MACINTOSH II fx

The Fastest Mac Ever!

8 PAGE-MAKEUP PROGRAMS COMPARED

BEHIND LOCKED DOORS
Manufacturing the Mac: Page 306

ONE HUNDRED 2400-BPS MODEMS

MAC TO VAX
All about DEC Connections

COMPARING DATABASE MANAGERS
FoxBase+/Mac, 4D, Double Helix 3, Omnis 5

HOW TO BUILD AN ELECTRONIC ROLODEX
If you're currently using Microsoft Excel or Word, it's now possible for the people in your department to work together without having a get-together. Just add Microsoft Mail. Doing so will add years to the life of your company's carpet. And, perhaps more importantly, allow you to accomplish tasks that were previously impossible with any E-mail system.

Suppose, for instance, that you're preparing a report in Word. Because it features built-in Mail support, you can zap the report throughout your entire workgroup via Mail.

Without ever having to leave your program.
And without losing formatting.

Then, if those receiving your report are in Word, they can access your document with one keystroke, digest it, add pertinent info, even attach suggested changes. And spit it right back to you without leaving their program.

Now if you think that's whiz-bang, consider this: When you combine Microsoft Excel with Mail, you can do infinitely more than share spreadsheets.

Thanks to Microsoft Excel's built-in macro language, you can do stuff like write your own macro to receive, process, and fulfill orders.

All without utilizing an iota of manpower.

And that's just one example of how Microsoft Excel and Mail allow you to consolidate and distribute data across a network automatically. Even if you have both Macintoshes® and PCs.

Now that we've covered some of the unique ways that Microsoft Excel, Word and Mail work together, we'd like to add one more significant point.

We design every Microsoft application with a single goal in mind: To continually exploit the Macintosh's capabilities in ways that profoundly promote productivity. And, of course, keep users attached to their chairs.

For more information on how to avoid unnecessary business trips, call (800) 541-1261, Department K67.

While you're at it, ask about The Microsoft Office—four of our best-selling business applications bundled into one affordable package.

With our help, you'll have no trouble keeping your hallways clear.

And without losing formatting.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense
An open letter to the Macintosh community.
Dear Macintosh Community,

In our business, you can't predict the future... but you can try to invent it. That's because the real power of what we do resides not in the tools that we build, but in what people are inspired to do with those tools. And that's the result of the most wonderfully unpredictable element of all: people's imaginations.

In the 1980s, our industry grew from a hobby for the few to one of the most significant and encompassing movements in history. At the same time, Apple grew from a small-time recreational electronics company to a Fortune 200 mainstream personal computing corporation. But while we have become a large global enterprise, we are also a young, adventurous company willing to take bold risks. And while our business has become more competitive and complex, we've remained true to our mission: to change the way people think, work, learn, and communicate by providing exceptional personal computing products.

Today, Macintosh is an extraordinarily successful family of personal computers to which we continue to add new exciting CPUs every year. Our latest addition, the Macintosh IIfx, is the highest performance computer we have ever built. It's a Macintosh through and through with no compromises in the user experience, the consistency of the Macintosh way of doing things, or the compatibility with other Macintoshes. Over the next year, we'll introduce even more new CPUs with the same kind of consistent functionality you've come to expect from Macintosh.

Macintosh will continue to be our mainstream platform for the 1990s. Because we shape both our system software and hardware platforms, there's tremendous opportunity for innovation. We can do it faster and better because we can design and integrate all elements of our system to work in harmony, responding simply and intuitively to the touch. And our architecture has been well thought out, and designed to incorporate new capabilities. We're seeing many examples of this as we integrate multimedia technologies into our Macintosh systems.

As technical capabilities become more varied and sophisticated, I believe users will really appreciate our "no compromise," consistent approach. More and more, the Macintosh advantage will be in the driving experience, not just in the visual appearance of our dashboard.

Apple will continue to be the champion of innovation for the individual user in the 1990s. We know there are more wonderful user-centered ideas that we can bring to the world in the years ahead. We have the talent, the resources, and the commitment to do nothing less. In fact, in the next three years alone, we think you'll see more exciting new things from Apple than in our entire history to date.

Nothing motivates us more than people who love our products. Your enthusiasm and loyalty inspire us to make our products better and better. We have many wonderful and talented people at Apple who want to help our Macintosh users change their world. You can count on us because we know we can count on you.

John Sculley
## DEPARTMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How to Contact Macworld</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBulletin</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commentary/Jerry Borrell</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letters</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Beat</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Iconoclast</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conspicuous Consumer</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of the Mac</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Products</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How To/Quick Tips</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How To/Getting Started with Communications</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How To/Insights on Microsoft Works 2.0</td>
<td>453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Business Tools/Automating Your Small Business</td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updates</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where to Buy</td>
<td>479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best-Sellers</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If you want lightning speed and aren’t put off by a high price tag, test-drive the IIJ, the new top-of-the-line Mac, page 280. (Photo by Stan Musielik.)

*Flipping your screen display is a breeze with the Radius Pivot Monitor, page 257.*
FEATURES

Power at a Price ........................................ 280
By Jim Heid The newest and priciest Mac leaves the Ile in the dust. See this in-depth preview of the high-powered Macintosh Ilfx, along with Apple's new 24-bit video boards.

Picking a Publishing Program ................. 290
By Steve Roth Choosing a page-layout program isn't as easy as it used to be. The latest versions of the big three and some newcomers open up exciting possibilities for desktop publishers. Find out how the major players stack up.

Mac to VAX and Back ............................... 299
By Brita Melling The Mac and VAX have already formed a productive partnership. Now there's a wealth of third-party products that make the connection even smoother.

Behind Locked Doors: Manufacturing the Mac ............. 306
By Cheryl England Spencer Ease of use isn't the only thing that sets the Mac apart from other computers—now it's easier than ever to assemble one. Take a tour through Apple's factories to find out how it's done.

The Multiuser Database Challenge ............... 316
By Charles Setler Macworld gives four programmable relational databases the ultimate test: can they be used to create an application that will help you run your business?

Roll Over Rolodex .................................. 323
By David Pogue Tired of losing phone numbers scribbled on scraps of paper? Sick of sorting through piles of business cards? Put your address and phone records online—it's easy, efficient, and cheap.

Choosing a 2400-bps Modem ........................ 330
By Steven A. Schwartz All modems aren't created equal. Arm yourself with our exhaustive list of features to consider when you go shopping.

Travel down an Apple assembly line to see how a Mac is made, page 306.

Macworld talks to Michael Spindler, Apple's new chief operating officer, page 215.

REVIEWS

Audiomedia 1.2 .................................. 342
PosterWorks 1.01 ................................... 343
MicroTV 1.1 ..................................... 346
MSF-300Z Color/Gray Scanner .................. 348
DeltaGraph 1.0 ................................... 350
SuperANOVA 1.01 .................................. 353
Cause 1.0 ....................................... 355
Theorist 1.01 ...................................... 359
The Complete Half-Page Scanner/400 and The Complete Page Scanner .................. 360
MYOB 1.0 ........................................ 362
Remote Mouse ....................................... 364
Finale 2.0 ........................................ 366
Abaton 8-bit Upgrade Kit ......................... 369
The Art Importer 2.0 and Fontographer 3.0 ............. 373
JMP 1.01 ......................................... 375
Pipe Dream .......................................... 379
ACM2-12-8A and WorkBenchMac 3.0 ............... 380
Thunder II 1.01, Spellswell 2.1c, Leokup 2.0 ................ 384
Abbre-V 8 1.0 .................................... 389
Philips C1664N and 2064ND ...................... 389
MapMaker 4.0 ...................................... 391
DeskPaint 2.01C and DeskDraw 1.3 .................. 393
The Cordless Mouse, Felix, RollerMouse, Wiz ......... 394
BizPlanBuilder 3.1 ................................ 396
Phone Line Manager 103 .......................... 398
MarkUp 1.01 ...................................... 400
Igor 1.1 ........................................ 403
Window Shopping .................................. 405
Vocabulary/CE, ClickWriter, ResumeExpert Cover Letters, and MyTimesManager 2.0
"America Online embodies the Macintosh® vision of ease of use, value, elegance, and depth. It's the 'cool' place for Macintosh people to be!"

—Guy Kawasaki

"America Online may be the online service of the future."

—MacUser

Call 1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5255
Order your FREE America Online Kit today.

☐ YES! Send me my free America Online software kit, waive my first month's membership fee of $5.95 and give me one free* hour to try America Online.

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ____________________________

Mail to: Quantum Computer Services, Inc.
8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna VA 22182

Copyright © 1990 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.

*Surcharge apply to use during business hours and outside the continental United States. America Online is a service mark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

For Faster Service Call 1-800-227-6364, Ext. 5255

Circle 123 on reader service card.
The New WriteNow Version 2.2.

Still Easy. Still Fast.
And Still the Right Choice...

...But Now For Even More Reasons!

1.4 Million-Word Thesaurus
How about 1.4 million new reasons? WriteNow now includes the Proximity WordMaster™ Thesaurus, containing 1.4 million synonyms, antonyms, compared, contrasted, and related word responses at your fingertips—it's the biggest in the Macintosh world!

135,000-Word Spelling Checker
How about another 135,000 great new reasons? We've increased the size of our spelling checker to 135,000 words, making it the largest of any Macintosh word processor as well.

Direct Word 3.0 and Word 4.0 Compatibility
Maybe you just need 3.0 or 4.0 good reasons? WriteNow is directly compatible with Microsoft Word 3.0 and Microsoft Word 4.0 documents.

Over a Dozen New Features & Usability Enhancements
Or how about over a dozen new features and usability enhancements, like menu fonts, ruler guides, automatic window tiling & stacking, date formatting, powerful new format accelerators, direct input of font size, pre-designed mailing label templates for popular label sizes, and more.

The Word Processor of Choice in the Macintosh World
Or how about just one really important reason: When you ask industry critics which word processor they use day-to-day, the answer is always the same: WriteNow. Still the word processor of choice in the Macintosh world.

Reviews

"WriteNow is the definitive Macintosh word processor. It's easy to use, powerful, and comfortable... Highly recommended.
—J. Dvorak, Industry Columnist"

"[WriteNow] might be the Best Program I've Ever Used. On any computer—it's the fastest Macintosh word processor I've ever seen.
—J. Seymour, MacUser Magazine"

"Even if WriteNow is your first Mac application, you'll be up and running in no time. We rate ease of learning excellent.
—InfoWorld Magazine"

Awards

1989 Editors' Choice Award,
'Best New Word Processor'—MacUser

1989 Readers' Choice Award,
'Best Word Processor'—MacUser Magazine

#1 Rated Word Processor in Macintosh
'PC Week Poll of Corporate Satisfaction.'
—PC Week Magazine

Comparison of Leading Word Processors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>WriteNow 2.2</th>
<th>MacWrite II</th>
<th>WordWorks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actual disk space needed:</td>
<td>(3) 800K</td>
<td>Hard disk</td>
<td>Hard disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesaurus:</td>
<td>1.4 million</td>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spell Checker:</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Merge:</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format Accelerators:</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Header/Footers:</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive Undo:</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Price:</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information...

Registered users will receive WriteNow 2.2 upgrade information in the mail. Nonregistered users should call or write for details.

T/Maker Company
1390 Villa Street
Mountain View, CA 94041

Tel: (415) 962-0195 Fax: (415) 962-0201

See us at Macworld EXPO Booth #1217, Moscone Center
Circle 332 on reader service card
Only SuperMac™ can dramatically enhance the look and feel of your Macintosh. We do just that with the newest, most impressive member of our family—our 21-inch Color Two Page Display.

We redefine the concept of a two page display with the first 1152 x 870 color display that’s Apple® standard WYSIWYG. And we apply our vast color graphics expertise to our gray scale and monochrome displays, too. With our Platinum Two Page Display™ and our 19” Platinum Display™, we perfectly mirror the subtle details of the actual printed page: Paper whites. Crisp grays. And razor sharp focus, even at the edges.

SuperMac’s Two Page Displays are the latest members of an influential family of sophisticated graphics systems. Each complete with a high-contrast anti-glare panel and a fast 75Hz flicker free refresh rate. Each perfect for any size system or budget. From our 19- and 16-inch color Trinitrons™ to our high performance 19” Color and Platinum Displays.

But looks aren't the half of it. SuperMac also enhances the feel of your Macintosh with the most versatile 8- and 24-bit color graphics cards and superior QuickDraw™ acceleration.

Our new large screen color cards integrate QuickDraw acceleration on a single card, and optimize Macintosh performance within every QuickDraw application, not just a few. Best of all, they mix and match with more displays than any other card — including Apple and a host of other industry standard displays.

Choose from our Spectrum/8™ PDQ for fast 8-bit performance, or our Spectrum/24™ PDQ for a blazing 16.7 million colors — as many as your eye can distinguish. Or select any one of our extensive family of high performance, 24- and 8-bit graphics systems: displays, boards, and software. Including our ColorCard/24™ with optional acceleration for 13" displays.

So insist on the superior quality you've come to expect from SuperMac. The best look. The best feel. The best performance. And the best value. Ask your dealer for a SuperMac graphics system.
The only table built around the Macintosh.

Each rock-solid surface can be level, or tilted to a slight angle for maximum comfort.

A special pocket fits your Macintosh SE or Plus like a glove. Other configurations support Mac II.

MacTable assemblies in minutes with just a screwdriver and a supplied Allen wrench.

MacTable's four surfaces are interchangeable, and meet Macintosh modular design specifications.

The sturdy cross-beam features a cable track to keep cords and wires safe and untangled.

All this and it's affordable, too.

56" MacTable: $339
46" MacTable: $299
Roll-away cabinet: $149
(see under MacTable, or alongside to support LaserWriter)

30 day return guarantee.

To order MacTable: for more information, call toll-free (800) 722-6263 or (206) 481-5444 in WA.

MacTable assemblies in minutes with just a screwdriver and a supplied Allen wrench.

The sturdy cross-beam features a cable track to keep cords and wires safe and untangled.

Circle 296 on reader service card.
Introducing Color That Out-Neons Neon.

Amazing, isn't it? The monitor image actually out-shines the real thing. Introducing two of the brightest Macintosh-compatible color monitors ever made: the Seiko Instruments 14" CM-1445, and 20" CM-2050.

Our new Trinitron* monitors brighten your ideas with a blazing 100 NITs* of color. That's a full 30 NITs brighter than an Apple® MAC II* RGB monitor's maximum of 70 NITs. Which means with us, your colors can be 43% brighter.

Your fire engine reds can be 43% hotter, glacier blues 43% icier, and sunshine yellows can almost give you a tan. In fact, with color brighter than neon in 16 million possible shades, anything you can imagine, you can see. And every eye-popping pixel will be razor sharp because of our high resolution Trinitron tubes.

So if you're looking for color, just use your eyes. You'll see that Seiko Instruments is the brightest choice you can make.

Call 1-800-888-0817 Ext. 104M for information and an Authorized Dealer.
On the outside chance that perhaps you haven’t experienced a GCC Technologies’ UltraDrive™ let us take you inside.

For it’s there that you’ll find what makes UltraDrive the most reliable hard disk in the Macintosh® industry.

**Highest-Quality Components.**

Everything that goes into UltraDrive has been meticulously designed and exhaustingly tested. The result: only the very finest components are used. Like the best hard drive mechanisms from Quantum, Seagate®, and Hitachi.

UltraDrive is an engineering marvel inside and out. It features an easy-to-use push-button SCSI selector switch, a security loop to protect against theft, double-shielded cables, a universal power supply and a low-noise cooling fan. Plus a custom-designed wire harness, which protects sensitive wires from exposure to the power supply.

When you’ve been making hard disks for the Macintosh longer than anyone else, even longer than Apple®, it’s not surprising your disks are more reliable.

**An Abundance Of Software.**

Every UltraDrive comes with an impressive array of value-added software.

Included are SUM™ II from Symantec®, UltraWare™ which features GCC’s DriveManager™, QuickSpool™ II, and QuickEnvelope™. And finally, SelectShare™, over 3 megabytes of the very best public domain software available.

**UltraDrive S**

If you like what you’ve seen so far, let us introduce UltraDrive S. It’s the only hard disk...
disk nominated as MacUser's Best Storage System of 1989. And UltraDrive S includes all of the same high-quality components, detailed engineering features, and sophisticated software that you'll receive with UltraDrive.

But what sets UltraDrive S apart from the competition is its incredibly fast average access times, its use of on-board disk caching, and a 1:1 interleave on all Macintosh CPUs. Which means that your hard disk will always operate at maximum speed.

So, any way you look at an UltraDrive, you'll find a hard disk to suit your needs.

**Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.**

If you would like to see a demonstration and purchase your hard disk today, simply visit one of GCC's authorized dealers. For the location of the dealer nearest you call, 800-422-7777.

To order direct from GCC, call us toll-free from 9 AM to 8 PM (EST) on weekdays, or 10 AM to 4 PM (EST) on Saturdays. Our trained staff can answer your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8 PM (EST) for in-stock items will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

What's more, when you buy direct from GCC we guarantee your satisfaction with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

**Two-Year Warranty.**

All UltraDrive and UltraDrive S hard disks carry a full two-year warranty on parts and labor. We also offer repair service here at GCC and at hundreds of GCC dealers nationwide.

**SUM II** the award-winning disk utilities package from Symantec Corporation. Features crashed disk recovery, deleted file retrieval, disk optimization, backup, fast disk duplication, and file encryption. A $149 value.

**QuickSpool II** is a second generation spooler for serial printers like the ImageWriter II. Reduce your waiting time during printing by as much as 75%. A $39 value.

**QuickEnvelope** takes the hard work out of printing envelopes. Compatible with any printer that is capable of printing envelopes. Desk accessory convenience. A $49 value.

**GCC** Disk Drivers provide for automatic remapping of bad blocks and execute complex algorithms for media defect management.

**GCC DriveManager** enables the creation of Macintosh, A/UX, and ProDOS partitions. Provides password protection, and sets the interleave value. Also tests, initializes, and formats the hard disk.

**GCC Paritions DA** allows partitions to be mounted, unmounted, locked. Also provides password protection from within any application.

GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such they may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada 800-263-1405 © 1990 GCC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 153 on reader service card
PowerDraw™
The Secret Is Out.

And so is PowerDraw Version 3.0. Get to know the most powerful CAD program ever developed for the Macintosh. Intuitive. Fast. Elegant.

By Engineered Software

Call Engineered Software for complete information or the dealer nearest you. 1-919-299-4843.

Circle 12 on reader service card.

Macintosh Solutions!

by ERGOTRON™

Mac Comfort
Relieve the eye, neck, & back strain caused by crouching and squinting to see the Mac's screen! MacTilt raises the Mac to a comfortable viewing level while providing 30° tilt and 360° swivel adjustments with the touch of a hand.

Mac Integration
Combine your Macintosh CAD system & your blueprints & drawings at one self-contained workstation! Ergotron's Design Station integrates your work area by suspending the Mac’s CPU, Monitors, & peripherals over an adjustable drafting table.

Models available for the Mac Plus, SE, SE/30, & Apple Mac II Monitors.

$99.95 Retail
From $577.00

Call (800) 888-8458 for our free Solutions Catalog.

Ergotron, Inc. 3450 Yankee Drive, Eagan, MN 55121. 612/452-8135 • Fax #: 612/452-8346

Circle 148 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services
For subscription service questions, call 800/254-1038, 800/575-0613, or 303/417-9530, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54528, Boulder, CO 80322-4528. To place orders, call 800/288-6848.

Macworld in Microform
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-7700.

Back Issues of Macworld
Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, 141 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; $6 per issue ($20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary.

Macworld Editorial
Mail or Send
AppleLink: Macworld Connect: Macworld CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766

Letters to the Editor
All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.

Questions and Quick Tips
Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate
If the product has been burned! Really steamed! Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Consumer Advocate, Deborah Branscum.

New Products and Updates
Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or carrier) to: New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendar
For a copy of Macworld's editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

Reprints and Permissions
For written permission to quote or reproduce material from Macworld, direct requests (by mail) to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld
Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

Copyright 1990 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a registered trademark and Macworld is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright in the United States of America. Copyright 1990 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 120 computer publications in more than 40 major countries. For more information about IDG Communications publications, please call 800/288-6848.


Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, MACINTOSH, and MACWORLD are registered trademarks and MACMARK is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright 1990 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 120 computer publications in more than 40 major countries. For more information about IDG Communications publications, please call 800/288-6848.

IDG

12 MACWORLD • MAY 1990
If You’re Considering An Apple Monitor, Here’s A Nudge In The Other Direction.
Once again, Radius turns display technology on its ear. Introducing Pivot™, the first display that goes from portrait to landscape with only a gentle push. The new Pivot is the first display that changes orientation, in real time, to match the format of your project. For example, when you’re writing a manuscript, you can see a full page in portrait position. And when you switch to spreadsheets, you can rotate Pivot to view all twelve months.
levels of gray are furnished, with upgrades to
16 levels for near-photographic quality images.

Ideal for graphic design and desktop pub-
lishing. Pivot is compatible with virtually
every Macintosh application and may be used
with either the SE/30 or Macintosh II family.

• To find your nearby Radius reseller,
phone 1-800-227-2795* Then, before you buy
a display for your Macintosh, check out another
amazing way to look at things from Radius.

Circle 46 on reader service card
Network Productivity Is No Longer An Ether/Or Proposition.

If you have EtherTalk™ in your office, you'll appreciate EtherGate™ – the first truly universal productivity solution for EtherTalk™. You no longer need one box to serve as a gateway, another to share serial devices and a third to connect to remote networks. EtherGate does it all. Now you can connect an EtherTalk LAN and two LocalTalk LANs to create a fully-functional internet. Link an EtherTalk/LocalTalk internet to a serial port, so workstations on either side can access a printer, plotter or just about any other serial device. Or use the serial port and a modem to connect to a remote EtherTalk or LocalTalk internet. You can even dial in to your internet through EtherGate from a remote Mac or PC and a modem. EtherGate gives you complete access control and security features, too. Network productivity is no longer an Ether/Or proposition. If you have EtherTalk, you need EtherGate. For more information call Shiva at 1-800-458-3550.

EtherGate™ by Shiva

We're Putting Networks To Work®
Shiva Corporation, 155 Second St., Cambridge, MA 02141

All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
Finally! Apple Extends Warranty to One Year

Let the Apple world rejoice! At long last Apple has increased its warranty to one year on all its hardware sold in the United States. The new policy covers hardware products purchased after January 1, 1990, and provides for service from any authorized reseller in the world. However, if you buy hardware in the United States and get it repaired overseas, you must pay for the repair and be reimbursed by Apple. Apple already offers a one-year warranty outside the United States. Apple also is offering a promotion through May 31, 1990, on its AppleCare extended service plan. Customers who bought Apple hardware in the United States before January 1, 1990, can purchase 12 months of coverage for the price of 6 months.

Apple Lowers CPU, Printer Prices

Apple has dropped list prices on all its Mac SE and SE/30 models and on LaserWriter IINTs and IINTXs. A 1MB dual-floppy SE now lists for $2569, down to $300; with a single floppy and a 20MB hard drive, the SE lists for $2969, a $500 drop; with 2MB of RAM and a 40MB hard drive, it lists for $3369, down to $700. New SE/30 prices are $3869 for a dual-floppy system, down to $500; $4369 for an SE/30 with a 40MB hard drive, down to $700; and $5569 with 4MB RAM and an 80MB hard drive, down to $1000. The LaserWriter IINT dropped $500 to $4499, and the IINTX $1000 to $5999. Though recent management shake-ups and reduced earnings have certainly focused Apple's attention on the lack of a low-price machine, the Mac Plus was notably missing from the list of price cuts.

Font Struggle Gets Bloodier

At the September 1989 Seybold show, Apple and Microsoft announced a swap calculated to push Adobe into royalty-free limbo: Microsoft would use Apple's new non-PostScript fonts (then called Royal, now TrueType) in MS-DOS, Windows, and OS/2, while Apple would use Microsoft's non-Adobe PostScript clone (now called TrueImage) in LaserWriters. But at the March 1990 Seybold, IBM announced plans to support Adobe PostScript on all its mainframes, minicomputers, and PCs, and Adobe announced a DOS version of Adobe Type Manager, a utility that generates high-quality screen fonts from PostScript printer fonts. At the March Seybold, Adobe president John Warnock also made good on his shell-shocked September pledge to publish the Type 1 font spec. Bottom line: end users are stuck with several competing and incompatible standards.

SuperCard 1.5 Faster than a Speeding Bullet?

Though recently acquired by Aldus, Silicon Beach Software is continuing work on its stable of products, including SuperCard. Version 1.5 is somewhat faster, adds a programming tool called Script Tracer for catching script errors, and supports hierarchical and pull-down menus, as well as list fields, which can be used to emulate the Macintosh's Standard File Dialog. Silicon Beach says that SuperCard 1.5's run-time editor is much improved, making trips back to SuperEdit less frequent, and that memory bugs are fixed. The new version will ship with a Project for converting 1.1 Projects to 1.5 format. For more information, contact Silicon Beach at 619/695-6956.

Data Killers Lurk in Fake Utilities

The Mac has been targeted for the first time with programs that intentionally destroy data. The offending code is in a format called a Trojan horse—an apparently normal application that causes damage when it is executed but can't reproduce itself as a virus does. At press time, three Trojan horses had been identified: Mosaic (Type APPL and Creator ????) and FontFinder (Type APPL and Creator BNBW) both erase disks; Virus Info (Type and Creator information unavailable) is less destructive. At press time HJC Software of Durham, North Carolina, and Symantec of Cupertino, California, had both announced upgrades to their antivirus utilities to deal with the Trojan horses.

As Expected, Gassée Resigns

Ending weeks of speculation, Jean-Louis Gassée, president of Apple Products, formally announced his resignation from Apple Computer. Gassée will remain for an "orderly period of transition," according to Apple. The resignation came after Apple chairman and CEO John Sculley reassigned Gassée's marketing and manufacturing responsibilities to newly appointed chief operating officer Michael Spindler. Under Gassée's guidance Apple's product-development teams created the Macintosh Plus, the SE, the SE/30, the Mac II, the IIX, the IICx, the IIC, the Macintosh Portable, and the IIfx. Those products silenced critics who said that the Macintosh line lacked (continues)
the power for serious applications. Recently, however, Apple has come under fire for its lack of a spiffy low-end machine as the Plus has gradually lost much of its appeal to new buyers.

Jasmine Files Chapter 11 Bankruptcy
After months of severe financial difficulties and increasing problems with customer service, Jasmine Technologies announced on March 12 that it would file for protection from its creditors under Chapter 11. The San Francisco-based company also placed 70 of its approximately 100 employees on an involuntary three-week furlough pending the arrangement of new financing. Rapid growth and heavy debt led to the company's suppliers' refusing to ship parts for its products, a Jasmine executive said (see Conspicuous Consumer in this issue).

Zebra or Dark Horse to Works?
The publishers of TML Pascal are preparing their first product intended for end-users. The seven-module challenger to Microsoft Works, code-named Zebra, has word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, draw, paint, and communications capabilities. In late alpha versions, the database and spreadsheet modules were especially impressive. TML Systems says the database has the same set of formulas as FileMaker and the ability to call most of the functions in the 250-column-by-16,584-row spreadsheet, which, TML says, has the same formula set as Microsoft Excel. Zebra will have a spelling checker that works in all modules. It will also incorporate the recently announced Claris XTND technology, which simplifies importing and exporting files to and from a wide variety of applications. Pricing and the name of the product had not been established at press time. For more information, call TML Systems at 904/636-8592.

Microcom Readies Timbuktu Competitor
At press time, modem maker Microcom was planning to ship Carbon Copy/Mac in March. Carbon Copy/Mac is a utility that permits someone sitting at one Macintosh to see the screen of another Mac and to control it over a network or a modem. Carbon Copy/Mac also works over EtherTalk and TokenRing and supports ISDN. According to Microcom, unlike Farallon's competing Timbuktu, Carbon Copy/Mac lets you resize the window of a Mac you are observing, transfer files while you monitor a second Mac, and provide a text window for sending commands to your modem. Microcom already has an MS-DOS version of Carbon Copy, but the Macintosh and DOS versions of Carbon Copy are not compatible. For more information, contact Microcom at 617/551-1000.

WriteNow Upgraded to Version 2.2
The new version of WriteNow adds features without sacrificing the program's simple interface. The dictionary has been expanded to 135,000 words for spell-checking and 1.4 million thesaurus references, and the dictionary can learn—or forget—words in batch mode. The new version adds a Go to Page command, support for multiple headers and footers in a document, and expanded Format Accelerators (WriteNow's anti-style sheets for handling batch formatting), including a summary view for displaying and changing all headers, footers, or footnotes at once. For more information, contact T/Maker at 415/962-0195.

The News from Letraset
Letraset has enhanced several of its products recently. Taking advantage of DesignStudio's open architecture, the page-layout program is adding a $125 macro language called DesignScript for automating tasks such as laying out highly structured documents and formatting text. ColorStudio is adding modules for doing color separations ($395) and for enabling service bureaus to perform device calibration (free to qualified users). ImageStudio, which also has an open architecture, has two new modules: Design Effects, a collection of new effects for manipulating gray-scale photographic images, and Halftone Preview. In addition, the company's font-creation and font-manipulation packages, FontStudio and LetterStudio, are now Type 1-compatible. Finally, Letraset slashed the charge for upgrading from ReadySetGo 4.5 to DesignStudio—from $325 down to $100. For more information, contact Letraset at 201/845-6100.

Olduvai to Brush Up GraphistPaint
The French color paint program GraphistPaint will be renamed VideoPaint and marketed again in this country by Olduvai. It was previously distributed here by defunct Draw It Again, Same—publisher Aha Software. VideoPaint is an 8-bit color paint and image-manipulation package. It can create and render 3-D objects and do color separations, and it has an unusually adept set of masking tools. VideoPaint will list for $495, with special pricing for GraphistPaint owners. A 32-bit version of VideoPaint is also under development. For more information, contact Olduvai at 305/665-4665.

DynoDex 2.0 to Add Features, DA Access
The new version of the Mac-based address book that comes with a pocket-size notebook and laser printer paper to fit will soon have a desk accessory for reading and adding data; a large notes field; and many more printing formats, including letters, envelopes, and labels. The new DynoDex will also have more database functions, among them tools for eliminating duplicate records. Portfolio Systems is also developing a calendar utility and a third personal-information-management tool—all of which will be able to share the same data. For more information, call Portfolio Systems at 718/935-9501.
We didn't invent Desktop Publishing, We just made it Easy!

Publish It! Easy combines the sophistication of Publish It! with 10 Desktop Publishing firsts, and an innovative, new, easier-than-ever User Interface. Now even newcomers to Desktop Publishing can produce powerful, Dynamic Documents everytime.

Everything is Included.
Publish It! Easy is an All-in-one Desktop Publishing program that lets you enhance the appearance of all your documents. Now you can put the emphasis where you want it, and bring words and graphics together to express your ideas like never before!

No Experience Necessary!
Using the Quick-Start Mini-Manual you'll create your first document in less than an hour.
Write a document, check the spelling, add as many graphics as you need, and print it out (on your Dot Matrix or Laser Printer), all in a few simple steps — all with one program — and get professional-looking results — everytime.

A Powerful Communications Tool for Everyone.
Whether you're a business owner or manager, a marketing specialist, secretary, or student, you'll get their attention with every announcement, letter and report you write.

This Program Includes:
• A Fully Integrated Word Processor
• A 122,000-Word Spell Checker
• A 240,000-Word Thesaurus
• Advanced Page Layout
• Built-In Drawing & Painting Tools
• A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
• 72 Sample Page Layouts

Technical Support
All Publish It! Easy registered owners get 60 days of technical telephone support absolutely FREE! Details inside every package.

©1990 Timeworks, Inc.
Macintosh is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 418 on reader service card

LIMITED TIME OFFER!
Suggested Retail Price $199.95
Special Introductory Price $99.95
SAVE $100.00

At your favorite dealer, or order direct from Timeworks, 1-708-948-9202

What the reviewers say about Publish It!

MacUser Magazine
"Publish It! provides more tools than PageMaker and Ready, Set, Go! --It's easier than QuarkXPress--and it's fast!"

©1990 Timeworks, Inc.
Macintosh is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 418 on reader service card

□ Yes! Send me Publish It! Easy
I've enclosed $99.95 + $4.70* (shpg. & handling). Total $104.65
□ Send me more information.
Mail To: TIMEWORKS
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015-4919

□ Check, □ MC, □ Visa, □ Amex
Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State/ZIP ____________________________
Card Number ____________________________
Signature ____________________________
Exp. Date ____________________________

*Prices apply to shipments within the Continental U.S.
1-708-948-9200 FAX 1-708-948-7626
New 24-bit color from E-Machines.™
Let your creativity take wing!

Experience a few minutes piloting the new 24-bit color T19/24: the latest addition to the E-Machines™ fleet of high-flying Macintosh displays. From our exceptional color to our wide-screen gray scale displays, you’ll see the big difference that comes from E-Magination.

▸ You’ll see the difference in the large-screen image definition and brilliant color of the T19/24, whose 24-bits of true color lets you create and enhance true photographic quality images with smooth, rich, infinite gradations of tone.

▸ You’ll see the difference in the ColorPage™ T16: the perfect combination of compact size and big-screen impact, judged best by no less an authority than MacUser LABS.

▸ And if you think that all 21-inch gray scale displays are pretty much the same—at least the same size—you’ll see a big difference in the QuickView™ Z21 IQ. It’s the only 21-inch screen large enough for two full pages, including margins and borders. Its flicker-free screen and other advanced ergonomics are a pleasure to use.

So go ahead: let your creativity take wing. With E-Machines, you can take on those projects that have got to look great!

Put E-Magination to work for you. Just call us direct for your nearest dealer: 1-800-34 GRAPHIC (1-800-344-7274). Or write E-Machines, at 9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005.

E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

Circle 303 on reader service card
"Never wonder where the heck George went again."

"The busier your organization, the more time you waste running around looking for people. 'Where's George? Should we start the meeting? Should we wait? When will he be back? How can I get him the moment he gets back?' Blah blah blah. Time down the toilet. Fortunately, there is a cure."

"You can let everyone wonder where the heck you went. Or let people know where you are in a flash."

"The latter is for smart people. In/Out™ lets you post your whereabouts with a five-second pull-down. Click and go. You can even create short cuts for your frequent outs, like playing tennis, at lunch, at the psychiatrist, whatever. Bang. You're electronically posted. And your own screen gets a 'sleep' message that's a combined screen saver and time saver, because it shows anyone who looks into your office where you are."

"If you want exercise, go to a gym. If you want to know where anyone on the network is, click the mouse."

"Anyone can hot-key at any time from any Mac® on the network, and get an instant electronic In/Out board of the entire office, or any department. Click on any individual, and get the details of their return time and whereabouts. Save countless steps."

"Now your receptionist can stop paging everyone to death."

"Callers will appreciate how quickly your receptionist can locate people. Your operation will run smarter, smoother. Your electronics will astonish your friends. And your reception area will look a lot better. The in/out board is dead. Long live In/Out."

For the Macintosh. Suggested retail price: 10 user pak: $299.95
Free literature and Where To Buy: 1-800-523-7638 Dept. CE31.
The Macintosh IIfx

IS IT REVOLUTIONARY? IS IT NEWS? OR IS IT SOMETHING ELSE?

BY JERRY BORRELL

The trouble with the media is that it seems unable to distinguish between the end of the world and a bicycle accident. — George Bernard Shaw (paraphrased)

The new Mac IIfx is a good machine, possibly a great machine. And the Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC, the 24-bit video board announced at the same time, has put Apple at the top of the performance heap of personal computer manufacturers. Compaq, Tandy, Wyse, even IBM have machines that rate better when tested against esoteric benchmarks, but the IIfx performs superbly when run with programs that can take advantage of its performance (such as large desktop publishing files, graphics applications, databases). I was able to open a large PageMaker file (including 8-bit images) and drag the page around the screen with no screen-drawing delays. Sorry, Jean-Louis, it drives like a German car, not a Honda.

What makes reporting on the IIfx difficult is that it is so flawless in its execution and so logical an extension of current machines that it is startling. Okay, I don't like putting three to six times more performance in a Mac II chassis (a IIfx box makes more sense to me), but that's hardly a legitimate complaint. In fact, it's a benefit if you own a Mac II or a Mac IIX and would like to upgrade to the latest and greatest machine, because logic-board upgrades will be made available.

The manufacturing prowess represented by the new machine is considerable, and the evolution of Macintosh system architecture is admirable. Apple uses two-sided surface mounting for components, and under the chassis you'll find 6-layer printed circuit boards and nine relatively complex semicustom chips that integrate many functions. There are a 40MHz processor and a coprocessor, plus two additional processors to handle input and output functions. This overall performance improvement continues the inexorable progress Apple has made since introducing the Mac 128K.

So the IIfx is not the end of the world, or even the start of a new world. It is a meaningful step along the path to future Macs. The only question is whether you or I will write out a check for the $10,000 to $12,000 the IIfx will cost. Discounts of up to 30 percent for large corporations will insure that they will buy the machine, but most Macs now are individually owned.

The Winter of Apple's Discontent

It was a cold winter for Apple. Xerox announced its lawsuit for (among other things) theft of intellectual property. Then, as the days shortened, Apple's PR machinery quietly began to send out advance notice that the company's plans for a low-cost Mac had changed. Not official notice, mind you, but "this is not for attribution or quotation" kind of discussions. At about the same time in January, John Sculley abandoned two keynote speeches at important industry-analyst meetings—his favorite kind of appearance. Also at about the same time, Apple stock took a dive as a result of lowered profit (but not earning) expectations. Journalists and pundits nationwide were in high dudgeon about Apple getting its comeuppance. "Apple has forgotten the masses, its roots" read the average porridge passing for meaningful commentary.

The company's annual Christmas gift to employees (in 1988 it had been a combination portable beer cooler and radio) was dropped. Instead, Apple donated $50,000 to UNICEF.

Then the foo really hit the fan. John Sculley wrote a letter to employees laying down the law. Times were tight in Cupertino. Apple's second quarter—traditionally its largest and most profitable—was flat, and the following quarter boded not so well. Some of Apple's 14,000 employees would be laid off in the first large-scale layoffs since 1985. The company's vaunted profit-sharing plan would be changed. The program under which Mercedes, Audis, and BMWs were provided to executives was axed. A hiring freeze went into effect.

The T-shirt budgets were cut.

One wag in Cupertino suggested to me that the layoffs might not be (continues)
noticed, "like the fact that we didn't do any marketing for six months in 1989 wasn't noticed. And guess what. The computers still sold."

New COO Michael Spindler promised (a promise later hedged) an imminent change in the Apple warranty program. And a low-cost machine seemed to retreat from peoples' consciousness at Apple.

Whither the Low-Cost Mac?
Sometime between the 1988/89 winter announcements by Sculley to the effect that a low-cost design center was coming and the summer of '89, some assumptions shifted. The change sparked, one assumes, by planning in Apple's product marketing and development group. So now there's talk about two low-cost machines.

Does $799 constitute a low cost machine?
One Apple insider asked me, "Have you priced a Mac Plus lately?"
And he's right: during the Christmas holidays, advertisements for a Plus offered prices as low as $799. But I'm not willing to let Apple off the hook should it cleverly position the Plus.

Any low-cost machine should include, at a minimum, the direct-connect slot of the Mac SE, color capability, and updates to the logic board. Would an SE priced at under $1000 constitute a low-cost Mac? The answer is yes. It wouldn't be a modular machine like an Apple IIGS that allows users to expand and upgrade the system easily. But it would satisfy the continued demands for a low-cost machine. Perhaps we'll see such a model eventually.

But color, or so informed sources say, will be available in a low-cost machine as well, in a package that will look like a Mac IIEX and be priced at about $2500, including a 13-inch color monitor. And this machine will be expandable through its slots.

For all of our (users', the press', and analysts') whining about the need for a low-cost Mac, Apple still has the unenviable task of reconciling what the multitude cries out for and what the company can produce, at what margin, that will represent more technological value for the end user and that will be a competitive machine in the marketplace. The amazing truth is that Apple has been working hard to build this machine for more than a year.

System 7.0—a Good Call
The low-cost Mac was not the only thing in for dramatic change. Throughout the fall and winter of 1989, key development staff at companies like Microsoft and Aldus could be heard thumping their fists down on tables and cursing about problems with converting their applications to Apple's new system software.

Then Apple made a decision to bite the bullet and change the release of System 7.0 so that it would incorporate a somewhat reduced feature set from the originally announced plan. (The trade press had a field day with that.) Once the commotion of midwinter dissipated, it was clear that the company had made a good decision. Apple settled on five key elements for 7.0—vital features that would cause developers the least upset. They included: virtual memory (which can be used on any Mac with a 68020 and an MMU or PMMU, or with a 68030 processor), IAC/IPC application protocols, font rendering, database access, and a new Finder.

There were a lot of trade-offs in the decision. Apple clearly couldn't manage to get functions such as the new print manager and layout manager into this release, much to the pleasure of its third-party developers, who didn't look forward to the great deal of work necessary to implement them. Apple had to make the decision about naming conventions—and bit the bullet again in deciding that some features planned for 7.0 would now be included in a new version to be named 8.0.

On the good side, several new features not mentioned earlier were planned for inclusion—a new help manager, sound manager, time manager, and a host of functionality brought about as Apple finishes the IAC/IPC portions of its system code. These functions include Personal Ap-
Power Defined.

Master the power of your software quickly as your own private tutor talks you through the software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, you'll learn quickly and thoroughly. Our interactive, hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 1.5 or 2.2
- FileMaker II
- FreeHand 2.0
- HyperCard

We offer beginning, intermediate and advanced tutorials for each of these software programs, so there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

Power Realized.

Use the training that Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

If you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to unleash the power of your software, call us at 1-800-TEACH-99 or 408-559-8635 and we’ll send you a complete catalog — at no charge.
Once a year, Macintosh™ users are asked to name the best Mac-to-mainframe product. And for the past three years, the name they chose was MacIRMA™. This has made us very happy.

But then, DCA® has been making a lot of Macintosh users happy by continuing to expand the MacIRMA product family to include 3270 coax adapters for all kinds of Macintoshes, from the SE™ and the SE30™ to any Macintosh with NuBus™ architecture.

What really wins over Mac users though, is our software. Like the MacIRMA Entry Emulator for 3270/79 terminal emulation in a CUT environment. And the newly announced MacIRMA WorkStation software which supports both DFT coax and IRMALAN™.
Gateway connections to the mainframe. If that's not enough, there is MacIRMA Graphics software which provides mainframe graphics terminal emulation. And there's also MacIRMA API, so you can write your own programs in "C" or Hypercard to connect to the host. Best of all, every software product supports file transfer and runs on any of our boards.

You might even say we're obsessed with offering more choices in Mac-to-mainframe technology than anyone else: We've certainly got the hang-ups to prove it. For more details, please give us a call at 1-800-241-4762, ext. 57.

"Start a file on us today. You'll need it tomorrow."

Circle 241 on reader service card
In fact, Dimensions has a reputation for being the best, most complete solution available. Just ask the designers at BBDO who do the advertising for Pepsi Cola and Apple Computer, or Walt Disney consultant/designer, Steve Seidmayer, or InfoWorld Magazine, which awarded Dimensions "Best in Class" for 3D modeling, imaging, and animation.

With features like:
- anti-aliased smooth shading
- dynamic key frame animation
- texture mapping & shadows
- 3D lighting

...it's no wonder Macintosh professionals are turning to Dimensions for flexible modeling and photorealistic imaging & animation. And with built-in links to MacDraw, Excel charts, MacDraw+, IGES, DXF, Postscript, VectorCAD**, and Super3D***, Dimensions is ready to work with you now.

Call today to order your free demonstration disk. It's the first step toward improving your image.

See the New Dimensions at
MacWorld/San Francisco
April 10 - 13, 1990
Moscove Center, Booth #2215

Original Maps Designed by Michael Gold
"Shade", and ray trace enhancements by Eric Kaestner & Karl Machel
Other product names and trademarks of registered owners are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 92 on reader service card.

COMMENTARY

The Shift to 8.0

Perhaps the strangest thing to report is the internal Apple debate that surrounded the decision to shift some of the functions originally intended for 7.0 to an 8.0 version. For a while there was a suggestion by many that an interim version called 7.5 be released, but Jean-Louis Gassée made the call that this was verboten—too confusing to the user and to retail channels. The drag-dragging appears to have had its basis in fear. Fear that postponing some features would reflect badly (continues)
REPORTS INDICATE
A POWERFUL NEW WAVE
WILL SOON ENGULF THE COUNTRY

Tsunami drives from La Cie

"La Cie gives your hard disks a Silverlining." - MacWeek 1990

- National onsite service by TRW
- 20-210 megabytes
- Seek times as low as 15 ms
- Toll-free technical support
- Portable, approximately 3 lbs.
- Silverlining included
- Up to five year warranty

"La Cie offers the leading combination of software and performance." - MacWorld 1990

Call (800) 999-0143 for your free Tsunami information kit. Dealer inquiries welcome. International or U.S. call (503) 684-0143. Fax: (503) 624-0919

See you at MacWorld

Tsunami, Silverlining and La Cie are trademarks of La Cie Ltd. Specifications are subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1990.

Circle 197 on reader service card
If your statistical software is limiting your vision,

who knows what you might be missing?

You may not know it, but most statistical software won't let you see in color. Even if it's made for a color display, you might overlook something you really need to know.

But with Data Desk, the color you see isn't just for decoration. In fact, it's part of a visual approach to data analysis you won't find anywhere else. One that reveals your data in surprising new ways. So you see solutions and opportunities that were never visible before.

Whether you've got a color or monochrome Macintosh, find out how Data Desk can improve your vision. Call 1-800-323-5423 today. In Illinois, 312-498-5615.

And see the truth you may have been missing.

Data Desk

---

upon the technology group at Apple. In truth, most of us don't give a flying twinkle just as long as we perceive that the operating system is continuously improving.

Several things that aren't going to make it into System 7.0 will follow later in the year. The new layout manager was ready, but it made no sense to ship that without the print manager. Nor will the script manager appear. A different set of functions—

Several things that aren't going to make it into System 7.0 will follow later.

Apple scripting, or user programming functions—have been pushed into the future as well.

As for the future non-QuickDraw system software alluded to by Sculley in 1989—the complete rewrite of Apple's OS—that has moved out beyond 1992. And we don't really give a flying twinkle about that either, as long as the problem of slow graphics is solved. And solved it will be as today's 24-bit graphics board is integrated onto the system board of late 1990 or early 1991.

Next, Adobe, and Canon

The question on many minds over the winter was what in Sam Hill Steve Jobs intends to do. Everyone and his pundit knows that Steve is working away on a color version of his Next machine. (Someone please ask Steve to stoop to the mundane and make a floppy drive for the thing.)

Given the fact that Apple drove Adobe into Steve's camp, and the fact of Canon's investment in the company, it should not come as a surprise when Steve announces his new strategy of revolutionizing the office based on a color computer, a plain-paper color copier, and color software. And, in fact, 6 pages per minute that contain 24-bit color images is going to be dramatic.

I can see the headlines now: Jobs announces color is the Next wave. Future of the office explored. Bicycle accident in Menlo Park.
IT'S ALL HERE IN BLACK AND WHITE

Up to now Macintosh users had only one choice for hard disk solutions. One choice for warranty. One choice for service. One choice for hard drive mechanisms. And one choice for cases.

La Cie expands your choice. La Cie offers you national onsite service up to one year, warranty programs from one to five years, toll free technical support, optional carrying case, your absolute choice of Connor, Hewlett-Packard or Quantum drive mechanisms, and three different case designs to choose from — ZFP, Cirrus and Tsunami. Of course, Silverlining is included too.

Since 1985 La Cie has offered you more. It's your choice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Mfg.</th>
<th>Size MB</th>
<th>Seek Time (ms)</th>
<th>ZFP Price</th>
<th>Cirrus Price</th>
<th>Tsunami Price</th>
<th>Warranty Year(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>529</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>699</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1259</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>529</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>859</td>
<td>1099</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>899</td>
<td>959</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>999</td>
<td>1059</td>
<td>1299</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>170</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1199</td>
<td>1259</td>
<td>1599</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>210</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1399</td>
<td>1459</td>
<td>1799</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"La Cie gives hard disks a Silverlining."  
MacWeek 1990

Call to order (800) 999-0143. International or U.S. call (503) 684-0143. Fax: (503) 624-0919
See you at Macworld

Circle 199 on reader service card

Silverlining, ZFP, Cirrus, Tsunami and La Cie are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Other names are trademarks of their companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1993.
When you purchased your Mac IIci, you didn't get maximum performance. **It was designed for a plug-in cache card... here it is!**

DayStar's Fast Cache IIci™ unleashes the full power of the Mac IIci's 25MHz processor. By storing application code in superfast 25 nanosecond memory, Fast Cache IIci lets the processor operate at zero wait-states, for maximum performance. That's why Apple® builds a special cache connector into every Mac IIci they ship!

**Easy Installation**
If you've ever put in a NuBus™ card, you can put in our cache card. Our pictorial manual will guide you—installation is easy, and takes a matter of minutes.

**Work Faster and Better**
Whether it's graphics, CAD or database... you will benefit from Fast Cache IIci. Create time for changes that make the difference between work that is adequate, and work that is truly outstanding.

**Completes the Mac IIci Design**
You've invested significant dollars into your Mac IIci - Fast Cache IIci will maximize overall performance for only a slight increase in system cost.

Call 1-800-962-2077 today for more information and your nearest Authorized DayStar Dealer.

Available exclusively through dealers and value added resellers
5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542, (404) 967-2077
Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1990 DayStar Digital, Inc.
All performance increases are relative to the performance of a Mac IIci with a Fast Cache IIci.

Dealers Circle 404 on reader service card
End users circle 477 on reader service card
YES! Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. Add $18.00 per year for Canadian and Mexican subscriptions.
Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle

So Long, Tedium ... Hello, Quicken
Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort every month perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores
Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciling to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills. In seconds, it hands you printed checks already addressed for mailing.

Quicken even saves you time with handwritten checks. With a few key strokes, just enter the transactions, and Quicken eliminates the math and the mistakes.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort
Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the click of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Job Costing, and more.

Relax at Tax Time
Stop dreading April 15. With Quicken's Tax Summary reports, you'll instantly have itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software such as MacInTax.

No Wonder It's #1 in the World
Quicken is the best selling finance software in the world. Ken Landis of MacUser gives Quicken the highest rating of five mice and says, "Quicken is a great program...the industry standard."

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!
Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

NEW VERSION 1.5
- More flexible reporting
- New multi-column reports for trend tracking
- A/R aging and customer history reports
- A/P reports by supplier
- "Modeless" reports recalculate automatically on screen
- Improved payroll handling
- More ways to split transactions
- New wallet-size and laser voucher checks
- New Canadian dates and tax categories

SPECIFICATIONS
Software Compatibility: Exports to SYLK, Text, Excel, and MacInTax.
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintoshes with 512K RAM.
Works with your monitor and printer; we guarantee it.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.
Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Yes, I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. It's not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintoshes is $59.95, includes free shipping by air. CA residents please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery in U.S. and longer to Canada.

Name: __________________________
Address: __________________________
City: __________________ State: ______ Zip: ______
Daytime Phone: ______
Preferred payment method (check one)  
[ ] Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)  
[ ] Visa  [ ] MasterCard  [ ] American Express
Card No. ______ Exp. Date ______
Signature: __________________________
Mail to:  
Intuit  
P.O. Box 3014  
Menlo Park, CA 94026  
[1-800-624-8742]

Intuit is a registered trademark of Intuit. All other product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
From the desk of Guy Kawasaki:

I got a MicroNet drive and loved it. Then I visited MicroNet and found out that it's truly a Macintosh Way kind of company. What a bunch of hardware tweaks!

Deep, indulgent, complete and elegant products—that’s the MicroNet Way. Check out MicroNet when you need a Macintosh hard disk.

~j/~

Author of "The Macintosh Way" and renowned Apple Evangelist.
Feeling the Bite

I have been a certified Apple developer for two years. Your Conspicuous Consumer column of December 1989 was right on target about an insane problem I can't believe Apple is putting me through.

In March 1989 I had an Internal 80SC Hard Disk installed in my SE. In September it suffered intermittent boot-up failures and I brought it in to ComputerLand. On the technicians' advice, I called Apple to request a warranty extension and was instructed to take the system to an Apple Service Center.

When the service manager told me that the drive needed to be repaired at a cost of $450, I asked him to call Apple for a warranty extension, which he did, and Apple declined. When I called Apple, I was told that it was the service manager's responsibility to contact the engineers' Technical Support Hotline for a free repair. He complied, but once again, the request was denied. Finally, I paid for the repair and called my lawyer, who said that under the rules of U.C.C., a latent defect is not to be absorbed by the consumer, whatever the specific warranties, especially when such warranties are not industry standard. Neither of us knew then that my drive was still under warranty by Quantum (the manufacturer) and that Apple would use this warranty to replace the drive—without passing the savings on to me. When I read your column I was really shocked. It was like seeing the teeth of the wolf under your granny's night bonnet.

Apple informed me that by authorizing the repair job, I had nullified my options for a warranty extension! I was also told that Apple sometimes makes good on the Quantum warranty where it is applicable, but in my case (accepting the repair from the Apple Repair Service Center) it was not applicable.

Since $450 is not worth the expense of a lawsuit, by putting me off, Apple has won. If you publish this letter along with my address (102 Whisperwood Ln., Rehoboth, DE 19971), maybe others with similar problems would join me in a class action.

Xavier Francois Hussenet
Black Banana, Inc.
Rehoboth, Delaware

At press time, Apple announced that it would extend all product warranties to one year, retroactive to January 1, 1990. For more details see Mac Bulletin, page 17.

—Ed.

The Radiation Question

I'd like to clarify some points made in the article by Diana Hembree, "Warning: Computing Can Be Hazardous to Your Health" (January 1990). The Kaiser longitudinal perusal of data is a correlation study. Correlations are not cause-and-effect relationships. They do sometimes indicate a problem that could be further studied. This was done with the Kaiser data, and no cause-and-effect relationship was found.

The Kaiser and the Brodeur literature are unscientific ramblings of people who have an axe to grind. When their findings were presented for peer review, they fell into the area of wishful thinking, rather than scientific research. For a scientific interpretation of the radiation question, I suggest that you either read the newsletter Access to Energy (Box 2298, Boulder, CO 80306) or contact directly Dr. Petr Beckmann, professor emeritus of electrical engineering, University of Colorado. Both the radiation and power-line controversies have been covered in Dr. Beckmann's newsletters.

Mr. Brodeur and other scare-mongers are on record as being antiscience,

(continues)
It syncs to

The fact that you own or are considering a Macintosh II, IIx, IIcx or SE/30 shows you're serious about computers. That you want to reach as far as a great system will let you. So you can reach your potential.

Well, now there's a way to go even further. By giving your system a MacSync™ color monitor from NEC.

Or, if you prefer, the MultiSync® GS2A monitor,
its gray-scale sibling.

Designed for the Macintosh II Video Card and compatibles, they are the direct result of some meaningful conversations with Mac users. So they have all the features you've always wanted in a monitor.

Like easier-to-use up-front controls. A 14" non-glare screen to reduce
the Macs.

fatigue. Plus a smaller footprint and a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. What’s more, we give you a cabinet that looks as good from the back as it does from the front. As well as a HyperCard stack on-screen user reference guide called Valet. All at no extra cost. And if you don’t mind us saying so, that’s the least you and your Macintosh deserve.

Designed and optimized just for the Macintosh II Video Card and compatibles.

GS2A monitors. We’ve taken everything we’ve ever learned about making great monitors. And applied it to the Macs.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

Circle 257 on reader service card
Don't Ignore RSI Warning Signs
A 5an RSI (repetitive strain injury) sufferer, I would like to add a few more points for VDT users to remember. As stated in your article ("Warning: Computing Can Be Hazardous to Your Health," January 1990), "seek medical treatment from a specialist at the first sign of RSI." Since pain in the beginning stages can be intermittent, it's easy to procrastinate and not seek medical attention. In addition, the pain may not always occur at the time of the scheduled doctor's appointment. However, if you experience any pain, you should seek out an orthopedic surgeon or hand-wrist specialist immediately and keep the appointment. Before you can collect workers' compensation, you must have sought a physician's advice and have a documented history of the specific problem.

The article also recommends that keyboard operators not exceed 1700 words per hour. In all my years of typesetting and desktop publishing, I would never have been able to keep a job typing at this slow rate. Many desktop publishers know must type at least 6000 words per hour in order to remain in good standing in their jobs. It would be helpful to know how employees can request less-demanding key entry, hourly breaks, and ergonomic equipment without jeopardizing their job security. Other questions I would like to see raised in a future article: what workers' compensation information must employers provide to employees? How many women have experienced RSI during and after pregnancy? Is there a greater risk of developing RSI from using a three-button mouse? Are there any VDT users' rights groups distributing information on these workplace hazards?

Cynthia L. Seinan
Oxford, Michigan

Apple and RSI
I'm a professional software developer, and a lot of my peers are beginning to worry about RSI. In Diana Hembre's article on RSI, she mentions asking Apple about including information on RSI with its products. Here are some suggestions: (1) include an insert for you.
If You Buy A Scanner For Desktop Publishing, You’re Only Getting Part Of The Picture.

Scanners are great for Desktop Publishing. But their other uses can make a huge difference to the way you use your computer.

Imagine never having to retype another document to input it into the computer. With OCR software and a Chinon scanner, you can input text instantly.

Chinon’s unique overhead scanning design and proprietary technology means you can scan large books—or even three-dimensional objects. No other scanner can claim that capability.

Plus, a Chinon scanner is a great way to take maximum advantage of the graphics capabilities of your Mac. Input virtually any artwork—in seconds—and manipulate it to your hearts content. DS-2000 and 3000 offer graphics scanning capabilities comparable to scanners that cost many times more.

Yes, this unique scanner is VERY affordable. Chinon scanners come complete with SCSI interface and software, from just $895 retail. Try a Chinon scanner in your business. And get the whole picture.

DS-2000 and 3000: The Affordable Scanners From Chinon

Toll-Free (800) 441-0222 In California (213) 533-0274 Fax: (213) 533-1727

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Avenue
Torrance, CA 90503

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
WIZ is an exciting new productivity tool. It combines the easy-to-use features of a mouse with the power of an intelligent graphics pad to enhance every pointing, tracing and drawing function you do. And it gives most Mac and PC users a short cut through tedious keystrokes and menu picking steps. So it's easier for new computer users to learn both the system and the software. While experienced users immediately become more productive, powerful and creative.

But the most amazing thing about WIZ is that you get it all for a suggested retail price of under $250.

**Features/Benefits**

6 programmable functions. The three WIZ mouse rocker buttons allow you the flexibility and convenience to program up to four different commands or macros. Two others control your mouse and template clicks.

**Speed.** WIZ eliminates the need for scrolling through multiple on-screen menus or remembering the many keyboard commands used by software packages. Programmable buttons and templates allow instant access to commonly used software commands.

**Pinpoint accuracy.** WIZ is the most accurate mouse system on the market, with 1000 dots per inch (dpi) resolution, compared to as much as 400 dpi offered by other mouse manufacturers. The very high accuracy of the pad, combined with the cross-
hairs on the mouse and the optional pen, make WIZ excellent for drawing and tracing. Reliable. WIZ has no mechanical parts. It is all electronic, so there are no parts to clean or maintain. No rolling ball or moving parts on the mouse. WIZ is the most reliable system you can get.

Adjustable pad scaling. WIZ allows you to define the portion of your intelligent pad’s active area which corresponds to your computer screen. This is especially beneficial in drawing and tracing applications. Templates offer direct access to commands. Optional templates, available for most major programs, fit on top of your intelligent pad. The color-coded WIZ templates place software commands at your fingertips, eliminating tedious pull-down menus and keystrokes.

Software compatibility. Works with most of the popular mouse-driven software. Full Microsoft and Apple mouse compatibility.

Small footprint. It’s the same size as an ordinary mouse and pad. 7.5” square active area. The overall size is 9.5” x 11.8”.

Easy to install. Works on IBM and compatibles plus Macintosh II and SE computers. WIZ plugs right into your mouse, serial port or ADB, (depending on your system). You’re up and running in just a few minutes.

Complete system. WIZ comes complete with a WIZ mouse and intelligent pad, interface cables, drivers, operating system template, User’s Guide and a 5-year warranty.

Support. WIZ is manufactured by CalComp, a world leader in computer graphics for over 30 years.

Who can use WIZ?

Anyone who is now using a mouse or thinking about using one including:

Business professionals can use WIZ with all their applications to help save time when creating presentations and business forms, including spreadsheets and graphics.

Graphic artists can use WIZ to assist with the creation of simple to sophisticated designs and graphics.

Electronic publishers, both professional and occasional, can use WIZ to help speed the creation of a variety of professional-looking documents such as newsletters, flyers, pamphlets and stationery.

Engineers and architects can use WIZ as a CAD tool for conceptual designs and technical drawings.

Writers and journalists can use WIZ to assist in the creation of articles, manuscripts or stories.

Options

WIZ Pen

Creative alternative. When you prefer the feel of a pen over a mouse. It’s great for menu-picking, drawing and tracing, as well as controlling screen cursor movements. Plugs right into the back of your pad. 2 Buttons. Use the button in the tip to menu pick, draw and trace—can use for all your mouse functions too. The side button allows you to make template command selections. Suggested retail price of $75

WIZ Software Application Templates

Enhance productivity. When you want speed and power, use the WIZ mouse or pen and intelligent pad with a template. WIZ comes with a standard template for your computer’s operating system. Plus there’s a variety of optional templates for the most popular software packages, which makes using packages quick and easy.

Easy to use. The color-coded templates come complete with easy to install software and instructions.

Templates

Over 35 optional software templates are available for most IBM and Apple packages, including:

- Aldus PageMaker
- WordPerfect
- Harvard Graphics
- Microsoft Excel
- Claris MacDraw II

Availability and Support:

See WIZ today at your local computer store or dealer.

If your dealer doesn’t have WIZ in stock, he can order it through our distributor Ingram Micro D by calling 800-456-8000.

For product information on WIZ call CalComp at 800-458-5888.

© 1990 CalComp Inc. WIZ and the WIZ logo are trademarks of CalComp. All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. For Canadian distribution call CalComp at 800-458-5888. Prices outside the continental United States will vary.

See us at Macworld EXPO Booth #235

Circle 99 on reader service card

By CalComp

Everything else is just a mouse!
with all CPUs and keyboards that summarizes hazards of computer use and lists resources for further information; (2) work with, say, Consumers' Union to evaluate office equipment from an ergonomic viewpoint and urge customers to consider this as part of their computer purchase; (3) urge large dealers to stock good office equipment, and urge small dealers to give referrals (if their users become disabled, they won't be lining up to buy the next Mac); (4) get third-party research labs to investigate mouse and keyboard designs and publish the results.

Mike Morton
Honolulu, Hawaii

A Designer's Viewpoint

As an industrial designer with a major computer hardware manufacturer, I applaud your article, "Warning: Computing Can Be Hazardous to Your Health," but I ask that you do not print irresponsible stabs at the design professions in the style of Andy Rooney. There has been no shortage of proposals and designs for better computer equipment by industrial designers, human factors engineers, and mechanical engineers in our industry. However, these designs rarely see the light of day because management and marketing are loath to produce or promote products that they see no demand for. Ultimately, the very best designs cannot be produced unless the user populations let the computer industry know that ergonomically poor products will not be tolerated. So please speak up, because we want better equipment just as much as you do!

Tony Hodges's sexist remark about men designing the products that women use shows his ignorance of the number of women in the design professions and the amount of time that designers and engineers now spend at keyboards and tablets using their CAD systems. If he'd like to make it up to us, I would accept, on behalf of my profession, one of his keyboards (because, boy, do my wrists ache now).

Peter S. MacDonald
Reading, Massachusetts

Strains of Music and Computing

The intricacies of computing have often been likened to the structures and cadences of music. Unfortunately, the problems that have confronted musicians—shortening the playing lives of many fine performers—are now facing computer users in dramatically increasing numbers. Whether caused by playing the violin or typing feverishly at a Mac keyboard, the problem is much the same. In both cases, we can reduce some of the injuries caused by repetitive movements by retraining ourselves to eliminate the tension patterns that develop out of these activities. If we focus solely on the tools as the problem, we will never overcome these debilitating injuries.

Jerry Sonstag
San Francisco, California

ATM and the ImageWriter

As Camus and Erbert Fenton's review of Adobe (continues)
Modems, wake up. Macintosh users take heart. MicroPhone II 3.0 is about to brighten your day.

Using Color Icons, Superior Text Editing and Custom Dialogs, MicroPhone II 3.0 lets you design your own custom front ends. Suddenly, hostile remotes are on speaking terms. And clumsy chains of commands are reduced to effortless clicks and keystrokes. You communicate more easily than ever before.

Whether for mail, teleconferencing, on-line research or bulletin boards, MicroPhone II 3.0 is helping everyone put on a happy face.
If that sounds like an outrageous statement, it sure is.

But then, this is one outrageous set of utilities.

In fact, comparing the Norton Utilities* for the Macintosh* to anybody else's utilities for the Macintosh is, well, kind of embarrassing.

Because when it comes to fixing your disk problems, rescuing your data and daily getting the utmost from your Mac, nobody else even comes close.

**Why you need a Doctor in the house.**

To see what we mean, see what happens when you call up our revolutionary Norton Disk Doctor.*

Which is what you'll do whenever you're having trouble doing things like booting your system, recognizing or reading disks, opening, closing or trashing folders, locating icons or launching applications.

Instead of displaying something like "Sorry, unable to repair" and sending you to the service center, the Disk Doctor determines the exact nature of the problem, reports it and, in most cases, fixes it for you.

All by itself.

In fact, the Disk Doctor automatically diagnoses and repairs the 45 most common—and dangerous—problems your disk can confront you with.

Including a whole bunch of things the other guys can't even detect, let alone repair.

Which is one reason why—unlike other programs—we don't display hair-raising messages warning you of the "Risk of losing data" from using our utilities.

**We save your trash.**

Of course, any time a human being uses a computer—yes, even a Mac—there's a risk of losing data.

Which is why, seven years ago, Peter Norton Computing invented the legendary UnErase.*

Like the rest of the tools in this box, UnErase has been designed expressly for the Mac, to recover more kinds of trashed files, more quickly and with less effort on your part than any other program.

Instead of just one level of data recovery, we give you three.

You can UnErase by File Type.
Any resemblance to other Macintosh utilities is pure coincidence.

By Text Search. Or use Quick UnBrase to scan your fully loaded hard drive in as little as five seconds.

(You don't even want to know how long it takes everybody else.)

Whether your drive is fully loaded or nearly empty, Speed Disk is—here we go again—the quickest, easiest and safest way to dramatically accelerate disk access.

And unlike other programs, Speed Disk won't lose your data even if your Mac loses power.

Speaking of losing data, when it comes to losing large quantities of it quickly, nothing compares with accidentally reformating your hard disk.

And when it comes to reformating your hard disk, nothing compares with our Format Recover and FileSaver.

Together they not only let you resurrect 100% of your data, they do it in a tiny fraction of the time it takes other programs.

What a find. Of course, you don't have to lose your data to want to get at it as quickly as possible.

That's something you want to do every day, every time you open a file.

So you'll be interested to know that Fast Find locates and opens files so quickly, you may never use the Mac's standard Find File desk accessory again.

But you'll use our accessories and control panel devices daily.

If all of this looks too good to be true, see your favorite software dealer for a demonstration.

If you haven't got a favorite software dealer, call us right away at 1-800-365-1010 Ext. 523.

We'll send you more information.
How to Carry your Briefcase, a Garment Bag, your Macintosh Portable, and still BEAT THE 2 ITEM CARRY-ON LIMIT

If you just bought a Macintosh Portable you've solved one problem and created two new ones. You solved the problem of lugging the old workstation-style Macintosh from office to your home. However, you still have the problem of getting on airplanes and still having only two hands. Please let me explain.

I recently bought a new Mac portable and couldn't wait to travel. Sure, it's still a little heavy but a lot more moveable than the old Macs. I got ready to leave for the airport. I picked up the portable with one hand and my garment bag with the other. I looked over and there sat my briefcase. In the briefcase I had my day planner, cassette player, phone, magazines, note pads, pencils, and business files. There was no way that I could leave my briefcase home yet I seemed to have run out of hands!

The solution was to put my briefcase under my right arm, grab the portable with my right hand and pick up the suit case with my left. Not comfortable, convenient, or easy to do, but I at least made it to the airport.

At the gate I ran into problem number two. Even though I had found a way to carry all three cases they wouldn't let me bring more than two carry-on's onto the plane. All I could do was send the garment bag off with a baggage man and hope that it didn't end up in garment bag heaven. As I got off the plane I carried my Mac and my briefcase to the baggage claim area only to find good news and bad news. The good news was that my bag had arrived, the bad news was that it had been run over by a truck.

Happily I want to announce a solution to this problem. If you own a Portable Macintosh you need the EXECUbrief Saddlebag. The Saddlebag carries all of your briefcase items in slim, lightweight, leatherette or nylon, executive style. It conveniently fits over the Mac portable case combining the two cases into one attractive carry-on.

The EXECUbrief was specially designed for MacAcademy, the nation's leading Macintosh training organization. MacAcademy trainers travel to hundreds of cities, and need the very best in convenient luggage. Now a traveler can carry a garment bag in one hand and the Macintosh and a briefcase in the other.

The EXECUbrief is designed to fit in airline storage compartments or fit under your airline seat. The EXECUbrief has storage compartments specifically designed to carry the new small inkjet printers, computer disks, and all of your briefcase items. The EXECUbrief can even hold a change of clothing. (Even if you don't travel, the EXECUbrief eliminates the need for a briefcase.)

The unique EXECUbrief is designed to withstand the rigors of travel and carries a full year, satisfaction or money back guarantee. Here is a Macintosh product designed by Macintosh travelers. The quality is excellent, the benefits immediate.

To Order.
EXECUbrief is only $99 (nylon) or $149 (leatherette).
To order call (904) 677-1918 with credit card information or write: EXECUbrief 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32174. Orders may also be sent by FAX to (904) 677-6717. Please add $5.00 shipping and handling per case.

©1990 Florida Marketing International, Inc.
Macintosh Training That Works

“I have been using FileMaker for about a year now and decided to get the MacAcademy tape to see how the program was presented, the content, and to see if other tapes would be useful. After looking at the tape I promptly ordered three more! Needless to say I was pleased, as the tapes are professionally done and most useful. You and your company do a fine job.” Mr. James H. Patterson, M.D.

DAYTONA BEACH, FL- “There's got to be a faster, easier, and less expensive way!” This statement sums up the frustration that Randy Smith felt three years ago as he tried to find training for the Macintosh computer.

That frustration led to the creation of MacAcademy, now the nation's leading Macintosh training program, and the recent introduction of the country's first complete Macintosh Video Training Series. MacAcademy teaches over 18,000 people each year in 65 major metro areas. The program is proud of the fact that both beginning and advanced Macintosh users, from over 12,000 companies large and small, have found MacAcademy's live workshops to be an excellent, low priced training solution.

In order to offer additional training, MacAcademy's next step was to put each of their dynamic training workshops on video. (And to offer an additional dozen training videos for programs not even offered at MacAcademy.)

Now you may choose from over 26 different, 2-hour, VHS MacAcademy Videos for only $49 each. A complete list of programs can be found in the coupon below.

MacAcademy Video Training tapes offer tremendous advantages for today's Macintosh user. When using the videos you actually see the steps take place on a Macintosh screen. A small inset will show you the instructor and the mouse or keyboard. The instructors featured on the videos are MacAcademy's top rated teachers who have trained employees of all but two of the USA's Fortune 500 companies and who have each received a consistent rating of excellent.

Training videos offer the valuable advantage of building a learning and reference library. If you ever want to brush up on a technique, simply go back to the video and review the technique demonstrated. If you hire a new employee, simply have them review the video for the program they'll be using. Videos offer the unique flexibility of teaching both individuals or hundreds of people at one sitting.

In addition to a super $49 price, the videos also carry a 30-day satisfaction guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied, simply send the tape back for a full refund.

MacAcademy will continue offering the nation's highest rated live training courses in major cities. But in addition, you may also build your Macintosh training library.

Videos may be ordered by phone with credit card information, or by mail with check, credit card, or purchase order. You may also send orders by FAX. Your business is appreciated and your satisfaction is guaranteed.

©1990 Florida Marketing International, Inc.

Circle 406 on reader service card
Typec Manager [Reviews, February 1990] failed in every way possible. Adobe spent a great deal of money promoting ATM with a specific and large group of Macintosh users: ImageWriter users. ATM promised to make ImageWriter text look like it came from something other than a last-resort printer.

The ImageWriter was virtually ignored in the review; you did not show a printed page of ImageWriter copy before and after ATM.

The hardware used to test ATM was entirely inappropriate; how the software performed on a Mac II with 8MB of RAM is useless information to someone using, say, a Mac Plus and a second floppy drive.

Hector Lareau
Champaign, Illinois

In addition to ImageWriter users, Adobe targeted ATM to the numerous users who would welcome its improved screen font representation. Because this affects all ATM users and not just those who use ImageWriters, we did emphasize this aspect more in the review. Also, as we pointed out, we were not satisfied with the results of using ATM on the ImageWriter, especially with small point sizes—so we saw little reason to say anything more. Ideally we should have tested ATM on low-end machines too. (Yes, it does work, with greatly reduced speed, on a Mac Plus with 1MB RAM and a second floppy drive.)—Ed.

ISDN and Other Acronyms

Jerry Borrell's Commentary (February 1990) foreshadows a collision between intuitive computing and advanced communications. While I commend him for recognizing the iceberg on the horizon, I'm compelled to warn of its size, of its shape, and just how soon we all may be cold and wet.

While ISDN runs over existing copper loops, it won't pass through an analog switch. Unlike France, we have too many functional but technologically outdated central telephone office switches to see their plugs pulled before fully amortized. That may not be all bad. Succeeding acronyms, BISDN (ISDN's broadband cousin), SONET (Synchronous Optical Network), SMDS (Switched Multi-megabit Data Service), and FTIL (Fiber in the Loop) will pale basic-rate ISDN's presently impressive 144kbit psps stream. In some ways it's like waiting for a 68040 before retiring that old Mac Plus.

In a country that frowns on cross-subsidy and outright prohibits local telephone companies from bundling premises equipment with service (remember, French Mintels were "free"), we won't likely see 20 million home videoexc terminals following the French model. That may not be all bad either. Those 20 million terminals are 8-bit, mostly monochrome, and have a text interface. We of the Mac persuasion would demand more. Perhaps America's laissez-faire approach will, in the long run, deliver more. I don't know if Apple will make the Mintel for the nineties with Timbuktu as its PageMaker, but it is good to see Apple trying to stay warm and dry. The more we know about what is ahead, the better we—and our

(continues)

HAMMER DRIVES WITH IMPACT

There are many hard drives on the market, but there is only one Hammer. The drive MacWeek dubbed "one of the best products on the market." The drive MacUser Labs rated as "the fastest drive for Macintosh..." The drive synonymous with superlative performance and reliability. The Hammer is now available in a variety of sizes to meet your requirements. Hammer™ external hard drives available at 188, 300, 600, & 1000 MB. 10.7 - 18 ms access time. PocketHammer™ compact external drives available at 40, 80, 100, & 175 MB. 15 - 19 ms access time. Hammer Internal drives available at 91, 188, 300 & 425 MB for Mac II/Ix and at 40, 80, 100, & 175 MB for Mac SE, SE/30, and IIc. 9 - 19 ms access time. All Hammer drives come with extensive utility software and are AppleShare® and A/UX® ready. For more information on the drives with impact, contact your local dealer or call us at (415) 474-8055.

© 1989, FWB, Inc., 2000 Folk St. Suite 215, San Francisco, CA 94105; FAX 415-775-2325. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

End Users Circle 373 on Reader Service Card

Dealers Circle 372 on Reader Service Card
Your FREE ticket to Wall Street.

- Yes! Please send me more information. I want to take advantage of the FREE sign-up for the GEnie® Service with Schwab AND the special offer for the new Hayes PERSONAL MODEM 2400plus and Smartcom™ software for the Mac® at the low price of $159! (Save $69.95!)

- Yes! Please send me more information on signing up for Charles Schwab Brokerage Services and the GEnie Service FREE!* (Save $29.95!)

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY:

Name: __________________________________________

Address: _________________________________________

City: __________________ State: ______ Zip: ________

Phone: (Day) ______ (Evening) ______

For faster service, call Schwab toll free: 1-800-334-4455 ext.11

(Monday-Friday: 8:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m. Pacific Time)

See us at MACWORLD Expo, Booth #1538!

*Special offer expires August 31, 1990.

GEnie is a trademark of the General Electric Company. Smartcom is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Here's how to sign up online for the GEnie Service FREE* with your modem:

1. Set your modem for half-duplex (local echo) at 300, 1200 or 2400 bps.

2. With your modem dial toll free 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH.

3. At the U* prompt, enter XTX99584, MACWORLD then press [RETURN].
Open a window and take a look at Wall Street.

Now you can look to your Mac® to see what's happening out on the Street.

With Charles Schwab's Brokerage Services on the GEnie™ online information service you can get real-time quotes and trade stocks, bonds, options and mutual funds right from your Macintosh®.

Plus, you'll have instant online access to up-to-the-minute news, research, and detailed portfolio and Schwab account information.

At Schwab's unique Investors' Roundtable, you can talk shop online with investors across the country and abroad. Even join in question and answer sessions with leading investment professionals.

Let Hayes® put you online!

The new Hayes communications package for the Macintosh, featuring the PERSONAL MODEM 2400plus and Smartcom™ software for the Mac, makes reaching Schwab through GEnie easier than ever. As the industry leader, Hayes gives you unsurpassed ease of setup and operation. You'll enjoy the time and money saved by high speed communications.

This package (modem, Smartcom™ software, Schwab and GEnie sign-up) is only $159! Save $69.95!

**Act now and sign up for the GEnie Service and Schwab FREE!**

Call today or use the instructions on the attached card and sign up for GEnie information services FREE! (Save $29.95!) In addition to Schwab's Brokerage Services, GEnie provides instant access to market news from Dow Jones, stock research and analysis, and much more.

So sign up today and throw open a whole new world of investment opportunities. We think you'll like what you see.

*Savings off expires August 31, 1990.

For more information, complete and mail the attached card or call Schwab toll free: 1-800-334-4455 ext.11 (Monday-Friday: 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Pacific Time)

See us at MACWORLD Expo, Booth #1538!

**Charles Schwab**

*We give you more ways to succeed.*

Circle 71 on reader service card
All These Videos Were Created By A Mouse

If you can point and click, you can produce professional quality color videos with ColorSpace III. The video card that lets you overlay anything created on a Mac II onto live or recorded video.

ColorSpace III's advanced genlocking technology assures crisp, high-quality images by synchronizing Mac graphics, titles, and animations to any standard TV video signal. You can even digitize still images from a video camera.

And while ColorSpace III is easy to use, it lets you get as sophisticated as you want. Because it works with all the most powerful Mac software—HyperCard, SuperCard, and Director.

All of which makes ColorSpace III the technology of choice for today's desktop video applications: animations; film and commercial storyboards; sales/promotional/instructional videos.

For details, your nearest dealer, and to order our $9.95 demo tape, call 800-522-7979. And let your mouse make you a star.

Circle 207 on reader service card
ITS SPEED IS FEROCIOUS.
ITS VERSATILITY, UNPRECEDENTED.
IT'S UTTERLY PRECISE,
ASTONISHINGLY NIMBLE,
& INCREDIBLY SMOOTH AT THE HELM.

THE PLANE'S NOT TOO SHABBY EITHER.

It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a jet fighter in full flight. Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

Advanced Bezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000 dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles. 1/1,000th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & arcs. Auto tracing of scanned art.

Press-ready 4-color (CMYK) separations, with precision screen angle adjustments and independent color overrides.

Flexible EPSF export formats: Importing of MacDraw® II, GIF files. Smooth text handling and a 100,000 word onboard spell checker.

The list just goes on. And on. And on.

Yet despite all this technical prowess, Canvas has earned consistent applause for its intuitive design & ease of use.

And, perhaps best of all, for its list price of under $300.

So, if you're looking for a lot more thrill and a lot less limitation, look into Canvas.

By any measure, it's the only way to fly.

TRADE UP FOR JUST $89.

It's also no accident that Canvas reads MacDraw™ files. We like to think of this as a no-loss invitation to greatness.

Simply mail your MacDraw® I or II Master Disk and $89 (check or full credit card info) to Deneba Software, 3305 N.W. 74th Ave., Miami, FL 33122. Offer expires 5/31/90.

For additional information or the name of your nearest dealer call 1-800-6-CANVAS or (305) 594-6965.

© 1990 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc., MacDraw® II is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation.
computers—will be. To that end, Jerry Borrell’s commentary is worth noting. (This letter reflects the author’s personal view only and does not necessarily reflect the view of Bellcore or any of the Regional Bell Operating Companies.)

Ira Barron
Red Bank, New Jersey

FullWrite’s Failings

Tony Hyman’s complaint about the Macintosh Bible (Letters, January 1990) sounded like it was written by an Ashton-Tate PR agent.

I wrote the FullWrite Professional review in the Macintosh Bible, not Arthur Naiman (as indicated by my initials at the end of the review). I’m glad to hear that Hyman has successfully written long books with FullWrite and that he likes its many features that are still lacking in Microsoft Word. However, that doesn’t change the fact that version 1.0 was shipped with serious LaserWriter printing bugs that had been reported to Ashton-Tate during the beta test, that the program is very slow, and that the documentation is poorly organized and wrong in many parts.

My review downgraded FullWrite for these traits, not for the features that Hyman seems to think are more important than performance and reliability. The Macintosh Bible is aimed at all Mac users, not just power users with extra megabytes of RAM, fast CPUs, and the high tolerance for bad documentation that FullWrite Professional requires.

Paul E. Hoffman
Berkeley, California

Accessing CompuServe

I’d like to clarify a point about ACIUS’s 4th Dimension (“Insights on 4th Dimension 2.0,” January 1990). Regarding the ACIUS forum on CompuServe: you can access CompuServe via a personal computer, a modem, and virtually any communications software, not just CompuServe Navigator.

Kitty Munger Thomas
CompuServe
Columbus, Ohio

You’re right. We didn’t mean to imply that you couldn’t access CompuServe without CompuServe Navigator, only that it was the recommended method, since Navigator vastly simplifies and streamlines the process.—Ed.

Hitting the Mac Jackpot

I would like to clarify your description of our product, MacLotto (New Products, March 1990). MacLotto generates numbers based on the pari-mutuel number-selection theory. By selecting unpopular numbers, it increases your probability of not having to share prizes when you hold a winning ticket. MacLotto uses the Odds Improvement Multiplication algorithm, a patented number-selection process that provides a method of covering more prizes for each dollar wagered. Also, our fax number (508/653-9193) was listed instead of our number for placing orders (800/752-9749).

Alan J. Reiss
U.S. Mathematical Laboratories
Concord, Massachusetts
As a designer, you need tools as unlimited as your imagination. You need PixelPaint Professional, the first True Color paint program. It lets your imagination tinker with reality. Not just image processing, but image creation.

PixelPaint Professional gives you all the traditional paint tools you're used to, and a vast selection of advanced tools for dazzling special effects. Like ultra-smooth graduated fills and anti-aliasing, Full transparency control, Dynamic masking. And the most sophisticated airbrush around. You can choose from a nearly endless spectrum of custom palettes, and seven different color pickers. Including 4-color process, RGB, and PANTONE® Color.

And PixelPaint Professional is a universal paint program. It supports any color depth from 8- to 32-bits—so you don't have to buy new software when you upgrade from 8- to 24-bit hardware.

So if you design anything on the Macintosh®, then take your imagination beyond reality with PixelPaint Professional. Ask for it by name at your local SuperMac Software reseller.
THE MOST INGENIOUS PORTABLE PRINTER SINCE THE PENCIL.

Most computer printers are sentenced by their own sheer bulk to lifelong confinement on a desktop.

But now GCC Technologies™ has created a printer for the Macintosh® with con-
you get much higher print quality than the ImageWriter™ II, for not much more money.

All of this has obvious consequences for the highly mobile. Since WriteMove
works off rechargeable batteries, you will
day via overnight delivery for only $9.

If after trying WriteMove for up to 30
days you aren't completely satisfied, just
return the printer and we'll cheerfully re-

One Year Warranty.

Finally, WriteMove carries a full one
year warranty covering both parts and
labor. We also offer repair service at any
one of hundreds of GCC dealers.

WriteMove Portable Printer $599.

For the name of the authorized GCC
Technologies dealer nearest you, or
To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We are glad to accept MasterCard,
Visa, American Express, or your company's
corporate purchase order.

High Quality Output, To Go.

As a result, you can use WriteMove to
compose documents with word processing
software like Microsoft® Word, or Excel.
And then silently print them out on cut sheet
or fanfold paper at 192-dpi resolution. So,
the feeling of freedom that you'll have in a
WriteMove:™ the “biggest” printer ever to
come in an incredibly small package.

WriteMove weighs a scant three lbs. It
measures just 2" x 6 1/2" x 10 3/4". (Any smaller
and you couldn't get the paper in.)

But it's the only ink jet printer of any
size that gives you unlimited freedom to re-
duce and enlarge both type and documents.
Because it's the only one with outline fonts
— imaging software that provides function-
ality usually associated with laser printers.

Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

To order just call 800-422-7777 from
9 to 8 on weekdays, or 10 to 4 on Saturdays.
Our expertly trained staff will be glad to
answer questions, provide technical support,
and offer advice on choosing and getting the
most out of any of our products. Ask for our
free catalog. When your order is received
by 8:00 PM (EST), it will be shipped the same

One Year Warranty.

Finally, WriteMove carries a full one
year warranty covering both parts and
labor. We also offer repair service at any
one of hundreds of GCC dealers.

WriteMove Portable Printer $599.

For the name of the authorized GCC
Technologies dealer nearest you, or
To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We are glad to accept MasterCard,
Visa, American Express, or your company's
corporate purchase order.

Circle 305 on reader service card

In Canada, (800) 263-1405 © 1989 GCC Technologies, Inc.
PRINTS GREAT. LESS SHILLINGS.
THE NEW $1399 PLP II.

Now you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the $1399 PLP II from GCC Technologies.

GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 10,000 satisfied users... more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at $1399, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

**Personal Desktop Printing.**

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw® imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated to create a laser printer that truly is personal.

**The Highest Quality Printing.**

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size — all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker, Word, Excel, MacWrite, MacDraw, Persuasion, and Canvas.

**Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.**

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II just as easy as using it. If you would like to see a demonstration and purchase your PLP II today, simply visit one of our authorized dealers. For the location of the dealer nearest you, call 800-422-7777.

Placing your order is also easy. To order direct from GCC, call us toll-free from 9 AM to 8 PM (EST) on weekdays, or 10 AM to 4 PM (EST) on Saturdays. Our trained staff can answer your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8 PM (EST) will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9. What's more, when you buy direct from GCC we guarantee satisfaction. If after trying PLP II for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, return it and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

**One Year Warranty.**

PLP II carries a full one year warranty on parts and labor. We also offer repair service at any Xerox® carry-in service center, or at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

**PLP II. $1399.**

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

GCC Technologies
Peripherals with Vision®

Circle 204 on reader service card
If time is money, why is there no accounting for it?

See us at MacWorld April 10–13, booth #1918.

It is the supreme irony of modern business. That until now, it has been impractical—and often unprofitable—for a business to treat its people's time with the same respect automatically accorded its money.

What's more, it's a costly shame. Because for most businesses, time is by far their most valuable resource.

Now you can track time for all it's worth.

For today's business, the answer is Timeslips® III for the Mac. A complete, sensible, and surprisingly powerful software program that helps accurately track, analyze, and charge-out both time and expenses. And do so with unprecedented facility and speed.

Timeslips III for the Mac has a desk accessory stopwatch to quickly record time and activities in detail. With reporting that's thorough and flexible. In a variety of formats you determine. And with instant graphing for performance and financial evaluation. It even produces custom invoices in the font of your choice, aging reports, mailing labels, and billing worksheets.

Thanks to Timeslips, many people report up to a 25% increase in accountable time. Which means an equal improvement in productivity and income.

Best of all is that Timeslips III for the Mac won MACUSER Editor's Choice Award for Best New Professional Financial Package of 1989.

Get time on your side today.

Timeslips III for the Mac is just $299.95 at your software dealer or from TIMESLIPS Corporation. And ask about our network version. We also have a free HyperCard™ demonstration disk that shows you how effective Timeslips III can be for your bottom line.

Timeslips III
It turns time into money.

But don't wait. Call today. Because Timeslips III on your computer is as good as money in the bank.

Call 1-800-338-5314
(508-768-6100 in MA) or FAX 508-768-7660.
In Canada call 1-800-359-3343.
The tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible

**ART BEAT**

by Deborah Branscum

**Artist:** San Francisco–based artist John Hersey says, "Illustration isn't supposed to give you the who-le picture. If it did, there wouldn't be any need for words."

**Tools:** Mac II with 5MB of RAM; Apple 13-inch RGB display; 40MB hard disk drive; ThunderScan; ImageStudio; and PixelPaint 2.0.

**How It Was Done:** For our feature on electronic Rolodexes (see page 323), Hersey created a collage using photocopied images of four people, added some hand-drawn elements, then scanned in the image.

He imported the 1-bit image into ImageStudio and converted it to 8-bit grayscale. He added blurring effects for "a softer, richer effect," then saved as a TIFF file.

In PixelPaint he created a custom palette of 30 or so grays by copying white to the lower part of the palette, selecting all the colors between that white and black, then using the Blend command to create shades of gray in between.

Hersey closed the PixelPaint file (without quitting) and opened the TIFF file, which now used the custom palette. The 256 grays of the gray-scale image were reduced to the 30 grays of the palette. "It's a way to have a grayscale image as well as a color image," says Hersey.

Once the gray-scale image was in PixelPaint, Hersey changed the grays in his custom palette to a gradation of pink to brown for a sepia look and applied that color to the image. Then he used the rest of his palette to complete the illustration, by adding colors and creating objects such as the portable computer and telephone.

**Printer Connectivity Is What We Do Best**

JetLink Express™: The ultimate Macintosh® software printer driver for the HP LaserJet™ series, HP DeskJet™ series and HP compatible laser printers. JetLink Express includes 13 outline fonts. Features supported include: reduction, enlargement, grayscale, and more.

PrintLink Collection™: A series of Macintosh software printer drivers which support the Epson LQ & FX series, Okidata 300 series, Panasonic 1000, 1100 and 1500 series, NEC Pinwriter series and Diconix 150 & 300. Supports Adobe Type Manager.™

**Printer Connectivity Is What We Do Best**

JetLink Express, PrintLink Collection and the GDT Starbase™ are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc. All names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Now you can have color for your MAC Portable, PLUS or SE...

![ScuzzyGraph Display Controller Gives You...](https://example.com/scuzzygraph)

- A large screen for your MAC (Color or Monochrome)
- Easy installation (Plugs into the SCSI port)
- A powerful graphics accelerator

**Call today 1-800-365-AURA**

Aura Systems, P.O. Box 4576, Carlsbad, CA 92008

Circle 439 on reader service card.

Circle 120 on reader service card.
When your performance

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantees (as listed here in red). If you're not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. You will receive the latest version when you order, because that's our policy. Please refer to the four-digit number next to the product when ordering. Thanks!

BUSINESS

A Lasting Impression

BrainPower ... 60 day MBG
1535 DesignScope 1.15 ... special 119.
3960 ArchiText 2.03 ... special 159.
6362 Statalyzer 1.0 ... 179.

Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG
1539 MacCalc 1.2D ... 79.

CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
5861 CashLedger 1.3A ... 115.
5862 Payroll 4.1 ... 175.
5863 MultiLedger 1.3 ... 235.

Claris
1129 MacWrite II 1.1 ... 159.
4196 FileMaker II 1.1V2 ... 219.
5910 FileMaker II & MacWrite II Bundle ... 295.
1125 MacProject 2.1 ... 369.

Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
4977 ACC PAC Simply Accounting 1.1 ... 225.

Digital, Etc. ... 30 day MBG
4700 BigThesaurus 1.0 ... 64.
1768 Coach Professional 3.1 ... 125.

Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1539 DesignScope 1.15 ... special 119.
3960 ArchiText 2.03 ... special 159.
6362 Statalyzer 1.0 ... 179.

A Lasting Impression

Abacus Concepts ... 30 day MBG
4482 StatView SE + Graphics 1.03 ... 179.
4481 StatView II 1.03 ... 279.
5840 SuperANOA 1.1 (for Mac Plus/SE) ... 465.
5904 SuperANOA 1.1 (for Mac II) ... 465.

Acius ... 30 day MBG
5618 4th Dimension 2.0.10 ... 469.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime 2.0.10 ... 229.

Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
5608 DocuComp 1.2 ... 89.

A Lasting Impression

Blyth Software
1324 FullWrite 1.0 (free upgrade to 1.1) ... 55.

5492 Omnis 5 1.1 ... 347.
5855 Omnis 5 (Additional 1 user) ... 59.

Computer Associates/Bedford
ACC PAC/Bedford Simply Accounting 4.1—A fully integrated program with GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll, Inventory, and Job Costing modules. Handles up to 1000 each of ledger accounts, vendors, customers, employees & projects $225.

Adobe Systems
Adobe Type Set 1 & Type Set 2—Special faces for special effects. Each set contains seven different font faces. Ideal for ATUM and Plus Pack users. Jazz up invitations, announcements, & newsletters. Such a deal... each $59.

Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
1543 Thunder II 1.01 (Batteries included) $49.

Fox Software ... 30 day MBG
5572 FoxBASE II/Mac 2.0 ... 295.
4844 FoxBASE +/Multi-User 2.0 ... 399.

Informix
4955 Wing2 1.1 ... 249.

Intuit ... 30 day MBG
2429 Quicken 1.5 ... 30.

Layered ... 30 day MBG
2613 Insight OneWrite 1.0 ... 85.
5207 aOncel 1.01 ... 295.
2608 FrontDesk Multi-User 6.10 (single) ... 59.
6372 FrontDesk Multi-User 6.10 (1-3) ... 134.
6373 FrontDesk Multi-User 6.10 (1-10) ... 239.

Insight Expert Series ... each 395.

MECA
2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 ... 124.

Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2733 WordFinder 2.0 ... 24.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2885 Write 1.0 ... 79.
2886 File 2.0A ... 125.
2884 Works 2.0 ... 185.

AdMed
AdMed Type Set 1 & Type Set 2—Special faces for special effects. Each set contains seven different font faces. Ideal for ATUM and Plus Pack users. Jazz up invitations, announcements, & newsletters. Such a deal... each $59.

4969 Word 4.0 ... 249.
2885 Excel 2.2 ... 249.
6500 Excel Money Mgr. Book (incl. disk) ... 25.
5454 The Microsoft Office ... 529.
6382 The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) ... 599.

Monogram 30 day MBG
2790 Dollars & Sense 5.0 ... 81.

New Horizons ... 30 day MBG
6228 WordMaker 1.0.1 ... 65.

Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
5048 EndLink 1.0 ... 58.
4692 EndNote 1.2 ... 75.

Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
4228 For the Record 1.03 ... 28.
2981 WillMaker 3.0 ... 32.

Odesta ... 30 day MBG
5621 Double Helix III 3.0 ... 339.

Paracomp
4664 Milo 1.0 ... 158.

Paragon Concepts ... 30 day MBG
5683 Nisus 2.03 ... 249.

Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
4781 Vantage 1.5 ... 52.
4780 DAtabase 1.5 ... 68.
just seems too slow,

★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4582 Panorama 1.5 ..................... special 199.
★Reference 1.5 ... 30 day MBG
6268 Grammatik Mac 1.0 ..................... 51.
Satori
3320 BulkMailer 3.25 ..................... 75.
3321 BulkMailer Plus 3.25 ..................... 179.
3978 Components GL 1.0 ..................... 369.
6109 Components AR 1.0 ..................... 369.
★Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG
3375 Sensible Grammar 1.5.8 ..................... 51.
4692 Bookends 1.2 ..................... 51.
★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 30 day MBG
5439 Encoreavour Planner 1.0 ..................... 95.
SoftView
3470 MacInTax 1989 1040 ..................... 65.
Additional State Modules Available . call

★Spinnaker/Springboard ... 30 day MBG
6508 The Resume Kit ..................... $35.
★Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG
6097 Invoicet 1.01 (reqs. MacMoney) ..................... 49.
3289 MacMoney 3.5 ..................... 59.
★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3422 More! 2.01 ..................... 269.
★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
4504 Acta Advantage 1.01 ..................... 64.
6069 KeyPlan 1.0 ..................... 245.
★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6617 KaleidaGraph 2.0.2 ..................... 145.
★Timeslips ... 30 day MBG
2986 Timeslips III 1.1 ..................... 169.
★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3639 WriteNow 2.2 ..................... 119.
★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.03 ..................... 229.
★Working Software ... 30 day MBG
4699 QuickLetter 1.02 ..................... 72.
★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
6742 Deskworkz ..................... 229.

GRAPhICS & DESIGN

AAPPS
6509 MicroTV ..................... 265.
6695 MicroTV Professional Version ..................... 399.
Adobe Illustrator 1.0 ..................... 469.
5750 Adobe Type Manager 1.2 ..................... 56.
6156 Adobe ATM/Plus Pack ..................... special 159.
1137 Adobe Illustrator '88 1.9 (w/ATM) ..................... 279.
6644 Adobe Photoshop 1.0 ..................... 529.
1138 Collector's Edition I (Symbols, etc.) ..................... 79.
4816 Collector's Edition II (Patterns, etc.) ..................... 129.
5605 TrueForm 2.0 ..................... 225.
5001 StreamLine 1.2 ..................... 229.
6671 Adobe Type Set 1 ..................... 59.
6677 Adobe Type Set 2 ..................... 59.
Adobe Type Library volumes 1-122. call

★Aldus ... 30 day MBG
4751 Persuasion 2.0 ..................... 329.
1330 Freehand 2.02 ..................... 399.
1331 PageMaker 4.0 ..................... 499.
6149 PageMaker Color Extension ..................... 135.
Altsys
1194 FONTastic Plus 2.02 ..................... 51.
5425 Art Importer 2.0 ..................... 89.
6499 Metamorphosis 1.0 ..................... 149.
1195 Fontographer 3.0.5 ..................... 249.
★Antic Software ... 30 day MBG
5756 FlexForBus. Templates I or II ea. 45. 
Bitstream
MacFontWare Typefaces each 89.
Bright Star Technology
3962 HyperAnimator 1.5 ..................... 98.
6093 Interface 1.0 ..................... 249.
Brodertown Software
1427 Print Shop 1.3.1 ..................... 36.
6281 TypeStyler 1.01 ..................... 119.
★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
C & G Fonts Vol. 1-22 each 46.

Synex ... 30 day MBG
MacEnvelope Plus 2.0-Manages all aspects of mail preparation—envelope and label printing, database, WYSIWYG design. Desk accessory and Postal Bar Code included. 100,000 addresses per file ..................... $185.

Claris
1123 MacPaint II 2.0 ..................... 95.
4815 Smart Form Designer 1.01V ..................... 295.
1117 MacDraw II 1.1 ..................... 295.
4814 Claris CAD 1.0 ..................... 595.
Computer Associates/Cricket
1668 Cricket Graph 1.3.2 ..................... 125.
1670 Cricket Presents 2.0 ..................... 319.
★Creative Software ... 30 day MBG
6645 Easy Color Paint 1.1 ..................... 42.
★Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG
6517 Freedom of Press 2.1A ..................... 259.
★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
6095 DeltaGraph 1.0 ..................... 99.
★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
6365 UltraPaint 1.5 ..................... 125.
1769 Canvas 2.1 ..................... 189.

Inte! Corporation
2400EX MNP with QuickLink II—Delivers high quality communications with built-in error correction and data compression. Includes QuickLink II software, cable, and Intel's standard no-compromise 5 year warranty ..................... $249.

Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG
HandOff II—Open any file from the Finder by assigning files to applications by creator, type or filename extension. Launch applications with a pop-up menu while setting color depth and sound level automatically ..................... $52.

Strategic Mapping
ATLAS-MapMaker 4.0—Publication quality color maps of your data. Includes boundaries and data for counties, states, and world countries. Zip codes, roads, etc., also available. Awarded a 5 Mice rating from MacUser! $289.

MacConnection
1-800/334-4444
MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlboro, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

MACWORLD • MAY 1990
Or your memory

**Dream Maker** ... **30 day MBG**  4088 MacGallery (MacPaint)... $27.
4840 Clipures: Business 1 ... 69.
4841 Clipures: Business 2 ... 69.
Dubi-Clik Software World-Class Laser Type/Type 1-2 each ... 42.
World-Class Fonts ... 42.
WedPrint Chip... 42.
6653 MenuFonts 3.0 ... 30.
**Electronic Arts** ... **30 day MBG**  5289 Studio/1.0 ... 96.
5316 Studio/1.0 ... 305.
**Emerald City** ... **30 day MBG**  6098 TypeAlign for ATM 1.0 ... 60.
5168 Smart Art I.01 ... 84.
5602 Smart Art II 2.0 ... 84.
5603 Smart Art III 2.0 ... 84.
**Farallon Computing** ... **30 day MBG**  4684 ScreenRecorder 1.0 ... 125.
2198 Foundation Recorder 2.0 ... 159.
**Graflate** ... **60 day MBG**  6729 Comic People Vol. 1 (Office Days) ... 21.
6646 Comic People Vol. 2 (Kids Stuff) ... 21.
6728 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 ... 38.
**Generic Software** ... **60 day MBG**  4319 Generic CADD Level 1 1.1 ... 84.

Adobe Systems
Adobe Photoshop 1.0—The photo design & production tool. Produce halftones, adjust brightness & contrast, even colorize them. Make screen conversions or combine color & gray scale images. Req. 2 megabytes ... $529.
5514 MacAtlas EPSF 1.0 (PostScript) ... 105.
5513 MacAtlas Professional 1.0 (PICT) ... 105.
5515 MacAtlas Presentation Pack 1.0 ... 105.
**Microsoft** ... **30 day MBG**
2878 PowerPoint 2.01 ... 249.
*NEC*
Image Gallery, Photo Gallery, Type Gallery PS (CD-ROM titles) each ... 279.
6625 Clip-Art 3D (CD-ROM) ... 399.
**Paracomp**
4597 Swivel 3D 1.1 ... 299.
5028 Model Shop 1.0 ... 375.
**Preferred Publishers** ... **30 day MBG**
5751 Exposure 1.03 ... 52.
**Quark**
3230 Quark XPress 2.12 ... 479.
**Silicon Beach** ... **60 day MBG**
3506 SuperPaint 2.0 ... 125.
6674 Personel Press ... 199.
3980 Digital Darkroom 1.1 ... 249.
3507 Super3D 2.0 ... 315.
**SoftStream Int’l, Inc** ... **30 day MBG**
4996 UltraScrip 1.0 ... 95.
**Solutions, Inc.** ... **60 day MBG**
3446 The Curator 1.05 ... 72.

**Good Software** ... **30 day MBG**
5428 NuPaint 1.0.4 ... 39.
*Graphsoft* ... **30 day MBG**
6502 Blueprint 1.0 ... 339.
4993 MiniCad + 2.0 ... 519.
**Innovative Data Design**
2417 MacDraft 1.2B ... 169.
4707 Dreams 1.1 ... 319.
**LeRafset**
2621 Readyt.Set.Go! 4.5A ... 275.
2619 Image Studio 1.5 ... 275.
4709 LeiraStudio 1.0 ... 275.
6300 Font Studio 1.0 ... 459.
6302 Design Studio 1.0 ... 619.
6301 Color Studio 1.0 ... 1589.
**LesMac's Software** ... **60 day MBG**
Over 100 language fonts. Call
**MacroMind** ... **30 day MBG**
6159 MacroMind Accelerator ... 125.
5087 MacroMind Director 1.01 ... 439.
**MicroMaps** ... **30 day MBG**
5516 MacAtlas (MacPaint) ... 45.

**Springboard** ... **30 day MBG**
4497 Top Honors 1.01 ... 559.
4500 Springboard Publisher 2.0 ... 109.
**Strategic Mapping**
6511 Exaltix ... 219.
6518 ATLAS-MapMaker 4.0 ... 289.
**SuperMac Software** ... **60 day MBG**
3380 PixelPaint 2.0 ... 225.
5625 PixelPaint Professional 1.0 ... 389.
**3D Graphics**
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 51.
4583 Images with Impact: Business 1 ... 65.
8379 Images with Impact: Accents ... 65.
**Wayzata Tech.** ... **60 day MBG**
6576 Vietnam Remembered (CD-ROM) ... 69.
6570 Quick Art (CD-ROM) ... 175.
**Wildflower** ... **30 day MBG**
6512 Snap jot 2.0 ... 32.

**CheckMark Software** ... **60 day MBG**
MultiLiner 1.3—An integrated accounting system combining G/L, A/R, A/P, and inventory tracking. ... $235. Payroll 4.1—A payroll system for 1 to 1000 employees. All tax tables are included. ... 175.

**Zedcor** ... **60 day MBG**
3996 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0 ... 115.

**PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA**

**Apple Computer**
1118 HyperCard 1.2.5 ... 42.
**Bantam Publishing**
1403 Complete HyperCard Handbook ... 22.
**Beacon Technology** ... **30 day MBG**
6426 Games of The Word 1.0 ... 26.
4987 HyperBible 1.0 (King James) ... 145.
4986 HyperBible 1.0 (New International) ... 175.
**Borland International**
1511 Turbo Pascal 1.1 ... 68.
1512 Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 ... 46.
**Broderbund Software**
5237 Whole Earth Catalog (CD-ROM) ... 89.
**DigitalTalk** ... **60 day MBG**
5166 Small Talk Unti v Mac 1.1 ... 125.
**Dream Maker** ... **30 day MBG**
4115 MacGallery (HyperCard) ... 27.
**Emerald City** ... **30 day MBG**
5728 LaserTalk 1.0 ... 149.
starts getting low,

JAM Software ... 30 day MBG
Smart Alarms w/Single User Appointment Diary—Desk accessory system organizes your time, sets personalized on-screen reminders, & leaves messages on other network users’ diaries. $49. 

Multi-User Appointment Diaries ... see line listing.

*Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
6701 HyperSpeller 1.0 .......................... 29.
4233 Hyperpresse Publishing 1.0 .................. 29.
5681 HyperTMON 1.0 .......................... 59.
4085 TMON 2.8.2 ........................... 87.
*MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG
5512 HyperAtlas ................................. 59.
5516 QuickMap ................................. 59.
*Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
4471 QuicBasic 1.0 .......................... 65.
*Millenium Software ... 30 day MBG
6105 HyperX 3.0 .......................... 65.
*New Software ... 30 day MBG
(formerly SmathersBarnes)
6739 Prototyper 2.1 .......................... 185.

Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
DeskPaint & DeskDraw 3.0—The most powerful graphic DAs updated and more powerful than ever. Can now edit B&W or color images up to 16.7 million colors. $115.

*Fifth Generation ... 60 day MBG
4283 PYROR 4.0 (screen saver) ............... 22.
3954 PowerStation 2.5.2 ....................... 34.
3955 Suitcase II 1.2.3 .......................... 44.
5176 FastBack II 2.1 .......................... 107.
5725 DiskLock 1.0 .......................... 107.
*HJC Software ... 30 day MBG
4803 Virex (fastest version) ............... 52.
5885 Virex (10 Pack) .......................... 326.
*ICOM Simulations 
4094 On Cue 1.3 ........................... 35.
*Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
6173 MacEnvelope 4.1 .......................... 79.
6171 MacPrint 1.2 .......................... 95.
*JAM Software ... 30 day MBG
6089 Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary 2.9.1 .......................... 49.
6088 Smart Alarms 3.02 (2-4 Users) ........... 99.

White Knight II—(formerly Red Ryder) supports XMODDBM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and ComputeServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyo 1.0, a Mac-to-Mac file transfer program, and a free subscription to GEnie. $85.

Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
5100 SuperCard 1.5 .......................... $189.
6703 Inside SuperCard (Microsoft Press) .... 17.
*Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 30 day MBG
6513 Authenticate & Migrate ........................ 79.
5440 Hyper-HIT 2.2 .......................... 125.
*Somak Software ... 30 day MBG
5897 ScriptEdit 1.1 .......................... 49.
*Springboard ... 30 day MBG
6692 PLUS 1.11 .......................... 115.
*Symantec ... 30 day MBG
4644 Just Enough Pascal 1.0 .......................... 52.
3421 THINK Pascal 3.0 .......................... 168.
3420 THINK C 4.0 .......................... 168.
*Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
3318 HyperDA 1.2 .......................... 45.
*TGSS ... 30 day MBG
6687 Prog 1.1 .......................... 125.
*TML Systems ... 30 day MBG
3549 TML Pascal II 3.0 (w/MPW 3.0) .................. 109.

Trendware 
HyperTools #1 or #2 each 52.
True BASIC, Inc.
3587 True BASIC 2.02 .......................... 55.

Additional Toolkits Available: call

**True BASIC 60 day MBG
3985 ZBASIC 5.0 .......................... 89.

UTILITIES

*Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG
5236 CanOpener 1.1 .......................... 64.

*Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
1016 Tempos II 1.0 .......................... 75.

*Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG
6169 Shortcut 1.0 .......................... 46.
6740 StuffIt Deluxe .......................... 63.

*American Power ... 30 day MBG
6102 PowerChute 1.0 .......................... 65.

*Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 After Dark 1.1 .......................... 22.
1541 Stepping Out II 2.02 .......................... 49.

*Bravo ... 30 day MBG
5404 SPAMM 1.1 .......................... 48.

*Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2269 QuickDexter 1.4 .......................... 31.

*CE Software ... 60 day MBG
4689 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 .................. 32.
1727 CalendarMaker 3.0 .......................... 32.
6278 DiskTop 4.0 .......................... 64.
1729 QuickKeys 1.2 .......................... 64.

*Central Point ... 30 day MBG
5040 Copy II Mac 7.2 .......................... 23.
5041 Mac Tools Deluxe .......................... 75.

*Connectix ... 30 day MBG
6123 Virtual 2.0 (for SE/30, IIC, IIX, & ILC) 115.
6122 Virtual 2.0 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU) 188.

*Danitz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 RetroFace 1.1 .......................... 149.
Duble-Click Software 
1824 Calculator Construction Set 2.05 .................. 45.

*Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG
1843 Disk Tools Plus 1.01 (Batteries incl.) .......... 31.

160C

Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
White Knight II (formerly Red Ryder) supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and ComputeServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyo 1.0, a Mac-to-Mac file transfer program, and a free subscription to GEnie. $85.

Digital, Etc. ... 30 day MBG
Business Sense 1.3—An integrated accounting package for small to medium size businesses. Included free is the interactive tutorial “Teach Yourself Essentials of Accounting” by Addison-Wesley Publishing Co. (a $49.95 value) $269.
We've got the chips...

6087 Smart Alarms (5-8 Users) .......... $149.
6086 Smart Alarms (9-15 Users) ........ $199.
  *Kont Marsh Ltd. .......... 30 day MBG
5457 QuickLock 1.0 .................... 56.
2591 The NightWatch 1.03 ............. 86.
6134 MacSafe II ....................... 107.
  *Kiwi Software .......... 80 day MBG
6267 KiwiEnvelope 3.0 ................ 35.
  *Loop Software .... 30 day MBG
5442 PictureBook 3.2 .................. 39.
  *Microlytics .... 60 day MBG
2732 GoFolder 2.0 .................... 45.
  *Microseeds Pub. ...... 60 day MBG
4848 INITPicker 1.0 ................... 25.
4210 Screen Gasm 1.0 .................. 39.
2913 Redux 1.8 ......................... 49.
Olduvai
4503 MultiClip 1.01 ..................... 50.
  *ON Technology .... 1 year MBG
6385 On Location 1.0 ................... 75.
  *Peter Norton .......... 30 day MBG
6748 Norton Utilities for the Mac ...... 73.
  *Preferred Publishers .... 30 day MBG
6656 Personality ...................... 49.
  *Software Innovations .... 30 day MBG
5669 HandOff 1.1 ....................... 32.
6647 HandOff II ......................... 52.

Solutions, Inc. .......... 60 day MBG
SmartScrap & The Clipper II—SmartScrap IIA creates multiple scrapbooks, stores & searches images by name or thumbnail index. Copy all or part of an image with a marquee or lasso. The Clipper crops & scales images to precise sizes .......... $45.

LEARN & PLAY

Accolade
1184 Hardball (CP) ..................... 27.
Activation
4486 Manhole ......................... 29.
5517 Cosmic Osmo ..................... 41.
  *Ars Nova .......... 30 day MBG
1215 Practica Musica 2.2 ............. 69.
  *Bogas Productions .... 60 day MBG
4265 Super Studio Session 2.0 ......... 65.
  Bright Star Technology
3961 Talking Tiles 1.0 .................. 27.
1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 ............. 30.
  Broderbund Software
4314 Typel 1.0 ......................... 18.
5886 Star Wars (CP) .................... 24.
4099 Shufflepuck Cafe (CP) ............ 24.
1421 Ancient Art of War (CP) .......... 27.
4543 Ancient Art of War at Sea (CP) .... 27.
6516 The Playroom (CP) ............... 27.

Monogram .... 30 day MBG
Dolphins and Sense 5.0—New version! Easier to take charge of your personal or small business finances. New icon interface and improved automatic entries make daily checking, budgeting, & expense tracking a breeze .......... $81.

Davidson & Associates
1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 (CP) .......... 26.
6128 Math Blaster Mystery (CP) ....... 26.
  *Electronic Arts .... 30 day MBG
6297 Halls of Montezuma ............... 26.
6503 Sounds of Fire ................. 29.
6716 Pipe Dreams ..................... 26.
4034 Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator ... 32.
6594 Starflight ......................... 39.
1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 .... 84.
  *First Byte .... 30 day MBG
5294 Puzzle Storybook 1.0 (ages 3-8) . 27.
5293 Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 (ages 3-8) .... 27.
  *Great Wave .... 30 day MBG
2276 KidsTime 1.2 (ages 3-8) .......... 26.
4334 NumberMaze 1.1 (ages 5-12) .... 26.
2270 American Discovery 2.3 (ages 9 +) .... 27.
2273 ConcertWare + 4.0 ............... 38.
2271 ConcertWare + MIDI 5.0 .......... 99.
  *HyperCrafter .... 30 day MBG
4004 Word Texture - Beginner to Advanced (Spanish, French, German) ea. 29.
  Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner (Spanish, French, German) ea. 35.

Software Ventures .... 30 day MBG
MicroPhone II 3.0—New version of top-selling telecom software. Build graphic front-ends to remote services & corporate mainframes. Supports XCMDs & XPCNs, ZMODEM, icons, European languages, color & sound .......... $215.

4482 SmartScrap & The Clipper II ........ 45.
3449 SuperGlue II 2.01 ............... 61.
  *SuperMac Software .... 60 day MBG
3383 SuperSPOOL 5.0 .................. 58.
3382 SuperLaserSPOOL 2.02 ........... 87.
3378 SuperLaserSPOOL 5-Pack 2.0 ....... 289.
3377 DiskFit 1.5 ....................... 58.
3379 Network DiskFit 1.5 ............... 237.
3381 Sentinel 2.0 ....................... 87.
  *Symantec .... 30 day MBG
5176 Symantec Anti-virus for Mac (S.A.M.) .... 68.
5724 Symantec Utilities for Mac (S.U.M.) ...... 99.
  *Synergy .... 30 day MBG
6665 MacPhonebook .................. 51.
6666 MacEnvelope Plus ................. 185.
  *Williams & Macias .... 30 day MBG
3784 Dist lubricator w/LaserWriter 2.0.1 LI .... 33.
4976 Sticky Business 1.1 ............... 89.
  *X-Tree .... 30 day MBG
5177 X-TreeMac 1.02 .................. 52.

2276 KidsTime 1.2 (ages 3-8) .......... 26.
4334 NumberMaze 1.1 (ages 5-12) .... 26.
2270 American Discovery 2.3 (ages 9 +) .... 27.
2273 ConcertWare + 4.0 ............... 38.
2271 ConcertWare + MIDI 5.0 .......... 99.
  *HyperCrafter .... 30 day MBG
4004 Word Texture - Beginner to Advanced (Spanish, French, German) ea. 29.
  Pronunciation Tutor - Beginner (Spanish, French, German) ea. 35.
and plenty of tips,

SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG

Verb Tutor - Intermediate

(Spanish, French, German) ... each 42.

6604 Verbal Aspect - Inter. (Russian) ... 42

6611 KanjiMaster - Beg. (Japanese) ... 105.

☆ Inline Design ... 30 day MBG

5870 Bomber (includes headphones) ... 26.

☆ Learning Company ... 30 day MBG

2670 Reader Rabbit 2.1 (CP) (ages 4-7) ... 31.

5453 Talking Math Rabbit 1.0 (ages 4-7) ... 31.

MicroProse

4697 Pirates! (CP) ... 35.

☆ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2688 Flight Simulator (CP) ... 33.

Miles Computing

5253 The Puzzle Gallery ... 26.

2785 Fool's Errand ... 32.

2767 Harrier Strike Mission II (CP) ... 32.

Sony ... 60 day MBG

Sony Disks 3-Pak Special—Depend upon high-quality Sony disks to store and safely transfer everything your Mac throws at them.

3.5" DDS/DDS 3 Pak (50) ... special $30.

3.5" HD 3 Pak (50) ... special 60.

Mindscape

4083 Balance of Power 1990 (CP) ... $29.

3987 Colony (CP) ... 29.

4596 Deja Vu II (CP) ... 29.

5252 Gauntlet (CP) ... 29.

☆ Paragon Concepts ... 30 day MBG

Vocabulary Levels I & II

(French, Italian, Spanish, German, Russian, and Hebrew) ... each 29.

Vocabulary Japanese I & II each 35.

☆ Personal Training Systems ... 60 day MBG

MacConnection carries the entire line of PTS modules. A partial listing follows:

5573 XI T Beg. Spreadsheets (Excel 2.2) ... 36.

5574 XI T Inter. Spreadsheets (Excel 2.2) ... 36.

5264 XI T The Basics (Plus or SE w/HD) ... 36.

5266 B4 Beyond the Basics (Mac) ... 36.

4947 W1 Beginning Level (Word 4.0) ... 36.

4954 W2 Intermediate Level (Word 4.0) ... 36.

5099 W3 Advanced Level (Word 4.0) ... 36.

5269 LPI Beginning Persuasion ... 36.

5194 H1 Using HyperCard ... 36.

4852 P1 Beginning PageMaker 3.0 ... 36.

4953 P2 Intermediate PageMaker 3.0 ... 36.

5196 M1 Database & Form Letters (Works) ... 36.

5259 A1 Beginning Adobe Illustrator ... 36.

5289 FM1 Beginning FileMaker II ... 36.

5289 FM2 Intermediate FileMaker II ... 36.

6353 FH1 Beginning Level (Freehand) ... 36.

☆ Postcraft

6466 Citadel ... 27.

Premier Technolo

7573 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 ... 34.

7574 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 ... 34.

Sierra On-Line

3897 Leisure Suit Larry (CP) ... 23.

5894 Manhunter: San Francisco (CP) ... 29.

5458 Manhunter: New York (CP) ... 29.

☆ Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG

3502 Beyond Dark Castle ... 32.

3503 Dark Castle ... 32.

☆ Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 30 day MBG

4071 MacMan ... 23.

4072 The Solitaire DA ... 23.

4995 Cribbage Tutor ... 26.

6259 22nd Street Whist Tutor ... 32.

6263 MacFrammy Tutor ... 32.

4073 Colour Billiards ... 38.

☆ Software Tools Works ... 30 day MBG

1842 Chessmaster 2000 (CP) ... 28.

4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.2B (CP) ... 32.

4588 Life & Death (CP) ... 32.

4945 The Hunt for Red October ... 20.

6111 Cribbage King-Gin King ... 39.

☆ Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG

3464 Tetris ... 20.

3464 Widow ... 20.

3459 Falcon 2.2 ... 30.

☆ Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG

2328 Sargon IV (CP) ... 29.

2329 SAT Score Improvement 1.0 (CP) ... 57.

Computer Associates/Cricket

Crayon Presents 2.0—Flexible presentation tool which organizes information, creates frames, tables, graphs and supporting materials, and produces color and B&W overhead transparencies and color 35mm slides ... $319.

☆ SubLogic ... 60 day MBG

4698 Jet (CP) ... 32.

True BASIC, Inc. ... 3571 Algebra (with workbook) ... 45.

☆ Wayzata Tech. ... 60 day MBG

6369 The World Factbook 1989 (CD-ROM) ... 69.

☆ XOR ... 30 day MBG

6512 TaskMaker (CP) ... 27.

4517 Road Racer (CP) ... 38.

4320 MacGolf Classic (CP) ... 53.

3815 NFL Challenge 1.2 (CP) ... 57.

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

☆ Abaton ... 30 day MBG

4589 InterFAX 1248 Modern ... 265.

6266 InterFAX 24/86 Modern ... 419.

Layered ... 30 day MBG

To get your Mac

**Intel Corporation**
- 5119 2400EX Modern $179.
- 6265 2400EX with QuickLink II $195.
- 6420 2400EX MNP modem $229.
- 6650 2400EX MNP with QuickLink II $249.
- **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
  - 5856 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation $84.
  - 5856 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server $249.
- **Novotech ... 60 day MBG**
  - 3000 TurboNet ST (DIN-8) $30.
- 6751 TurboNet ST (12-Pack) $279.
- 6272 NuVoLink SC $319.
- 6750 NuVoLink II $279.
- 6261 TurboStar $1359.

**Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG**
- 3102 2400 baud External modem $179.
- 5985 PM 2400SA MNP modem $209.
- 3039 Mac Communications Pack 1.5 $225.
- **Shive ... 30 day MBG**
  - 3444 NetXray X232 $279.
- 3437 NetBridge $339.
- 4942 TeleBridge $339.
- 3443 Nettcomm V2400 $498.
- 6519 EtherGate $1629.

**CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 5174 QuickMail 2.2 (5 user Pack) $219.
- 5173 QuickMail 2.2 (10 user Pack) $319.

**CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
- 1673 CompuServe Navigator 2.1 $39.

**Connect, Inc.**
- 5834 Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh $63.
- 1823 MacLink Plus/PC 4.12 $119.
- 4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 4.12 $99.

**Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG**
- 6758 DoveFax Desktop $279.
- 4939 FastNet III $375.
- 4938 FastNet SE $375.
- 5624 FastNet SE/30 $749.

**Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG**
- 5295 NewsRetrieval Membership Package $24.

**Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
- 5707 Timbuktu 3.0 $95.
- 4866 Timbuktu/Remote 1.0.1 $125.
- 4567 Timbuktu 30-Pack 3.0 $1255.
- 2201 Timbuktuическо 1.08 $125.
- 2202 PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adapter $8.
- 5664 PhoneNET StarConnector $20.
- 6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack $139.
- 2203 PhoneNET PLUS (DIN-8) $32.
- 4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack $168.
- 6251 PhoneNET CheckNET $64.
- 4868 PhoneNET Repeater $716.
- 2206 PhoneNET StarConnector $825.
- 6687 PhoneNET StarConnector + Ethernet $1599.
- 5893 Portable Pack $325.

**Freesoft ... 60 day MBG**
- 6115 White Knight 11 $85.
- 2300 Maelstrom II 1.1A $85.
- 2307 Maelstrom 2400 $349.
- 5170 2400 Internal modem for Mac II $349.
- 6654 V2400 Internal modem w/software $399.
- 6655 V2400 Baud modem $499.
- 2298 Interbridge $639.
- 5991 DataViz ... 60 day MBG $759.

**Insignia Solutions**
- 4089 SoftPC 1.3 $245.
- 6688 SoftPC for the Mac Portable $245.

**Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**
- 3455 MicroPhone II 3.0 $215.

**Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG**
- 6721 Maitmaker 5 User Pack $117.
- 4308 BackFAX (reqs. Apple FAX modem) $124.
- 6720 Faxgate Plus $239.

**Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
- 6618 VersaTerm 4.1.1 $88.
- 6619 VersaTerm-PRO 3.1.1 $174.

**TOPS ... 30 day MBG**
- 4598 TOPS FastBox $119.
- 3725 TOPS Repeater $119.
- 3720 TOPS Flashcard $155.
- 6226 TOPS Network Bundle for Mac 3.6 $189.
- 6779 IntrBox/Mac Administrator (20 user) $215.

**Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG**
- 3729 LapLink Mac II Connectivity Pac $119.
- 6741 LapLink Mac III Network Pac $185.

**INPUT/OUTPUT**
- **American Power ... 30 day MBG**
  - 5895 110SE UPS $209.
  - 6686 370ci $279.

**Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
- UltraPaint 1.5-B&W and color painting, grey scale editing and object drawing in one program. MacPlus' experience high-res painting & every tool imaginable. Mac II's core alive with millions of colors & grey scale editing $125.

**Apple Computer**
- 6717 MIDI Interface $84.
- 6718 Mac II 8 Bit Video Card $549.
- 6714 Apple Hi Res Color 13 Monitor $849.
- 6719 Apple Portrait Display $999.

**Cocoa**
- 4476 OmniPage 2.1 $539.
- OmniSpell or OmniDraft ... each $189.
- OmniTrace or OmniProof ... each $189.

**CoStar ... 30 day MBG**
- 6090 LabelWriter $185.
- 6067 LabelWriter Labels $11.

**Cuesta**
- 1607 DataSaver 200W $319.
- 1608 DataSaver 400W $429.

**Datumark ... 30 day MBG**
- 6256 PrintLink Collection 3.01 $59.
- 6151 JefLink Express 1.1 $89.
- 6255 Expressive Fonts $119.

**Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG**
Dear MacConnection,

A couple of months ago I had a minor problem with the status lights on my extended keyboard. Despite the fact that I had been using it for nearly 4 months, you took it back for a full refund. I didn't even have to ship it; you just sent Airborne to pick it up. Despite your incredible reputation, even I was aghast. I have been a Mac user since the 128K machines. Advice and support were very new to mail order then. It's interesting to note what you have done all by your lonesomes in New Hampshire. All the other mail order dealers have had to follow suit or fall out of business. You have truly “Macintoshed” mail order.

Paul D. Maddock
College Station, TX
Call 800/334-4444.

**ACCESSORIES**

*Apple Computer*
- LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge ... 105.
- LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge ... 111.
- Averly ... 60 day MBG [4864 Disk Labels 3½" (Qty. 250) ... 13.]
- 4807 Laser Labels 1" x 2½" (Qty. 3000) ... 24.
- Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG [5635 Keyboard Flip ... 6.]
- Hard Cover-Keypads ... each 15.
- 6682 Hard Cover-ImageWriter II ... 16.
- Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG [1723 ImageWriter II Cover ... 8.]
- 1724 Mac SE Cover ... 10.
- Costco ... 60 day MBG [6091 The Organizer ... 199.]
- Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG [2267 The Macintosh Bible (2nd Edition) ... 19.]
- I/O Design ... 30 day MBG [2379 MacLuggage ImageWare II ... 49.]
- 2376 MacLuggage Macinware Plus ... 64.
- 2381 MacLuggage Macinware SE ... 75.

**Nuvootech** ... 60 day MBG [The Complete PC Scanner - The value of the 30-year-old Macintosh SE built into a new scanner.]
- 4861 SE Protection Pak (std. keyboard) ... 65.
- 4862 SE Protection Pak (ext. keyboard) ... 75.
- Targus ... 60 day MBG [3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case ... 45.]
- 3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case ... 55.
- 4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case ... 69.
- 6116 Mac IIcx Carry Case ... 75.

**OUR POLICY**
- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate POs accepted subject to credit approval.
- CCOU max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 10-day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM EST. If you cannot get through, please try again later.
- Shipping: Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders shipped via MacConnection on the same day of delivery the next business day, with no surcharge for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.
back on the go.

6239 Grappler LX ........................................... 129.

SAFE Power Systems
4561 SAFE 250 Watt Backup ................................ 269.
4677 SAFE 400 Watt Backup .................................. 409.

The Complete PC
6014 Half-Page Scanner/400 ................................. 309.
6013 Full-Page Scanner w/OmniPage, see box

Thunderware
3648 ThunderScan 5.0 with PowerPort .......................... 185.
4994 LightningScan ............................................. 369.

MEMORY & DRIVES

1 Meg SIMMs
1107 Low profile 80 nanoseconds SIMMs at the best prices. 2 year warranty. ... 89.

Apple Computer
6707 Mac Portable 1 Meg. Exp. Kit .......................... 549.

* Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
3989 800k External Disk Drive (platinum) .................. 149.
5133 20 Meg Hard Drive ....................................... 359.
3990 30 + Meg Hard Drive ..................................... 429.
3991 45 - Meg Hard Drive ..................................... 489.
5275 80 - Meg Hard Drive ..................................... 589.
5276 80 + Meg Hard Drive ..................................... 649.

Peter Norton for the Mac—File Find, KeyFinder & Directory Assistance makes this a product for everyday use. Speed Disk reduces data access time. Norton Disk Doctor diagnoses & repairs over 45 different types of errors ... $73.

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
Marathon 030 Upgrade—Provide the ultimate System 7.0 solution. Each product offers performance, system flexibility and PMMU for your Plus, SE or Mac II ............................... $449.

Kensington ... 30 day MBG
SE Radiation/Anti-Glare Filter—The perfect solution to a glaring problem. It eliminates glare reflected from your screen, filters out VLF/ELF radiation, and dissipates static. Slips onto your SE for a “light-tight” fix .......................... $52.

6679 Xceed for Mac II (640 x 480) ......................... 349.
6691 Xceed for Mac II (640 x 480) and Magnavox 14” Color Monitor ............................... 849.
6673 Xceed for SE/30 (1024 x 768) ...................... 589.
6672 Xceed for Mac II (1024 x 768) ...................... 589.

Micron Speed ... 30 day MBG
6620 MacTRAC .................................................. 65.
6621 MacTRAC ADB ............................................. 75.

M**ibius Technologies ... 60 day MBG
6126 Mobius Cordless Mouse ................................. 95.

Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
2808 A + Mouse ................................................. 59.
2809 A + Mouse ADB ............................................ 79.

* Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG
4096 19” Monitor for Mac SE ................................. 1195.
5680 19” Monitor for Mac SE/30 ............................... 1195.
4097 19” Monitor for Mac II .................................... 1195.

Olduvai Software
5138 Read-it OCR Personal 2.1 ............................... 125.
3034 Read-it OCR Personal 2.1 ............................... 245.

Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG
3036 Grappler C/Mac/GS 2.0 .................. 78.

5456 45 Meg Removable Drive ............................... 799.
5736 45 Meg Removable Cartridge ......................... 109.

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
MaraThon 030 Upgrade—Provide the ultimate System 7.0 solution. Each product offers performance, system flexibility and PMMU for your Plus, SE or Mac II ............................... $449.

Sony ... 60 day MBG
3297 3 1/2” DS/DD Disks (10) ................................ 13.
6148 3 1/2” DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30) ......................... 30.
3298 3 1/2” HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) ....................... 24.
6375 Dataframe XP 30 HD Drive ............................ 60.
6659 QD2000 40 MB Data Cartridge ....................... 19.

MAXELL ... 60 day MBG
2792 3 1/2” DS/DD Disks (10) ............................... 14.
2793 3 1/2” HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) ....................... 27.

3M ... 60 day MBG
3943 DC2000 40 MB Data Cartridge ....................... 20.

MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
6592 44 Meg. Removable Cartridge ....................... 89.

STORAGE MEDIA

Kensington Corp. ... 60 day MBG
SE/30 Data Cartridge ........................................... 49.

MacConnect 30 Meg SIMMs ................................. 449.

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
Marathon 030 Upgrade—Provide the ultimate System 7.0 solution. Each product offers performance, system flexibility and PMMU for your Plus, SE or Mac II ............................... $449.
Welcome to Marlow, N.H.
Where high tech heads for the hills.

Pat Gallup, President

Marlow is a historic New England village (pop. 567). But that doesn’t mean we’re old fashioned and dull. Admittedly, there aren’t any shopping malls, movie theaters, comedy clubs, pizza shops, or fine-star gourmet restaurants. But some of the goings on at Old Home Days make Times Square look like a slumber party. And when the bass are biting there’s more than enough action for everybody. You don’t have to work in the country to offer traditional personal service. But we do get a lot of inspiration from our neighbors. And, besides, when you have a question, need something fast, or see a bizarre error message on your screen, who you gonna call? Some harried hacker in a high-tech high-rise? Or a mellow Mac expert in Marlow?

A New England Town
Like many New England towns, Marlow, New Hampshire is located on the banks of a river. In fact, our offices are just downstream from here—in what was the old sawmill by the dam, where they used to generate electricity for the village.

A New England Town

Eight Generations in Marlow

Marlow was incorporated in 1761. Arlene Rhoades is a descendent of its original settlers, the Huntley Family. She’s been active in the Historical Society for many years and is the organist for the local Methodist Church.

Icebox of Cheshire County

Winter temperatures can reach -30°F with a wind chill that’s nothing to sneeze at. Needless to say, spring is a major event here.

Fire Warden

Charlie Strickland spent many years watching for fires from the old tower on top Pitcher Mountain. To this day, nothing much gets by Charlie.
We've learned a lot about service from our neighbors.

The Tinker Twins
Lucius and Lucian Tinker might not recognize all the fancy computers in Marlton these days. But Lucian, who ran the old dry goods store 'til 1916, would be right at home with our traditional, no-nonsense way of doing business.

Speaking of Service...
Sgt. Richard Rock, U.S. Army (Ret.) leads Marlton's Memorial Day activities and is very active in the local veterans' organizations and scouting. Yes, that's his real name.

Start 'em Young
Kelli Strickland is Treasurer of her Senior Class, and has helped us out during vacations. Her Aunt Martha has worked for us since MacConnection's very first day way back in '84.

Ellen Wirta, Customer Service
The first rule at MacConnection is to take as much time as you need and do whatever you can to help the customer. That's why we pioneered a 30/60 Day Money Back Guarantee, and can now offer it for most products. If you really don't like something, we don't think you should have to keep it. Sounds simple? It is.
This is where Mac mail order meets Yankee ingenuity.

The Marlow Craft
Besides having more car mechanics than you can shake a tie rod at, we have woodworkers, weavers, potters, and fine patchwork quilters like our neighbor Lorraine Landroche.

Our School Principal
Richard Brewer was the "1988 IBM New Hampshire Computer Teacher of the Year." We're awfully proud of him, and admit it's high time we got him a Mac.

"Just Call Me Tex"
Sharpening a sawmill blade correctly makes installing SIMM chips look easy. Marion "Call me Tex" Morgan lives right here on Mill Street and stays on the cutting edge by honing his sharpening skills at Marlow Lumber, Inc.

Alan Hague, Tech Department
The Mac may be "easy to use," but it's hard to keep up with the technology. Don't worry, that's our job. Here in this old Victorian inn there are plenty of people who've been Mac experts since the 128K. We've learned that "just 'cause it ain't working don't mean it's broke." So call us next time your Mac does something strange, and we'll help get you back in business.

Back to Basics
Using a Mac is like riding a horse. Click. Click. Young Mary Ellen Miller just happens to like horses better. Her friend Robin Jones shows her the fundamentals.
In Marlow there's always a way to get there from here.

Our Role Model
Marlow paper girl Jessica O'Brien has delivered the afternoon paper all over town through rain, snow, ice, and hail.

Not a Lot of Bull
On the contrary, it's a Scottish Highlander. As you approach Marlow on Route 123 from the east, you'll see a herd of them grazing near Pitcher Mountain.

Roads Less Travelled
Our idea of a traffic jam is when there's a car in front of you at the local stop sign. But the roads of Marlow have become a little busier lately, thanks to our overnight delivery policy. Harley "Buzz" Sanders and his crew always keep our roads open—even during dreaded "Mud Season."

Power Lunch, Marlow Style
You depend on us to deliver your Mac order in a timely fashion. Well, we depend on Elmer "Bud" Phelps to bring us lunch from the Marlow Village Store. Tyler Patria, whose mom and dad own the building the store's in, keeps tabs on Bud's comings and goings from his perch on the porch.

Kevin Martin, Distribution
We set the Mac mail order standard of $3 overnight shipping because we know that when you're buying something for your Mac, you usually want it RIGHT NOW! Well, it's possible thanks to Airborne Express, some heavy-duty electronics, and a lot of teamwork. It also helps to have strong arms—especially when you have to hold all these boxes while they take your picture.

MacConnection TM
MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456  1-800/334-4444  603/446-7711  FAX 603/446-7791
© Copyright 1990 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.
DAILY BUSINESS

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.

Automate Your Payroll. Here's a total payroll, bill paying, and cash accounting solution for small businesses. *Aatrix Payroll* processes and prints an unlimited number of employee paychecks with up to 12 deductions (Federal and State tax tables included). It'll even do your W-2s. Export data to Eddy-nominee *Checkwriter II* and it'll automatically remind you of (and write the checks for) Federal, State, and Local unemployment insurance, and other payments. You'll never pay a late fee again. Plus, *Checkwriter II* gives you total cash accounting, complete with reports.

*Aatrix Software* ... 30 day MBG
3976 Aatrix Payroll 3.5 ... $109.
5972 Checkwriter II 2.2 ... $37.

Boost Your Career. Whether you're entry-level or seeking an executive's corner office, the *ResumExpert* Software Series is the next best thing to knowing the boss. These professionally-written and fully formatted *Microsoft Word* templates let you easily create eye-catching resumes. Just highlight the text and replace it with your own information. *MacUser* (10/89) awarded *ResumExpert* 4 Mice, and raved about the "excellent manual." And *MacUser* (12/89) designated *ResumExpert* one of the top 200 software programs of 1989. See the complete listings for our other editions.

A Lasting Impression
5465 ResumExpert ... $39.
5749 Cover Letters ... $39.

Tap The Power Of The 4th Dimension. When *MacUser* gave *4th Dimension* their 1989 Eddy Award for Best Database, they called it "the most powerful database on the Mac!" Why? Because this relational multi-user database offers a straightforward approach to database design that makes it ideal for the novice, while also providing the flexible capabilities and sophisticated editors that intermediate and advanced users are looking for. Database professionals will appreciate the extensive configurability and programming language that enables them to create custom applications that are virtually indistinguishable from standalone applications. And, as *MacUser* (2/89) said: "You really can create powerful multifile database systems in version 2.0 without getting involved in coding at all." *4th Dimension* is easy to use, but won't leave you stranded as your needs expand.

Aclus ... 30 day MBG
5618 4th Dimension 2.0 ... $469.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime 2.0 ... $229.

ACLU, 30 Day MBG
5618 4th Dimension 2.0 ... $469.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime 2.0 ... $229.
Compare And Save. DocuComp is the fast and accurate way to show differences between two versions of anything from a contract to a book to source code. Even documents from different word processors can be displayed simultaneously, revealing insertions, deletions, replacements, and moves. The comparisons can be saved or printed as needed. A great timesaver for technical writers, editors, lawyers, programmers, educators and others. Many copies have been sold to government agencies, which could only help to streamline the bureaucratic machine.

Get Compressed. Hey, sometimes even the best file needs to get compressed, especially if it's one of your biggest. With Stuffit Deluxe you can dramatically free up hard disk space. This essential utility uses state-of-the-art techniques to compress any file up to 50% or more. And it doubles as a great backup program. Use its Finder-like features to manipulate multiple archives, and drag files between and within archives. Sort, copy, move, delete, and rename archive entries. Use the built-in scripting language to automate your archiving procedures. Includes government-standard DES encryption for security, and special optimizers to increase compression. Also supports the ARC and Zip compression standards for MS-DOS, and even checks for viruses automatically every time you Stuff and UnStuff files.

Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
5600 DocuComp 1.2 ....................... $89.

Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG
6740 Stuffit Deluxe...................... $63.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

No Sales Tax.

Dive Into Your Data From Multiple Platforms. With Omnis 5, you have the power and flexibility to create complex business applications—and run them on multiple platforms. Omnis 5 applications and data can be shared between Mac and MS-DOS (or OS/2) systems, and the built-in SOL support lets you gateway to VAX or mainframe systems, too. Design a system from scratch, or sit back and watch Omnis Express (included) do it for you—simply outline the requirements of an application, click on start, and Express builds a functional Omnis 5 application—automatically. There's more: galore here, too—you can create applications up to 32 megabytes with data files up to 2,560 megabytes containing unlimited records. Import/export dBase, WKS, SYLK, DIF, or ASCII files. Bring in PICT images to illustrate fields, support up to 255 users simultaneously, and otherwise dazzle your friends and business associates.

Blyth Software
5492 Omnis 5 1.1 ....................... $347.
5865 Omnis (Additional 1 user) ...... 59.
One-Stop Accounting. Turned off by complex accounting systems? With MultiLedger, you get all the accounting power you need in a single, easy-to-use package. G/L, A/R, A/P, and inventory are all completely integrated and designed especially for the Mac interface. It generates invoices, checks, statements, and more, and offers full double-entry accounting for small or medium-sized businesses. On payday, Payroll will prepare and cut checks for 1 to 1,000 employees. Integrates with MultiLedger, too. If you just need cash-basis accounting, there's CashLedger, which tracks all your financial transactions, and can be upgraded to MultiLedger.

Order by Fax 1-603/446-7791.

Power Twins. MacCalc is the easy-to-learn, easy-to-use, super-fast spreadsheet that's earned a 1988 MacUser Editors' Choice Award, and been called a "must have" by MACazine. It features extensive formatting, integrated cell notes, and support for WKS files for compatibility with 1-2-3 and Excel. And, we've bundled it at a special price with Bravo's SPAMM, the automatic INIT utility that can double the speed of calculations for your graphics, CAD/CAM, statistics, database work, and many other arithmetic operations on your Mac Plus or SE.

Call MacConnection to Order.
Stop Typing. Start Scanning. Typing magazine articles and other documents into your Mac isn't anybody's idea of keyboard fun. But with OmniPage, you may never have to retype again. This advanced page recognition software will take a printed document and convert it into electronic form so you can edit, print, store it, or whatever. Based on AnyFont technology, OmniPage can read any non-stylized font, from 6 to 72 points—and do so at speeds in excess of 150 characters per second. And, it can recognize English and ten European languages. Which makes even Indiana Jones look like a monoglot. (Say what?) OmniPage automatically separates text from graphics, can read multiple column formats with ease, and can cut, copy and paste text before you send it to your favorite Mac word processor. It even recognizes spreadsheets and other financial forms. Note that since OmniPage has more features than the sphinx, it needs 4MB RAM (5MB with MultiFinder). 1989 MacUser Eddy Award for Best OCR Product.

Make Sense Of Your Business. Keep on top of your business finances with Business Sense. It’s a truly integrated Mac accounting package designed specifically for small-to medium-size businesses. It’s all here: G/L, A/R, A/P, Invoicing, Payroll, Budgeting, and Reporting—all in one logical, easy-to-use system. Display all standard accounting reports in either text or graphical formats, and generate invoices, payroll checks, tax forms, and much more. And it includes the self-help tutorial Teach Yourself the Essentials of Accounting, a $49.95 value, at no additional cost.

Manage Your Equity Without The Sweat. When was the last time you enjoyed balancing your checkbook? Quicken is the popular personal finance manager that eliminates the tedium of regular financial chores. It actually learns your monthly bills, balances your checkbook (automatically) and prints checks addressed for mailing. You make the money, Quicken will handle the math. It includes budgeting and cash-management features, and prints many useful reports. New in version 1.5 are more flexible reporting options, new check styles, and more. Perfect for home use, it’s also powerful enough to run a small business. Best of all, you don’t need to know anything about accounting. You only need to know Quicken.

No Hidden Charges.
Know When To Be Where. Did you ever get so lost working on your Mac that you forgot some important appointment? Smart Alarms creates reminders and will have your Mac beep you at the appointed hour. Don’t worry, there’s a snooze button to shut out the world. And you can also get a printed schedule any time. Appointment Diary provides a daily calendar to track appointments for you or everyone on your network (multi-user version). Includes week and month at a view, and automatically sends notes and reminders to Smart Alarms. MacWEEK (3/89) called the pair the “most notable” in their class.

No Hidden Charges.

Dollars and Sense. Find out where your money went with Dollars and Sense. This personal finance program tracks your money and helps manage it. The necessities—like double-entry bookkeeping—are handled automatically, so you can spend your time examining the whys and what-ifs of your financial world. New in version 5.0 are custom check layouts, adjustable fonts, support for three checkbooks, more charts and graphs, and an even easier-to-use icon interface. At last you can easily track your financial past, present, and future.

Cover Your Assets. Whether you’re watching the family fortunes or handling heavyweight portfolios for clients, Market Manager PLUS will make it easier to track and report all your investments. Portfolio management features let you track buy, sell, short sell, and buy-to-cover transactions, as well as dividend reinvestments, stock splits, commissions, and cash equivalent funds. A link to Dow Jones News/Retrieval makes it easy to pull in prices for stocks, bonds, options, mutual funds, and treasury issues. Enter up to 256 portfolios with 1,800 holdings, and view any portfolio cash balance instantly. A powerful what-if capability lets you see how changing a portfolio mix will affect the bottom line—before you commit to any transaction. Display or print numerous reports, or graph statistics like gain/loss, return on equity, yield, and diversification. Includes a tickler system to alert you to due dates for dividends and interest payments.

Financial Sense. Not Nonsense. Find out where your money went with Dollars and Sense. This personal finance program tracks your money and helps manage it. The necessities—like double-entry bookkeeping—are handled automatically, so you can spend your time examining the whys and what-ifs of your financial world. New in version 5.0 are custom check layouts, adjustable fonts, support for three checkbooks, more charts and graphs, and an even easier-to-use icon interface. At last you can easily track your financial past, present, and future.

Monogram ... 30 day MBG
2780 Dollars and Sense 5.0 . . . . . . . . . . $81.

Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1786 Market Manager PLUS 2.0 . . . . . . $189.
Resource Management. If you have places to go to, and people to see, you need Front Desk, a comprehensive office scheduler that lets you create multiple 12-month calendars with up to 30 resources each people, conference rooms, delivery trucks, whatever you need to schedule. Great for any business that tracks and schedules by time: dentists, dispatchers, doctors, lawyers, and Indian chiefs. Also tracks the revenue from each scheduled appointment. It sets up easily and can support up to 25 workstations, simultaneously entering information and viewing calendars.

Layered ... 30 day MBG
2606 Front Desk Multi-User (single node) .. $59.
6372 Front Desk Multi-User (I-3 nodes) . 134.
6373 Front Desk Multi-User (I-10 nodes) . 299.

Once is Enough. With Layered's Insight OneWrite accounting system, there's no need to duplicate your financial efforts. Based on the popular pegboard setups used by many small businesses, Insight OneWrite has A/R, G/L, and Cash Disbursements elegantly combined into one simple-to-use package. It includes journal capacities limited only by disk space, a full complement of reports, and automatic posting of bank deposits from A/R to cash disbursements. Plus, it even looks like a pegboard system. Now everything you need for small business accounting is in one place.

Layered ... 30 day MBG
2613 Insight OneWrite 1.0........... $85.

Layered ... 30 day MBG
5207 atOnce! 1.01.................. $285.

Settle Your Accounts. Working with atOnce! is like having a CPA in a box. All four major accounting modules—G/L, A/R, A/P, and Payroll—work in the type of harmony you haven't seen since the last Partridge Family concert. Keep all four modules open at once (get it?) and easily move from one area to another for high-speed, hands-on volume data entry. An instant look-up feature lets you search for (and instantly find) any account, customer, vendor, and employee—and all look-up windows can be open simultaneously. For complex data runs, atOnce! operates in true background mode under MultiFinder, including the report queue. Total flexibility for data input and output, and a 3-part HyperCard learning set with an interactive tutorial makes it easy to start settling all your accounts atOnce!

Learn Microsoft By The Book. With 900 pages of explanations, examples, step-by-step tutorials, and tips, Excel in Business will vastly improve your productivity. It's completely updated to version 2.2. And for you writers, Working With Word will take you past simple word processing into the full power of Word 4.0. It features in-depth instruction on customizing menus, integrating graphics, working with lists and columns, and much more. Microsoft Excel Money Manager has ready-to-use templates and macro sheets for tax planning, managing credit cards, monitoring income and expenses, developing a budget, and much more.

Microsoft Press
2864 Excel in Business ............. $18.
4056 Working with Word ........... $18.
6500 Excel Money Manager ........ $25.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.
Executive Spread. When it comes to Mac spreadsheets, Microsoft Excel is the overwhelming favorite. Why? Because this high-powered spread can slice and dice numbers any way you want 'em. Version 2.2 can lap up to 6MB of RAM to let you build spreadsheets large enough to run something as big as, say, Texas. And its superb analytical tools will let you turn "what-if" into "here's what we should do!" Powerful Macro facility, database and information management features, and the presentation tools to make your numbers look incredible, too. Choose from hundreds of fonts, dozens of charts and graphs, and share data with other Microsoft applications, or even 1-2-3. The bottom line will be looking very good.

The Power Of The Word. Writing is difficult enough. The last thing you need is to struggle with a less-than-perfect word processor. That's why the first thing you need when it's time to put your ideas on paper is Microsoft Word. The Mac's heavyweight word processing champion is still easy enough for beginners. And it's the winner of the 1989 Eddy from Macuser as Best Word Processor. No matter what type of document you're working on, Word will make your ideas look their best. Version 4.0 has an all-star array of powerful features. Create multi-column tables easily, customize any menu to your liking, and take advantage of page-layout features like absolute positioning of graphics or text as well as Word's famous style sheets. Naturally, you get a true WYSIWYG display. But you also get a 130,000-word spelling checker, 220,000-word thesaurus, and AutoMac II, to make a macro out of any procedure. Plus, with QuickSwitch, you can automatically update graphics, tables, or text from programs like Excel, SuperPaint, and others.

Make A Convincing Point. When you use Microsoft PowerPoint, you'll never see anyone yawning during your presentations again. PowerPoint can turn out typeset-quality overheads and flipcharts (black and white or color), color slides, and even on-screen slideshows. It creates three formats of audience handouts and speaker notes automatically, and includes a thorough word processor, a complete set of graphic tools, and support for all 16.8 million Mac II colors (you should be able to squeeze by with 8-bit). They'll think you had a staff of artists on your side and weeks of time. You don't have to tell them you did the whole thing at your desk during lunch hour.
Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
1969 Word 4.0 ........................................... $249.
2865 Excel 2.2 ............................................ 249.
2878 PowerPoint 2.01 .................................... 249.
3858 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Workstation ............... 84.
3856 Microsoft Mail 2.0 Server ........................ 249.
5857 Microsoft Mail 2.0 (20 Pack) .................. 969.
5454 The Microsoft Office (includes Word 4.0,
5     Excel 2.2, PowerPoint 2.01, and
5     Mail 2.0). ........................................... 529.

Be Open To Others. Receive the world without
ever leaving your desk. Microsoft Mail can
handle all your internal and external com-
munications. Send and receive almost
anything—messages, faxes, documents, you
name it. Mail will sort messages by both
category and order of receipt. It includes its
own forms capability, group distribution
lists, and more. Mail supports both Macs
and PCs, works with numerous network
systems, and can gateway to MCI Mail,
PROFS, VMS Mail, and many other systems.
Plus, it sends and receives seamlessly with
Excel 2.2 and Word 4.0. Won an Honorable
Mention as Best Communications Product in
MacUser's 1989 Eddy Awards.

Executive Suite. Nothing puts it all together
like Microsoft Office. Get four powerhouse
Microsoft programs—Word 4.0, Excel 2.2,
PowerPoint 2.01, and Mail 2.0 for total
business productivity. You get number
 crunching, word wizardry, punchy presenta-
tions, and complete communications. The
CD-ROM version adds on-line documentation
for all the programs, animated introductions
to key program features, and third-party
enhancements including templates, applica-
tions, clip-art, and more. Either way, you get
it all in one package and at a special price.
Which seems like a great way to demonstrate
some business sense.

Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order.
Never Dangle Another Participle. If you think the Dangling Participles are a '60s band from San Francisco, do you ever need Grammatik Mac? I mean badly. This powerful grammar checker can make a big difference in your writing style, as well as save you from some serious embarrassment. Detects thousands of writing errors (a week's output for Quarky speechwriters), tells you the problem, and allows you to correct it immediately or ignore the suggestion. Make passive voice, split infinitives, poor punctuation, and lots of other mistakes things of the past. It even lets you customize its operation to fit your writing needs and works with most popular word processors and all unpopular writing.

Reference Software ... 30 day MBG
6268 Grammatik Mac 1.0 ............ $51.

30/60 Day Money-Back Guarantee.

Serious Word Power. With Nisus, even the most power-hungry word processing users will be sated. Macworld (9/89) said it "might have the longest list of features of any word processor." There's a search and replace to die for (it will do so even in unopen files), and there's a multiple undo that can rescind your last 32,767 actions. Find specific fonts, type sizes, or even colors. Plus ten editable clipboards, a macro recorder, powerful text-editing, integrated graphics drawing, a spell checker, thesaurus, and much more. If you can do it with words, you can do it with Nisus.

Paragon Concepts ... 30 day MBG
5683 Nisus 2.03 ................ .......................... $249.

Personal Financial Advice. Anytime. Are you so busy making money that you have no time to spend managing it? There is help. With Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, you'll have all your taxes tied up, all the stats on your stocks, and all your ducks in a row. Financially, that is. MYM takes the toll out of tracking your financial worth. It features a complete budget and checkbook program, records and analyzes all your stock and bond transactions, estimates your life expectancy and insurance needs, tracks your net worth, and much more. What else is there, you say? How about retirement planning, college planning, mortgage refinancing analysis, and what-ifs for all types of investments? Includes all the new tax laws and changes. Plus, you can print all kinds of reports, and it's easy to use. Spend more time making money, not wondering where it went.

MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 .... $124.
Word Processing, With Personality. If you edit text there's nothing like Vantage. It lets you do things many word processors don't, like edit up to 16 different windows at once, change the case of a document, sort sentences and paragraphs, create macros, and much more. Plus, it's a DA. So it's always there, ready to polish your prose in any program. Want to add some Personality! to your system? This collection of six CDEVs offers complete customization of your Mac's interface. Includes: Soundz!, Kolorz!, Menuz!, Controlz!, Windowz!, and Kursorz! 

Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
4781 Vantage 1.5 .................... $52.
6056 Personality! .................... 49.

Word Processing For The Rest Of Us. Did you ever notice that some word processors are so burdened with features that contemplating your next move can become an existential dilemma? Now there's WordMaker, which balances serious word processing performance with a friendly, uncluttered approach. By eliminating the 125,000 or so features you'll probably never use, WordMaker is sleek, fun, and lightning fast. Not that it lacks power: there's a 100,000-word spell checker, super-flexible formatting, great printing control, up to ten documents open at once, and some killer graphics abilities. Place a picture anywhere on a page, wrap text around it, re-size it, or even print text over it. And it read/writes MacWrite and Text files, works under MultFinder, and is compatible with AppleShare and TOPS. All this, and the manual is under 100 pages. Think of it as a Bauhaus word processor, and see why MacUser (10/89) said, "WordMaker is a winner."

New Horizons ... 30 day MBG
6262 WordMaker 1.0.1 ............... $65.
Annotation. Punctuation. Liberation. With Bookends you can create your own HyperCard reference database and then just browse word processing documents to create bibliographies and footnotes in any style you choose. Plus, it lets you directly import references from many popular national on-line databases. Sensible Grammar keeps your English looking as good as your annotations. It works with most word processing documents, and checks grammar, punctuation, and phraseology (it knows over 4,000 often-misused phrases). And it's useful for anyone from refugees from high school English Class to professional writers. Because it lets you decide which types of errors will be checked. Plus you can create your own "Exception List" of words or phrases that the experts abjure, but you can't resist.

Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG
4692 Bookends 1.2 .................................. $51.
3375 Sensible Grammar 1.5.8 .................. $51.

Job In A Box. Smooth out the job-hunting jangles with The Resume Kit. Inside the box is everything you need to write, format, and print a super-looking resume and cover letter in an hour. Just add a Mac and your qualifications. Choose from nine resume types, and then simply fill in the on-screen forms. Includes a word processor and spell checker for follow-up letters, and a calendar system to track appointments, callbacks, and interviews.

Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
6508 The Resume Kit ............................... $35.

Get Organized At Last. Do you know where all your vital personal records are? In some shoebox, maybe? Check out For The Record, the easy way to store and retrieve all your important statistics: tax records, medical information, credit card numbers, real estate, and much more. For The Record's database of 27 categories and more than 200 sub-categories will make it easy to organize your records and then keep them all together. And with WillMaker you can keep your affairs in order in perpetuity, because it can help you create and update a valid will, making appropriate legal adjustments for your state (or residence, that is). Note: not valid in Louisiana. WillMaker creates a personalized will based on your answers to on-screen questions. The 200-page manual includes an overview of probate avoidance and tax planning techniques. As MacWEEK (6/89) said, "the results will be worth it." According to the same source, both products come with manuals that "team with advice." Don't delay—prepare each way for now and forever.

Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
4228 For The Record 1.03 .................... $28.
2981 WillMaker 3.0 .............................. 32.

Overnight Shipping $3.

T/Maker's WriteNow now includes the 1.4 million-word WordMaster Thesaurus by Proximity and a 135,000-word spell checker, both the largest currently found in any Macintosh word processor. The word processor that has twice been called the Best New Word Processor (MacUser 5/89, 5/87) and Readers' Choice (MACazine 1/89) also includes over a dozen new features and direct Word 3.0 and Word 4.0 compatibility. When you combine these new features with WriteNow's WYSIWYG editing, multiple-column capability, and mail merge, you have the word processor of choice in the Macintosh world. In fact, it was the "1 Rated Macintosh Word Processor in the PC Week Poll of Corporate Satisfaction. WriteNow has also been acclaimed by respected industry columnists such as John Dvorak of the San Francisco Examiner who writes, "It's the only word processor that I actually enjoy using." And James Finn of MacUser proclaims, "In short, the best word processor got even better; and, priced as it is, WriteNow is almost a public service." If you need an elegant combination of simplicity, power, and speed in a word processor that can still run on a floppy system, WriteNow is the right choice.

T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3639 WriteNow 2.2 .................. $119.

Improve Your Images. See why MacWEEK (1/89) said that these "desk accessories should be owned by every desktop publisher." With SuperGlue II you can transform almost any image into a PICT, Scrapbook, or ASCII file that can be read by anyone, even if they don't have the same software or fonts. You can even extract text and numbers from PICT images for use in your word processor and spreadsheet. SmartScrap one-ups Apple's Scrapbook, by allowing multiple scrapbooks to be stored anywhere, while The Clipper lets you crop and scale any image for pasting to other applications. You get full color support along with a unique bitmap lasso and marquee selection tool.

Solutions, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
3449 SuperGlue II 2.01 .................. $61.
3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper II 2.1 . . 45.

Seize Control Of Your Financial World. Are your finances out of control? MacMoney, the award-winning personal finance program, can put things in order fast. Truly easy to use—you just point and click to write a check. It features 250 user-defined categories, name/address lists, many reports, and loan and retirement planning. And it balances all your accounts, including credit cards, credit lines, and mortgages—not just your checkbook. Business users can add Invoicet to print invoices and track client balances. Supports color monitors.

Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG
3289 MacMoney 3.5 ........................ $59.
6097 Invoicet 1.01 (requires MacMoney). 49.

No Hidden Charges.
Get All The Jobs Done. Here are some XFCNs from SoftStream that bring HyperCard a lot closer to productive perfection. HyperHIT extends the power of HyperCard by creating structured files in which data is retrieved in fractions of a second. Anyone who has dealt with HyperCard's sluggish card retrieval system knows that as a serious database it is severely limited. HyperHIT solves that problem with keyed files that support PICT and .snd resources, and strings greater than 32K. Get more hyper-power with Authenticate & Mutate. Authenticate makes it easy to authenticate fields with a single function call, especially useful when editing complex identification strings. Mutate can format or transform any field's contents, and drastically reduce scripting code needed to give fields a consistent, professional appearance. Also from SoftStream, Endeavour Planner lets you plan and track projects via a very clean, simple, and fully graphical interface. You work directly with a Gantt chart to enter data, and to set dependencies between tasks, milestones, and task durations. For publishers, UltraSpec streamlines production planning by determining word, line, and character counts.

30/60 Day Money-Back Guarantee.

The Well-Rounded Flat File. A flat-file database manager doesn't have to be one dimensional. Panorama does so many things you could think of it as the Bo Jackson of flat files. Panorama knows list management, Panorama knows drawing. Panorama knows mail merge, and much more. MacUser (11/89) called it the "most visual flat-file manager on the market." It uses a spreadsheet-like screen for easy data entry, and you can work with form and spreadsheet views simultaneously. Open up to 25 windows/databases at once, and with your entire database in memory it's super fast, too. It can record macros, and has great built-in charting and graphics—which make forms design easy. Use pictures in a database with its Flash Art gallery, and import data from FileMaker, Excel, 4th Dimension, or Double Helix. MacWEEK summed up by saying that Panorama "has power that the other programs in its class have yet to top."

ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4582 Panorama 1.5 ...................... $249.

SoftStream Int'l., Inc. ... 30 day MBG
5440 HyperHIT 2.2 .................... $125.
6513 Authenticate & Mutate ........... 79.
5439 Endeavour Planner 1.0 .......... 95.
4996 UltraSpec 1.0 .................... 95.
Buy A Little Perfection. Your words are important to you. Doesn't matter if it's a business proposal or that thesis on Heidegger—you want 'em perfect. WordPerfect. You get all the feature richness that made WordPerfect the number one word processor for the PC combined with all the ease that the Mac offers. There's a lightning-fast, 115,000-word spelling checker, an awesome thesaurus with 100,000 synonyms and antonyms (that shows three levels of cross-referencing), and a truly mighty macro facility that can automate even the most complex procedures. Place multiple headers and footers or suppress them on selected pages, and take advantage of auto-pagination, conditional search and replace, and automatic backup of your work. Plus, you have access to WordPerfect's legendary (toll-free) customer support to smooth over any questions. Want to create some monster documents? WordPerfect's virtual memory design lets you create documents limited only by free disk space—not RAM. And you get a file management system that led MacUser (12/89) to rave, "No other Mac word processor comes close in this category." The latest version (1.0.3) will import/export files with WordPerfect 5.0 on the PC. So the next time you write something, why not make your words perfect?

WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.3 . . . . . $229.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.
REVEAL YOUR MAC'S TRUE TYPE AND GRAPHIC POTENTIAL.

It's Time To Lose Your Edge. Well, to be exact, the edges on your screen. Which is exactly what you can do with Adobe Type Manager. This extraordinary product smooths out the jagged edges of your type, generating super-smooth printer output and smooth screen bitmaps, too. Sound incredible? MacUser thought so, giving it honors in three different 1989 Eddy Award categories, including Most Significant Software Product. Based on Adobe's PostScript language, ATM software installs in a jiffy, and only needs a single megabyte to do its magic. It comes with 13 resident fonts, and supports most Type 1 fonts—so you can scale tons of type to just about any size without jagged edges. Plus you don't need an expensive laser printer to get high-quality printing—ATM will turn out smooth, beautiful copy on your ImageWriter, HP DeskWriter, or other QuickDraw device—even fax machines. Start losing your edge today, you'll feel better.

Hang Out With Different Types. Once you experience the power of Adobe Type Manager, you'll be ready to see some new faces. A great way to do that is with the Adobe Type Set font packages. Each one contains seven display fonts at a great price. And they're designed to look great at large point sizes. Adobe Type Set 1 contains beauties like the elegantly sculpted Trajan typeface and the informal Freestyle Script. Adobe Type Set 2 has workhorse fonts including Cooper Black, Peignot Demi, and Copperplate Gothic. Naturally, they both work perfectly with Adobe Type Manager, so you get smooth type on screen and on paper—even from low resolution output devices. Find out how rewarding it can be to try a new type.

Graphic Possibilities. Looking to express yourself graphically? Adobe Illustrator '88 can help. This powerful graphics tool can do it all—from simple charts and graphs to the most complex technical illustrations, and just about everything in between. The rich set of graphics tools include superb freehand drawing (with Bezier curves), an auto-trace tool for turning scanned images into editable artwork, and, naturally, the ability to work with Adobe PostScript typefaces. Bend, stretch, rotate, or shear your images, and use color to its fullest. You can produce camera-ready proofs, generate color separations, turn out 3D or airbrush effects, and even spec out Pantone colors. It's truly the art of illustration at its most graphic. And for a limited time, Illustrator '88 comes bundled with ATM software.

Control Your Image. And Then Remake it. Did you ever wish for professional quality photo retouching on your Mac? Stop wishing. Adobe Photoshop delivers 32-bit color image processing. Scan in gray scale and 24-bit color images, work with a huge set of retouching and painting tools, even create your own images. Clone images, adjust brightness, contrast, and color balance, or make use of the 21 different filters to create special effects or sharpen and soften images. Convert color to black and white, upgrade low-res color to high-res 24-bit images, and import images in from numerous formats, including Scitex.

How good is Adobe Photoshop? Industrial Light and Magic, a leading Hollywood special effects firm, used a Beta version to create special effects for "The Abyss." Is that enough of a hint?

Adobe Systems
5750 Adobe Type Manager 1.2 .......................... $56.
6156 Adobe ATM/Plus Pack ............................. 159.
6671 Adobe Type Set 1 ................................. 59.
6677 Adobe Type Set 2 ................................. 59.
1137 Adobe Illustrator '88 1.9 (w/ATM) ........... 279.
6644 Adobe Photoshop 1.0 ............................. 529.
Draw Out Your Ideas. When it comes to graphic design, your creativity needs a free hand.

**Aldus FreeHand.** You get graphics power from the simple to the sophisticated. Draw your ideas with high-quality bezier curve technology—or erase your way back over your path. Use the auto-trace tool, blend colors, and create custom fills. Take advantage of tiling, which lets you turn any captured area into a repeating background fill. Naturally, you'll expect some praiseworthy type control from the company that virtually invented desktop publishing, and you get it. Create curved text, rotate or stretch your type, and choose from a wide selection of fonts. Use FreeHand to design letterheads, ads, illustrations, logos, and more. For color output, FreeHand supports the printing industry standard PANTONE color system. And unlike some illustration programs, FreeHand lets you see all your changes on screen while you work, whether you're using the powerful graphics tools or the incredible text handling capabilities. And, of course, anything you create with FreeHand dovetails seamlessly into PageMaker. After all, it's all in the family.

Aldus...
30 day MBG
1330 FreeHand 2.02...

$329.

**Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order.**
More Perfect Pages.
Publishing on the desktop just moved up a notch, thanks to the new and improved Aldus PageMaker. This latest version, 4.0, adds over 75 new features and enhancements to what was already a smash hit. What's new? How about a built-in word processor with a story editor. It pops up a text-only window so you can enter text as quickly as you could with most word processors. Then simply reflow the new text into any location you choose. Typographic control has been enhanced, with point-size-dependent tracking. What does that mean? It means you can control the look of your page, making it more or less dense (or gray) by tightening or loosening the spacing. If you work with color, version 4.0 includes all the color features first introduced in Color Extension, like PANTONE support and the ability to output 4-color separations. Plus, you can now print color comps to all kinds of different output devices. Want to be more impressed? Alright, it has the ability to check spelling and hyphenation in 11 different languages. At once. (With the purchase of optional foreign language dictionaries.) Plus there are more long-document features, a table creation editor, the ability to assign type from 4 to 650 points, and a whole lot more added to all the features that made version 3.0 so popular. Put the power of publishing in your Mac.

Aldus ... 30 day MBG
1331 PageMaker 4.0 ............. $499.
YOU CAN BE SO CONVINCING!

State Your Case With Persuasion. What's the best way to persuade your audience? Use Aldus Persuasion, the presentation program that will have you winning friends and influencing people in no time. Persuasion lets you put your message across in many ways—with 35mm slides, overheads, printed handouts, and more. Plus, anyone can create a presentation with Persuasion, because Persuasion comes with built-in templates that help streamline and automate the whole process. Using Aldus' revolutionary AutoTemplate technology, you can select a template, type your text into the outliner, and voila—instant presentation. There are a total of 36 template designs to choose from. If you want to start from scratch you can use the built-in word processor, drawing, and charting tools. Select fonts and type sizes, harness 200 color palettes from the 16.8 million Mac II colors, and take advantage of the support for Apple's 32-bit color standard. Import/Export data with many leading programs, and print to most any PostScript or QuickDraw printer. In fact, this program is so persuasive that it won several awards including Publish magazine's Best Presentation Graphics Product for 1989. So next time you need to make a case, do it with a little heavy persuasion.

Aldus ... 30 day MBG
4751 Persuasion 2.0 ................. $329.

Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order
Clip-Art Masterpieces. Does clip-art have to look like it was drawn by some accountant who thinks that Louvre is French for pepper steak? Not with Images With Impact. Graphics & Symbols 1, Business 1, and Accents & Borders provide high-quality PostScript artwork, professionally created to be modified in Illustrator and FreeHand. These contemporary images are stored in EPS format, so they print at the maximum resolution of any PostScript device. And the excellent User’s Guide shows how to use them most effectively in your presentations and publications.

3G Graphics
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1... $51.
4583 Images with Impact: Business 1... $55.
6379 Images with Impact: Accents 1... $55.

Typographical Transformations. Sometimes finding just the right type is so difficult, you wish you could design one yourself. With Fontographer, you can. This specialized graphics editor lets you create your own high-quality fonts and other PostScript artwork — either from scratch or beginning with a scanned image or font template. Features include an auto-trace tool to outline scanned images, automatic generation of PostScript and bitmap “hints,” and an integrated bitmap font editor. To design custom logo fonts, use The Art Importer. It creates high-resolution PostScript fonts from almost any Mac artwork. Import images in EPS, PICT, or PICT2 formats from most leading drawing programs. Then let The Art Importer automatically create screen and PostScript font files, so you can add artwork to documents as easily as selecting a character. And Metamorphosis is a spiffy utility that converts any printer resident PostScript font into an editable outline format. The outlines can then be used not only in Fontographer, where you can make each character letter perfect, but also in FreeHand, Illustrator, and more.

Altsys
1195 Fontographer 3.0.5... $249.
5425 The Art Importer 2.0... $89.
6499 Metamorphosis 1.0... $149.

Give Your Applications Personalities. interFACE expands the power of HyperAnimation, the technology that puts talking characters into applications. interFACE characters are television-quality animated “Agents” which add power to your information kiosk, desktop presentations, computer learning aids, or any application that needs a friendlier user interface. This powerful animation tool works with SuperCard, HyperCard, WinZ, FoxBase, 4th Dimension, Pascal, and any application that supports XCMDs. It imports color into HyperCard, and can be used as a general animation tool. This product is a must for multimedia computing in the 1990s. Comes with 8 disks containing 40 “actors,” 11MB of software, 13 sample applications, and 5MB of clip-art.

Bright Star Technology
6093 interFACE 1.0... $249.
TRANSFORM EVERY LETTER INTO A WORK OF ART.

Bend it. Shape it. Any Way You Want It. Stop looking for a font with the right type effects and make them yourself. With TypeStyler, you can do anything to your existing type you can imagine. And things you can't. Bend it. Stretch it. Rotate it. Squeeze it. Distort it. Flip it. Want circular text? You got it. Enhance it with sunbursts, fades, and up to 256 colors. TypeStyler can create thousands of custom effects, with shadows, gradients, fills, and patterns. There's even a library of background panels that you can use as is or custom shape and style. Plus, TypeStyler can import and export EPS and PICT formats, so you can combine custom text and artwork to make incredible logos. Also great for signage, ads, packaging, letterheads, and much more. Incredibly easy to use; it's also compatible with most popular Mac drawing and desktop publishing software. You get ten AGFA Compugraphic typefaces in the package, and it will work with thousands of other commercially available fonts, including Type 1 fonts from Adobe and other publishers. Winner of an Honorable Mention for Best Typographic Product in the 1989 Eddy Awards (MacUser 3/90).

Broderbund Software
6281 TypeStyler 1.01 ................ $119.
Discover The Artist Within. With Easy Color Paint, kids of all ages can indulge their creative muse. It’s like having Picasso power combined with a user-friendly interface. You get 17 easy-to-use painting tools, up to 256 colors, adjustable fonts and brushes, and even black and white pictures to color in. Plus, it reads and writes PICT files so you can share your work with other programs. Whether you’re 5 or 55, Easy Color Paint delivers serious painting fun—without any serious complexities.

Creative Software ... 30 day MBG
6645 Easy Color Paint 1.1 ... $42.

Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
6728 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 ... $38.
6729 Comic People Vol. 1 (Office Days) ... $21.
6646 Comic People Vol. 2 (Kid Stuff) ... $21.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

Software Product Of The Year. That’s the award MacUser gave Freedom of Press (along with Best Graphics/Publishing Utility) in their 1989 Edies for “giving the full power of PostScript to a wide variety of output devices” and bringing “high-quality imaging to more users than ever before.” It does so by transforming PostScript files into bit-mapped images that can then be output on non-PostScript devices. So if you use programs like PageMaker, QuarkXPress, or Illustrator, you can get PostScript output on many popular laser printers, ink jet printers, dot matrix printers (including all Epson LQs), color thermal printers, and film recorders from Presentation Technologies and Lasergraphics. It comes with 35 outline fonts which you can scale and rotate to custom point sizes and angles. Plus, it supports 24-bit color, so you can get detailed continuous-tone images. Best of all, once you install it, it takes care of itself. Just connect any of the supported output devices to your Mac II, IIX, IICx, IICl, or SE/30 with at least 2 megabytes of memory, and you’ll be able to output any PostScript file. It’s a great way to get all the value of your PostScript software without the expense of a PostScript output device. And that’s freedom of choice.

Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG
6517 Freedom of Press 2.1A ... $259.

Serious Comic Power. With the Comic Strip Factory, you’ll have all the tools you need to bring your own comic strips to life. Six great characters, four incredibly varied backgrounds, more than 1,400 comic parts in all. Use preset panel layouts or create your own, and use the graphic editor to work comic magic right down to the pixel level. It imports/exports MacPaint files, so your comic masterpieces can be used with most popular Mac applications. Add the Comic People for additional ready-to-use characters. Like the names say, Volume 1 has business comic characters, and Volume 2 features kids.

See Your Dreams On Screen. When you need precision drawing and design, express yourself with Dreams. Created by the makers of MacDraft, Dreams can be used for professional illustrations and general business graphics and presentations, as well as scaled architectural and engineering drawings. You’ll find all the drawing tools you expect, plus advanced capabilities like merging shapes, subtracting one object from another, and even gluing lines and curves together. Fill any shape with one of 16.8 million colors, or create custom patterns. Now you can draw your dreams.

Innovative Data Design
4707 Dreams 1.1 ... $319.
**EPS Clip-Art For Serious Business.** Here are two volumes of clip-art designed specifically for business use. *Clippets: Business 1* gives you 148 executives, engineers, computers, calculators, business cartoons, planes, trucks, and symbols. *Clippets: Business 2* adds another 206 EPS clip-art files including people, aircraft, silhouettes, telephones, graphics, and computers. And you can customize and add color with programs like *FreeHand* or *Illustrator*.

**Clippets: Business 1**
- 4840 Clippets: Business 1...
- $69.

**Clippets: Business 2**
- 4841 Clippets: Business 2...
- $69.

**Bitmap Clip-Art For Serious Fun.** Whether you're sending holiday greetings to a few thousand of your closest friends, or designing a poster announcing that you're running for office, *MacGallery* has the perfect bitmap graphic. The package comes with over 400 original hand-drawn illustrations covering fantasy, foods, sports, nature, special occasions, holidays, religion, borders, and more than your average number of bears! Feel free to make changes or even add color with your color paint program. Available in either HyperCard stack or MacPaint versions.

**MacGallery**
- 4088 MacGallery (MacPaint)...
- $27.
- 4115 MacGallery (HyperCard)...
- $27.

**Put Your Charts In The Third Dimension.** With *DeltaGraph*, you can prove your words (and numbers) are worth 1,000 pictures. Create riveting charts and graphics with flexibility and precision that will turn your competitors green with envy. Don't like green? DeltaGraph offers a 256-color palette (many other Mac charting programs offer just 8). Choose from 25 chart types, from basic 2D to sophisticated 3D styles. And DeltaGraph lets you rotate your 3D charts to any elevation, perspective, or viewing angle. Bring in data from Excel, WKS, SYLK, or CricketGraph files, and export to PICT, EPS/P or *Adobe Illustrator* format. Every chart element is customizable, and a full set of professional drawing tools lets you add original touches. When you're done, output to any PostScript or QuickDraw device with full 8-bit color support. If you want to make a convincing case, DeltaGraph will put your presentations into another dimension.

**DeltaGraph**
- 60 day MBG
- 6095 DeltaGraph 1.0...
- $99.

**No Hidden Charges.**
Add Zip To Any Document. The three-volume DA Smart Art uses the PostScript, in your laser printer to turn your text into 2D and 3D graphics on your Macintosh screen. Each volume contains 15 effects to create images that can be pasted into most drawing, word processing, and desktop publishing applications, and output with any Adobe PostScript printer or other device. Smart Art works with any PostScript font, too.

Just For ATM Owners. Give your type a change of face with TypeAlign for ATM. Rotate, wrap, skew, and kern type. Then add special effects like outlines and see it all on screen, instantly. You can print on any ATM-supported printer including ImageWriters, DeskWriters, and LaserWriters. Since TypeAlign for ATM is a desk accessory, it's easy to install and use. It works with all major word processing, desktop publishing, and presentation programs, and any ATM supported font. And it supports over 16 million colors.

Emerald City ... 30 day MBG
6098 Type Align for ATM 1.0 .............. $60.
5168 Smart Art I 1.0.1 .................. 84.
5602 Smart Art II 2.0 .................. 84.
5603 Smart Art III 2.0 ................ 84.

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.

Clip-Art Maps. Add a new dimension to your proposals, periodicals, and presentations with MacAtlas. You get detailed clip-art maps of the entire world, world regions by country, USA by state, and all 50 states by county. MacAtlas maps are ready to customize with fill patterns, drop shadows, text, and more. Available in Paint, Draw (PICT), and Illustrator/Freehand (EPSF) format. Macworld gives it five stars.

MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG
5516 MacAtlas 2.0 (MacPaint) ......... $45.
5514 MacAtlas EPSF 1.0 (PostScript) . $105.
5513 MacAtlas Professional 1.0 (PICT) $105.

Color Your World With 8-Bit Or 32. Professional color graphics don't get much more colorful than PixelPaint. Version 2.0 offers 16 million colors, including Pantone colors, the printing industry standard. Create superb quality artwork for ads, brochures, annual reports, letterheads, and more, with a rich set of drawing tools and 8-bit color. MacWEEK (4/89) said PixelPaint was "well worth waiting for." For more power, try PixelPaint Professional, winner of an Honorable Mention in the 1989 MacUser Eddy Awards. You get up to 32-bit color depth, true anti-aliasing, and more sophisticated image processing. When you're ready for output, either version offers sophisticated undercolor removal and screen angling control. Any image can be printed as a half-tone, full-color, 4-color separation, or spot color.

SuperMac Technology ... 60 day MBG
3380 PixelPaint 2.0 ..................... $225.
5625 PixelPaint Professional 1.0 .... 389.

No Sales Tax.
Desktop Publishing For The Faint Of Art. Silicon Beach, always an innovator in Mac interfaces, has developed an exciting page layout program specifically for beginners and non-artists. Personal Press lets you work with simple boxes and graphic elements, just like a Draw program. Simply open one of its many AutoCreate templates, click on your stories, click on your graphics, click Preview, and you can see what your newsletter, ad, promotional piece, or even simple business letter looks like without doing any "designing" at all. Then, as you import new text and graphics, or make changes to existing elements, Preview will keep showing you a thumbnail version so you can see how things will look before you click OK. And, behind all this simplicity you get the power of a full-featured word processor with thesaurus and spellchecker; support for full-color 8-bit PICT, TIFF, EPS, and MacPaint graphics, spot colors, spot color separations, a library of border designs, brightness and contrast control of halftones, and everything else you need for professional-looking desktop publishing.

Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG 6674 Personal Press ............... $199.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

Draw On The Power Of Another Dimension. Sometimes two dimensions just aren’t enough to hold your ideas. If that’s true, then check out Swivel 3D, winner of the 1989 Eddy from MacUser (3/90) for the Best 3D Graphics Program. It offers sophisticated modeling and drawing abilities for graphic artists, desktop publishers, and business presenters. Powerful linking features let you create models that can twist, turn, and realistically move in three dimensions. Use it to design anything from a simple knob to a complex joint—and see it move naturally on screen. Import graphics from almost any format, adjust lighting, and add shadows and other special effects. Its incremental animation command (tweening) creates 3D animated presentations with either Macromind Director or HyperCard stacks. You also get advanced rendering features and output to PostScript halftones (for color separations), EPS, PICT, and PICT2. Works with all PostScript printers and includes an extensive library of images so you can “swivel” immediately.

Paracomp 4597 Swivel 3D 1.1 .......... $299.
Experience Vietnam. Even If You Weren't Born On The 4th. Look back at history with *Vietnam Remembered*, which brings all the facts, figures, and color images of this significant event to life on CD-ROM. It includes the moving Vietnam Memorial database, battle sequences, histories, and much more. Or understand the world with *The World Factbook*, a comprehensive CD-ROM database of over 250 countries and territories. Engrossing for browsing, plus great detail for professionals.

Quick Art provides 2,200 quality TIFF images (300 dpi) for use in any type of presentation or document. Quick, easy, efficient, and high caliber.

Wayzata Tech... 60 day MBG
6576 Vietnam Remembered (CD-ROM) $69.
6570 Quick Art (CD-ROM) 175.

Put Yourself On The Map. Or put your customers, demographic data, or anything else on the map, for that matter, with ATLAS-MapMaker, an incredibly powerful mapping tool for the Mac. It easily produces full-color, publication quality maps of the U.S. by counties and states, as well as 176 countries around the world. Features such as built-in drawing tools, interactive zooming, on-screen distance measurements, graphics tablet support, and more, make it simple to customize your map precisely to your liking. ATLAS-MapMaker also provides a powerful data analysis framework. Up to 30 data variables for each area of the map may be entered into the database, or imported from other applications, such as an Excel spreadsheet or an EESstatix statistical data file. Using ATLAS-MapMaker, it's easy to quickly uncover hidden relationships in geographic data and then demonstrate these findings with striking presentation graphics. And, it received a 5 Mice rating from *MacUser* (1/90).

Strategic Mapping ... 30 day MBG
6518 ATLAS-MapMaker 4.0 289.

No Surcharge on Credit Card.
Save The World. Just For Fun. You can with Moriarty’s Revenge, an action-packed game of global pursuit. While in World you’ll join up with an obscure international detective organization and search for ten secret criminal societies who are ruining civilization. (No kidding.) This game requires skill, wit, nerve, and two picture IDs. (Just kidding.)

Bull City Software ... 30 day MBG 5841 Moriarty’s Revenge (CP) .......... $32.

The Sounds. And The Music. Whether you’re a non-musician or a pro, you can turn your Mac into a recording studio with Super Studio Session. You get 8-track recording, 93 distinct voices, and amazing control over all composition aspects. And, you can play back your masterpiece right on your Mac—no synthesizer needed. The Bundle Pack gives you all the sounds to go with all that music—over 320 different instruments and sound effects, covering a wide range of musical styles. What more could a po’ boy want?

Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG 4255 Super Studio Session 2.0 .......... $65. 6135 Super Studio Session Bundle Pack (includes Brass, Country, String Quartet, Heavy Metal Rock, and Sound Effects disks) .......... 99.

Get The Good Word. Everybody needs a little inspiration now and again, right? With Gems of The Word, you’ll have instant access to almost 2,000 of the most popular Biblical passages. Search for passages linked to over 150 contemporary topics, or have the program provide a “verse of the day” each time you boot your Mac. A great reference and inspirational tool for anyone from students to teachers.

Get All The Good Words. To Macs out, biblically speaking, try HyperBible. This is the whole enchilada—15 Meg of HyperCard Bible, in either King James or New International Versions. Based on the Thompson Chain-Reference Bible, a comprehensive indexing of every single Bible verse with thousands of cross-references, it will enable you to find anything about anything in the Bible, fast. Also includes maps of Biblical sites, recorded name pronunciation, journey maps, archaic terms glossary (KJV only), and much more. If the Bible’s part of your life, it’ll sure help to make HyperBible part of your Mac.

Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG 6426 Gems of The Word 1.0 .......... $25. 4967 HyperBible 1.0 (King James) .......... 145. 4968 HyperBible 1.0 (New Int.) .......... 175.

Take The Mystery Out Of Math. With Math Blaster Mystery, your kids get the clues they need to solve the secrets of math, with an interface that’s so friendly they’ll be inspired to get really involved. Math Blaster Mystery was designed by teachers, is classroom tested, and will help students in grades 5-12 learn about positive and negative numbers, fractions, decimals, pre-algebra, and more. Includes a pop-up calculator and a Search for the Clues game to develop logical thinking and problem-solving skills.


Overnight Shipping $3.
Learn To Read And Write Music. Develop your ear for intervals, chords, melody, and rhythm, and have fun doing it with Practica Musica. Just point and click on the screen, keyboard, or use a MIDI instrument. Called "a sensational learning program" (MacUser 11/87) and one of the "best 200 Mac products of 1989" (MacUser 12/89), it features high-quality sound, interactive notation, and a coordinated textbook. For both beginners and advanced students. Version 2.2 includes a new chord ear-training section.

Rule Famous Cities. Or Build Your Own. If you're hungry for power or fun, you'll love SimCity. This incredible city simulator won a 1989 Eddy for Best Recreation Program from MacUser. You can take charge of seven world famous cities, and build housing and highways, deal with crime and pollution, and a lot more. The simulator will constantly try to thwart you with disasters. Will your city prosper, or turn into a hell realm? It's up to you. Use the SimCity Terrain Editor to create your own custom city. Original (b&w) version for any Mac except the IIC. SimCity Supreme is a 16-color version (includes SimCity Terrain Editor) for any Mac II or SE/30 (with an external monitor).

Communicate With Aliens. And do lots of other strange things in Starflight, one of the most ambitious space fantasy games ever. Your mission is to seek out new life and remnants of ancient civilizations with your handpicked crew of six (you can choose from five different races, including reptiles and insects). Over 270 star systems, 800 planets, and seven alien races to explore. Exquisite animated graphics, color contour maps (and support of monochrome), and much more make it a must for sci-fi enthusiasts.

Hands-On Learning For Kids. Buy your young students The Playroom, a colorful world of excitement and discovery right on your Mac. It's so much fun that your child will never suspect it's educational. Just click on any toy in The Playroom, and it will come to life with high-quality digitized sound and animation. There are reading- and math-readiness activities, creativity exercises, and some purely fun games. Multiple levels make the games suitable for kids from preschool to early elementary. Even younger children can work it without your help, though there are plenty of activities to explore together. Includes a stuffed version of the on-screen mascot, Pepper Mouse.

No Credit Card Charge Til We Ship.
LEARN & PLAY

Ride The Wave Of Discovery. Since you can't use your Mac all the time, why not let your kids have some fun and learn something, too? Great Wave Software has a quartet of educational products that kids will love.

**KidsTime** helps encourage creativity and learning, while teaching letter recognition, basic keyboard skills, counting, the alphabet, music, and more. **KidsMath** includes eight fun-to-play games that introduce math concepts such as place value, addition and subtraction, and sequencing. Then there's **NumberMaze**, winner of a MacUser Eddy Award (1989) and called the "Best Elementary School Program" (Software Publishers Association, 1989). Designed for grades K-6, NumberMaze offers 36 levels of play, keeps stats for each student, and automatically identifies (and focuses on) individual difficulties. It includes animation, sound, and graphics to help maintain interest. Finally, there's **American Discovery**, which uses interactive graphics, sound, and animation to teach U.S. history and geography.

**Great Wave** ...
- 2276 KidsTime 1.2 (ages 3-8) ... $26.
- 5642 KidsMath 1.1 (ages 3-8) ... $26.
- 4334 NumberMaze 1.1 (ages 5-12) ... $26.
- 2270 American Discovery 2.3 (ages 9+) ... $26.

Savor-Faire With A Brand New Flair. Let your Mac help expand your knowledge of a foreign language. **VocabUlarnce** is a synthesis of the best selling "audio flashcard" vocabulary program and a powerful HyperCard stack. With three hours of Dolby sound, digitally mastered on two audio cassettes, it lets you listen to crisp pronunciation of native speakers, with or without your Mac! Words and expressions jump to life to greatly increase comprehension. Use the HyperCard interactive options to display words in a sequential, random, or reverse order; reveal, hide, or delay answers; reverse translations; and add/modify word lists. Go ahead, test yourself! C'est magnifique!

**Penton Overseas** ...
- Level I Level II
- 5864 5887 French 1.06 ... ea. $29.
- 5865 5889 Italian 1.06 ... ea. $29.
- 5867 5891 Spanish 1.06 ... ea. $29.
- 5868 5888 German 1.06 ... ea. $29.
- 6639 6640 Russian 1.1 ... ea. $29.
- 6638 NA Hebrew 1.1 ... ea. $29.
- 5866 5890 Japanese 1.06 ... ea. $35.

Become A Power User. Listen and learn software at your own pace on your own Mac by listening to an expert talk you through a program, step by step, while you try each new skill. Each 90-minute tutorial includes an audio cassette, example files on disk, and quick reference card.

**Personal Training Systems** ...
- 60 day MBG

(Note: Each series is available in beginning, intermediate, and advanced levels; see our complete product list for details.)


**30/60 Day Money-Back Guarantee.**
Bomba Away. Looking for some super-realistic WWII action adventure? Bomber offers twenty-five different missions that put you in control of a B-17 in the skies over Nazi Germany. Intense is the operative word here. Make the right split-second decision and you get to fly another mission. You have your own ten-man crew and high-quality digitized sound and animation. Works with a Mac Plus on up, but optimized for the Mac II series. HyperCard required.

Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
5870 Bomber (includes headphones) ... $28.

Postcraft International Inc.
6466 Citadel ... $27.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

Too Much Stress????!!! Time For A Game. But don't think of them as mere games. Think of them as sensible recreational therapy for the overworked business person. And, remember, as long as you're at your Mac, everyone thinks you're working. SoftStream gives you a great selection of games, most of which you probably played as a kid. Mac+Man pits the Mac against nasty little PCs in the familiar arcade-like game. You get 16 different mazes, and a Mini Stick joystick is included (or you can use the keyboard). Colour Billiards includes seven different pool/billard games with realistic action and sounds in a full-color setting. (Billiard Parlour, a monochrome product for the S12, Plus and SE is also included.) If you're a card player there's Cribbage Tutor, with three different skill levels and the ability to teach as it plays; 22nd Street Whist Tutor, a straightforward but challenging variety of Whist for both novices and experts; Solitaire DA, with three different Solitaire variations on a desk accessory (so you can take a break anytime); and MacRummy, which includes both straight Rummy and Gin Rummy. Whatever your game, SoftStream is ready when you are.

SoftStream Int'l, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
4071 Mac+Man ... $23.
4073 Colour Billiards ... $38.
4995 Cribbage Tutor ... $26.
6259 22nd Street Whist Tutor ... $32.
4072 The Solitaire DA ... $23.
6258 MacRummy ... $32.

Learn To Order Sushi On Your Mac. With Kanji Master, your Mac can speak over 325 Kanji characters and hundreds of compound words, all with high-quality digitized sound recorded by a native Japanese speaker. It's a great way to practice pronunciation, writing, and English meanings. To learn Russian, Spanish, French, or German, try Word Torture. There's no aural gratification, but each program has automated vocabulary drills and more for over 1400 words. Also ask about HyperGlott's Verb Tutor series: audio-based programs for the same four languages. HyperCard required for all.

HyperGlott ... 30 day MBG
6611 Kanji Master (Japanese) ... $105.
6603 Word Torture (Russian) ... 29.
6605 Word Torture (Spanish) ... 29.
6607 Word Torture (French) ... 29.
6609 Word Torture (German) ... 29.
LEARN & PLAY

Nasty, Screaming, Dirty, Swinging, Fun. There are many faces to fun, and XOR has plenty of them. TaskMaker challenges you to help a world that’s mired in depression and devastation (feel at home?); Restore order and prosperity...find the TaskMaker and complete the ten tasks he assigns. But watch out! There are some real offensive monsters in the way including skeletons, zombies, and giant caterpillars.

No Sales Tax.

Entertainment Groupware For You. Try the software that transforms your computer network into an action-packed battle zone. Strategic Conquest is the warfare simulator that dares you to explore and conquer one of over two billion different worlds. Or, to battle beyond the limits of your planet, launch NetTrek and attempt galactic colonization in the real-time space battle simulator. Both allow you to challenge other network users or your Mac. Hours of full-color, networkable entertainment.

Premier Technology
5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 . . . . $34.
5774 NetTrek—The Real Version 2.3 . . . 34.

Race, Ace, Score. How about racing your ’65 Vette at speeds up to 200 mph with Road Racer? Five racing environments with three levels of difficulty each. Digitized sound and graphics so real you’ll feel the wind in your hair. Every day is Sunday with MacGolf Classic. Truly awesome graphics and sound on 108 holes of championship play. Realistic ball movement and action, with the full 14 clubs available. NFL Challenge offers super-realistic football excitement, using all 28 NFL teams. Includes individual player attributes, random events, and animated play action with slow-mo instant replay.

XOR ... 30 day MBG
6152 TaskMaker (CP) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $27.
4517 Road Racer (CP) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 38.
4320 MacGolf Classic (CP) . . . . . . . . . 53.
3815 NFL Challenge 1.2 (CP) . . . . . . . . . 57.

Future Shock. Alien “Orbs,” sadistic humor, and lurid horror: Yup, it’s just another day on the job in 2004, when you check out Manhunter: San Francisco or Manhunter: New York. Some disgusting aliens and their all-seeing orbs have conquered San Francisco and New York, and now you are forced to work undercover for the aliens, turning in fellow humans. You get to deal with all kinds of mutants and renegade Ninjas. Both games feature great grizzly graphics, super scenery of famous landmarks, and a non-typing interface.

Sierra On-Line
5694 Manhunter: San Francisco (GP) . $29.
5458 Manhunter: New York (GP) . . . . $29.

Give Pieces A Chance. Challenge the Russians on the friendliest of terms with these addictive games from the brilliant Soviet programmer Alexey Pajitnov. In the classic Tetris, as pieces descend from the top of the screen, you have to flip and move them to fit precisely with each other to form complete horizontal rows. Easier said than done! Quick-thinking is required, with 10 skill levels. Welltris puts you into another dimension: a 3D well where you try to accurately position pieces around the four walls. About the most fun you can have this side of Glasnost.

Spectrum HoloByte ... 30 day MBG
3464 Tetris . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $20.
6112 Welltris . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . $20.

1-800-328-1063
MACWORLD • MAY 1990
"The Dominant File-Translation Program."
That's what MacUser said in awarding MacLinkPlus/PC a 1989 Eddy for Best Connectivity/Networking Hardware. This package proves it's not just how you're connected, it's how well you're connected. You get software, a direct-connect cable (or use your modem), and over 100 translators. Which means you can move files with all formatting intact between, for example, your Mac's Word and WordPerfect on the PC, or your PC's 1-2-3 and Excel on the Mac. In fact, it's safe to say that you can translate any popular Mac application file into any popular PC application file (and vice versa): formulas, formats, and all. Just click between two familiar Mac file windows. Use MacLink Plus/PC to move files between just two machines or between Mac and DOS machines on a network (in which case you can simply buy the Translators alone without cables or connectivity software). Incompatibility is simply no longer a problem when you're Maclinked.

DataViz ... 60 day MBG
1823 MacLinkPlus/PC 4.12
   (includes Translators) ........ $119.
4842 MacLinkPlus/Translators 4.12 .... 99.

COMMUNICATIONS

Communication Savior. The successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program, White Knight 11 will champion the cause of anyone who wants powerful communications. New features include support for file transfer protocols like ZMODEM, three styles of YMODEM, Flash, and three styles of Kermit. Terminal emulation has been enhanced to support DEC VT102, as well as 32-bit color QuickDraw, and large monitors. Transfer throughput has been noticeably increased, and White Knight 11 will work transparently in the background under MultiFinder. You can even customize the interface with your own icons and pictures, and the souped-up Host Mode allows for unattended remote operation. Plus, the almost 300-page manual includes a spiffy tutorial. White Knight 11 is one telecommunications program that really saves the day.

Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
6115 White Knight 11 .............. $85.
Take Two To Go, Or To Stay. How do you share knowledge and information with someone—even when you can’t be there? The Timbuktu family of screen-sharing and file-transfer software, that’s how. Working together has never been easier, whether you’re down the hall or as far away as Timbuktu. When you’re on the road, use the Portable Pack to make sure you don’t miss that connection.

It’s got everything you need to connect your Mac Portable to another Mac (except a modem): two copies each of Timbuktu and Timbuktu/Remote software, plus tools for connecting to any telephone system. Also included is everything you need to hook up to a LAN at a customer site—right down to the StarConnector. Need a modem, too? Then get the Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack, which includes Farallon’s Remote/V.32 modem.

Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
5707 Timbuktu 3.0 ................. $95.
4666 Timbuktu/Remote .......... 125.
5893 Portable Pack (incl. two copies each of Timbuktu & Timbuktu/Remote, two StarConnectors, and accessories) . . . . . . 329.
6371 Timbuktu/Remote Access Pack .. 849.

No Hidden Charges.
Value-Packed Communications. When it's time to communicate, you don't want to waste time assembling the right stuff: a good modem, reliable software, and the right cable. With the Mac Communications Pack, you don't have to worry about a thing. Because it's all in the bag (or the box). The modem is Practical Peripherals' USA-made PM 2400SA, in the distinctive Mac platinum color. This high-speed (2400 baud) external modem is 100% Hayes compatible, and is packed with features like full- or half-duplex operation, non-volatile RAM to store the configuration profile, auto-answer mode, and voice or data call operation. Plus, it's backed by an incredible five-year repair or replacement guarantee. Round out your communications needs with the popular Microphone 1.5 communications software, and a cable to connect to your Mac. It's all you'll need to get online—and stay there.

Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5. $225.

Keep Up With The (Dow) Joneses. With the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Package, you can keep up with anyone listed on the Big Board—and plenty of companies that aren't. You'll get up-to-the-second news, stock quotes, financial analysis, and historical information for companies and industries around the world. Even with the power of over 50 Dow Jones services at your fingertips, you don't need to be a financial wizard to use DJN/R. Membership includes E-Z Online communications software, a complete User's Guide, a one-year subscription to Dowline magazine, and five hours of free connect time. Now you can consult the Dow anytime.

Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
5295 News/Retrieval Membership Pkg. $24.

Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order.
CUSTOMIZE YOUR COMMUNICATIONS WITH EASE.

Telecommuting? Improve Your Response Time.
Looking for communications software that's absurdly easy to use and powerful enough to communicate anywhere, anyhow? Well, anyone could phone home with Microphone II 3.0—IF ET had had it, the movie would have been half an hour shorter. But don't just take our word for it. Computer columnist John Dvorak said that Microphone II 3.0 “does everything except slice bread.” And that from a guy who is notoriously difficult to impress. It gives you all the tools to create your own communications interfaces, including color icons, dialog boxes, scroll boxes, and superior text editing. You can then replace any unfriendly interface of any remote service with your own customized front end. Pre-programmed scripts are included so you can simply click on an icon to connect with CompuServe, Dow Jones, MCI, and other leading on-line services. Log-on once and the program stores your password and other data for future use. You can send and receive virtually any type of file including text, graphics, and applications. Version 3.0 of this best-selling program adds the powerful ZMODEM protocol and more sophisticated scripting power including arrays and file variables. If you've avoided getting into communications for your Mac, your last excuse just ran out.

Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3455 Microphone II 3.0 ........................ $215.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order
Talk To The Big Boys. When you need a mainframe connection, there's VersaTerm or VersaTerm PRO from Synergy. Both communications programs provide access to text, and graphics data from mainframe apps, with all the convenience of the Mac's mouse and pull-down menu system. There's VT100, VT220, DG D200, and Tektronix 4014 graphics terminal emulation, a wide range of transfer protocols, and the ability to save graphics as MacPaint bitmaps. The PRO version adds enhanced 4014 and 4165 color emulation, and more sophisticated support and control for mainframe graphics.

Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6618 VersaTerm 4.1.1 .................................. $88.
6619 VersaTerm PRO 3.1.1 ........................... 174.

PC To Mac. And Back. Transferring files from a PC to a Mac (and vice versa) hasn't always been easy, but with the LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac, it becomes second nature. You get everything you need for high-speed serial transfer between the two worlds: 3½'' Mac program disk, 6-foot universal connecting cable, and 3½'' and 5¼'' IBM-compatible disks. Data speeds from one format to another at more than 115,000 bits per second—more than twice the transfer speed of the earlier version. Plus, Version III now supports Mac-to-Mac connections, and uses the new LapLink Mac Accelerator, which boosts Mac-to-Mac transfer by over 500%, up to 750,000 bps. It even has mouse support for the PC!

Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
3729 LapLink Mac III Connectivity Pac $119.

No Credit Card Charge Til We Ship.

Get Your Station On The Network. Hey, networking doesn't get much easier than this. With TOPS Mac, any Mac with at least 512K of memory can become a TOPS Network station in about three minutes (no kidding), sharing files, printers, and multi-user applications (fully AFP compliant) over your TOPS network. You can even share stuff with Sun Workstations or IBM PCs (if you want to). TOPS Mac comes with a utility called TOPS Translators (a $169 value) that converts up to 60 DOS/Mac file formats to make the job easier. And the whole thing runs from a single, familiar desk accessory. Plus, it includes TOPS Spool, which turns your PostScript print jobs into background tasks so you can keep working. To transform your pedestrian inter- or intra-office mail into an electronic marvel, use TOPS Inbox (also included, or you can buy it separately). Just a few clicks and you'll be sending memos anywhere on the network — and receiving messages even if your Mac is turned off.

TOPS ... 30 day MBG
6264 TOPS Networking Bundle 3.0 ... $189.
6377 Inbox Mac Administrator (20 user) ... 215.
6376 Inbox Plus Administrator (100 user) ... 649.
Real-Time TV And Video For The Mac II. With MicroTV and the new Professional Version you can tune in to anything from an NBA playoff game to a training film right on your Mac. These NuBus cards digitize video input in real time. Just connect a TV, VCR, video camera, or laserdisc player and the picture will appear in a 1.5" x 1.8" (or 3" x 3.6" on the Professional Version) window in the corner of your Mac screen with a resolution of 128 x 108 or 256 x 216 respectively in 128-level gray scale. With its real-time display window, VCR input, MultiFinder compatibility, and HyperCard support on the Professional Version, it's ideal for video training tapes because you can watch and practice simultaneously. (Multiple cards can be networked using standard video distribution techniques.) You can also create dynamic video presentations, or monitor your favorite TV show while you work. Plus, you can capture any image and paste it to the Clipboard (in PICT 2 format) with a single keystroke—which makes it an exciting new tool for desktop publishing. The Mac has now truly entered the video age.

A Small Step For Printers. A Giant Leap For Labels. Did you ever notice how much stuff you need to keep your printer happy? CoStar did. So they created The Organizer, a rolling storage cart for your LaserWriter II. It positions your printer at desktop height and offers storage compartments for extra paper trays, 2,000 sheets of paper, a Hard Disk font server and more. The LabelWriter is a tiny (3" x 6") printer designed just for labels. It prints beautiful 1" x 3 3/4" labels with virtually no noise, comes with a DA to import and print mailing lists from most word processors, and can print machine-scannable bar code with text. Extra 130-label rolls are available, and it requires no maintenance.

CoStar ... 30 day MBG
6091 The Organizer .................. $199.
6090 LabelWriter ........................ 185.
6067 LabelWriter Labels ............... 11.

Get Some Serious Protection. Your working environment can be pretty cruel to your delicate Mac equipment. A little dust, some spilled coffee, and you've got a keyboard that's singing off key. Why not buy a little protection? HardTops from Basic Needs can provide solid protection for your keyboard or ImageWriter II printer. These hard plastic covers fit easily over your equipment, and offer security against dropped objects, too—something that soft covers don't. Available in an attractive platinum color.

Basic Needs ... 60 day MBG
6681 HardTop/SE Standard Keyboard . $15.
6684 HardTop/SE Extended Keyboard . 15.
6678 HardTop/Mac Plus Keyboard .... 15.
6683 HardTop/Deskdesk 101 Keyboard . 15.
6682 HardTop/ImageWriter II ........... 16.

Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order.
MAKE SURE THE POWER'S ALWAYS WITH YOU.

Peaceful Power, And No Interruptions. Waddaya want from life? How about some nice, clean power? That's exactly what you get in UPS (that's uninterruptible power source) systems from American Power. The 110SE is designed specifically for the needs of your Mac SE, Plus, and 512. You get true sine-wave output, plenty of backup power (up to 20 minutes for a typical Mac SE), and built-in protection against spikes, surges, and brownouts. It's a zero-footprint unit that fits directly under your Mac, adding only 1 1/2" to its height. Plus, it looks great (you don't want some ugly box sitting next to your Mac, do you?). For the Mac II family and higher power requirements, there's the 370ci. You get the same quality and intelligent features as the 110SE, in a UPS designed specially for Mac IIs.

Network power problems? That's a job for the PowerChute, a UPS monitoring program for AppleShare networks. It installs easily in the Mac control panel, and uses the computer interface built into most American Power UPS systems. During a power failure, the PowerChute handles automatic, secure system shutdown so you don't have to worry about corrupt or lost data. Just finding the light switch.

American Power ... 30 day MBG
5895 110SE UPS .................. $209.
6686 370ci ......................... 279.
6102 PowerChute .................. 65.

Order by Fax 1-603/446-7791.
Fax To The Macs. Let your Mac do double duty as a fax machine with DoveFax Desktop. This combination hardware/software marvel will have you sending and receiving faxes right from your Mac in no time. It includes a 9600 baud fax modem and a 2400 baud data modem in one easy-to-install unit. And the powerful DoveFax Manager software offers features that many expensive fax machines don’t even have. Store the names and numbers of hundreds of business associates (or friends if you have that many) in the phone directory for direct dialing. Add personalized cover pages with your logo, schedule unattended transmissions, even send the same document to multiple locations. Plus, all these activities can operate in the background, while your Mac does other work. The Activity Log prints your fax activity to screen or printer. The time you’ll save walking back and forth to the fax machine is worth the price!

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
6758 DoveFax Desktop ............... $279.

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

Overcome Performance Anxiety. If your Mac isn’t delivering enough oomph for your apps, then Dove’s Marathon 030 upgrades can fill in the gaps. Each product is designed to provide the cure for the System 7.0 blues—performance and system flexibility. Upgrades include the Marathon Plus for 16 MHz 030 Macintosh Plus performance, Marathon SE, a 030 screamer for your Mac SE, and Marathon 030 for 32 MHz performance on your Mac II. And the Marathon Racer gives your Mac II 32K of high speed cache memory. All Marathon upgrades include Symantec’s SUM II, the leading disk utility software, and SAM II, the most popular anti-virus utility on the market today. For extra ports on a Mac II family machine, try the Marathon MultiComm with one parallel and three serial ports, or the Marathon Serial/Parallel card with one of each. Next time you’re thinking of buying a new, more powerful Mac, call us first to see what Dove can do with the one you have.

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
6723 Marathon 030 for Plus ............................................................................... $449.
6724 Marathon 030 for SE ................................................................................... 449.
6725 Marathon 030 for Mac II .............................................................................. 449.
5623 Marathon Racer ........................................................................................... 149.
6726 Marathon 030 MultiComm ......................................................................... 319.
6727 Marathon 030 Serial/Parallel ...................................................................... 189.

Overnight Shipping $3.

Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order.
THE PERFECT ADD-ONS FOR ANY MAC.

A Clearer View. With Large Screen Anti-Glare Filters, you can improve your outlook on Mac life. Cut glare by 96% while improving screen contrast and clarity by up to 20 times. The scratch-resistant, optical quality glass snaps "light tight" right onto your monitor, and special cleaning fluid is included so you can maintain maximum visibility.

Power To Spare. The Power Tree series will organize and protect your Mac. The Power Tree 10 provides six outlets and surge suppression. The Power Tree 20 adds EMI/RFI filtering and a buzzer alarm to warn you of loss of protection. And the Power Tree 50 gives you all of the above along with modem, telephone, and fax protection and one continuously powered outlet. For protection from power outages, the PowerBackers will provide uninterruptible backup power for up to 45 minutes. The model numbers indicate their VA ratings—choose the one that corresponds to your voltage requirements. Plus, the 520, 800, and 1200 models are compatible with most LANs. It's a way to make sure that you can lose the juice without blowing your cool.

Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2576 Turbo Mouse for Mac Plus 3.0... $109.
2547 Turbo Mouse ADB 3.0 .............. 109.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 63.
5065 Full Page Display Polarizing Filter 63.
5066 Two Page Display Polarizing Filter 135.
4972 Power Tree 10 .................. 19.
4973 Power Tree 20 .................. 27.
4974 Power Tree 50 .................. 54.
5894 PowerBacker 360 ................ 269.
5577 PowerBacker 450 ................. 339.
5578 PowerBacker 520 ................. 399.
5230 PowerBacker 800 ................. 749.
5228 PowerBacker 1200 ............... 949.
300 DPI In Your Reach. The dream of every American may be to own a home, but the dream of every Mac user is to have their own laser printer. Right on the desk. With only their own love letters, maps of buried treasure, and proposals for hostile takeovers coming out of it. But the cost of laser printers makes that impossible for many businesses. So people share. Now, it may be fun to share pizzas, great mysteries, and rototillers, but it is not fun to share laser printers. Enter the Hewlett Packard DeskWriter Printer. It delivers the same resolution (300 dpi) as laser printers at a price that's affordable enough for every workstation. And, when run with Adobe Type Manager, the print quality rivals that of a laser printer. You get smooth, crisp text and graphics for all your applications. It's the affordable way to put 300 dpi within the reach of everyone.

Power Without Corruption. The AC power that's the lifeblood of your Mac is probably full of spikes, noise, transients, and more—the kinds of things that can make your data do a vanishing act. DataSavers from Cuesta Systems provide a constant source of clean power, and provide time to shut down your system during a blackout. Model 200W offers 200 watts, 250VA in a compact unit. Model 400W is a 400 watt, 500VA low-profile system, and there's a Model 600W, providing 600 watts, 750VA. All are made in the U.S.A.

Cuesta Systems
1607 DataSaver 200W ............ $319.
1608 DataSaver 400W ............ 429.
5130 DataSaver 600W ............ 599.

Kennon Technology ... 30 day MBG
5631 Rapport ............. $199.
5632 Drive 2.4 (includes FastBack II) .... 329.

Increase Your Drive. Give any Mac from the 512E on up the ability to read 720K DOS (or OS/2) disks on its 800K external drive, or read/write those formats on your Apple 800K external drive with Rapport. Easy to use? Just plug Rapport into your disk drive port. For complete support of all Apple and IBM 3½" formats, connect Kenen's Drive 2.4 to Rapport. Formatting options include 1.2MB on DD and 2.4MB on HD disks. 4½ Mice from MacUser and 1989 Eddy Awards Honorable Mention.

Hit The Road, Mac. The Ultimate SE Extended Carrying Case from I/O combines style, sturdiness, and, best of all, two extra outside pockets with room for manuals, mousepads, disks, even 8½" x 11" notebooks. Inside, there's a padded pocket for your mouse and cords, and an interior padded compartment for an extended keyboard. Your Mac itself is protected by ultra high-density foam, a water-resistant Cordura shell, hand nickel-plated chromium steel hardware, and a lifetime warranty!

I/O Design ... 30 day MBG
6129 Ultimate SE Ext. Carrying Case . $79.
2379 MacLuggage ImageWare II . ... 49.
2376 MacLuggage Machinewar Plus .. 64.
2381 MacLuggage Machinewar SE . . . 75.

Call MacConnection to Order.
No Surcharge on Credit Card.

Get Your Mac On TRAC. Precise fingertip control and great button placement make the MacTRAC trackball the perfect mouse replacement. Get work done twice as fast with half the desk space. It has an ergonomic design with easy-to-locate wraparound buttons—two for click and one for click lock. Use your fingertips or thumb to click and select on the large button surfaces. 200 cpi resolution gives you precision and fast movement which works well with the Macintosh's automatic acceleration. MacTRAC is available for the Mac II, SE, and Plus, and there's an ADB version for the Mac SE, II and 030 machines.

Be Cordless. Be Cool. Here are two extremely sensible devices to make you and your Mac a lot more cool, calm, and collected. The Mobius Cordless Mouse uses infrared technology instead of a cord so you have much greater freedom of both movement and placement—which is especially useful when doing presentations. You don't even need a special mouse pad. It features a custom microprocessor for reliable high-speed operations and digital accuracy. And you can choose a "fine-tune" mode for precision cursor control or a "speed-up" mode when time is of the essence.

Mobius' Fanny Mac QT just slides into your Mac's handle and reduces internal operating temperatures to prolong your Mac's life. And it even has a built-in surge protector to shield your Mac against the vagaries of the powers that be. Its top-mounted power switch can be used to control both your Mac and your Fanny Mac. Plus, it's whisper-quiet, and keeps each a low profile that your Mac can still fit inside its carrying case. Definitely the cool way to be cool.

Are Your Disks Out Of Control? Do they hide under piles of paper? Do they sneak out back behind your peripherals to share their digital secrets? Are they quietly cooking on the top of your disk drive? What they need is the discipline of a Solid Oak Disk Case, made exclusively for us by some just-as-solid New England woodworkers down the road. It can easily keep up to 90 of your most unruly disks under control, safely, securely, and away from dirt, dust, and other hostile elements.

MacConnection ... 60 Day MBG
4623 Solid Oak Disk Case (90 disks) . . $32.
How 'Bout A Refill? Printers are ravenous little beasts, aren't they? Why they go through ribbons and toner cartridges the way bankers go through the morning mail looking for checks. And the worst thing is that, if you don't feed them, they don't work. (The printers, that is. And maybe bankers for that matter.) In any event, if you've read this far, you either have nothing else better to do or you'll be needing a refill for your printer soon. Well, you've come to the right place. We have everything from our own low-cost draft-quality ImageWriter Ribbons to Apple's high-performance ImageWriter Ribbons and LaserWriter Toner Cartridges. We even have multi-color ribbons for color printing on your ImageWriter II. Keep plenty on hand and keep your printer in business.

Pack Some Serious Protection. Don't take your SE on the road unless you're protected with the SE Protection Pack. Thoughtfully designed and manufactured, the High Trek Carry Case is packed with 3″ high-density, closed cell foam, with padded handle. It features plenty of pockets (one serves as an attache, and all are lined), and a waterproof Cordura nylon outershell. Also includes the Gallery Disk Easel that shelters 20 disks and tucks snuggly into a travel pocket, and our high-quality MacAttire dust cover. All are made high in the Rockies by inveterate trekkies and techies.

It Pays To Be SIMful. Stop denying yourself the capabilities of high-powered applications for want of a few Megs. Our 80ns SIMMs cost less than $100 per Meg and come with a two-year warranty. You can put up to 4 Meg in a Plus or SE (2 Meg at a time), or 8 Meg in an SE/30 or up (4 Meg at a time). Installation is easily within the reach of ordinary humans. Our SIMMs come with complete instructions and we even offer low-cost toolkits to help you get under the Mac's hood. So kick your Mac into overdrive and create huge spreadsheets, complex graphics, and endless databases with speed, memory, and power to spare.

Apple Computer
1113 Black ImageWriter Ribbon . . . . $10.
4990 Black ImageWriter LJ Ribbon . . . . 18.
1114 LaserWriter Plus Toner Cartridge . . . . 105.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge . . . . 111.

Ribbons
Available in black, blue, brown, yellow, green, orange, purple, red, silver & gold.
3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon Black . . . . $4.
3267 ImageWriter II Ribbon 6-Pack Black . . . . 20.
3261 ImageWriter II Ribbon Multi-4 Color . . . . 9.

Sopris Softworks . . . . 60 day MBG
4861 SE Protection Pak (std. keyboard) . . . . $65.
4862 SE Protection Pak (ext. keyboard) . . . . 75.
4012 High Trek ImageWriter II Carry Case . . . . 49.
4013 High Trek Mac Plus Carry Case . . . . 59.
5977 Mac II Monitor Carry Case . . . . 59.
5839 Mac II CPU & Kybd. Carry Case . . . . 69.

MacConnection ... 2 year warranty
1107 1 Meg, 80ns SIMM . . . . $89.
4748 Mac Toolkit (clamp & Allen wrench) . . . . 8.

Pad Your Mouse, Not Your Expenses. Put something good underfoot for your mouse. Moustrak Pads create perfect mouse working conditions by providing a smooth surface that will keep drive rollers clean, reduce wear, and actually improve tracking performance. Think of it as wall-to-wall carpeting on your desk for your mouse. Made of open cell natural rubber, there's no annoying synthetic odor, and it won't mar the finish on your furniture. So rugged that Apple's own development lab put 1,250 mouse miles on one before it showed any wear. Buy one for yourself, give one as a gift.

Moustrak . . . . 60 day MBG
Available in blue (listed) or gray.
2694 Moustrak Pad (standard 7″ x 9″) . . . . $8.
2692 Moustrak Pad (large 9″ x 11″) . . . . 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad LJ (9″ x 11″) . . . . 10.
ANNOUNCING
THE CUSTOM
KEYBOARD.

Movable Modules Mean You Really Have Input.
Keep up with the latest in keyboard technology with the Switchboard—the first modular, user-configurable keyboard. The alpha key, cursor key, and numeric key modules can all be moved into different positions depending on your personal preferences. (That's right, lefties, you can finally have them "where they belong!") Need a trackball? Datadesk's Modular Trackball is ergonomically designed for both right- and left-handed users, with two lock-down buttons on either side plus a special button for convenient thumb clicking. It's sized to replace the cursor key module (it includes the same four cursor keys) or attach to either side of the Switchboard. Prefer having function keys on the side? Just add the Function Key Module. It can either attach to the side of the Switchboard or replace the numeric module. If it's macro keys you prefer, snap the Macro Key Module in the slot above the fifteen horizontal function keys. It can be used for extra function keys, user-programmable macro keys, or configured for 3270 emulation! With these and more modules to come, the Switchboard lets you input data the way that's truly the most convenient and efficient for you. It works on all Macs including the entire Mac II family down to the Plus. (In fact, it's the only extended keyboard for the Plus.) And, it will even work on IBM-compatible XTs, ATs and PS/2s. So, it's the first all-purpose keyboard for every machine in your office. Interfaces don't get much more human than this.

Datadesk ... 30 day MBG
6755 The Switchboard .............. $175
6813 Modular Trackball ............. call
6815 Function Key Module .......... call
6814 Macro Key Module ............. call

Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order.
WELCOME TO THE RESOLUTION REVOLUTION.

Make Your Mac Smart. Very Smart. That’s right, the people who brought you resolution crisp enough to see the gleam in Magic Johnson’s eye when he drives towards the basket, now offer a high-resolution analog color monitor for your Mac. The 9CM080 14” Color Monitor is fully compatible with your Mac SE/30 or II equipped with a high resolution color card like the Xceed SE/306-48 or Xceed NB6-48 video cards shown here. You get crisp color 640 x 480 resolution in up to 256 colors from a palette of over 16 million. The high 35 KHz horizontal scanning rate delivers an exceptionally legible image without any visible horizontal scan lines. On the up and down side, the 66.7 Hz vertical refresh rate provides a flicker-free, solid image. You get easy-access front controls for brightness, contrast, and horizontal and vertical positioning, along with separate horizontal and vertical size controls on the back for adjusting the size of the displayed image. And, it comes complete with a tilt/swivel base and cable. Your color display choices couldn’t be any clearer than this.

Exceed The Mac’s Video Limits. Whether you’re looking to drive the high performance 640 x 480 resolution of the Magnavox 14” Color Monitor or need the precision resolution of 1024 x 768, there’s a Micron Xceed Video Card that will deliver on either your Mac SE/30 or any Mac II. All Xceed Cards offer 1, 2, 4, or 8 bits per pixel and 256 colors from the full 16 million + palette, and are fully compatible with Color QuickDraw and 32-bit QuickDraw software. They also come complete with a Gamma color correction utility and free MacroPaint 8/24-bit color paint software. And, the SE/30 cards come with an On/Off switch to make it easy to switch between a multiple monitor configuration and your single SE/30 monitor. How reliable are they? Well, Micron manufactures its own memory chips, tests each product under a wide range of conditions, and backs them with a toll-free hotline. Overall, Micron’s proven it’s easy to Xceed the Mac’s video capabilities.

Micron ... 30 day MBG
6680 Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) . . . $349.
6690 Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) and Magnavox 14” Color Monitor . . . 849.
6679 Xceed for Mac II (640 x 480) . . . 349.
6691 Xceed for Mac II (640 x 480) and Magnavox 14” Color Monitor . . . 849.
6673 Xceed for SE/30 (1024 x 768) . . . 589.
6672 Xceed for Mac II (1024 x 768) . . . 589.

Magnavox
6693 9CM080 14” Color Monitor . . . $529.
6690 14” Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for SE/30 (640 x 480) . . . special 849.
6691 14” Color Monitor with Micron Xceed for Mac II (640 x 480) . . . special 849.

Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order.
Radiational Cooling. The popular Curtis line of video display filters has been enhanced to include radiation protection. And, if you've been following the studies in the press about the potential health hazards of VLF (very low frequency) radiation, you know how important that is. The Curtis Glass Filter Plus actually absorbs up to 98% of VLF radiation, and meets or exceeds Swedish and international standards (you know how fussy they are). Plus, Curtis filters continue to protect you in lots of other ways. For example, glare can make it difficult to concentrate, and can contribute to neck and shoulder pain, irritability, and even impaired vision. These filters reduce glare significantly (as well as the problems it causes) by absorbing 95% of reflected glare without reducing brightness. You get a sharper, clearer image on your screen, and your eyes will thank you. All Curtis Filters are distortion-free optical glass (not plastic or mesh). They're easy to install with the enclosed Velcro fasteners. Plus, the detachable 6-ft. grounding cable dissipates harmful static electricity. Why use anything else? In seven different sizes to fit almost any monitor. At a small price to pay for the protection and comfort.

Curtis Manufacturing
Curtis Glass Filter Plus (inside frame dimensions indicated below)
6731 GFP-1 (6 3/4" x 9 1/4"), for Apple Hi-Res Color or Monochrome Monitor $65.
6732 GFP-2 (8 1/4" x 11 1/4") $65.
6732 GFP-3 (6" x 8"), for Plus or SE $65.
6734 GFP-4 (7 1/4" x 10 1/4") $65.
6735 GFP-5 (8" x 10 1/4") $65.
6736 GFP-6 (8 1/2" x 11") $65.
6737 GFP-7 (9" x 12 1/4") $65.
Spin Some Facts. Or Try Some Tunes. Isn't it about time you tapped into some new potential for your Mac? Well, check out the XM-3201 CD-ROM drive. This plug-and-play system provides everything you need to use the growing library of incredible CD-ROM software titles. You get a high-quality, reliable CD-ROM drive (from Toshiba), Mac software driver, SCSI interface cable, terminator, installation manual—even a sample disk. Every ROM disk can hold up to 600 Meg—the equivalent of almost 30,000 pages of text. And it includes high-fidelity audio so you can listen to your favorite music on compact discs, too!

Toshiba
6749 XM-3201 CD-ROM drive
........ $899.

Call MacConnection 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

Palm-Sized Scan Power. Adding a scanner doesn't mean cluttering your desktop when you buy the ScanMan Mac Model 32. It gives you big-time scanning power in a hand-held package—1/2 page scanning width and as much length as you can fit in memory. It has selectable 72-100 dpi (or custom) resolutions, support for PICT/PIC2, TIF, and EPSF formats, and much more. New in Model 32 are true grey scaling 32 shades), a new design, and the ability to scan red images and text. And it comes with a DA that provides editing tools including rotating, inverting, cropping, grey scale editing, and a tear-off tool palette.

Logitech ... 30 day MBG
5062 ScanMan Mac Model 32
........ $319.

Major League Networking. Shiva's EtherGate can expand your network options in a big way. This EtherTalk/LocalTalk/serial gateway has thick and thin Ethernet ports (only one is used at a time) and two serial/LocalTalk ports. That means you can configure EtherGate with more connections than The Godfather. Now your EtherTalk and LocalTalk networks can be combined into a single, more powerful network, using dial-up lines, dedicated lines, or even ISDN links. Set up local and remote EtherTalk/LocalTalk routing or Dial-In Network Access from remote Macs or PCs. Plus, your Macs and PCs can share printers, plotters, modems, or other serial devices over EtherTalk or LocalTalk. 1989 MacUser Eddy Award Honorable Mention!

Shiva ... 30 day MBG
6519 EtherGate
........ $1629.

No Sales Tax.

Shiva EtherGate ...

Toe-Tapping Trackball. Keep everything under perfect control with the Kraft ADB Trackball. It fits neatly next to your keyboard and provides superb cursor control without using up cherished desk space. Three switchable cursor speeds let you choose the response range that's right for your applications—at speeds a mouse can't match. Easy to install and ultra-reliable, the Trackball is backed by a five year warranty. It comes with a foot pedal for toe-tapping control of clicking and dragging operations.

Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG
6099 ADB Trackball (with foot pedal) 
........ $79.

No Sales Tax.
ACCESS HUNDREDS OF TYPEFACES AND THOUSANDS OF GRAPHICS.

Cost-Effective, High-Quality Type, Illustrations, And Photos At Your Fingertips. That's what you get with NEC's CD-ROM software library. The same technology that made compact disc players an extraordinary audio innovation also makes CD-ROM a remarkable graphics resource. All you need is a CD-ROM reader like NEC's inexpensive Intersect CDR35, your computer, and NEC's CD-ROM software. You can use your CD-ROM reader to access any of NEC's CD-ROM desktop-pubilshing software titles. How does direct access to over 500 Adobe PostScript language typefaces on one disc sound? That's what you get with the Type Gallery PS. Access three typeface families (15 fonts) when you buy the disk; purchase more at any time by calling NEC toll-free for an unlocking code. Clip-Art 3D has more than 2,500 full-color, three-dimensional graphics in 50 different subject categories, and includes a powerful set of editing tools. Need more images? Image Gallery provides access to up to 2,800 professionally illustrated black and white line-art images. Choose from 6 out of 20 categories to start, then call NEC toll-free to purchase more categories and receive a code to unlock additional images. Or try Photo Gallery and get 1,500 digitized, black and white photos in 20 different categories. All of these CD-ROM titles are compatible with leading Mac software packages.

NEC
6744 Intersect CDR35 .................. $419.
6633 Type Gallery PS (CD-ROM) .... 279.
6625 Clip-Art 3D (CD-ROM) ........... 399.
6636 Image Gallery (CD-ROM) ....... 279.
6634 Photo Gallery (CD-ROM) ....... 279.

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
THE BEST BUY ON DRIVES.

From 20 to 80+ Meg. At Unbelievable Prices. If you're looking for the best possible price on a dependable hard drive for your home or small business, take a look at Cutting Edge Hard Drives. Because out in the hills of Wyoming, this company has pioneered budget-conscious mass storage for the masses. Each of their drives comes pre-formatted and ready to boot, and the head parks itself automatically when you power down for longer drive life and protection during transit. And, as your storage needs increase, you can daisy chain additional SCSI drives for multi-megabytes of storage.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
5193 20+ Meg Hard Drive ........... $359.
3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive ........... 429.
3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive ........... 489.
5275 60+ Meg Hard Drive ........... 589.
5276 80+ Meg Hard Drive ........... 649.

Unlimited Storage On A Limited Budget. Now, if you're the kind of user for whom 45 Meg is all in a day's work, you should be looking at Cutting Edge's 45 MB Removable Hard Drive. Whenever you need another 45 Meg of storage, just pop in an additional cartridge. You get the dependable SyQuest mechanism found in high-end removable drives at a low price typical of all Cutting Edge products. The average access time of 20 ms and data transfer speed of 1.25 megabytes per second make it fast enough to use for backup purposes or as your system's daily hard drive. It's also a great way to take huge amounts of data with you when you travel. All the storage you'll ever need at a very competitive price.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
5456 45 Meg Removable Drive ........... $799.
5738 45 Meg Removable Cartridge ........... 109.

Call MacConnection to Order.

MTBF*     AAT†      MDTR‡
20+ Meg  100,000  65ms  1.5 meg/sec
30+ Meg  70,000   28ms  1.5 meg/sec
45+ Meg  70,000   28ms  1.5 meg/sec
65+ Meg 100,000   28ms  1.5 meg/sec
80+ Meg 100,000   28ms  1.5 meg/sec
45 Meg  35,000  20ms  1.25 meg/sec
( Removable)

*Mean Time Between Failure
†Average Access Time
‡Maximum Data Transfer Rate
"We are the only authorized mail order source for SuperMac Hard Drives, and we unconditionally endorse them. Because every single component, right down to the screws, is of the highest quality. Plus, you get hundreds of dollars in free utilities! We're also a SuperMac factory-trained service center. If you ever do have a problem, we will repair your unit the very same day we get it and ship it out to you overnight."

—David Hotin, MacConnection, Technical Services

THE BEST DRIVES YOU CAN BUY.

No Hidden Charges.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MTBF*</th>
<th>AAT†</th>
<th>MDTR‡</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XP30</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>28ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP60</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>28ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP100</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>19ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP150</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>17ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP330</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>17ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Mean Time Between Failure
†Average Access Time
‡Maximum Data Transfer Rate

Uncompromising Drive Quality. And The Software To Keep It Humming. Sure, SuperMac Drives cost a little more. But, remember, next to your Mac itself, a hard drive is probably the most important investment you'll make in your system. Put your money on a DataFrame Drive and you'll be paid back with years of error-free service. They feature average access times as low as 17 ms, and data transfer rates up to two Meg per second. And, since they're external drives, they'll be compatible with any Mac you buy in the future. Or, you can add storage to your current system by daisy chaining up to six more DataFrames using the second SCSI connector. They come pre-formatted—just connect one to your SCSI port and turn on the power. Plus, with every drive, you get the software you need for maximum performance. Free, SuperMac's DataFrame Manager includes three levels of data security (file locking, password protection, and data encryption), and true SCSI partitioning so you can store A/UX system files on the same drive as standard files. You also get free copies of SuperLaserSpool, SuperSpool, and their DiskFit backup program. If you're ready to make a serious investment in a hard drive, you can't get much more serious than SuperMac.

SuperMac Technology ... 30 day MBG

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5447 DataFrame XP30</td>
<td>$599.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5448 DataFrame XP60</td>
<td>$799.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5449 DataFrame XP100</td>
<td>$1049.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5450 DataFrame XP150</td>
<td>$1399.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5451 DataFrame XP330</td>
<td>$2399.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(All come with free Disk Manager, DiskFit, SuperSpool, and SuperLaserSpool)
Two Paths To Uninterrupted Power. Whether you're looking for an inexpensive but highly reliable UPS, or a slim, trim, model with all the bells and whistles (actually LEDs and audible alarm), SAFE Power Systems has the solution. The SAFE 250W gives you 250 watts of true backup power for up to 25 minutes. The audible alarm gives you plenty of warning of AC fluctuations so you can make an orderly shut-down. It's sized for a LAN workstation or standalone Mac with monochrome monitor. For more sophisticated protection the SAFE 400S delivers uninterrupted true sine wave AC power for 6 to 20 minutes, along with complete status information. One set of LEDs shows how much charge remains. Another shows how much capacity is left for additional watt-hungry peripherals (the 400S eliminates any worries about whether your UPS is correctly sized). Both models feature surge protection, a two-year warranty, and three-year battery life with automatic recharging. Either way you'll always be SAFE and not sorry.

SAFE Power Systems
4561 SAFE 250W .......................... $269.
6747 SAFE 400S .......................... 409.

The Inside Story On Disks. A disk is a disk right? Sure, until a minor imperfection causes a major headache. You need disks you can rely on. Sony developed the 3½" Floppy Disk in the late '70s, pioneering the protective Safety Auto Shutter and the heat-resistant hard-shell design. And they continue to set new standards with features like high-performance VIVAX magnetic particles and their exclusive DDL particle binding tape coating technology which disperses the magnetic particles evenly to inhibit the chance of data errors. And now you can get that same DDL technology combined with anti-thermal materials in Sony Data Cartridges for the highest data integrity and protection against high humidity, severe heat, dust, and dirt. Plus an ultra-stabilizing belt-drive ensures stable tape tension for reliable data reception even at high speeds. Whether you're backing up kilobytes or megabytes every day, you can rely on Sony. Whew!

Sony ... 60 day MBG
3297 3¼" DS/DD Disks (10) ............ $13.
6148 3¼" DS/DD Disks 3 Pak (30) .... 30.
3298 3¼" HD Disks 1.44 M (10) ....... 24.
6375 3¼" HD Disks 3 Pak (30) ....... 60.
6659 QD 2000 40 MB Data Cartridge .. 19.
Replay Your Best Strokes. Record any series of keystrokes or "mousestrokes" and Tempo II will make it a macro. Then, a single command replays the entire sequence, from a simple font change to hundreds of steps. Tempo II records menu selections by name for accurate replay, and gives you seven great ways to play your macros. Run commands at specific times, wait for user prompts, launch or switch to programs and files, link macros, repeat macros, and otherwise automate your Macintosh work. Eliminate routine from your life with Tempo II.

Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
1016 Tempo II 1.02 .................................. $75.

The Quickest Way From Here To There. Don't waste time looking for folders and files, take a Shortcut. This ingenious INIT/finder appears in every application's Open and Save dialogs, and can find just about any file super-quick. It even finds and decompresses files in Stuffit archives. It quickly and easily creates new folders without using Finder, and places commonly used folders and files on a menu for immediate access. Handles many other valuable file operations, too. No wonder MacUser gave it 5 Mice and a 1989 Eddy Honorable Mention.

Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG
6169 Shortcut 1.02 ................................. $46.

It's All In The Bag. There comes a point in every young Mac's life when it's time to hit the long and winding road. Targus Carry Cases can help smooth that journey, whether you make it every day, or once a year. The Mac SE & Extended Keyboard Carry Case is custom designed for your Mac Plus/SE with an extended keyboard. A special padded compartment cushions your fragile hard disk with two layers of impact-absorbing foam. Joe Montana should have it so good! There's also a removable padded case for the extended keyboard, and plenty of pockets for manuals, manuals, and other doo-dads. Made of a special static and water-resistant material that's as strong as Cordura, but a lot smoother (your clothes will thank you). Targus also offers cases for the Mac IIcx/ci, ImageWriter II, and Mac Plus/SE (without extended keyboard) which share similar construction and protective claims to fame.

Targus ... 60 day MBG
3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case ............... $45.
3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case ............... $55.
6116 Mac IIcx Carry Case .................. $76.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.
As Big As You Want It. Without Getting Burned.

After Dark prevents phosphor burn-in when you leave your Mac unattended. Version 1.1 offers 18 far-out animated images. Choose from lightning bolts, crawling worms, or abstract art. Adjust the provided images, or create your own—even use your company logo. Password protection keeps out snoops, and means only you can reactivate your Mac. "Truly the Ferrari of screen savers," says MacWEEK. Get a bigger picture without changing your monitor with Stepping Out II. This software utility makes your Mac screen a window into a larger "virtual" screen. See any part of your document by simply moving your mouse. Zoom down to see the entire image, or zoom up to any size display you want. Easy to install and use, it provides the benefits of a large screen monitor without the expense (or bulk). Received a 5 Mouse rating from MacUser.

Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
5737 After Dark 1.1 .................. $22.
1541 Stepping Out II 2.02 .......... 49.

Cleanup While You Backup. Backing up is great for data security. But it doesn't do much for that clutter on your desktop and hard drive. Retrospect gives you the organizational power to do true archiving. Naturally, you can use it just to backup. But it really shines when you tell it to put all those rarely (if ever) used files onto tapes, optical cartridges, file server volumes (or even humble disks). Because, while it's doing so, it's also creating a complete catalog of exactly where those files can be found whenever, if ever, you need them. Compatibility? If it can hold data, Retrospect can archive or back up to it. And it features data encryption, data compression, full AppleTalk network support, and a calendar for unattended backups. Winner of the 1989 MacUser Eddy Award for Best Backup Software.

Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG
5255 Retrospect 1.1 .................. $149.

More Bytes, Less Bucks. Smash through the eight-megabyte barrier with Virtual 2.0 without shelling out dollars for memory chips. This virtual memory software for your Mac II family and SE/30 turns hard disk space into the equivalent of up to 14 megabytes of RAM so you can run tons of memory-hogging software concurrently under MultiFinder, and save your money for something else. The Mac II version includes a PMMU chip to make your Macintosh System-7-ready now. Winner of an Eddy as Best General Utility from MacUser (3/90).

Connectix ... 30 day MBG
6123 Virtual 2.0 (for SE/30, IIcx, IIx & IIfx) .................. $115.
6122 Virtual 2.0 (for Mac II, incl. PMMU) .............. 188.
CPR. For Disks. Introducing MacTools Deluxe, the most powerful, comprehensive collection of Macintosh utilities ever placed on a disk. MacTools Deluxe is designed to recover your lost data, backup your hard disk, enhance the performance of your Macintosh, and help you manage your files. It recovers deleted files and crashed disks quickly and easily, even letting you view a file's contents before recovery. MacTools' Backup provides fast, easy, and reliable hard disk backup. The Optimizer defragments files and consolidates space on your hard disk, reducing disk accesses and speeding data retrieval. File and disk management utilities can locate files fast, partition your hard disk, speed up floppy copying, and safeguard your files with password protection and encryption.

Central Point ... 30 day MBG
5041 MacTools Deluxe ................ $75.

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.

Connect To Virtually Any Printer. Getting your Mac to talk to a non-Apple printer can turn you into a serious malcontent. A better alternative is JetLink Express, a software driver for connecting to the HP DeskJet and LaserJet (or compatible) printers. It uses outline font technology to produce PostScript-like fonts, and supports internal fonts and cartridges. You get 13 fonts and can add Expressive Fonts for the total LaserWriter Plus font set. The PrintLink Collection is a series of drivers for dot matrix printers from Epson, NEC, Panasonic, and others. It's Adobe Type Manager compatible, supports internal fonts, and includes a serial cable. This is the smart way to put your PC printer back in business.

GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG
6256 PrintLink Collection 3.01 ......... $59.
6151 JetLink Express 1.02 ............ 89.
6255 Expressive Fonts .............. 119.
6257 JetLink/Expressive Fonts Bundle 159.

Use It. Don't Lose It. You just know it's there somewhere, right? That incredibly important file about Jim somebody that your boss just asked for or next quarter's budget, or a phone number. But where? No sweat. Gifer will find it fast. This super little DA searches through disks, hard drives, or file servers to find your file—displaying the text of the file, and the location. And even partial clues help it scrutinize places you didn't even know files could hide.

Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
2732 Gifer 2.0 ......................... $45.

Call MacConnection to Order.

34-444-131
Scrap Worker. Put your clip-art in order with PictureBook, a DA that organizes and stores your art in multiple scrapbooks. Just name and annotate each piece, and cut and paste between windows. You can also print scrapbook catalogs or selected clips and scan by image, name, date, creator, type, or annotation. Plus a built-in editor lets you re-size any art, color or black and white. Reads PICT, MacPaint, and EPS files. 5 Mice MacUser rating.

No Sales Tax.

Sure Cure For Ailing Macs. How do you know if your Mac is just having a bad day, or if it is turning into an electronic untouchable and possibly destroying valuable data? Just get Virex, click on diagnose, and find out. If so, the repair icon will tell you to heal it, and repair any drive faster than a TV evangelist can shout. "You are healed!" Virex works on an individual file, a single disk or series of disks, or on a hard disk. And it can even prevent future virus infections. Registered users are notified of new virus updates, and there's a toll-free help hotline. Find out why Virex got a 5 Mice rating (MacUser 1/90), and keep your Mac healthy.

HUC Software ... 30 Day MBG 4803 Virex (latest version) $52. 5885 Virex (10 Pak) $329.

Virex
Now with the Virex INIT Virus Prevention, Detection and Treatment for the Macintosh

Take the Guesswork Out Of HyperTalk. Exclusively for HyperCard users, there's HyperTMON, which brings true interactive debugging to HyperTalk. You can single step through HyperTalk scripts one line at a time, including XPCN and XCMD extensions. Single step execution takes the guesswork out of debugging by pinpointing programming errors as they occur. It can help anyone write more advanced scripts and solve the mystery of existing scripts.

Debugging Made Simple. Reduce debugging time and increase productivity. TMON is a powerful, multi-window monitor/debugger that can drastically reduce debugging time. TMON has the ability to set breakpoints, display labels, and intercept system errors. Perfect for the novice as well as the experienced programmer. Received 5 Mice from MacUser.

ICOM Simulations 5681 HyperTMON 1.0 .......................... $59. 4065 TMON 2.8.2 .......................... $87.

Loop Software ... 30 day MBG 5442 PictureBook 3.2 .......................... $39.
We Do Envelopes. Turn a troublesome task into a trivial one with Kiwi Envelopes, a DA that lets you print perfect envelopes with a single click of the mouse—from any application. Choose any font size or style, include graphics, and even print bar codes to speed mail delivery. Kiwi remembers your return address and saves frequently used addresses for easy access. Plus, Kiwi does all the tough work so addresses are always correctly positioned for your printer—automatically. Retire your typewriter now!

Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG
6267 Kiwi Envelopes! 3.0 ............ $35.

Overnight Shipping $3.

Three Ways To Play It Safe. Looking to buy a little peace of mind? The NightWatch locks up your hard disk so only you can access it. Keep prying eyes away from your important work, day or night. Override is available (only to you) in case you forget your password. QuickLock displays a moving screen-saver image to prevent unwanted peeking and protect your display from phosphor burn-in. It allows background processing and you regain control instantly by entering your password. And MacSafe II offers total password security for your files (even on a network), with optional encryption as well. Password protect 3.5 MB of data in just 3 seconds. Remember, it’s always worth playing it safe.

Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
2391 The NightWatch 1.03 ............ $66.
5457 QuickLock 1.0 .................. 56.
6134 MacSafe II .............. 107.

Generic Brain. Just Add Intelligence. HyperX is the HyperCard Expert System that you can teach to troubleshoot problems or provide advice when you’re not around. So you can distribute your expertise anywhere there’s a Mac. Applications include intelligent database interfaces, data analysis, computer-assisted instruction, troubleshooting, automation of complex procedures, and executive information systems. It includes powerful features for developing and delivering these intelligent applications. Written entirely in HyperTalk, it also provides an excellent hands-on way to learn expert systems.

Millenium Software ... 30 day MBG
6105 HyperX 3.0 ...................... $65.

Do You Know Where Your Files Are? Tell the truth. You’ve been accumulating files faster than Imelda Marcos bought shoes and now you can’t find a thing, right? You probably need ON Location, an easy-to-use utility that can find—and view—any file on your hard disk fast. You can find a file by typing its name or words it contains. It only takes seconds to search an entire hard disk because of the special compact index it creates—and automatically updates when your Mac is idle. Plus it shows actual fonts and styles for many leading programs. Developed by Mitch Kapor, creator of Lotus 1-2-3, it comes with a one-year unconditional money back guarantee.

ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
6385 ON Location 1.0 .............. $75.
You know you’re supposed to backup your hard disk, but it’s a pain, right? Listen it’s worth it. Especially the painless Redux way. It’s fast, easy to use, and offers superb control over the entire backup procedure. You can even direct the process in English, backing up “all letters less than 5 days old,” for example. It won an Honorable Mention for Best Backup Software in the 1989 MacUser Eddy Awards. Also from Microseeds, INITPicker provides total control over your Mac’s startup documents (known as INI files). Change the order they run in, resolve incompatibilities, even protect against some viruses. For Mac II users, Screen Gems is a collection of five screen utilities that can change the way you look at things. ColorDesk replaces your gray desktop with any PICT file, Dimmer blanks your screen to prevent burn-in, and SwitchARoo toggles between any two user-defined screen modes.

Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG
2913 Redux 1.6 .................. $49.
4848 INITPicker 1.0 ................. 25.
4210 Screen Gems 1.0 ............... 39.

Now Macs Can Print On HPs. This handy little utility delivers WYSIWYG printing on any HP LaserJet, DeskJet or compatible (including the new LaserJet III), the Epson EPL 6000, and the Kodak/Diconix 150 Plus. Use MacPrint to share your PC’s printer or switch over to a Mac without investing in a new printer. It displays your printer’s resident fonts and font cartridges on screen (or, if necessary, creates a printable font based on the QuickDraw screen font), and lets you print text and graphics at your printer’s maximum resolution—75, 150, or 300 dpi. Plus it comes with four Compugraphic font families: Courier, Times, Symbol, and Triumvirate in 12 sizes from 9 to 96 points, as well as a special cable that can be used in either your modem or printer port. This is the smart way to save thousands in new printer hardware.

Insight Development ... 30 day MBG
6171 MacPrint 1.2 .................. $95.

The Ultimate C Environment. Symantec’s THINK C version 4.0 takes programmers from idea to finished product quickly. THINK C’s fully integrated environment features an extremely fast compiler, an ultra-fast linker, a multi-window text editor, and a powerful source-level debugger that all work together to reduce turnaround time. THINK C is the first C development environment on the Macintosh to support object-oriented programming (OOP). Plus, the THINK Class Library provides the building blocks to implement a standard Macintosh user interface, so programmers can quickly leverage the advantages of OOP.

Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3420 THINK C 4.0 .................. $168.

No Surcharge on Credit Card.
Just Say No. You need never again confront the dreaded "Application Not Found." HandOff lets you open any document from the Finder, even if the application is missing. Just assign "orphaned" documents to any compatible substitute application, either by creator (e.g., MacWrite) or filename extension (e.g., .TXT). And HandOff II adds the ability to assign documents by type (e.g., .PICT) and gives you a convenient file launching pop-up menu that automatically changes color depth, and sound level to suit your application.

Software Innovations ... 30 day MBG
5869 HandOff I.1 ........................................... $32.
6647 HandOff II .............................................. 52.

More Frustrated Than Hyper? Maybe you need SuperCard 1.5. It creates true Mac-like applications and interactive documents with many powerful features HyperCard doesn't offer, including fully formatted text fields and a more powerful scripting language (SuperTalk). You can import current HyperCard stacks as a starting point, then add custom menus, color, high-res printing, and much more. Or start from scratch to create your own custom applications—from a color drawing program to a multi-media executive information system—the possibilities are limitless. You supply the ideas, SuperTalk does the programming. And the new version (1.5) is much faster. Discover why MacWEEK (7/89) said: "SuperCard gives you so much more than HyperCard that you owe it to yourself to see it." Winner of an Edly Honorable Mention, MacUser (3/90).

Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
5100 SuperCard 1.5 ................................. $189.
6703 Inside SuperCard (Microsoft Press) . 17.

Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support.

Tired Of Waiting? Get more productive time out of your Mac when you hook up SuperLaserSpool. No more waiting forever for those complex PostScript pages to print. Send print jobs out to SuperLaserSpool, and you regain control of your Mac while your documents print in the background. Sounds pretty good, right? SuperLaserSpool also lets you select the order in which documents are printed, preview any document before it prints, and even send jobs to other printers. Plus, you get compatibility with all QuickDraw and PostScript printers, as well as the HP DeskWriter. Works with almost any Mac application, including the most recent releases of PageMaker and Quark XPress.

SuperMac Technology ... 60 day MBG
3382 SuperLaserSpool 2.02 ................ $87.
3378 SuperLaserSpool (5-Pack) 2.0 ..... 289.

Prevention. Detection. Cure. SAM is the best-selling, highly-rated virus protection, detection, and repair program for your Mac. SAM prevents known and unknown viruses from infecting your system. SAM also detects and repairs infected files, and will automatically scan every floppy disk inserted into your Macintosh. SAM is the only antivirus product with multiple protection levels that you can password protect to insure the maximum protection of your data.

Symantec ... 30 day MBG
5176 Symantec Anti-Virus for Mac ... $68.

Call MacConnection to Order.
Tools of the Trade

The Ultimate Prototyper, Simulator, and Code Generator. With Prototyper, you can program your interface as fast as you can draw it. As Dan Shafer, author of HyperTalk Programming put it, this completely integrated interface builder and code generator “makes the process of building a Mac application as easy as it’s likely to get.” Just click and drag items from a palette to give your program all the buttons, icons, pictures, text areas, check boxes, lists, rectangles, pop-up menus, bells and whistles you want. You can run simulations any time during the process. Then, once you’re satisfied, Prototyper will generate all the C or Pascal source code and resources automatically. Your interface is complete. It literally couldn’t be easier and it won an Honorable Mention for Best Programming Tool in MacUser’s 1989 Eddy Awards.

Now Software ... 30 day MBG
(formerly SmethersBarnes)
6739 Prototyper 2.1 ............... $185.

Laissez-Faire Labels. Create mailing labels, cards, and tags with ease with StickyBusiness. This utility program has a large library of preformatted templates for all the leading business forms. Choose a template and then format information to display exactly the way you want. Type in your text or create a mail merge—it works with most databases and word processing applications. You can also design custom label formats, with text, graphics, and serial numbers. Import logos and artwork so you can combine text and graphics on any label or card. And then print in perfect alignment on any ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer.

Williams & Maclay ... 30 day MBG
4976 StickyBusiness 1.1 .......... $89.

Order by Fax 1-603/446-7791.

Call 1-800/334-4444 to Order.

Screen Capture Anything. Refer To It Any Time. Those are only some of the things you can do with SnapJot, an incredibly useful screen capture DA/INIT. Copy images from any area of the screen, or across several screens, and then copy to the clipboard, print, or save in PICT or MacPaint formats. You also get on-screen notekeeping, which you can use to hold any part of a screen in a free-form window for fast reference or comparison later on in that document or even in another program. It’s a great tool for writers, programmers, or just about anyone. 5 Mice from MacUser (10/89).

Wildflower ... 30 day MBG
6312 SnapJot 2.0 ............... $32.
You are now leaving MacConnection. Have a nice day!
Computer graphics. Desktop publishing. They're the hottest things going. And Canon has the hottest way to make the most of them; the Canon Still Video System.

A Canon Still Video Camera like the new RC-470, looks, feels and works just like the 35mm Canon cameras you know and love.

Then you're ready to use your computer's graphic capabilities. Make better presentation graphics, expand your desktop publishing abilities, create an image library; the applications are limited only by your imagination.

Canon has a wide range of still video cameras. There's the Xap Shot, a basic combination recorder/player that's easy to use. There's the RC-470, with extra high resolution that can potentially raise horizontal resolution to 400 lines! And there's the RC-760, with a 600,000 pixel CCD—the highest of any still video camera.

When you want hard copy, Canon has a full color printer that connects directly to the system.

Best of all, Canon Still Video systems are within your reach. If you would like some more information, call 1-800-221-3333, ext. 313.

The Canon Still Video System; it's photography for the computer generation.
The 1980s were great years for personal computing, with one pathetic, glaring exception: telecommunications. While most of us have happily exploited the powers of our computers for writing, publishing, number crunching, and information management, perhaps the most powerful ability of all— to communicate— has lagged. The symbol of this failure is the runaway popularity of the facsimile machine. It shouldn't have happened. Faxes are retrograde technology, far inferior to sending messages and files from one computer to another via modem. Fax machines are slow, they require their own telephone line, the copies they produce are often fuzzy (and sometimes incomprehensible), and worst of all, their transmissions can't be integrated easily into your own computer files for storage or editing. Faxes are anticomputer in a world geared toward computers. So why have they become a virtual necessity? Because people have rejected the idea that computers can be the vital tool for communicating. And why is that? Because it's so damn hard to use computers with modems.

The problem is not in our software, but in our system—if you want to call it that. Our current system of computer communications is a mess bordering on a garbage heap. Instead of acknowledging that we are citizens of a global community, the system ropes us off into little tribes. Before I E-mail you a letter I better check which tribe you belong to: MCI Mail, CompuServe, ARPANet, The Well, America Online, Connect (now Business Information Network), AppleLink, or something else entirely. Each tribe has a different system of information transfer, each assigns you a different ID number, each has its own set of commands and variations of services. Can you imagine the chaos in the overnight mail industry if, in order to receive letters and packages, we were required to sign up with, and pay separate fees to, the various services? And you couldn't send an overnight letter to associates unless you knew if they were signed up with DHL or Express Mail or Federal Express? Probably the chaos wouldn't last very long because those firms would go out of business. People would not put up with that kind of confusion.

Baud to Be Wild
Of course, most people don't accept the current confusion in the online world. That's why the success of most broad-based online services, in comparison to their awesome potential, has been marginal at best. The approaches of, and target audi-
in the world of mainframe communications where it was assumed that only wireheads need apply. Recently this situation has improved; services like America Online and the Business Information Network have friendlier interfaces. The secret is that they provide a front end that looks like a plain old Macintosh program. Somewhere in the background your computer and the big mainframe host computer owned by the online service are swapping gibberish, but all you care about is clicking icons and opening windows on your Mac—and that’s the way it should be. Unfortunately, doing things this way forces a trade-off on speed; Prodigy in particular is so slow that you sometimes think that running to the local 7-Eleven to get a newspaper is quicker than getting an electronic weather report.

The biggest problem, though, is the partial duplication of features. Almost every online service has something to recommend it; none have everything. Quite a few services have online airline guides and it’s pretty common for networks to have CB radio–style meeting places where people can flirt shamelessly and swap innanities. But certain needs are met only in certain places. If you want pithy conferencing, you go to The Well, based in Sausalito, California. For sports news, you’re probably best off trying the USA Today Hotline. If you want your latest version of Denise Caruso’s “Inside Silicon Valley” column, you have to belong to the Business Information Network. The most active online Macintosh user group is on CompuServe. The real action in the news of computing, particularly in leading-edge subjects like artificial intelligence and fuzzy logic, occurs in the special interest groups on Usenet. And so on.

Who has the time, or the inclination, to join all of these? In the absence of software agents or so-called knowledge navigators to log on for us, bagging the goodies for our leisurely perusal, the task is nigh impossible. And it’s getting worse—even though The Source has dried up (its user base turned over to CompuServe), things have only gotten more complicated in the past few years as more and more services have sprung up; while each one screams for our attention, the cacophony only guarantees chaos—and years of continued fixing.

A Modest Proposal
So let me humbly suggest a solution to the problem. Something that should have been done to begin with. I propose no less than a monopoly, a single service to which every computer user will belong. Call it OneNet. (Call it anything, just get it going.) Initial membership will be free, and sign-up forms will be included with every modem sold, by every manufacturer. Each user will have one ID—ideally his or her real name, not some goofy handle—and one password. One mailbox. One monthly bill. No extra charges to use high-speed modems. No reason to use anything else.

Now, some people will undoubtedly have objections to this vision. “Aren’t monopolies a bad idea?” they’ll ask. Of course, monopolies often are. But sometimes they make perfect sense, particularly if there is diligent regulation. This is one of those cases. OneNet could be run as a public utility, overseen by a consumer board. The economies of scale would make it possible for this company to garner its profits at low costs to individual consumers. But most important, it would be consummately clear that we finally have a permanent common carrier; the decision to sign up would be a no-brainer.

In an instant, OneNet would transform the use of computer mail from a seminovelty to an invaluable addition to everyone’s working life. Just like a U.S. Postal address, a single electronic mailbox would be a handy repository for all sorts of communications. But unlike hard-copy mail, you would have the advantages of computer mail. You could reply instantly. Or edit the input and integrate it into your own information base. Or send mail out to any of several mailing lists you’ve compiled. Imagine mailing out Christmas cards—perhaps with a digitized photo of your happy clan and a similarly digitized voice-recorded message—to a list of friends and associates that you’ve tended over the years. (An added advantage of this monopoly... (continues)
Bite into a portable Mac® today!
There's only one place where you can pick and choose from an appetizing selection of portable Macintosh® computers — at Dynamac Computer Products. Here's what you'll find on our expanded takeout menu.

- The Apple® Macintosh Portable®, the newest addition to our portable menu, with 2 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte hard drive, crisp 640 x 400 active matrix LCD, 16 megz 68000 processor, 2400 baud modem, EX modem, 6 to 12 hour battery life, extra battery, recharger and carrying case.

- The Dynamac SE/30**, a powerful portable workstation with an Apple Macintosh SE/30 logic board, 2-8 megabytes of RAM, 40 to 200 megabyte hard drive, bright 640 x 400 EL display, 16 mhz 68030 processor, 2400 baud modem, FAX modem, 68882 math co-processor, support for all Apple monitors (including color), SE/30 DirectSlot and carrying case. 110-250 volts AC.

There's enough choice to what the most power hungry Mac user's appetite: Dynamac's portable Macs come in ten models, and we'll even upgrade your portable's RAM or hard drive as your needs grow.

Look at what you get on the side.
When you purchase your Mac to go from Dynamac, you'll also get a lot of other special benefits that you won't find anywhere else.

- 30-day money back guarantee. No kidding. No questions.
- One-year warranty on all portable Macs we sell — including the new Macintosh Portable. Available only from Dynamac.

Dynamac CreditPlan, a monthly payment program that lets companies take up to five years to pay, with minimal paperwork.

Easy upgrade program that lets you start with any portable we sell and upgrade to a larger hard disk or more RAM.

Portable Macintosh right away. Portable Macintosh computers are available now. Order today and you can be unpacking tomorrow!

Nationwide service. If there's ever a problem, we'll FedEx your Dynamac or Macintosh Portable both ways and repair it within 24 hours. Portable peripherals that enhance your mobile workstation, including portable printers, scanners and fax modems, are available for immediate shipment.

Sharp Wizard & MindShare™ software.
When you purchase any portable Mac from us, you'll also get the Sharp Wizard electronic organizer and connecting cable, and MindShare software that manages your tasks, appointments, contacts and business correspondence — and talks to your Sharp Wizard.

Getting hungry for a Macintosh when you're on the go? Talk to the company that gives you more options and more support.

Call Dynamac today at 1-800-234-2349.

*Dynamac sells only fully configured Macintosh Portables. **Dynamac SE/30 available upon FCC approval. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Dynamac is a registered trademark of Dynamac Computer Products, Inc. Other products and brand names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Authorized Value Added Reseller

Circle 226 on reader service card
This mouse will glide you across the big screen.

Abaton engineered the ProPoint to whisk you around your big screen faster and smoother than the average mouse. You see, the original Mac mouse was designed for the original nine-inch screen. And while displays have grown, the original mouse hasn't. The Abaton ProPoint was designed specifically to help desktop publishers glide around large displays with ease.

With the ProPoint, you move just the billiard-sized ball — instead of the whole mouse. So you can cover your desk with papers and still cover your entire display with just a flick of the wrist. Using optical technology (rather than the traditional mechanical), and electronic acceleration, the ProPoint moves quickly across even the largest screen. And our lock button lets you select and reposition an item, paragraph, or group without holding down a button while you move. Giving you greater accuracy and agility with less effort.

Which makes design, illustration, and paste-up much easier on the Mac.

If you own a big screen, shouldn't you own the mouse designed to glide around it. Call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321.

With the Abaton ProPoint, all your big ideas will be easier to publish.
Genius doesn't take sweat. It takes DeskWorks.™

You don't have to be a genius to figure out that the more time you spend sweating over your software, the less time you spend generating inspired ideas.

That's why Zedcor developed DeskWorks. So you spend more time working ideas and less time working programs.

DeskWorks is seven full-featured desk accessories integrated into one package. Not only can you switch and share data between them, you can switch and share data with PageMaker™, Word™, Excel™, Xpress™, FileMaker™, MacWrite™, WriteNow™ and your other programs.

**Word processor.** Simple enough to create great looking documents from day one. Powerful enough to wrap words around graphics. Spell check from a 90,000 word dictionary. Merge letters & envelopes with Database lists. Do headers, footers, print preview, and multiple windows.

**Database.** Organize mailing lists, phone numbers, and graphics (color or B&W). Find and sort at blinding speed. Customize forms and labels in Draw. Even sort and search data from the Spreadsheet or WP.

**Spreadsheet and Charting.** Track business and home finances. Whip together "What if?" worksheets. Includes over 45 powerful functions. Change text font, size, style, and color, in cells. Generate pie or bar charts you can modify in Draw or Paint (in color or B&W).

**Paint.** Create or edit black & white, gray scale and color images (2, 4, 8, 16 and yes, even 24 bit). Works with TIFF, MacPaint®, and PICT files. Multiple windows.

**Draw.** Object-oriented graphic editing. Edit auto traced images from Paint, forms and labels from Database, and charts from Spreadsheet. Rotate text. Supports B&W and color. Open as many windows as you need.

**Personal Secretary.** Never forget appointments, deadlines, birthdays, bills, or taxes again. Secretary gives you discrete reminders no matter what you are doing (unless you excuse her).

**Telecommunications.** Use a modem or serial port to communicate with other computers. Upload or download files while you're using another application (even without MultiFinder).

If you find it hard to believe a program can do all this, visit your local software dealer today for a demo, or call us toll free at 1-800-482-4567 for a free, detailed brochure.

See us at Macworld EXPO Booth 528

Circle 55 on reader service card
Connect
Wang and Macintosh

VsCom/Macintosh—The industry standard Wang VS 2110 terminal emulation and file transfer software is now available for the Apple Macintosh, including complete support of the user interface standard.

VsCom connects locally and remotely through Wang VS ADC, EADC, MLTC or WACS communication ports.

Wang VS function keys are accessible through continuously displayed icons, the Macintosh extended keyboard, or regular keyboard aliases.

Powerful Script Command files can completely automate the Wang VS terminal access.

Two-way transfer of documents and files between the Wang VS and the Macintosh are easily accomplished with VsCom/Macintosh.

Document conversions include MacWrite, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, and DCA Revisable Format Text.

Wang documents supported include Wang Standard word processing and WP Plus.

An additional key feature is direct transfer of Macintosh documents and files in and out of Wang Office.

All the standard features of VsCom/PC are included.

Make the Wang connection your way!

M/H GROUP

300 West Adams Street • Chicago, Illinois 60606

Phone 312-445-1222 • Fax 312-445-1377

Circle 160 on reader service card.

oly: better standards for moving files between computers. Since PC users, Mac users, UNIX users, and others would be swapping text, spreadsheets, graphics, voice, and eventually video files all the time, there would be a strong incentive to set up great protocols to do this.) Getting bills, while not a pleasure, would be relatively painless; once you had scanned them to see if they were accurate you could pay them with a few simple keystrokes—since you'd probably do your banking online. No paper generated, no filing problem.

Post Haste
True, you would receive a lot of mail. But handling the volume would be less of a problem. Since everybody would have these mailboxes, there would also be a powerful incentive to create fantastic front ends specifically geared to your computer. The interfaces for Mac users in particular would be friendly and effective. A box would show up on screen with the subject headers of the various letters, along with the names of the senders. You could go through the stack of mail at your leisure, banishing unwanted communications to the bottom of the pile.

What about junk mail? Unsolicited come-ons for commercial purposes would have to be labeled as such, and you could delete them with a keystroke. Better yet, when you set up your account you'd have a chance to specify whether or not you wanted to receive any. A possible alternative would be to force junk mailers to actually pay you to open up the file. Each time you opened up a pitch for low-cost floppy disks or Bermuda vacations, your account could be credited a few cents.

E-mail is only the most obvious benefit of such a benevolent monopoly. Every information service imaginable would be available, with new databases coming online all the time. These would not be owned by OneNet but would be independent operations. Users would pay separately for them, just as telephone users now pay for special phone services such as the weather reports or José Canseco's prerecorded opinions. But since the marketplace would be large and com-

(continues)
PCPC, the leader in quality since the Macintosh and MacBottom were introduced, now brings you Rock Bottom Pricing for the 90's. You can purchase professional grade equipment, including hard drives, Trinitron® and gray scale monitors, graphics boards, tape drives and network backup software at Factory Direct Prices never before available. So call PCPC today!

JETSTREAM 8MM 2.5 GIGABYTE TAPE BACKUP
"The PCPC JETSTREAM is not only the fastest unit but also has excellent software that lets you back up all the hard discs on a network at any pre-determined time." - MacWorld 12/89
Was $5995
Factory Direct Price $4279

DATSTREAM 1.3 GIGABYTE TAPE BACKUP
Combining the legendary speed of JETSTREAM with the advanced capabilities of DAT this unit offers tremendous access speeds of less than 20 sec, 1.3 Gbytes of storage, write/edit capabilities, and Netstream Network Backup Software.
Was $5995
Factory Direct Price $2879

NETSTREAM NETWORK BACKUP SOFTWARE
MacUser said it was the only software of its kind. MacWorld called it "excellent", MacWeek quoted users as saying it was "phenomenal". Unattended network backup of every hard drive for every zone on the network - even the server. No special hardware necessary.
Was $1495
Factory Direct Price $499

PCPC II / 8 BIT COLOR GRAPHICS SYSTEM
Factory Direct Price $3658

PCPC II / 32 BIT COLOR SYSTEM
Combines low noise circuitry of the award winning 8 bit board with almost 800,000 colors on screen. Was $8795
Factory Direct Price $4858

16" EXECUTIVE TRINITRON® GRAPHICS SYSTEM - Was $4395
Factory Direct Price $2458

SHADOWGRAPH GRAY SCALE GRAPHICS MONITOR / SYSTEM
256 shades of gray, 5 mice! "Highest Price Performance leader." - MacUser 10/89
Factory Direct Price $979

MACBOTTOM HARD DRIVES
The Eddy Award Winning hard drive that revolutionized the industry. Quiet, reliable, fast! Own the latest version of the hard drive that started it all. Includes: utility software, Tryware, and rebate coupons!
Was $1095 to $1895
Factory Direct Prices
21 MEG $439
32 MEG $499
105 MEG $1029

CGC-II / 8 BIT COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD
This is the board that makes the ShadowGraph and PCPC II number one in reviews. When you're ready for 32 bit color, this board can be upgraded. Was $1895
Factory Direct Price $779

CGC-II / 32 BIT COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD
Combines low noise circuitry of the award winning 8 bit board with almost 800,000 simultaneous colors on screen. Was $4995
Factory Direct Price $1979

HFS BACKUP 3.0
"HFS Backup has the most complete feature set ... seen in any program. Not only is HFS Backup powerful ... but it also works with 512 kE's. This is definitely a top class backup program." - MacUser 10/89. Was $99
Factory Direct Price $49

All PCPC products are backed by an unconditional limited warranty and unlimited technical support.
*1989 SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES

For Information or to Place An Order Call:
1-800-622-2888
Free Next Day Delivery
(Continental USA)

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation
4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Building A-4
Tampa, FL 33634
813-884-3092 Fax: 813-886-0520

See us at Booth 1221, Moscone
Circle 223 on reader service card
New Forms of Business.

Paperwork: The essential inconvenience. Whether it's invoices, travel expenses, office memos or tax returns, Informed™ software and Macintosh® computers can help you change mountains of paperwork into well-organized forms of information.

It's a new way to draw, fill out and manage forms.

**Informmed Designer**

Informed Designer™ comes packed with high performance drawing features. All to help you draw crisp, professional looking forms in no time at all.

- Grids, guides, rulers, tables, fields, combs, lines, ovals, rectangles, arcs, polygons, type — plus a whole lot more.
- With over 1/1000th of an inch accuracy.
- Draw or scan. Make revisions in minutes.
- No more obsolete forms.

**Informmed Manager**

With Informed Manager™ filling out forms becomes an effortless, error free task.

- Add intelligence to your forms so they can think for themselves. Eliminate repetitive typing with powerful calculations, choices and automatic lookups.
- Create customized on-line help to answer common questions.
- Just imagine the results. Assured accuracy on picture perfect forms.

Since Informed Manager is actually a database, you can organize and manipulate forms like never before. Search and sort at blistering speeds. Print single forms or group them for batch printing.

And because forms are stored electronically, you print less. The bottom line is less paper, less cost.

So it's time to get informed. Just give us a call. We'd be happy to tell you more.

For more information, please call or write:

**Shana Corporation**

Advanced Technology Center
105, 9650 - 20 Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6N 1G1

Tel: (403) 465 - 3320  FAX: (403) 428 - 5376

AppleLink CDA0004  MacNet SHANA

Get Informed.
The Mac has always had great potential in graphic arts. But until now, no one has really provided a tool to unleash it. There has always been some form of mechanical trade-off imposed by input devices that inhibited artists from letting their imaginations flow naturally.

Now, Wacom introduces a totally "real" graphic tool, one that lets you interact with the Mac as intuitively as you would with a canvas. With Wacom's cordless, pressure-sensitive stylus your will is converted through manual pressure to line width, spray density, color change and other programmable effects. This allows you to create "real time" artistic images free of the artificiality and limitations of other input devices.

And since the Wacom stylus has neither cable nor battery, it is also ultra-light and maintenance free.

Wacom, a leading name in computer graphics worldwide with proven man-machine interface technology, invites you to a new era in Macintosh graphics with a promise:

Once you experience it, you'll never look back.

Performance/Specifications:
- Resolution: 1,270 lines/inch (0.02mm)
- Accuracy: ±0.01 inch (±0.25mm) over entire active surface
- Maximum reading speed: 205 points/second

Wacom SD-Series Digitizers:
- All to A5, square or rectangular
- Surface types: standard, magnetic, electrostatic, or transparent menu panel
- Pointing devices: Pressure-sensitive, stroke-type or non-stroke-type cordless stylus, 4-button or 12-button cordless cursor

Wacom Circle 507 on reader service card
Incredibly strong. So many ways to solve your space and equipment problems!

Start with our smallest cart. Customize it. Choose from 30 options...

or maybe you need a bit more room. We have carts 25' wide to 48' wide...

or connect any of our carts into complete workstations...

Call us for a complete catalog or to place an order:

**800-325-3841**

6:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., PST.

- Prices start at $299 for the smallest AnthroCart
- All AnthroCarts easily hold up to 150 lbs. (all steel frame construction)
- Available for OEM applications
- Made in U.S.A.

---

The Original AnthroCart. Mobile. Compact.

The Iconoclast

petitive, charges would be much lower than they are currently. There would be no reason to limit the number of these services, and each one would pay OneNet the equivalent of the storage and computation costs required to get it online, plus a percentage of the extra user charges. Do you have a favorite columnist? Chances are he or she would be online, as OneNet would act as a giant electronic syndicate, allowing thousands of would-be Erma Bombeck, Michael Kinsleys, and Calvin Trillins to post their wares, charging a couple of cents for a read—and maybe making fortunes.

Of course, you'd have a choice of several services from which to get stock information or sports scores or headline news. I wouldn't be surprised if many services were free or, like junk mail, even paid you to use them. For instance, a travel agency might subsidize an online airline reservations scheme in which it split the 10 percent fee with the user. The various shopping services that would inevitably find their way online would save so much money by eliminating showrooms and glossy catalogs that they could cut prices.

Perhaps the most exciting change of all would be in conferencing and special interest groups. As they work now, these are basically an uncritically series of comments; readers are forced to wade through thousands of unedited words in order to find a few nuggets of information or wisdom. Well, with OneNet those who are so inclined would still be able to read the raw comments, but the number of people participating in the forums would be large enough to support a cadre of deservedly high-paid editors who have a sense of what is really vital and fascinating. Essentially, they would boil down the comments into virtual magazines. They would also have the funds available to solicit and pay for commentary from experts or particularly felicitous writers.

(Incidentally, since OneNet would be a common carrier, like the telephone system, there would be no problem with censorship as we sometimes see on communications services. Of course, whoever posted a public message would be responsible for its (continues)
LaserMAX Announces TurboRes™

On November 13, 1989, LaserMAX made headlines when we announced TurboRes. This patent-pending printer enhancement allows LaserMAX to **dramatically** increase laser printer resolution. Our proprietary new technology lets us control the size of the pixels on the printed page, eliminating the coarse steps between pixels (which ordinarily show up as jagged edges on type printed at low, 300-dpi resolution). Instead, TurboRes creates plain-paper typesetting that rivals phototypesetting—so you won’t need to go to Lino any more.

TurboRes enhances the capabilities of all LaserMAX products, which come complete with 35 standard typefaces, and work with the Macintosh II, IIX, IICX, IICI, and beyond.

**Goodbye NTX, Hello NTQ**

If you already own an Apple LaserWriter, you’re in luck. With a LaserMAX MX6 controller you can boost your resolution from 300 dpi all the way up to 800 x 800 TurboRes for **Near Typeset Quality**.

The MAXimum

If you’re the type who never settles for less than the MAX, you’ll want the LaserMAX 1000. With 1000 x 1000 TurboRes, you’ll need a printer’s loupe to prove that the output isn’t traditional typesetting. But unlike phototypesetting, the LaserMAX 1000 is:

- Low-cost (only pennies per page),
- Low-maintenance (no toxic chemicals),
- Very affordable ($7995).

**Free Sample Output**

To learn more about the magic of LaserMAX with TurboRes, call us now at (612) 944-9696. We’ll send you a page of actual output so you can see just how good TurboRes really is. Then you can decide for yourself which you’d rather have: the technology that lets you make tomorrow’s headlines, or yesterday’s classifieds.

**TurboRes™** is a trademark and patent-pending technology of LaserMaster Corporation. TurboRes enables 1000 x 1000 Plain-Paper Typesetting—Fast. Macintosh and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Microtek presents the MSF-3002.
The one scanner that can do it all: color, gray-scale, drawings and text. All for a price that until now, could barely buy you gray-scale capabilities.

Hard to believe, but it’s true. You can scan vivid color images into your computer for desktop publishing, presentation graphics or pre-press work. A full 16.8 million colors at a time.

If you don’t have a color application yet, this unique scanner captures gray-scale as well as black and white. So you can start working today.

Images can be scanned in 256 gray-scale mode and then retouched, scaled or rotated. And printed on a laser printer or phototypesetter with outstanding results.

Charts and drawings are quickly scanned in single bit-per-pixel mode then imported into your favorite publishing or word processing program. You can even bring words into your computer without retyping by adding OCR software.

The Microtek Color/Gray scanner also comes with sophisticated color, gray-scale and black and white image editing software. Making it an even more outstanding value.

If you need a scanner for your IBM PC, PS/2, or Macintosh, you need Microtek's MSF-3002 Color/Gray scanner. Call (800) 654-4160 or in California (213) 321-2121 today to find your nearest Microtek dealer. After all, at this price, you can hardly afford not to.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Circle 427 on reader service card
content, subject only to whatever compromises of the First Amendment the courts are offering these days.)

Eventually, there will be so much great stuff posted on this huge net that I can envision a day where independent editors—electronic William Shaws and Eric Utens—will scan the stuff and put together pungent digests of information, based on their own instincts. Interested readers will learn which editors have tastes they can appreciate and which ones have instincts honed to what is really important, and they will subscribe to the ad hoc virtual news services compiled by those editors. We could see a renaissance of ideas spurred by superstar editors and online cult favorites whose ideas will spread like viruses on the system.

Do the Right Thing
I know, I know. This is beginning to sound like an Isaac Asimov article from 1960. (Just imagine having a computer connected to the telephone! Yes! In your house! And you get your mail from it?) But really, what I’m describing is not a radical change. The difference is that the motley aggregations of online services we have now just don’t have the wherewithal to turn the corner. Instead of arguing about which comes first, the chicken or the egg, let’s get us a chicken! From there everything else will follow—great software interfaces, great services, wonderful new forms of literature. Maybe we’ll even see a decent stab at hypermedia, since that particular vision requires a hitherto unobtainable level of connectedness.

Best of all, this plan would kill the fax machine. I have an idea for that, too. Let those loadsome appliances be replaced by what seems to be an inevitable computer peripheral, a combination laser printer–scanner–copier. Okay, maybe this isn’t such an original thought, but I haven’t seen one yet. Are you listening, Apple? Maybe I should send out some E-mail on this. 

Steven Levy is a Macworld columnist and the author of The Unicorn’s Secret: Murder in the Age of Aquarius (NAL, 1989).
Let's face it. The world is not black and white. And why should it be when RasterOps can bring color to the Macintosh for less than $500.

Finally, you can display 8-bit color on any Macintosh-compatible 640 x 480 monitor . . . without taking out a bank loan. It's called the RasterOps ColorBoard 208.

And it ushers your Macintosh into a world of brilliant color. Depending on your needs, the ColorBoard 208 allows you to select color modes of 2, 4, 16 and 256 colors.

What's more, if you ever need 24-bit color, RasterOps protects your investment. By merely adding RasterOps' user-installable memory modules to the ColorBoard 208's existing sockets, you can upgrade to the ColorBoard 264. And in a matter of minutes you'll be working with 24-bit color.
Make A Colorful Impact!

Send us this card and we'll send you our product brochure and the name of your local RasterOps Authorized Dealer.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP

TELEPHONE

RasterOps®
I need 24-bit color that screams. RasterOps broke technology barriers to deliver the world's most advanced True Color board. It's great!

Simply stated, the ColorBoard 264 has revolutionized the state of 24-bit color on the Macintosh. In addition to its unbeatable price, the ColorBoard 264 represents the most advanced VLSI design ever offered. It's the fastest read/write cycle possible on a Macintosh, thanks to a video interface that provides 300 nanosecond cycles.

And the ColorBoard 264 offers dynamic support for your photorealistic images. You can instantly see the effects of the changes you make to your color image. Now that you can afford True Color, use your Macintosh to make a colorful impact!
"Talk about gaining an advantage on the competition. With the RasterOps Video ColorBoard 364, I can produce a stock analysis and check out the latest Wall Street report simultaneously on my Macintosh."

The promise of multimedia just arrived. And it’s from RasterOps.

Introducing the Video Colorboard 364, a single NuBus board that brings the world of full-motion video to your Macintosh.

In short, the Video Colorboard 364 is both a frame grabber and a display board, meaning you can selectively watch live TV or video from any NTSC or S-Video source on a Macintosh screen and capture any image.

Even more amazing, you can run an application program and show video on your Macintosh at the same time . . . without depending on MultiFinder.

If this sounds like a technological breakthrough, you’re right. In fact, RasterOps has a patent pending on the circuitry that makes it possible.

Once the video appears on the screen, you can change the channel, brightness, contrast, or sound directly from your Macintosh, thanks to the RasterOps Video Tuner. This companion product also provides a speaker and headphone jack.

And a second companion product, the RasterOps Video Expander, enables you to output Macintosh-resident graphics to a video recorder in true 24-bit color.
For applications that require recording on a video tape, the Video ColorBoard and Video Expander is the perfect solution.

The Video ColorBoard 364 also represents a multimedia building block. RasterOps developed the XCMD software for the Video ColorBoard 364 to interact with applications such as SuperCard, HyperCard, and MacroMind Director. You can create training aids, presentations, and other tools that take advantage of its multimedia capabilities. Regardless of your application, one of the best parts about the Video ColorBoard 364 is its introductory price. At $1,995, the Video ColorBoard 364 provides an incredible range of features at half the cost of competitive products.
When It Comes To Viruses, There's No Such Thing As Overprotection.

Introducing Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (SAM™), Version 2.0.

The original version of SAM just locked up the 1989 Eddy as “The Best AntiViral Program” you can buy. Now with added protection and security, new SAM 2.0 is even more effective. And more essential. Because, when your business is at stake, no amount of protection is too much.

SAM finds and destroys all known viruses and clones. It also protects you from new, unnamed viruses by constantly scanning for suspicious virus-like activity. And only SAM 2.0 protects you with instant virus updates from our exclusive 24-hour Virus Newsline.

To keep viruses from ever becoming a problem, SAM keeps them out. SAM prevents any infected application from launching and spreading a virus, and detects “Trojan Horse” attempts to damage a disk. It checks every floppy or removable disk, and just touch a hot-key to check files downloaded from networks or by modem.

Total protection. It makes SAM the best-selling, highest rated antivirus program ever created for the Mac. So get new SAM 2.0 today and relax. Because, with SAM 2.0, viruses can come knocking. But they can't get in.

SEE YOUR DEALER, OR CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION:
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 651G

See Us at Macworld Expo Booth #1917!
Gambling on Jasmine

Will Its Service Improve, or Will Customers Lose Their Shirts?

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Since last summer Macworld has received complaints about Jasmine Technologies, complaints the company usually resolved. But the trickle became a flood in the late fall and winter when Macworld received some 25 complaints, far more than about any other company. Angry readers told similar horror stories: of broken drives held hostage for months; of credit cards charged for product orders that never arrived, but were always "two weeks" away from delivery; of well-meaning but powerless customer service reps; of long-distance telephone calls that disappeared into an expensive, time-consuming holding pattern; of messages that were never returned; of refunds that were denied or slow in coming.

Financial and management troubles at Jasmine Technologies appear to have crippled the company's customer service for a year. Jasmine counters by saying that most of its customers are satisfied. Company officials claim they're responding to problems as fast as they can and are fighting for financing that they say will resolve customer-support issues once and for all.

Paul Ludden is no stranger to support problems. The University of Wisconsin professor ordered a 20MB hard disk from Jasmine on December 4, 1989. The purchase was charged to his MasterCard account the next day and the drive was supposed to arrive within three to four weeks. According to Ludden's records, on January 9 he spoke to a Jasmine employee who told him the drive would arrive within 5 to 7 days. On January 17 Ludden talked to another representative who explained that the company had discontinued its 20MB models, but would give him a 40MB drive for the same price in 10 to 15 days. Ludden left a telephone message on February 6; on February 20 he received a postcard saying his drive would be shipped the week of February 25. "Let me point out this is my kid's Christmas present, which he has still not received," said Ludden.

The same day Ludden received his postcard I called Jasmine to check on his order. A customer service rep told me Ludden's drive was scheduled for shipment the week of March 18—not February 25. It's anybody's guess when the drive will actually arrive.

If a product hasn't been shipped within 30 business days, Jasmine is bound by law to notify customers in writing that they have the option to cancel the order. So far Ludden hasn't received that notification. (At least he has a choice. Those waiting for repairs aren't so fortunate.) Ludden's credit card account was charged when he placed the order (which the salesperson didn't bother to tell him). Some customers are both surprised and angry that Jasmine has their money long before the drive arrives. Other Jasmine customers said the company encourages them to buy upgrades to larger machines instead of refunding their money or giving them free upgrades when repairs aren't possible.

Barry Schuler, executive vice president of Jasmine, insisted that the company observes all FTC regulations. Company president Patrick Silvagni assured me that Jasmine honors requests not to bill a credit card before shipment. And although several people I spoke to said they were never given the option to cancel their orders, Jasmine showed me a postcard the company said it uses to give customers that option when they are notified of late shipments.

The officials did acknowledge customer service problems. "This time last year, Jasmine's product line was in a shambles because a contract with its single source [of drives] had ended and the management team changed," said Schuler. "And we had to spend the entire year getting everything in shape."

Jasmine products have won the Macworld World-Class Award and favorable reviews here and elsewhere. The drives themselves have not been the issue. As one reader put it, "Jasmine is real-world proof that a long warranty is worthless if it takes two months to get warranty service." Schuler said the company is taking (continues)
The meeting is in an hour. And your presentation is the main event. It’s in your head, but not on paper—much less on overheads. It’s important to communicate professionally and persuasively, but there’s not enough time to prepare. Or is there?

**Persuasion: first choice for last-minute.**

Aldus® Persuasion™ 2.0 is the fastest way to transform text and data into impressive visuals for all your meetings. In fact, all the overheads at right were created in just 30 minutes. That’s productivity no other method or Macintosh® program can beat—and test results prove it.

In a recent performance test, Persuasion produced more overheads in less time than other Macintosh programs.

Simply type the text into Aldus Persuasion’s outliner, and your visuals are automatically formatted. Persuasion 2.0 is a complete solution for creating organization charts, diagrams, and a variety of graphs, with valuable features.
like 36 pre-designed templates, spell-checking, and a library of clip art. So all you provide is the content—Persuasion does the rest.

And when you’re ready to print, choose from output options to suit your needs: black-and-white or color overheads, or 35mm slides from a film recorder or nationwide service bureaus.

Some persuasive opinions.

Best New Desktop Presentation Product
MacUser Eddy Award
—MacUser, May, 1989
"...clearly the Mac's state-of-the-art presentation program at present."
—PC Magazine, October 17, 1989
"...the best choice for most presentations."
—InfoWorld, December 4, 1989
Best Presentation Graphics Product
Readers’ Choice Awards
—Publish, December, 1989
"...the best presentation package available."
—MacWeek, January 9, 1990

Need more persuasion? Call 800-333-2538, Department 2D3, for free literature including the Desktop Presentation Performance Test results. Because with Aldus Persuasion 2.0, your presentations will look like you spent days, not minutes. And we’ll never tell.

NOW YOU DID ALL DO THE MEETING.
After an initial set-up, search speeds exceed 20 pages or more, your work needs a table of contents. If it's highly detailed or over 50 pages, you should also include an index. You can index yourself and look up individual words. Or you can insert 'marks' for the limited indexing function that's in some word processing and DTP programs. Or, better still, you can be productive and let Sonar's Bookends do the job in minutes.

Sonar Bookends automatically creates a list of every word with corresponding page numbers. It can be set to skip over common words, or you can provide your own list of words and phrases to be indexed. Index depth is unlimited. If what you're writing is important, make it truly professional with Sonar Bookends.

Sonar Bookends
THE COMPREHENSIVE INDEX GENERATOR

ALSO FROM VIRGINIA SYSTEMS:
Find it, relate it, link it, comment on it, and associate it, summarize it... and more with Sonar Professional, the premier text retrieval program for the Macintosh. Sonar Professional is used by lawyers, researchers and technical writers to simultaneously review thousands of documents. After an initial set-up, search speeds exceed 10,000 pages per second. But seeing is believing so ask for the free Sonar Professional demo disk. $79.95 for Sonar Professional • $295 for Sonar Professional

Sonar Professional and Sonar Bookends work with all popular word processing and most page layout programs.

Virginia Systems
5509 West Bay Court
Midlothian, VA 23112

Sonar and Bookends are trademarks of Virginia Systems. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

ORDER DIRECT
804-739-3200 EST

Conspicuous Consumer

Inc. magazine's February 1989 profile of Dennis Chang warned of Jasmine's unconventional financing.

strong steps to resolve its problems. It has replaced discontinued models with high-quality mechanisms from several sources. It repairs had drives as quickly as possible. Management has restructured the company and recently laid off about 24 employees to make it more attractive to investors. And it has established new service goals and a new service package shipped with all Jasmine products.

The Extended Service Program, as Jasmine calls it, says no customer should have to wait on hold for more than four minutes. Any customer who has to leave a message should get a return call within 24 hours. And the customer's problem should be resolved within 24 more hours. Schuler claimed that in January Jasmine hit 100 percent service based on those goals. Thus emboldened, the company increased the number of phone lines into its tech support and customer service departments and in February launched the Platinum Flower Service Package. It includes an updated Hard Disk Encyclopedia, maintenance and troubleshooting software, and written guides to customer service and troubleshooting. It's an informative, attractive package. But like Jasmine's Extended Service Program, it may not be enough to salvage the company's reputation.

Jasmine places most of the blame for its current predicament on Rodime and previous Jasmine management. In March 1989 Jasmine filed a $25 million lawsuit against Rodime and former Jasmine executives (including cofounders Mark James and Alan Brunner and former chief operating officer Bryan Speece), alleging that they conspired to lower the value of Jasmine and force its sale. The lawsuit's charges include the claim that Rodime supplied Jasmine with defective drive mechanisms.

Rodime's response was to file a countersuit against Jasmine, demanding $4.7 million in payment for drives. "Given this rather substantial breach of contract, it is standard business practice to discontinue regular services, including warranty and repair, until the situation is rectified," commented Timothy Mahoney, vice president and director of sales and marketing for Rodime. "We are sincerely sorry some end users have been inconvenienced."

The legal issues between the companies are in dispute as defendants fight the charges and press counterclaims. If it's true that Jasmine couldn't pay its only supplier, the company may have been in trouble before Rodime stopped providing repairs and drives.

Interviews with former employees suggest that Jasmine's management problems predate its agreement with Rodime. But Rodime's actions certainly made things worse, with ramifications that Jasmine is still coping with today.

I asked an informed source, who asked not to be identified, why customers still can't find out when their drives will be repaired. "Every month Jasmine puts money back into repairs from its operating profit," he said. "Customers call for repair status, but the company can't really say what the status is because the operating profit varies from week to week."

Jasmine's financial problems were confirmed by Schuler during my interview. At one point I asked him to clarify his comments to make sure I understood them: "So the problem with repair parts is that you haven't been able to afford to buy as many as you'd like in order to repair [hard drives] as quickly as you'd like to?" Schuler's (continues)
Memo To: Mac people who would like to write better
From: Ken Dickens, ad writer
Re: A great new product, a helpful book, and a contest to get both FREE

I'm a skeptic. So when the people at Reference Software told me Grammatik Mac could improve my writing, I said, "Right." Faster, fontier, or even bolder I could believe, but better? Give me a break. I thought, if it was real good, I could believe, but better? Give me a break. I thought, if it was real good, I might add. So if software can improve my writing, it's fantastic. And I'm not.

Well, two weeks and a whole lot of humble pie later, I'm here to tell you that Grammatik Mac is nothing like those desk accessory style checkers you might have tried. Believe me, it's like an English professor in a box. The thing actually proofreads each sentence and breaks it down into parts of speech. It's scary, remember sentence diagramming? Well, that's basically what it does right on your screen.

I guess that's how it knows if subjects and verbs are in agreement. Prepositions are dangling. Plurals should be possessive. All that stuff I can never remember and have to look up. For example, Grammatik might stop on a sentence like "I feel I should have won the Grammatik Mac Contest, it's a real shame", tell you that "feel" is probably incorrect, suggest "think" instead and by the way, "its" should be "it's." You can ignore the suggestion and move on (which is what I usually do, making the excuse that it's my writing style) or change the offending phrase right then and there. I like that. It lets me fix my mistakes without cramping my style.

Grammatik Mac catches errors like incomplete sentences, improper use of homonyms (like "their" instead of "there"), split infinitives, noun/modifier disagreements, passive voice, and etc. It even flags unbalanced punctuation, transpositions (like from instead of from, capitalization errors, and thousands of others I've never even heard of.

So, what's it done for me? Nothing short of making my writing better. And the more I use it, the fewer mistakes it catches (could I be learning something here?). Anyway, I'm happy to report that I almost never write in passive voice, that I've solved my its/it's problem, yet I still split lots of infinitives. And I always start too many sentences with and... but, that's just my style.
response: "That's right, because we'd go out of business. And if we go out of business, everybody loses. So part of it is a matter of economy. This company has strictly made repair customers a top priority. And every spare dime and every cent of profit that the company has made in the past year has gone right back into taking care of service problems. But we're only able to do what we're able to do. If it takes us the normal process of the system six weeks to replace one of the Rodime drives, there's nothing we can do."

Jasmine is improving its service. In November I called tech support and was placed on hold for 20 minutes, only to leave a message that was never returned. Twice in February I was able to reach actual Jasmine employees within two minutes of dialing the number. But will the company develop a consistent repair and replacement policy? When Jasmine discontinued its 20MB model, it decided to upgrade all orders to 40MB models at no cost to customers. According to Silvaglia, the company has also replaced many defective 70MB drives with 80MB drives at no cost. But other Jasmine officials say the company is still charging some customers for those and similar upgrades.

Perhaps it's not surprising that Jasmine finds itself in trouble. Although some customer service people tell callers that Rodime is the source of repair problems, the actual culprit may be Jasmine's unconventional financing. Dennis Chang, CEO and one of Jasmine's founders, was not available for an interview. But an article in the February 1989 issue of Inc. tells how Chang used personal guarantees and not much more to establish the company. According to Inc., Chang was able to take the company big-time by personally guaranteeing a credit line of $30,000 to buy advertising in Macworld. Then he decided to "recycle" his personal guarantee to other suppliers. When it came time to pay bills, Inc. said, "Rather than spend all his money on the important suppliers, [Chang] devised a kind of reverse triage: he'd pay the small bills right away and drag out the big ones."

What the Inc. article doesn't mention (continues)
Develop your ideas in Digital Darkroom.

1. A classic arch becomes the anchor for this surreal composition. After eliminating unwanted areas, a stair-step design is added.

2. After being cut from its background, a skyscraper is added. A false bottom is created with simple retouching.

3. With the help of automated paste controls that replace tedious pixel editing, the waves wrap around the arch.

Imagine a computerized darkroom... in your Macintosh® Software that gives you more control over grayscale images than even the most skilled photographer. That's Digital Darkroom™.

Unique "intelligent" tools eliminate much of the work in creating dramatic compositions, whether you're a beginner or a professional. You can automatically select objects using the Magic Wand, or blend one image into another with simple slider controls. You can freely slant, stretch or rotate your image to get precisely what you want.

For detailed retouching, you have brushes and filters that blur, sharpen, smudge or create complex textures and other special effects. You can even outline shapes in your images automatically with AutoTrace™.

4. Using brightness and contrast controls, dramatic clouds are salvaged from an underexposed original and then pasted into the background.

5. Finally, the children step out of an otherwise ordinary photo — with the help of the Magic Wand automatic selection tool — to add the key dramatic element to the composition.

Now bundled with Abaton and Microtek grayscale scanners!

And when it's just right on-screen, the exclusive Advanced Halftone printing option will give you the smoothest grays and sharpest detail you've ever seen on a 300 dpi laser printer — even on non-PostScript® language printers.

From simple retouching, to the wildest flights of imagination, develop your ideas — in Digital Darkroom. Suggested retail price: $395.

System requirements:
Macintosh Plus, SE or Macintosh II
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J
San Diego, Ca 92126 • (619) 695-6956

Digital Darkroom and AutoTrace are trademarks of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

Circle 105 on reader service card
A Strong Argument
For The RasterOps
ClearVue/GS
Display System.
Gray Scale
Performance
At Monochrome
Prices.

RasterOps
2500 Walsh Road, Santa Clara, California 95051 USA, 408-562-4200
Copyright 1990 RasterOps Corporation. RasterOps and ClearVue/GS are trademarks of RasterOps Corporation.
INFORMATION HOTLINE: 1-800-468-7600
$2,195.*

The ClearVue Gray Scale Display System From RasterOps.

A Classic Beauty

The pioneer of the automotive industry, Mr. Henry Ford, coined the phrase, "You can have it in any color... as long as it's black." With RasterOps 8-bit and 8-bit display technology you can have it in any color. And now with the RasterOps ClearVue/GS you can display any image in 256 shades of gray. The RasterOps ClearVue/GS and ClearVue/GS20 display systems are the highest quality gray scale solutions offered for the Macintosh II and SE/30 family of computers. For professional publishing or designer workstation, the ClearVue/GS system provides an unequalled image quality with 256 shades of gray. Engineered with such features as a 75 Hz refresh rate and hardware pan and zoom, these systems provide the professional with the tool to improve productivity.

RasterOps ClearVue/GS offers high performance and enhanced functionality for a very low price. The ClearVue/GS and ClearVue/GS20 display systems have a resolution of 1,024 x 768 giving the user the ability for accurate on-screen proofing. RasterOps is dedicated to the Apple WYSIWYG standard of 72 dpi compared to the non-traditional resolution of 1,552 x 1,182, which is 30% smaller. Combining the features of a paper white screen phosphor, user controllable display parameters and 75 Hz black line refresh, the ClearVue GS system is uniquely designed for long-term viewing comfort.

*Includes monitor, 8-bit display board, tilt/swivel and software.
Circle 201 on reader service card
Death
Taxes
Software Piracy

We can save you from one of them.

Sorry. Death we can't do anything about. As for taxes, when you use our product you'll probably wind up paying more. But software piracy: there we offer some help. Our family of software protection devices (dongles) have improved unit sales for over 2,000 companies around the world. Our products can be used in the Macintosh, MS-DOS, and OS/2 environments.

Build Your Own Custom Protection Environment

Use our patented "dual-locking" ASIC chip as the basic building platform. Next, add options like: on-the-fly read/write memory, write-once or multiple-write locking codes. Then add your own programming creativity to build a protection environment best suited to your product.

Users attach the device to their SCSI port, and programs won't run without it. Back-up copies, hard disk and AppleTalk operation are not interfered with.

Your Intellectual Property Belongs To You

And if you don't protect it, who will? Our products offer the most equitable way to protect your interests without sacrificing the rights of your customers. Call us today for information and demonstration units.

Software Security

1011 High Ridge Road - Stamford, CT 06905
1-800-333-0407 ext. 106
203-329-8870 Fax 203-329-7428 BBS 203-329-7253
AppleLink™ D2379

Circle 463 on reader service card
Lee Carroll of San Diego had an outstanding experience with Microtech after his 40MB hard drive failed a week before Christmas. He called Microtech on December 18, explained his problem, then sent back the drive to the company in Connecticut. "On Friday, December 22, I received my repaired drive back! When you consider the travel time for packages during Christmas, they must have repaired it within 24 hours. Not only that, all my data was still intact."

As we went to press in mid-March, Jasmine laid off 70 of its 100 employees and said it would file for Chapter 11 protection from creditors. Barry Schuler and Patrick Silvagnia are gone. A new president and CEO, William Bayer, is supposed to locate a buyer. Dennis Chang still heads the company. Neither Chang nor Bayer was available for comment, but Jasmine's Scott Gaidano said the company is still accepting orders for drives expected to ship within four to six weeks.

If you used a credit card to order a product and have not received it, immediately contact the bank that issued the card. CitiCorp and American Express said there is no time limit for this type of dispute; they will issue a temporary credit, then investigate the case. Bank of America generally has a 60-day limit for raising charge card disputes, but there are exceptions if you can explain why you waited before notifying the bank. Most of the banks will want your complaint in writing, with the best documentation you can muster. I don't yet have advice for people who paid for products with checks, or for those still waiting for repairs. Call me for a recorded update at 415/978-3149.

Is Jasmine going to be sold or is it going to go under? In either case its customers have a right to feel betrayed. If you haven't bought a drive from Jasmine, don't. And when you do make a purchase elsewhere, use a credit card. It may be impossible to get your money back if you pay by check and something goes wrong.

..............................

Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1 or Connect (Branscum). Drop Conspicuous Consumer a line if a company is ignoring you. If your user group is sponsoring an event, please get in touch.

“Double Helix...is for Macintosh users who want to solve their information management problems quickly, easily, and without going mad in the process.”

Apple Business, November 1989

Lift yourself to new heights with the code-free environment of Double Helix. For more facts or a Test Flight, call: 1-800-323-5423.

Double Helix
The database that makes a picture worth a thousand words.

© 1990 Odessa Corporation. Macintosh and Double Helix are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Odessa Corp., respectively.

Circle 352 on reader service card.
Say
HELLO
To
MacAvenue.

And take us with you.

Our name means Macintosh products—NOW!

800-388-6221

(Go ahead. Tear out this special insert. That's what it's there for.)
Our name is MacAvenue and our name means Macintosh products—NOW! Ordered by fax or phone and shipped overnight.

You can expect the best from us at MacAvenue. You deserve it and we’re going to give it to you. In fact, our product managers hand-picked every product we stock to bring you the best values on the Macintosh market.

The best namebrand products. The best service. The best and friendliest product support. And—most important—the best price anywhere. Take a look through the following pages. You’ll see.

Why Buy From MacAvenue?


As the newest division of CompuAdd, MacAvenue is backed by the full resources of a major direct sales organization. With an eight-year record of enormous mail order success, CompuAdd made over $400 million in sales last year and was named to the Inc. Magazine 500 for the third year in a row. CompuAdd knows the computer products business inside out, and MacAvenue was born out of CompuAdd’s success.

And there’s a lot more. Like the amenities we offer. $2.00 overnight shipping. A 30-day money-back guarantee and toll-free, expert technical support for all Macintosh products. Full one-year limited warranties on all hardware. Special order capabilities. Volume discounts. Purchase orders, VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted with no surcharge.

In the exciting months to come, keep your eye out for new MacAvenue products developed by our own design engineering group and designed to bring you more features and better performance at terrific prices.

Love Us Or Your Money Back

* Call 800-388-6221
Order Source For Macintosh Products

"Product Management identifies trend-setters for you, like the new TI printer."

"Product Management identifies trend-setters for you, like the new TI printer."

"Call us before 8pm and your order will be shipped that night."

"Call us before 8pm and your order will be shipped that night."

"We find solutions. Chances are we can find yours over the phone..."

"We find solutions. Chances are we can find yours over the phone..."

"...and, if not, we can fix anything in tech repair!"

"...and, if not, we can fix anything in tech repair!"

"We have buying leverage — and it shows in our prices."

"We have buying leverage — and it shows in our prices."

"Call us before 8pm and your order will be shipped that night."

"Call us before 8pm and your order will be shipped that night."

"We find solutions. Chances are we can find yours over the phone..."

"We find solutions. Chances are we can find yours over the phone..."

"...and, if not, we can fix anything in tech repair!"

"...and, if not, we can fix anything in tech repair!"

"We have buying leverage — and it shows in our prices."

"We have buying leverage — and it shows in our prices."
Leaves The Driving To Us
High performance, low profile, and minimum power demands. What more can you ask from a hard drive? With features like automatic error correction, high shock resistance, voice coil actuator, SCSI controller and internal air filtration system, CompuAdd internal hard drive kits sport drive components that perform to the most demanding expectations. All CompuAdd internal drives are ready to run, complete with Apple System (including utilities like HD Backup) and the CompuAdd formatter utility that takes care of drive formatting, partitioning, and diagnostics. A detailed instruction manual and mounting hardware make installation a snap. Throw in some of the best technical support in the business, along with CompuAdd's one-year warranty, and your "driving" satisfaction is ensured!

Internal drive kits for SE, SE/30, II, and Ile
20MB Internal HD. 24180 - $325
40MB Internal HD. 24181 - $425
80MB Internal HD. 24182 - $600
100MB Internal HD. 24183 - $700

Internal drive kits for Ile and Ile
20MB Internal HD. 24184 - $325
40MB Internal HD. 24185 - $425
80MB Internal HD. 24186 - $600
100MB Internal HD. 24187 - $700

CompuAdd Internal Hard Drive Kits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Formatted Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time (ms)</th>
<th>MTBF (power on hours)</th>
<th>Transfer Rate MB/sec</th>
<th>Shock Rating Transit</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21.4MB</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>50G</td>
<td>&lt;1.1 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>42.65MB</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>50G</td>
<td>&lt;1.1 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>84.3MB</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>50G</td>
<td>&lt;2.0 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>104.9MB</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>50G</td>
<td>&lt;2.0 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

External Hard Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive</th>
<th>Formatted Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time (ms)</th>
<th>MTBF (power on hours)</th>
<th>Transfer Rate MB/sec</th>
<th>Shock Rating Transit</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>20.6MB</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>60G</td>
<td>&lt;10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45+</td>
<td>34.67MB</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>60G</td>
<td>&lt;10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80+</td>
<td>81.5MB</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>70,000</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>60G</td>
<td>&lt;2.0 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100+</td>
<td>104.9MB</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>60G</td>
<td>&lt;10 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

30-day money-back guarantee.

Drive, Drive, Drive
A dependable, preformatted Cutting Edge disk drive fits so neatly under your Macintosht, it'll be hard to remember that you bought it separately. The Cutting Edge housing — as sleek as it is rugged and compact — features the same convection cooling as your Mac does, so the drive runs quietly, too. Easy to install. Complete with SCSI cable (with lifetime guarantee), Apple System, HD Backup utility, anti-viral software, and integrated SCSI controller. Also includes a personalized copy of TCE Manager formatting and diagnostic software and, of course, a one-year manufacturer's warranty. Cutting Edge hard drives give new meaning to the word "productivity."

20MB Hard Drive. 24386 - $359
45+MB Hard Drive. 24387 - $499
80+MB Hard Drive. 24388 - $649
100+MB Hard Drive. 24389 - $899
Printers

First Adobe* PostScript* Laser Printer For Under $2500!

A microLaser With MACROapplications
The TI microLaser™PS is a truly remarkable Macintosh-compatible PostScript printer. Compact, user-friendly, upgradeable and affordable, its standard features can be enhanced to print your applications with style — your style.

Featuring a complete package of Adobe PostScript and HP LaserJet Series II emulations, the microLaser PS prints at 300x300dpi and sports 11 PostScript font families with a total of 35 different fonts — all in an infinite array of point sizes. The microLaser fits neatly on your desk because there are no paper tray wings. Its 250-sheet paper drawer conveniently slides into the machine and accepts paper weights from 16 to 34 lbs. For further options, you can easily add a second paper drawer (250-sheet capacity), which fits underneath the printer, or the optional envelope feeder which hooks onto the manual paper slot and automatically feeds up to 40 envelopes. And upgrading the standard 1.5MB RAM is as easy and economical as adding memory boards — up to 4.5MB RAM total. The microLaser is LocalTalk-ready and compatible with the Centronics® parallel interface.

microLaser PS. 22851 - $2425
Envelope Feeder. 38712 - $299
Second Paper Drawer. 38713 - $325

A Family Of Printers
When it comes to impact printers, the Epson name is synonymous with quality.

The Epson LX-810 is a hard-working 9-pin, 80-column, dot-matrix printer that works as well for the business user as it does for the student. With an 11-inch carriage, it prints in draft mode at 180cps and in near letter quality at 30cps. Delivers 240x216 bit-mapped graphics and features three resident fonts.

Epson LX-810. 56303 - $199

For higher quality dot-matrix output, the 24-pin Epson LQ-510 adds letter quality print, user-defined characters and more font choices and typestyles. 11-inch carriage. Automatic cut sheet feeder.
Prints 180cps in draft mode and 60cps in letter quality mode. Produces 360x360 bit-mapped graphics.

Epson LQ-510. 56340 - $349

For speed, economy and impact you can’t beat the the Epson LQ-2550, Epson’s top-of-the-line dot-matrix printer. With a 15-inch carriage, the LQ-2550 provides letter quality documents at an amazing 133cps, 400cps in draft mode. 360x360 bit-mapped graphics. Eight resident fonts and hundreds of typestyles. Seven-color capability with multi-colored ribbon.

Epson LQ-2550. 56339 - $999

Grappling With Printer Reality
If the question is, "How does my third-party printer connect to my Mac?", the answer is an Orange Micro Grappler. The Grappler connects to Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Toshiba and other 9-pin and 24-pin dot-matrix printers, including the Epson printers listed on this page.

Orange Micro Grappler. 22853 - $136

Defies Any Label
Remember the awful '80s when printing labels from your Mac was about the LEAST fun you ever had? Now the new Seiko Label Printer promises us all a brighter future in the '90s. Prints letter-quality labels, bar codes, and large type without ever interrupting your other computer work. Takes only a small space, operates quietly and independently of other printers.

Seiko Label Printer. 22852 - $195

Call 800-388-6221 •
Get The Network Under Control
Install a PhoneNET Star Controller in your telephone closet to add ease and efficiency to a network of up to 48 nodes. Connect several Star Controllers and you can manage hundreds of users. Takes advantage of existing telephone wiring. Makes connecting to the network as easy as plugging in a phone! Monitors network activity continuously for signs of trouble and protects the rest of the network by shutting down problem ports automatically. Allows network managers to install, re-configure, and manage networks easily from the central phone closet.
PhoneNET Star Controller. 22516 - $888
Star Wiring Kit Harmonie. 22518 - $64

Connecting The Best
Farallon's PhoneNET Star Connectors make clean connections to the branches of star-configured networks. To get proper resistance and prevent error-causing network reflections, simply plug the pre-terminated Star Connector into the branch device. Comes with Farallon's lifetime guaranteed and unlimited phone support.
PhoneNET Star Connector. 22512 - $18
PhoneNET Star Connector 10 pack. 22515 - $138

Bridging The Gap
If your network has exceeded the 32-node limit (or slowed to a crawl before it even reached the limit), it's time for a Hayes InterBridge. InterBridge lets you connect local LocalTalk networks or bridge the gap between remote networks equipped with modems. The InterBridge actually enhances overall network performance while it ties networks together. Lets more people communicate and share printers or other devices on connected networks, too. InterBridge Manager software included enables network managers to customize network connection for particular needs.
Hayes InterBridge. 22509 - $645

Gaining Speed
If your company is expanding by leaps and bounds, the last thing you need is lackluster network performance. Give your growing LocalTalk network a speed boost with Shiva's NetBridge. Plug in two LocalTalk networks and the Shiva NetBridge will make network deterioration a thing of the past. NetBridge is a natural network builder; it doubles your network capacity when you plug it in. Software provided ensures network security and hassle-free network management.
Shiva NetBridge. 22509 - $339

Share And Share Alike
Get the most use from your serial peripheral devices by sharing them on the network. Printers, scanners, high-speed modems, or plotters — the Shiva NetSerial connects most serial peripherals to your LocalTalk network. Offers transfer rates up to 57,600 bit/sec with simple 8-pin, mini-DIN connections from LocalTalk to several brands of minicomputers.
Shiva NetSerial X232. 22504 - $275

Crossing Network Borders
You no longer need one box to serve as a gateway, another to share devices and a third to connect to remote networks. Now you can connect an EtherTalk LAN and two LocalTalk LANs to create a fully-functional network. Link the internet to a serial port so all workstations can access peripherals on the other side. Or use the serial port and a modem to connect remote internets. You can even dial into your internet through EtherGate from a remote Mac or PC with a modem.
Shiva EtherGate. 22508 - $1825

Get All Kinds Of Access
If your workgroup shares peripherals via LocalTalk, now you can share a 2400 or 9600 baud modem as well. Shiva's NetModem enables everyone on the network to transmit data over phone lines. The network user simply selects the NetModem in the Chooser, starts the communications software — and the transmission begins. Flashing messages in the Mac menu bar enable senders to monitor transmissions without leaving the office. And, if you're on the road, you can call the NetModem to send messages by electronic mail.
Shiva NetModem V2400. 22507 - $435
Shiva NetModem V32. 22528 - Call

* Full one-year limited warranties on all products!
You Gotta Have Connections
To Get Anywhere!
Need to connect your Mac to an Ethernet network without losing your internal slot? The Adaptec NodeM lets you do so without compromising network connectivity. The NodeM can also be used as a temporary network “dock” for portable computers. Available for your THICK or THIN (Cheapernet) networking requirements. Compatible with all Macintosh models except 128K/512K.
Adaptec NodeM THICK. 22500 - $395
Adaptec NodeM THIN. 22927 - $395.

The Faster The Better
Make the most of your network investment with the Asante MacCon Ethernet interface boards. Full compatibility with AppleShare, Novell’s Netware and TOPS. Among the fastest Ethernet boards on the market, the Asante MacCon II/E supports full 32-bit data transfer at speeds up to 10MB/sec over distances up to a thousand feet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Mac II</th>
<th>SE</th>
<th>SE/30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thick</td>
<td>22524</td>
<td>22525</td>
<td>22506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin</td>
<td>22524</td>
<td>22525</td>
<td>22520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twisted Pair</td>
<td>22529</td>
<td>22522</td>
<td>22531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCon</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dove Fastnet SE Ethernet card. 22501 - $353
Dove Fastnet III Ethernet card. 22502 - $373
Dove FastPath 4 Gateway. 22510 - $1835
Pallani Portable Pack. 22519 - $373
PhoneNET DB-9 Connector. 22511 - $28
PhoneNET Din-8 Connector. 22513 - $31
PhoneNET to LocalTalk Adaptor. 22514 - $31

Another Apple Connection
How can something as simple as a good LocalTalk cable connector be so hard to find? MacAvenue has the answer with its guaranteed LocalTalk connectors. Fits right in to any LocalTalk set-up. Just make the connection and you’re in business.

MacAvenue LocalTalk Connectors
DB-9 LocalTalk. 22520 - $32
DB-9 PhoneNet. 22522 - $23
DIN-8 LocalTalk. 22521 - $32
DIN-8 PhoneNet. 22523 - $23

Smarter Communications
Enjoy fast and simple connections to remote computer systems with the help of Hayes SmartCom II communications software. Uses the Mac graphical interface to let you simultaneously print, store and view incoming data.
Hayes SmartCom II. 27662 - $84

Call 800-388-6221 •
**Color To The Max**
The Sigma ColorMAX monitor brings presentation graphics, illustrations, and design applications to a new level of color display quality on the Mac II. A 19-inch Sony Trinitron screen is the heart of this high-resolution, 256-color monitor. Refreshes 8-bit color at 70 Hz.
Sigma ColorMAX 19-inch Color Monitor. 22000 - $4999

**One Page At A Time**
Get a new view of the world with the PageView full-page display system for the Mac SE. Control Panel enables you to select display modes, system font sizes, screen save, dual or single screen operation mode, and cursor size.
Sigma PageView 15" SE. 22101 - $999
Sigma PageView 15" SE-30. 22106 - $1050
Sigma PageView 15" Mac II. 22100 - $1050

**Color You'll Remember**
E-Machines' high-resolution, 256-color monitors provide stunning color display for the Mac II utilizing a specially adapted Sony Trinitron picture tube. The 16-inch monitor refreshes at 67 Hz while the 19-inch monitor refreshes at 71 Hz. Once you've seen THIS kind of color, you'll never be able to settle for less!
E-Machines T-16 Color Monitor. 22003 - $3199
E-Machines T-19 Color Monitor. 22004 - $4665

**You Gotta Wear Shades**
The Seiko 14-inch color monitor and RasterOps Color Board 264 create BRIGHT colors. 43% brighter than the Apple solution. And the picture is sharp all the way to the edge of the screen. By combining Sony Trinitron technology and RasterOps 24-bit color technology, the Seiko monitor gives you the best color for the best price!
Seiko 14-inch Color Monitor. 22002 - $595
RasterOps Color Board 264. 23531 - $699

* Free tech support from the word GO!
More View For The Mac
Exploit the full power of the Mac II with the Sigma SilverView 21-inch monitor. The 72dpi display area gives you both single-page and two-page spread displays. A fast-moving 73 Hz refresh rate means you'll never be bothered by a flickering screen. You'll get more precise graphics and better layouts because you can view full pages and spreads. Customize the monitor to fit your style with the tilt/swivel stand and full contrast/brightness controls.
SilverView Mac II Monitor. 22104 - $1599
SilverView SE 30 Monitor. 22103 - $1599
SilverView SE Monitor. 22107 - $1599

See Me. Feel Me. Touch Me.
Install the Microtouch Mac 'N Touch touch screen over your Mac SE, AppleColor, or other monitor, connect it to the Apple Desktop Bus and — wow — your monitor turns into the gateway to your software. No more imposing than an anti-gare filter, the Mac 'N Touch is the ultimate intuitive interface. Touch any icon on the screen and drag it where you need it with your finger. With a resolution of 1000x1000 touch points, the Mac 'N Touch averages the pints you tap or touch to one precise pixel position. Ideal for self-running demos. Works with most software without modification.
Mac 'N Touch. 22202 - $445

Super Human Graphics
Silicon Beach's SuperPaint helps you create graphics for high-resolution output with a sophisticated AutoTrace tool that automatically converts paint graphics into draw objects. Then, with its SuperBits feature, SuperPaint sets you up to edit the bitmaps. Pair these powerful features with text manipulation, calligraphy, brushes and a freehand tool for Bezier curves, and you have a world class graphics package.
SuperPaint. 29222 - $124

Set Your Imagination Free
Retouch photographs, recombine elements from several images, and rediscover your creativity with Digital Darkroom. Special effects include solarization and blurring as well as stretching and other perspective changes. Digital Darkroom's tools allow you unlimited gray-scale image manipulation. And, when you've captured the masterpiece, Digital Darkroom produces high quality halftone output.
Digital Darkroom. 29224 - $248

The Big Screen Experience
When you're ready for a larger monitor, the first step is a Mobius MultiScreen SE Video Card. Links the Mac SE to most monochrome monitors including the Apple Portrait Display. Supports dual-screen display, meets stringent standards for portrait display, and redraws the screen 30% faster than your original SE monitor.
Mobius Multiscreen Card. 23530 - $295

MACWORLD • MAY 1990
Call 800-388-6221 •
A. Turbo Charged!
Trackball users have different reasons for leaving their mouse behind, but the Kensington Turbo Mouse is one of the most popular. Sensing your movements, it adjusts cursor speed accordingly. Move slowly for pinpoint precision. Speed up and the cursor accelerates with you.

Turbo Mouse ADB. 25281 - $107
Turbo Mouse Plus. 25280 - $107

B. Mousing Around
Find yourself too often in a mess with your mouse cord? The Mobius Cordless Mouse uses infrared technology to control the cursor up to 20 feet away. Fine-tune mode for smooth, precise cursor control. A separate button controls extra fine and accelerated movement.

Mobius Cordless Mouse. 25282 - $97

C. A Key Part Of Your System
An extended keyboard that works with ANY Macintosh, the DataDesk MAC 101 adds all the F-Keys and other key commands — even to an older Macintosh. Costs less than the Apple model, too!

MAC-101 Keyboard, ADB. 25180 - $134
MAC-101 Keyboard, Beige. 25181 - $134

D. Handmade
If you need to scan images into your Macintosh documents but can’t set up an elaborate scanning station, try the handheld ScanMan from Logitech. You’ll get 32 shades of gray in photographs, drawings, logos, and illustrations up to four inches wide. Connects directly to the Mac SCSI for easy installation. Resolution from 72dpi to 400dpi delivers a quality image both on screen and on paper.

ScanMan 32. 22751 - $320

E. The Future Is In Color
The MicroTek 300Z Color Scanner is a full-featured color scanner at a gray-scale price. Get 16.8 million colors with 256 shades of gray and 24-bit color at 300 dpi. Includes SuperPaint and Digital Darkroom.

MicroTek 300Z Color Scanner. 22753 - $2150

MicroTek MS-II B&W Scanner. 22756 - $1080
Complete Page Scanner. 22753 - $758
Complete HalfPage Scanner. 22752 - $313
ThunderScan 5.0. 22754 - $176

F. Super Big Chief Tablet
Brings a tear to the Big Chief’s eye. This SummaGraphics Bit Pad Plus digitizes information as you “draw” on the tablet. Trace drawings or sketch freehand. Then, in a wink, view the image. Also performs all mouse functions — guides the cursor, selects icons, and opens files. Beats the heck out of those Magic Slates we had as kids!

SummaGraphics BitPad Plus. 26865 - $315

G. Music Master
The PassPort MIDI Interface opens up the world of music on your Mac. Installation is simple — Passport MIDI draws its power from the Mac so it requires no additional adaptor. Actually allows you to connect several instruments in a daisy-chain.

PassPort MIDI Interface. 23732 - $76

H. Don’t Stop The Power
When a surge suppressor just doesn’t offer enough protection, plug your Mac into an Uninterruptible Power Supply from American Power Conversions. This UPS draws on its battery to keep your system running after a power failure until you can back up and exit properly. The UPS can even initiate an unattended network shutdown when you install it on a network server. Uninterruptible Power Supply. 26292 - $425

I. Heat Up, Cool Down
When things heat up, you can keep your Mac cool with the Fanny Mac, a combination cooling fan and surge suppressor. Pulls cool air through to keep memory and/or internal drives from overheating.

Fanny Mac. 26880 - $58

J. We Have The Best Connections
When you’re building a Mac system, use quality MacAvenue cables.

MacPlus, SE, Mac II to Hayes-compatible modem. 6 ft. 26285 - $25
MacPlus, SE, or Mac II to Imagewriter II. 6 ft. 26286 - $25
Mac to SCSI System cable. 2 ft. 26280 - $39
Mac 128/512 Hayes-compatible modem cable. 6 ft. 26281 - $25
Mac 128/512 to Imagewriter. 6 ft. 26282 - $25
MacPlus, SE II to Apple modem. 6 ft. 26284 - $25

K. SCSI Extension Cable
SCSI Extension cable. 6 ft. 26288 - $25
SCSI System cable. 6 ft. 26290 - $35
SCSI Peripheral cable. 2 ft. 26289 - $25
SCSI Peripheral cable. 6 ft. 26291 - $35

MacPlus peripheral adapter cable. 6 ft. 26283 - $25

Extra long ADB cable. 26900 - $24

L. Another Kind Of Connection
Connect two peripheral devices to one serial port, or connect two computers to one peripheral with the Kensington A-B Box. Compatible with all Macintosh models and with the Apple IIGS.

Kensington A-B Box. 26890 - $65.

* 90-day no-cost product replacement.
Boards

Full Speed Ahead
DayStar Accelerator Cards can double or even triple the performance of your Mac II, IIx, IIcx or Iicx by giving you up to 12 MIPS of unbelievably fast processing power. DayStar cards have a long-standing record of reliability and high quality. All cards come ready to use. Simply plug into the NUBUS slot.
DayStar 030 - 25MHz II/IIx. 23632 - $1795
DayStar 030 - 33MHz II/IIx. 23633 - $3095
DayStar Hei Cache Card. 23634 - $754

Memory

Build Your Memory
Face facts. Newer and more powerful software programs are memory hogs. You always need more RAM. With 2MB to 4MB you can run at least a couple of applications with MultiFinder. If you really want to get serious, four of the new 4MB SIMMs means you’ll have 16MB of RAM power, and that means the sky’s the limit. MacAvenue offers only the best surface-mounted products. And you’ll get a step-by-step installation guide and a tool to “crack” the Mac Plus or SE.
1MB SIMM. 25480 - SCall
4MB SIMM. 25481 - SCall

Television In The Computer Age
MicroTV lets you watch television, the VCR, or any other video source through a window on your Mac screen. MicroTV actually lets you operate most programs while video runs in a separate window. Capture any MicroTV image with a keystroke and save the image in PICT II format on the Clipboard. Use the captured image in a newsletter, report, or any other document. Includes 32-bit QuickDraw, channel control, and onboard tuner. Aapps MicroTV. 23731 - $275

Win The Marathon
Dove’s MaraThon 68030 accelerator card doubles the speed of your SE 30, while the 16MHz 020 accelerator makes an SE run faster than a Mac II. Edit detailed graphics and calculate columns in complex spreadsheets or jump from one application to another without waiting for your Mac to catch up. Once you’ve seen your Mac go this fast, you’ll never want to go slow again!
Dove 33MHz SE 30 Board. 23636 - $965
Dove SE 020 with 881 and 1MB. 23637 - $875

• If you don't see what you want, call.
At MacAvenue we’re reaching into the future. Keep an eye out for smart, new MacAvenue hardware products, developed by our engineering design group. We’ll deliver them to you, manufacturer direct, at terrific savings. Order by phone, fax or mail.

Love us or your money back. $2 overnight delivery! Toll-free expert product support. 30-day money-back guarantee on anything and everything you purchase. Full one-year limited warranties on all products. Quantity discounts. And, if you don’t find what you want here, call us. We’ll get it for you. Call toll-free TODAY!

MacAvenue’s Stress-Free Guarantee

1. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
No questions asked. Every product MacAvenue sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging within 30 days of purchase. We’ll refund your money or we’ll pay the return freight, replace the product with new merchandise, and pay the freight back to you.

2. Toll-Free Technical Support • 90-Day Product Replacement
Should you experience a problem with anything you purchase from MacAvenue, call our product support staff at 800-766-9221 weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST. We will be happy to assist you with any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve the problem over the phone, we will assign you a return material authorization (RMA) number and a Federal Express number. We will replace the product with equivalent merchandise and pay the shipping both ways.

3. One-Year Limited Warranty • We Pay Return Freight
For up to one full year after your purchase, MacAvenue will replace or repair (at our option and without cost to you) any product you are not completely satisfied with, and we will pay for return freight to you.

Everything we do at MacAvenue is designed to make it easy for you to get the affordable, reliable Macintosh products you want when you want them.

Call toll-free from 8:00am to 9:00pm, CST, Monday-Friday, and Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm.

- Orders placed by 8:00pm, CST.
- Weekdays for “in stock” items ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.) with overnight delivery.

- VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. No surcharge.

- When ordering by fax or mail, please include both your fax and telephone numbers.

- COD orders accepted — maximum 2 days shipping. (Add $6 including shipping). Cash, money orders and bank checks on US funds also accepted.

- Purchase orders accepted on a net terms basis with approved credit (minimum $500 initial purchase, thereafter $50).

© 1990 by CompAdd Corporation. CompAdd and MacAvenue are trademarks of CompAdd Corporation. Mac, Macintosh, HyperCard, and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

All returns must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Neither CompAdd nor MacAvenue is liable for damage due to emissions or typographical errors.
Fax

Just The Fax, Ma’am

This indispensable communications unit combines fax transmission, a graphic image scanner, and smooth user interface to your Mac. Sends and receives text and graphics by downloading files from Mac or standard paper input. Quite portable and easy to install. Can also be used as a desktop copier.

Relisys Telefax RA2110. 56072 - $1295

Modems

Link Your Mac To The World

The DataLink Mac is an internal 2400 baud modem for your Mac II which includes its own serial port, allowing you to add extra serial devices. The DataLink Mac can also be upgraded to send fax messages, when you’re ready.

DataLink Mac. 22307 - $825

Expressly For The Mac

Hayes-compatible at 300 to 2400 baud, Applied Engineering’s DataLink Express is the external modem made expressly for the Mac. Status light array enables easy monitoring of all transmissions. Package includes comprehensive communications software. Optional Send-Fax capability.

DataLink Express. 22306 - $215

A Port-A-Modem Deluxe

Designed specifically for the Macintosh Portable, the DataLink/Mac Portable is a state-of-the-art 2400 baud internal modem featuring error correction, a Send-Fax support option and low power operation which can extend the life of the Portable’s battery. The modem also supports “Sleep mode,” automatically cutting off power to most of the board when the modem is not in use. Software included.

DataLink/Mac Portable. 22308 - $299

Send It Fast!

Whether you’re transmitting vital program code or valuable text documents, using the V-series Hayes Smartmodem 9600 assures maximum reliability for your data. Selects speed automatically on the initial handshake and transmits from 9600 down to 300 baud. On-line compression enhances data throughput, cutting data transmission time in half. Saves operator time by analyzing connection possibilities and choosing the most efficient option. (That means you pay less for transmission time!)

Hayes Smartmodem 9600. 49578 - $895

There’s Nothing To It

Connect a Hayes Smartmodem 1200 or 2400 to your Mac, plug it into a phone jack, and you’re ready to transmit and receive data. The Smartmodem 1200 adjusts speeds automatically from 1200 to 300 baud, monitors the connection, redials the last number called until it makes a connection, and can receive calls unattended. The Smartmodem 2400 automatically sets transmission rates from 2400 to 300 baud and features digital signal processing, full international compatibility, call progress monitoring, and self-diagnostic tests.

Hayes Smartmodem 1200. 49501 - $299
Hayes Smartmodem 2400. 49576 - $385

From One State To Another

If you’re a long way from the office but want to keep in touch, the Shiva TeleBridge will make you feel like you’re right next door. With a Shiva TeleBridge and a high-speed modem at each location, you can print documents and send electronic mail to the New York office from the beach in Malibu. Now that’s communicating! The only bridge that supports transfer rates up to 57,600 bit/sec, the TeleBridge can move vast amounts of data from coast to coast in minutes. With this equipment, who needs overnight mail service?

Shiva TeleBridge. 22506 - $339

CompuAdd Modems

CompuAdd Modem 1200 baud. 22304 - $99
CompuAdd Modem 2400 baud. 22305 - $159

* Full one-year limited warranties on all products!
Storage

You Can Take It With You
Loss, theft, and hardware failures are the enemies of data security. But with this 44MB Bernoulli hard drive you can give your data both security and portability. Use it with the new Macintosh portable or on your desktop. A portable drive makes a wonderful solution to the problems of backup and storage, too. Operates for two hours between battery charges. Offers nine utilities to manage and safeguard data. And, PageMaker fans, this storage device is endorsed by Aldus.

Omega Portable 44MB Hard Drive.
24385 - $1850

Omega Bernoulli Cartridge 3 Pack.
57805 - $199

Laser Power
An 800KB drive is a convenient and useful peripheral for your Macintosh. The Laser 800KB Floppy Drive gives you fast 12ms seek time along with quiet, reliable operation. Laser 800KB Floppy Drive. 24734 - $175

Translation, Please
Sooner or later, even dedicated Macintosh converts will have to read something from a DOS floppy again. With DaynaFile, you'll never have to worry again about remembering any complicated command-driven process to read from an IBM-compatible. You manage a DaynaFile just like a conventional Mac drive — dragging, selecting and opening files. It operates transparently through your Macintosh applications, connecting to your Mac through the SCSI port. A DaynaFile can be daisy-chained to as many as six devices, and its icon appears on your desktop.

DaynaFile 5.25" 1.2MB. 24732 - $550
DaynaFile 5.25" 360KB/1.2MB. 24733 - $725

Quick, Get It On Tape!
Maximum data security is yours with a Tecmar tape backup. Units include icon-interfaced software and are compatible with all Mac hard drives. Tecmar QTs operate in the background under Multifinder, so you can still use your Mac while you're backing up or restoring. Optional SCSI T-cable makes QT Mac units portable so you can use them with more than one Mac.

Tecmar QT Mac 40MB Tape Backup.
23830 - $850
Tecmar QT Mac 80MB Tape Backup.
23831 - $1225
Tecmar QT-40 Cable Kit.
24931 - $108
Tecmar QT Mac Data Cartridge 3 Pack.
26080 - $85.00

We Have A Special Rapport
Demand more from your floppy diskettes with the help of the Kennect 2.4 Drive. Stores 2.4MB on a 1.2MB floppy and 1.2MB on an 800KB disk. Reads, writes, and formats to all 3.5-inch disk standards — Apple and DOS. For Mac SE 30, 11x, Ilx or Ilci.

Kennect 2.4 800KB Drive. 24730 - $325

For your Mac 512KE, Plus, SE or II, use the Kennect Rapport Adapter with your 800KB drive to accomplish what the Kennect 2.4 drive does for other models.

Kennect Rapport Adapter. 24930 - $195

Sony 3.5" 800KB Diskettes 10 Pack.
57401 - $14.00
Sony 3.5" 1.2MB Diskettes 10 Pack.
57440 - $25.00

Seek And Ye Shall Find
Use OnLocation to find lost files in seconds. This speedy little utility stores a compact index of your hard disk and scans this index when you type in even one word from a file. OnLocation scans the text of a file, so even if you completely forget a file name, your data isn't lost for good. OnLocation can find text in word processing files and in PageMaker, Excel, or HyperCard files, too.

OnLocation. 30434 - $78
**Carrying Case**

A. Hit The Road
Move your Mac in safe style with this padded, water-repellent nylon case. Features locking accessory pocket for disks and fully padded compartments for keyboard and mouse. There's even room for an extra diskette drive.

- Mac Avenue Carrying Case. 26894 - $65
- Mac Avenue Ext. Keyboard Carrying Case. 26901 - $76

**Covers**

- MacPlus/SE System Saver Cover. 26889 - $8
- ImageWriter II Dust Cover. 26895 - $8
- LaserWriter II Dust Cover. 26897 - $12

**Stands**

B. Space: The Last Frontier
Free up space on your desktop — stand your Mac II CPU securely on its side beneath your desk so just your monitor and keyboard are left in front of you. Kensington kit includes a stand to support the Mac II and extra-long cables for your monitor and keyboard.

- Kensington Mac II Stand and Cable Kit. 26892 - $63

**Get A Better Look**

Stop craning your neck and slumping over in your chair to see your Mac screen! Use a Kensington Tilt/Swivel stand to get a better angle on the computer screen. Tilts to a twenty-degree angle (your neck isn't THAT long) and swivels all the way around (that's a three-sixty).

- Kensington Tilt/Swivel Stand. 25582 - $21

**C. Standing Tall**

This printer stand supports most dot-matrix printers, including the ImageWriter. Raises the front 2.5 inches and the back 4 inches to allow you to monitor the printing. Offers paper storage under the printer and paper catcher to keep copy neat.

- Kensington Universal Printer Stand. 26886 - $15
- Mac II Monitor Stand. 25580 - $62
- Mac II System Stand. 26887 - $20

* Same day shipment.

**Monitor Accessories**

D. Stop Glaring At Me!
Getting a glare off your computer screen can be annoying, cause red eyes and give you a headache. A Kensington Anti-Glare Filter reduces screen glare by 91% and improves screen clarity more than 15 times. Attaches to any Macintosh nine-inch monitor with adhesive fasteners — no tools required. Save your sunglasses for the times when you just want to look cool.

- Anti-Glare Screen, Beige. 26882 - $32
- Anti-Glare Screen, Platinum. 26883 - $32
- Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter. 26891 - $62
- Mac II Monitor Extension Kit. 26899 - $32

**Data Storage**

E. Wood That It Were
If you enjoy the natural look and feel of wood in your office space, stash your disks in one of Mac Avenue's teak boxes. Two sizes.

- Mac Avenue Teak 3.5-inch single row. 14600 - $20
- Mac Avenue Teak 3.5-inch double row. 14601 - $29

F. The Medium Is The Message
Trust your data to the best name in the business — SONY. High-quality diskettes mean that you'll have safer storage and transportation of your valuable information. Check Mac Avenue's everyday low prices on diskettes and cartridges.

- Sony 3.5" Diskettes, 800KB, 10 pack. 57401 - $14
- Sony 3.5" Diskettes, 1.44MB, 10 pack. 57440 - $25

**Keep Your Mac From Wandering**

The Kensington Security Kit attaches your Mac CPU, monitor, and keyboard so they stay where you put them using Apple's built-in security slots. The kit's unique screwdriver and tamper-resistant screws will lock up peripherals, too. Also fits Apple II GS.

- Kensington Security Kit. 26884 - $33
- Extra Long ADB Cable. 26900 - $24

**Et Cetera**

G. Now You See It, Now You Don't
This keyboard drawer saves desk space and allows you to get your keyboard out of the way when you need space to think. Mac Avenue Keyboard Drawer. 41753 - $19

H. Let's Keep It Clean, Okay?
Remove hard-to-reach dust and dirt on sensitive computers, diskette drives and monitor screens with Compuduster — now 70% more powerful and environmentally safe! Compuduster. 41023 - $24

- Kleen Keyboard Kit. 41019 - $10

I. Fine Art For Your Mac II
Finally the perfect power control center for your Mac II. Masterpiece organizes your power cords with a special computer outlet, four individually switched peripheral outlets and one convenient master switch. Surge suppression and noise control protect your entire system, and a separate filter protects your modem data from electrical disturbances on the phone line. And if all of this isn't enough, Masterpiece also has a built-in swivel base for adjusting your monitor to that perfect position.

- Masterpiece Mac II. 26893 - $103

**Accessories**

**Monitor Accessories**

- QT-Mac Data Cartridge 3 pack. 26680 - $85
- 44MB Bernoulli Cartridge 3 pack. 57865 - $199
- 5.25" 1.2MB Diskettes, 10 pack. 57200 - $10.99
- 5.25" 360KB Diskettes, 10 pack. 57600 - $4.99
Software - FASTER

Word Processing

Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 30620 - $112.00
Spellingwell 30596 - $44.00
WordFinder 2.0 30622 - $31.00
WordPerfect Mac 30590 - $183.00
WriteNow 30588 - $167.00

Database

Into A New Dimension
When you depend on data to keep your business going, your relational database must give you all the power you need — even as your database doubles and triples. If your business is moving in this direction, buy 4th Dimension. 4th Dimension gives you the power and flexibility you need to get the most mileage out of your data. 4th Dimension can create forms, detailed reports, and mailing labels, and can communicate with other machines — all from within the Macintosh interface you already know.

And, when it's time to develop serious, special applications for the power of 4th Dimension, 4th Dimension Runtime gives you more power for your program needs.

4th Dimension
4th Dimension Runtime.
27790 - $463.00
27782 - $227.00

Data Desk Professional 27818 - $286.00
dBASE Mac 27800 - $292.00
dBASE Mac/Runtime 27802 - $569.00
Double Helix 27804 - $327.00
FoxBase II 27790 - $292.00
FoxBase II Runtime 27792 - $176.00
FoxBase MultiUser Runtime 27794 - $985.00
Microsoft File 27796 - $293.00
Microsoft Write 27798 - $123.00

I Think, Therefore I Program
Flash from concept to product in the blink of an eye. With Think C's fast compiler and linker, programming time shrinks to no time. Devises new applications, DAs, INITs, drivers, or HyperCard function in this powerful but flexible programming environment. Whether you choose object-oriented programming or procedural programming, Think C will help you build and manage your program with maximum efficiency.

Think C: 27586 - $149.00

Process Ideas
When it's time to move beyond the realm of word processing into the realm of idea processing, it's time to get Microsoft Word 4.0. With Word, you can design a newsletter from start to finish, create tables without worrying about tabs, and flow type around imported graphics. Cruise through longer documents with the table of contents generator and full indexing capability. With Word 4.0 you can also customize menus and design style sheets to fit your exact needs.

A Junior Partner
If it's just words that make your business, you can get to work super-fast with Write, Microsoft's simple word-processing program that gives you multiple columns, an 80,000-word dictionary, and the ability to put graphics in your text. So simple and so inexpensive you can pick it up in an afternoon.

Microsoft Word: 30582 - $245.00
Microsoft Write: 30584 - $77.00

Account
30608 - $543.00
Acta Advantage 30606 - $63.00
Big Thesaurus 1.0 30618 - $57.00
Findswell 30594 - $35.00
FullWrite Professional 30600 - $253.00
Microsoft Word 30582 - $245.00
Microsoft Works 30584 - $177.00
Microsoft Works 30584 - $77.00
MindWrite 30612 - $91.00
MindWrite Express 30614 - $95.00
More II 30604 - $243.00
Nisus 30602 - $236.00
OmniPage 2.0 30610 - $545.00
QuickLetter 30598 - $72.00

Call Today: Hundreds Of Other Titles Available.

Office Programs

BulkMailer 3.3 27912 - $76.00
BulkMailer Plus 27914 - $187.00
KeyPlan 27910 - $243.00
Microsoft Office Bundle 30182 - $525.00
Paracompa Milou 27906 - $156.00
ProVue Panorama 27908 - $197.00

Spreadsheets

Caught In The Crunch
Number crunching used to be dull business, but Wingz makes spreadsheets come alive. Folks who expect spreadsheet programs to handle columns of numbers will love Wingz—it moves numbers like mountains! And, as the first graphic spreadsheet, Wingz can also generate

• $2 overnight delivery!
You Too, Can Excel
Microsoft Excel provides users the power of a fast-moving spreadsheet while it blasts through mountains of data with rocket-speed. Combine the spreadsheet and database with an array of 42 charts, and you have business graphics that will make heads turn at your next presentation. With the built-in macro language you can automate complex, repetitive tasks. And this is just the beginning! Excel also handles complicated scientific, financial, and mathematical functions, supports color display and output, and lets you work on several spreadsheets at once. It's a powerhouse! **Microsoft Excel.**

Wingz.
**Wingz.**
Full Impact
**Full Impact**

Utilities

**Play It Again, SAM (and Sum)**
Stop a hideous virus before it starts with Symantec's AntiVirus for the Macintosh (SAM). On-line help takes the guesswork out of scanning suspicious files or folders. When SAM detects any viral activity inside your Mac, it deletes the 'deviant code immediately.

Sleep peacefully, knowing your data is safe, with the help of SAM's brother, Sum II, Symantec's Utilities for the Macintosh. Sum II maintains dependable backups, recovers lost data, guards against crash damage, and secures your hard drive from spies.

SAM. 
**SAM.**

Sum II.
**Sum II.**

**Have You Backed-Up Lately?**
Keep backup and archive files in perfect order. With full LocalTalk network capability, Retrospect handles large storage devices, too, including optical, tape, and high-capacity hard drives. Organize your filing system the way you've always dreamed of with Retrospect.

**Retrospect.**

**Born On The Fourth Of July**
Enjoy safe fireworks and a safe screen. Pyro! prevents phosphor burnout by replacing your screen image with random visual pyrotechnics.

**Pyro.**

**101 Scripts & Buttons**
**101 Scripts & Buttons**
**Aftinifile**
**Aftinifile**
**AfterDark**
**AfterDark**
**Calendar Creator + Mac**
**Calendar Creator + Mac**
**Calendar Maker**
**Calendar Maker**
**CanOpenner**
**CanOpenner**
**ClipShare 1.0**
**ClipShare 1.0**
**Complete Undelete**
**Complete Undelete**
**Copy II Mac**
**Copy II Mac**
**DiskExpress II 2.0**
**DiskExpress II 2.0**
**DiskFit**
**DiskFit**
**DiskLock**
**DiskLock**
**DiskTools Plus**
**DiskTools Plus**
**DiskTop 4.0**
**DiskTop 4.0**
**FastBack**
**FastBack**
**INTFicker**
**INTFicker**
**Kiw Envelopes**
**Kiw Envelopes**
**LaserSpool**
**LaserSpool**
**LaserSpool 5-pack**
**LaserSpool 5-pack**
**MaePrint 1.1**
**MaePrint 1.1**
**MaeSafe**
**MaeSafe**
**MockPackage Plus Util**
**MockPackage Plus Util**
**Network DiskFit**
**Network DiskFit**
**On Cue**
**On Cue**
**OnLocation**
**OnLocation**
**PC Tools Deluxe**
**PC Tools Deluxe**
**PowerStation**
**PowerStation**
**Pyro**
**Pyro**
**QuickKeys**
**QuickKeys**
**QuickLock**
**QuickLock**
**Redux**
**Redux**
**Retrospect**
**Retrospect**
**SAM**
**SAM**
**Screen Gems**
**Screen Gems**
**Shortcut**
**Shortcut**
**SmartScrap & the Clipper**
**SmartScrap & the Clipper**
**Suitcase II**
**Suitcase II**
**Sum II**
**Sum II**
**SuperGlue**
**SuperGlue**
**Super Mac Sentinel**
**Super Mac Sentinel**
**SuperSpool**
**SuperSpool**
**Tempo**
**Tempo**
**The Night Watch**
**The Night Watch**
**TMON**
**TMON**
**Virox**
**Virox**
**XTree Mac**
**XTree Mac**
Communications

The Mail Must Go Through
Install Microsoft Mail in your office and watch communication and productivity improve exponentially! Brainstorm without the meeting, work as a group with no shouting. With Mail you can massage a document, attach a message or a memo, and pass both to your co-creatives for revision without ever touching paper. For accounting or purchasing, you can add custom forms via Mail's HyperCard formbuilder.

AppleShare- and TOPS-compatible, Mail uses the LocalTalk network and can serve multi-vendor networks including VAX and PC networks.

Microsoft Mail/Server powers the electronic mail service, stores messages, and allows the network manager to add or delete users and alter network parameters with ease.

Microsoft Mail -
Workstation: 27676 - $83.00
Microsoft Mail -
Server: 27678 - $246.00
Microsoft Mail -
20 Pack: 27680 - $965.00

Quickmail 10 Pack: 27696 - $246.00
Quickmail 5-User: 27694 - $165.00
Quickmail Remote: 27692 - $32.00
SmartComII: 27692 - $84.00
Timbucktu 3.0: 27666 - $95.00
Timbucktu Remote: 27668 - $123.00
TOPS for DOS 2.1: 27684 - $98.00
TOPS for the Macintosh: 27682 - $188.00
TrafficWatch: 27674 - $127.00
White Knight: 27686 - $87.00

Money Management

101 Macros for Excel: 28476 - $35.00
Business Sense: 28466 - $265.00
Checkerwriter: 28468 - $35.00
Dollars & Sense: 28464 - $78.00
Easy Light MAC: 28474 - $41.00
Insight AR: 28442 - $395.00
Insight AP: 28440 - $395.00
Insight At Once: 28454 - $283.00
Insight General Ledger: 28444 - $395.00
Insight Inventory: 28446 - $395.00
Insight Payroll: 28448 - $395.00
Insight/Time Bill: 28450 - $395.00
MacMoney 3.5: 28478 - $68.00
Managing Your Money: 28462 - $122.00
Quicken: 28458 - $35.00
StatView II: 28470 - $285.00
StatView SE + Graphics: 28472 - $201.00

It's Money That I Love
Bypass painful bookkeeping chores with Quicken, the helpful money management program that costs you less than an hour with an accountant. Keep tabs on your expenses, watch the bottom line of your small business, and track your personal income — simply and easily, and all at the same time. Quicken writes and addresses checks, reconciles your bank statement, and lets you know where you are with the budget. Save yourself the monthly headache. Get Quicken! Quicken: 28458 - $35.00

Scheduling

MORE For Your Money
No detail is too small — or too monumental — for MORE II. Juggle several major projects at once. MORE II offers users word processing, outlining, and slide generation as well as handouts for clients. Includes tools to create EPS charts in color for overheads and printed material. Take your Mac along to impress the crowd with a MORE-II generated, self-running presentation to make MORE of an impression yourself.

MORE II: 30604 - $245.00
C.A.T.: 29742 - $225.00
Fast Track Schedule: 29744 - $188.00

Publishing/Presentation

Adobe Fonts: All 122 available Call
Adobe Illustrator 88: 29788 - $275.00
Adobe TypeAlign: 29826 - $58.00
Certificate Library: 29810 - $17.00
Certificate Maker: 29808 - $21.00
Cricket Graph 1.3: 29806 - $21.00
Cricket Presents 2.0: 29804 - $243.00
EPS Business Art: 29818 - $73.00
EPS Illustrations: 29816 - $72.00
Freeland: 29784 - $345.00
Letraset ImageStudio: 29790 - $273.00
Letraset Ready-Set-Go: 29792 - $273.00
Letrasets Studio: 29794 - $273.00
MacKern: 29820 - $113.00
PageMaker: 29780 - $383.00
PageMaker Color Ext.: 29786 - $313.00
Persuasion: 29782 - $337.00
PowerPoint 2.0: 29798 - $246.00
Publish-It: 29822 - $223.00
QuarkStyle 1.0: 29809 - $165.00
Silicon Press: 29796 - $51.00
Springboard Publisher: 29814 - $107.00
Top Honors: 29812 - $57.00

* Expert toll-free product support.
Room Full Of Assistants...

Take The XPress
To get into a publishing environment where you have the power and control you want, grab a ticket on the Quark XPress. XPress gives you exact control over line spacing, kerning, and word spacing. Import text from almost any word-processing program and graphics from any format. Ready for color? Quark makes color separations and uses the Pantone Match System to give you a 16 million-color palette for spot color. And, unlike other desktop publishing systems, Quark gives you both an 80,000 word dictionary for spell checking and a "Search-and-Replace" feature.

Quark XPress 2.11. 29802 - $455.00

Join The Desktop Revolution
Publish anything — newsletters, books, magazines, even box tops! Documents of any length are a piece of cake with Aldus PageMaker. Imports all sorts of graphics files, kerns type, changes leading, and wraps text manually or automatically around irregular images. Get started in a hurry by using the program's pre-formatted templates, or put PageMaker in the hands of a graphics genius and — voila — you'll have your own printed masterpiece. PageMaker supports color and accepts almost all word-processing files.

PageMaker. 29780 - $383.00

Beyond The Jagged Edge
Banish forever jagged edges on the bit-mapped letters of your screen fonts!! Adobe TypeManager gives you the smooth-edged look of PostScript type while it dramatically improves the output of your non-postscript printer. By eliminating the need to store several sizes of each font, TypeManager preserves valuable storage capacity on your hard drive.

Adobe TypeManager. 29824 - $55.00

Design Graphics

Join The Desktop Revolution
Publish anything — newsletters, books, magazines, even box tops! Documents of any length are a piece of cake with Aldus PageMaker. Imports all sorts of graphics files, kerns type, changes leading, and wraps text manually or automatically around irregular images. Get started in a hurry by using the program's pre-formatted templates, or put PageMaker in the hands of a graphics genius and — voila — you'll have your own printed masterpiece. PageMaker supports color and accepts almost all word-processing files.

PageMaker. 29780 - $383.00

Paint The Town
Master the arts of photo retouching and image manipulation with PixelPaint Professional. It takes advantage of 32-bit QuickDraw and 16 million colors. Start a stunning portfolio piece with the amazing airbrush and polish it up with full range of pencil and brush strokes. Or, import a scanned photograph and colorize it, add a drop shadow, and generate special effects. Compatible with all standard file formats, PixelPaint Professional also makes four-color separations.

PixelPaint Professional. 29230 - $393.00

Present Yourself In The Best Light
Impress your clients, your boss, or just your friends. With Aldus Persuasion you can outline your thoughts, develop a slide presentation, and generate printed handouts for your audience all at once. Begin with one of Persuasion's templates, complete with charts and graphs, or use your own unique format to make believers out of skeptics. You can even produce a self-running trade show demo.

Persuasion. 29782 - $337.00

Adobe Photo Shop 29266 - $570.00
Canvas 29232 - $163.00
Click Art Business 29252 - $27.00
Click Art Christian 29256 - $34.00
Click Art Holidays 29254 - $27.00
Click Art Draw 29234 - $136.00
Curator 29294 - $71.00
Delta Graph 29260 - $97.00
Digital Darkroom 29224 - $248.00
Dreams 29238 - $263.00
Electronic Arts Studio/1 29242 - $95.00
Electronic Arts Studio/8 29244 - $295.00
MacDraft 29240 - $145.00
Macromind Accel. 29258 - $115.00
Macromind Director 29216 - $445.00
Paracomp Model Shop 29218 - $378.00
Paracomp Swivel 3-D 29220 - $294.00
PixelPaint 29228 - $223.00
PixelPaint Professional 29230 - $393.00
Smart Art 1 29248 - $83.00
Smart Art 2 29246 - $83.00
Smart Art 3 29250 - $83.00
Super 3D 29226 - $313.00
SuperPaint 29222 - $124.00
Videoworks II 29208 - $172.00
Videoworks II Accelerator 29212 - $99.00
Videoworks II 29210 - $60.00

MACWORLD • MAY 1990

Call toll-free 800-388-6221 •
Able To LEAP Through

The Luck Of The Draw
Design a logo or a masthead with the host of special effects Cricket Draw puts at the user's command. Wrap words along curves, change fonts and styles in blocks of text. You'll give your messages powerful new impact with graded tints and other features that enable you to handle text in new ways. Incorporate freehand drawings and object-oriented graphics into anything you do. Cricket Draw imports EPSF from several programs, including Adobe Illustrator.

Enjoy the flexibility of object-oriented graphics together with the detail of bitmap painting with Cricket Paint. Any shape, line or texture can be immediately incorporated into your illustration—without the confusion of different layers. Paint outputs in a broad range of formats to almost any printer.

Cricket Draw. 29234 - $136.00
Cricket Paint. 29236 - $176.00

Education

Algebraic Proposer 27946 - $44.00
Atlas Explorer 27968 - $27.00
Broderbund Physics 27966 - $57.00
Broderbund Calculus 27964 - $57.00
ConverterWare + MIDI 27998 - $98.00
Dinosaur Discovery Kit 27976 - $26.00
First Shape 27982 - $31.00
Jam Session 27960 - $28.00
KidsMath 27990 - $25.00
KidTime 27988 - $24.00
KidTalk 27980 - $31.00
Math Blaster! 27968 - $25.00
Math Blaster Mystery 27970 - $25.00
NumberMaze 27992 - $25.00
Puzzle StoryBook 27974 - $26.00
Reader Rabbit 28000 - $30.00
SmoothTalker 27978 - $31.00
Speed Reader II 27972 - $25.00

Blaster Mystery also develops inductive and deductive reasoning skills while the user solves a mystery. (P.S. Both Speed Reader II and Math Blaster Mystery are good for adults as well as for kids.)

Math Blaster Mystery. 27970 - $25.00
Speed Reader II. 27972 - $25.00

More Words Per Minute
If the "hunt and peck" method just isn't getting your work done fast enough, Type! will set your fingers flying over the keyboard in a few short sessions. Type! is a program that entertains users while it teaches them how to improve typing skills with each hand—even with each finger. Type! is the result of scientific research on how people actually learn to type; it was designed not only to tell you where your errors are but to teach you to correct them—on the spot—and then build more productive typing skills.

Type! 27958 - $17.00

Love Triangles
If you've given up on learning the difference between an equilateral and an isosceles, or if the acute angle has finally gotten obtuse, check out Geometry — the program. Geometry is the educational program that can make triangles into friends again. Geometry clarifies abstract concepts through the use of interactive animation. And it won't leave you in the dark when you need a pointer either, because Geometry provides references, explanations, and answers to every problem it poses.

Broderbund Geometry. 27962 - $57.00

Have Fun While You Learn
If you are dragging— one-word-at-a-time—through your reading, get a copy of Speed Reader II to increase both reading speed and comprehension in six easy lessons. You will stop wasting time by training your eyes to move more efficiently across a page. Speed Reader II lets you chart your progress with a selection of graphs so you can watch yourself improve.

If someone you know needs a little help with math skills, offer some fun with Math Blaster Mystery, a problem-solving game that covers percents, interest, fractions, and pre-algebra. Designed by teachers and tested in classrooms, Math

• 90-day no-cost product replacement.
Tasks To Really Astound!

Tasks To Really Astound!

Games

Astr and Intrigue 28692 - $26.00
Ancient Art of War 28668 - $25.00
Ancient Art of War at Sea 28670 - $25.00
Apache Strike 28648 - $23.00
Balance of Power 1980 28632 - $25.00
Bard's Tale 28654 - $30.00
Beyond Dark Castle 28646 - $25.00
Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator 28656 - $30.00
Colony 28634 - $28.00
Cosmic Osmo 28670 - $40.00
Crossword Magic 28638 - $25.00
Crystal Quest 2.2T 28674 - $24.00
Crystal Quest w/editor 28675 - $25.00
Dark Castle 28650 - $21.00
Deja Vu II 28636 - $20.00
Falcon 28614 - $30.00
Ferrari Grand Prix 28684 - $31.00
Flight Simulator 1.02 28702 - $31.00
Fokker Tri-Plane 28662 - $25.00
GATO 28612 - $25.00
Gauntlet 28642 - $28.00
Hardball 28688 - $25.00
Hidden Agenda 28618 - $35.00
Hunt for Red October JET 28660 - $31.00
King's Quest I 28724 - $29.00
King's Quest 2 28726 - $28.00
King's Quest 3 28728 - $28.00
King's Quest 4 28736 - $28.00
Leisure Suit Larry I 28714 - $23.00
Leisure Suit Larry II 28734 - $23.00
Life & Death 28658 - $31.00
Lunar Rescue 28624 - $32.00
MacGolf 28708 - $35.00
MacGolf/Classic 28628 - $51.00
Mac Wizardry 28730 - $34.00
Man Hunter: SF 28722 - $28.00
Manhole (CD-ROM) 28698 - $34.00
Manhole 28686 - $28.00
Mean 18 28680 - $25.00
NPL Challenge 28630 - $48.00
P51 Mustang Flight Simulator 28686 - $30.00
Police Quest I 28720 - $28.00
Police Quest II 28732 - $28.00
PT-109 28610 - $25.00
Quarterstaff 28684 - $28.00
Reach for the Stars 28652 - $25.00
Road Racer 28626 - $37.00
Sargon IV 28616 - $25.00
Shadowgate 28640 - $28.00
Shufflepuck Cafe 28666 - $22.00
SimCity 28678 - $28.00
SimCity Supreme 28680 - $47.00
Space Quest 28710 - $28.00
SpaceQuest II 28712 - $28.00
Star Wars 28664 - $23.00
Starfleet 1 28662 - $35.00
TaskMaster 28622 - $26.00
Tetris 28606 - $18.00
Tetris (Color Version) 28608 - $21.00
Uninvited 28644 - $28.00
Wollris 28604 - $18.00
Where/Europe Carmen? 28674 - $26.00
Where/USA Carmen? 28676 - $26.00
Where/World Carmen? 28672 - $26.00

Take To The Air
Even without the real-life opportunity to be Top Gun, you can still get behind the regulation FAA controls of a Gates Learjet 25G and zoom through the clouds with Microsoft's Flight Simulator. If you prefer a combative flying experience, go airborne in a Work War I fighter. If you choose the Cesna 182, don't push the throttle too hard or you'll stall. Technical questions you face while "flying" are as real as the sound effects. Flight Simulator offers a thrill a minute!

Flight Simulator 1.02 28702 - $31.00

It's Your Town
Are you a model citizen? Or does every policeman know you by your first name? It doesn't matter in SimCity, because you're the boss. Build the perfect city — full of ideal renewal projects — or create the most bizarre urban landscape you can imagine. Raise taxes, lower taxes, stop taxes. You're the mayor, the planner, the cop on every beat. You can even cause natural disasters in SimCity. And the Sims — the simulated humans that live in your city — always respond to your decisions. Talk about a dream come true...

SimCity. 28678 - $28.00

Books

Complete HyperCard Handbook 27514 - $19.00
Inside Macintosh Vol. 1 27500 - $20.00
Inside Macintosh Vol. 2 27502 - $21.00
Inside Macintosh Vol. 3 27504 - $18.00
Inside Macintosh Vol. 4 27506 - $21.00
Inside Macintosh Vol. 5 27508 - $23.00
Inside Macintosh, x-ref 27510 - $9.00

Call 800-388-6221 •
The Ultimate Desktop Solution

When you're a master of words, images and color, your ideas soar straight to the top. These tools — the ultimate desktop solution — can be at your fingertips tomorrow.

Call MacAvenue today for the tools you need to solve tomorrow's problems.

Maximize Your Resources

When your workgroup needs maximum access with minimum interruptions, call MacAvenue for the latest network products!

MacAvenue: the only way to GO!

800-388-6221

MacAvenue™
A Division of CampuAdd Corporation
If your MacAvenue insert is already gone, CALL

800-388-6221

We'll mail you one of your own—or one for a friend—TODAY.

MacAvenue: Your New Mail Order Source
For Macintosh Products.
Data is Money. Deposit It Here.

DATaVault™
The 1.3GB DAT Backup System From Tecmar.

The most important and valuable part of your computer system is the data itself. And there's no better place to deposit and protect it than DATaVault.

Here, dependable DAT technology and industry-standard DDS recording combine with a high-performance SCSI interface for the most versatile and reliable backup system yet.

DATaVault is truly an exceptional value. Compatibility with ISA, MCA and Macintosh® computers ensures flexibility regardless of your network or workstation environment. And media costs are less than 3 cents per megabyte.

Data deposits and withdrawals are quick and easy with a backup speed of up to 10MB per minute—and file access of 45 seconds across the entire 1.3GB tape. Plus, the software does it all automatically!

DATaVault. Backed by Tecmar's 16 years of quality products and services. And you can take that to the bank. For full details, call 800.624.8560.
Harmonic Convergence

APPLE IS HEADED IN THE RIGHT DIRECTION

Imagine the following. You sit down at what appears to be a regular Mac II or IIx. You boot up and log on to A/UX, which now gives you MultiFinder as a user interface. You load and run regular, unmodified Mac applications and freely swap files between your UNIX file system and the Macintosh system partitions on your hard disk. (If you don’t want A/UX, you can boot up the regular Mac Operating System, which also gives you MultiFinder.) Your entire system is running about twice as fast as a Mac IIci. You also have a 24-bit color display (on an Apple 13-inch RGB monitor) running faster than the IIci’s 8-bit display; if you switch to 8 bits per pixel, you find your graphics operations running anywhere from 5 to 30 times faster than on the IIci. Choosing size over color, you power down, unplug the 13-inch monitor, plug in an Apple Two-Page Monochrome monitor, and power back up, giving yourself a large (1152 by 870 pixels) 8-bit gray-scale display that’s still much faster than the IIci’s display.

Sound a bit fantastic? Well, all the products will have been announced by the time you read this, and the system described above should be a reality by mid-to-late summer. The system actually represents Apple announcements in three product areas: the IIx, a new high-end Mac; new graphics boards; and A/UX 2.0. Let’s take a look at the technological and marketing significance of each.

The Macintosh IIx
The IIx represents the first big jump in system performance—and the first major change in system architecture—since the release of the Mac II three years before. Comparing the IIx with the rest of the Macintosh family, you can see how dramatic the changes are from the low end to the high end (see “Macintosh Architectures”).

Anybody can crank up the CPU’s clock rate, and some vendors have done that already. For example, DayStar Digital offers a line of accelerators for the (discontinued) Mac II and the Mac IIx, as does SiGone (see “Pushing the Mac II Performance Envelope”, Macworld, February 1990). These boards give you a 68030 CPU (with an optional 68882 FPU) running at speeds ranging from 25MHz to 50MHz, at prices ranging from $2500 to more than $7000.

But spending all that money doesn’t buy you much if the CPU just spends more clock cycles waiting for data or moving every bit around. Existing accelerator boards must work within the constraints of the Mac II/IIx architecture, resulting in diminishing returns. I don’t have benchmarks making a direct comparison; Apple claims, however, that a IIx (running at just 40MHz) would outperform a IIx with a 50MHz accelerator board.

Forms of Enhancement
How could Apple achieve this increased performance? By unshackling the CPU with enhanced memory access, independent I/O processing, and a division of the system-board architecture into fast and slow buses.

The IIx engineers used a twofold approach to improve memory-access performance. First, they put in a 32K high-speed cache as a standard feature (it was optional on the IIci). This guarantees the performance boost of the cache to every IIx owner. Second, they redesigned the main memory access subsystem to grab memory-write operations (freeing up the CPU more quickly) and to allow overlapping read and write operations. That last change didn’t come free and required that Apple design a new type of SIMM, which will be scarce and likely expensive for quite a while.

The lack of direct memory access (DMA) technology on the Macintosh has long been a sore point for many users. The CPU is forced to move every byte in and out of memory, handling all transfers to and from storage devices and I/O ports. This bogs down performance and leaves a high-powered CPU spinning cycles, waiting to push along the next byte. With the IIx, Apple has started to address that...
This complete ready-to-run
Macintosh SE system includes:
• Macintosh SE CPU w/Mouse
• Apple 40 Mb Internal Hard Drive
• 1.44 Mb FDD/FDD Disk Drive
• 2 Megas of Memory
• DataDesk 101 Extended Keyboard
• ImageWriter II Printer & Ribbon
• MultiFinder Software
• HyperCard Software
• Mouse Pad
• Dust Covers for CPU & Printer
• All necessary cables & manuals
• 3.5" high density diskettes (10)
• Package of Printer Paper

CDA System Price $3199
Package #9042 Delivery $85

CDA Doubles the Apple Warranty!
In addition to CDA's 30 Day Money
Back Guarantee, all products are guaranteed to be free of defects for a full 180 days, or we will repair them free of charge!

Call for weekly specials, pricing updates, our free Macintosh Catalog, and more information on our complete line of Macintosh systems, hardware, software and accessories.

Visa, MC, Amex, Discover accepted.
Hours: Mon-Fri 9-10pm, Sat. 9am-5pm,
Fax# (201) 832-9740
Outside US/in NJ 201-832-9004
Order via Compuserve's
Electronic Mall - *GO CDA*

1 CDA Plaza Box 553 Califon, NJ 07830
CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple & Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All prices subject to change without notice. Ad #28-65

US/Canada 800-526-5313
CDA Computer Sales

Circle 32 on reader service card.
All the Macintosh® applications above were developed in THINK C® or THINK Pascal®. Could it be coincidence? Think.

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 800/228-4122 Ext. 351G. 408/253-9690.
THINK C and THINK Pascal are registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Symantec Corporation.
As a Macintosh owner, you spend a lot of money buying expensive application software. But when all is said and done, a spreadsheet, a word processor, and a paint program are general applications, often not capable of doing what you need them to do. They are separate, independent tools. They may have become indispensable to your work, but they don't work together to meet your specific needs.

If only you could tailor-make your own application that would do exactly what you want it to do, just the way you want to do it. Quickly, easily, and affordably.

Now you can, with Serius™ Desktop Programming tools.

For the beginner, Serius Programmer™ lets you create applications of any complexity, without any knowledge of programming languages such as C or Pascal. Using a simple graphical interface, you can assemble a custom application in minutes, by simply connecting icons on the screen. The icons represent objects such as windows, menus, or more sophisticated tools, called Power Objects™ like databases, animations, and full color painting programs. Other icons represent functions, which are operations that you can perform on the objects.
Serious has a growing library of objects and functions available to owners of Serious Desktop Programming tools. The library presently includes a Color Painter Object, Animation Object, Communications Objects, and others. Each of these objects can be added to Serious Programmer simply by dragging a file into a folder on your disk.

For the expert programmer, Serious Developer™ contains all the objects and functions in Serious Programmer. Plus the ability to create new objects and functions using your favorite programming language, such as C or Pascal. You can create something as simple as a routine that adds two numbers, or as powerful as an entire word processor.

It's never been easier to build your own Macintosh applications. In a fraction of the time. At a fraction of the cost. Do it yourself with Serious Desktop Programming. Phone: 800-876-6847

FAX: 801-277-2440

Circle 423 on reader service card

Visit Us at Booth #5448, Brooks Hall.
Version 2.0 and Power Objects Now Shipping.
24-Bit Reigns
The Macintosh Display Card 8•24 and the Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC, the new 24-bit graphics boards announced by Apple, aren’t as flashy as the IIfx. But with lower prices and higher resolution and performance, they’ll have a broader and more immediate impact on the Macintosh marketplace. Apple’s goal: establish 24-bit color as the Mac standard.

Now, 24-bit video boards are nothing new: SuperMac, Radius, and RasterOps have all had boards on the market for some time, and SuperMac and Radius have accelerators as well. But the 8•24 and GC represent Apple’s first real venture into high-end graphics displays, and a long-overdue move toward graphics acceleration (one issue not addressed by the IIfx).

The 8•24 can be purchased as an 8-bit board (Macintosh Display Card 4•8) and then upgraded to 24 bits, or you can buy it fully configured for 24-bit color. The GC is a 24-bit board that includes a AMD 29000 RISC processor and software to patch QuickDraw. The result is better graphics performance, with certain functions running 5 to 30 times faster than on an unaccelerated board. What’s more, Apple says a GC board will increase graphics performance of any other video boards in your system. And since all acceleration is done in software, Apple has the freedom to upgrade or modify the acceleration; the engineers said Apple would come up with a accelerator support for the X-Window system (for A/UX). Both boards detect, identify, and adapt to all of Apple’s Mac monitors, as well as to any third-party monitors that provide the proper sense signal.

Technical features aside, two factors make this announcement significant. First, Apple has said it intends to phase out all its existing graphics boards (except the inexpensive 1-bit monochrome board) and replace them with the 4•8, 8•24, and GC boards. Second, the pricing is very low, especially for Apple, which is not known for low prices. The 8•24 will be about $700, close to the price for Apple’s current 8-bit board. The 24-bit 8•24 will cost about $1000 and the GC will be about $2100.

The Macintosh Display Card 8•24 is more expensive than RasterOps’ ColorBoard 264 (which costs $795), but both the 8•24 and the GC cost far less than the SuperMac Spectrum/24 ($4499 with accelerator) or the Radius DirectColor/24 ($4095). The SuperMac and Radius boards require you to spend $5000 to $8000 for a 24-bit color display; Apple will now get you in the door for about $2000 (an 8•24 with an Apple 13-inch RGB high-resolution monitor).

The combined effect of all this will be to establish 24-bit color as a Macintosh standard. Apple’s low prices will put a great deal of downward pressure on third-party firms, making high-quality color more affordable for everyone. And Apple’s plans to phase out virtually all other video boards will encourage software developers to

(continues)
MANAGING YOUR MONEY... NO OTHER PROGRAM DOES MORE FOR YOUR MONEY.

Managing Your Money® is the most comprehensive, easy to use money management program available on the Macintosh™! Fully integrated and updated for the new tax laws, MYM Mac is everything you'll ever need to master your personal or small business finances:

- CHECK WRITING AND BUDGETING
- TAX PLANNING
- INSURANCE PLANNING
- FINANCIAL PLANNING
- PORTFOLIO MANAGER
- NET WORTH

And there's more:

- POWERFUL SMALL BUSINESS FEATURES
- EXTENSIVE GRAPHICS & REPORTING
- EXPORTS TO EXCEL® AND MACINTAX®
- NOT COPY PROTECTED

Let Andrew Tobias become your financial advisor and find out why year after year, Managing Your Money is rated the outstanding program in its class.

"...Managing Your Money is the Mercedes of personal finance programs."

— Macweek, 9/13/88

Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

© 1990 • MECA • 327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880
For Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 512KE. Two disk drives (one being at least 800K).

Circle 37 on reader service card
You know what it's like. If you're in graphic arts, you know there's a lot of grunt-work. Like rubbing-down type. And tracing and filling letters to comp-up headlines. Trying to get true colors from a junkyard of dried-out markers. Inking and re-inking rules and borders because of clogged pens. T-squaring elements to be sure they're aligned and square. Counting characters. Spinning proportion wheels. Tracing off the Lucy. Wouldn't it be nice to spend more time exercising your brain instead of

designing double-truck ads, brochure spreads or creating a large horizontal illustration.

DrawingCard's flat screen eliminates distortion and with its excellent resolution and contrast you can see the effect of small changes in the colors right on the screen. Or evaluate the visual effect of half-point variations in type size and leading. You can even see the precise amount of letter overlap when you set your headlines "tight and touching."

And with DrawingCard displays, what you see on the screen is what you get on your printer because screen resolution is true 72 dpi.

See us at Macworld
EXPO Booth #235

All screen images were scanned, imported, displayed and photographed on CalComp DrawingCard displays.
© 1990 CalComp Inc. DrawingCard and WIZ are trademarks of CalComp Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
How to build a better burger.

There are three DrawingCard systems to choose from. Our 8-bit GrayVision display system with 256 shades of gray is ideal for desktop publishing and design projects using line art and black-and-white halftones. Our 8-bit ChromaVision system with 256 colors is the perfect match for the great majority of desktop publishing, design and illustration projects where 4-color reproduction is needed. And our 24-bit ChromaVision Plus system (shown above) with 16.7 million colors is the ultimate display where color accuracy is especially critical such as color retouching.

DrawingCard display systems are just one way CalComp, a worldwide graphics leader, supports the arts on Macintosh. There's also WIZ,™ a new mouse system that combines the features of a traditional mouse with the power of a graphics pad. Plus a complete line of high-performance printers.

So stop using those antique hand tools today. After all, the graphic arts should be full of inspiration, not perspiration. For more information about DrawingCard displays, call: 1-800-CalComp.

In Canada, call: (416) 635-9010.

Circle 122 on reader service card

We draw on your imagination.™

CalComp
A Lockheed Company
adopt and support 24-bit color.

Apple sees its graphics technology as a significant advantage over its competitors, and rightly so. No one else has the tremendous flexibility found in the Mac hardware and software: the ability to have multiple monitors of varying resolution and pixel depth forming a single, contiguous desktop, and then to have almost all application software automatically support such configurations, even if they change dynamically while the applications are running. By contrast, the available graphics technology in the MS-DOS world is primitive, rigid, and frustrating for both developers and end users. Apple’s efforts to raise its own standards will help its developers and end users. Apple’s version of UNIX for the Macintosh—has been something of a joke in the Mac community for the last few years. While it is valuable to Apple as a check-off item for federal contracts, A/UX has converted few UNIX hackers to the Mac or vice versa.

Laugh no more. With version 2.0, Apple has made A/UX a reasonable alternative to the Macintosh OS and a more attractive product to both the Mac and UNIX communities. The big change: Apple now has a version of MultiFinder that runs as a separate task under A/UX, giving A/UX the standard Mac interface. You can also run any 32-bit clean Mac application under A/UX without modification. What’s more, Apple is providing dialog-box interfaces for all the standard UNIX commands (grep, ls, ps, and so on), much along the lines of the Commando versions of MPW commands. And you can directly access files and applications on Macintosh floppies and hard disk partitions. All of this sits on top of what appears to be a very complete UNIX implementation (AT&T System V, Release 2, Version 2 with BSD 4.3 extensions) that will also include the X-Window System for UNIX applications that support X.

A/UX 2.0

A/UX—Apple’s version of UNIX for the Macintosh—has been something of a joke in the Mac community for the last few years. While it is valuable to Apple as a check-off item for federal contracts, A/UX has converted few UNIX hackers to the Mac or vice versa.

Laugh no more. With version 2.0, Apple has made A/UX a reasonable alternative to the Macintosh OS and a more attractive product to both the Mac and UNIX communities. The big change: Apple now has a version of MultiFinder that runs as a separate task under A/UX, giving A/UX the standard Mac interface. You can also run any 32-bit clean Mac application under A/UX without modification. What’s more, Apple is providing dialog-box interfaces for all the standard UNIX commands (grep, ls, ps, and so on), much along the lines of the Commando versions of MPW commands. And you can directly access files and applications on Macintosh floppies and hard disk partitions. All of this sits on top of what appears to be a very complete UNIX implementation (AT&T System V, Release 2, Version 2 with BSD 4.3 extensions) that will also include the X-Window System for UNIX applications that support X.

Preemptive Strikeout

It’s tempting to say that you get the best of both worlds with A/UX 2.0, but that’s not quite true: you still don’t get preemptive (true) multitasking of Mac programs. That’s because MultiFinder runs as a single task, and all Mac applications and utilities run under MultiFinder and are limited to regular MultiFinder behavior.

When that issue was raised at the product preview I attended, former Apple Products president Jean-Louis Gassée pooh-poohed the idea of preemptive multitasking on personal computers, citing potential problems with mouse-cursor behavior and with music-based applications. Jean-Louis might well to sit down with a Next system, which has few problems with either, and which, contrary to the claims of the A/UX 2.0 product manager, has the best UNIX graphical interface around. For that matter, he might go out and get an Amiga 500, which provides preemptive multi-

(continues)
Good news, bad news

First the good news: When it comes to performance and reliability, Hewlett-Packard disk drives are unmatched. And now, they're available for your Macintosh system, complete with software, cabling and a five-year warranty.

The bad news? With formatted capacities of 330 and 660 Mbytes, they're not for everyone.

See us about optical, too

As an authorized Hewlett-Packard representative, we can also meet your need for rewritable optical disk drives. With a capacity of 650 Mbytes per disk, an average access time of 107 ms, and a sustained read transfer rate of 680 Kbytes per second, optical drives provide economical online storage or backup.

A fresh perspective

At Cranel, we don't sell 20 Mbyte drives. We sell drives with capacities up to 1 Gigabyte. Drives that have proven themselves in the most demanding applications, including engineering and graphics. Drives that help unlock the potential of your Macintosh system. You expect a lot from your Mac and we turn your expectations into reality.

We make it easy to do business

At Cranel, we know how to do business with businesses — both large and small. Our toll-free number puts you in touch with a knowledgeable sales representative who can give you more information on the hard drive with such an outstanding record of performance it carries the longest warranty in the industry.

800-288-3475

System Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>5.75&quot; h. x 13&quot; w. x 9.25&quot; d.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transfer rate (async SCSI)</td>
<td>1.5 Mbytes/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track-to-track seek time</td>
<td>3.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average seek time</td>
<td>18.5 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum seek time</td>
<td>32 ms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Five-year warranty applies only to hard drives. Optical drives are covered by one-year warranty.
Introducing MORE™ 3.0.*
MORE 3.0 is different than the software you use now. Because it's more than just software. It's a complete, proven success system to help you generate and refine ideas. And to create professional-looking plans, reports, proposals, and presentations faster. Much faster.

Instant Organization.
MORE 3.0's success system starts with powerful outlining that works like a spreadsheet for ideas. It lets you revise, and rethink ideas fast. Because when you move a heading, the details underneath move too, renumbering and reformatting your document automatically as you go.
This flexibility helps get your ideas out, and makes it easy to finish with a logical, organized, attractive document. A winning document.
Because documents that sell are easy to read, organized, and well thought through.

Instant Formatting.
Whether you have three weeks, or three minutes, MORE's powerful word processing and library of business templates make everything you write and present look organized, and expertly formatted. And that's important for your success. Because often the only impression people have of you comes from the documents you create.
MORE's word processing includes automatic table of contents generation, text rulers, automatic paragraph styling...

Like a computerized yellow pad, MORE's outlining lets you quickly sharpen an inspired thought, weed out a weak one, set priorities, and weigh alternatives.

everything you need to customize documents. Or, simply browse through MORE's library of business formats, pick the one you want, and your document's spacing, type size, font, and paragraph style is automatically formatted for you.
The library includes over 100 formats created by graphic artists, formats for everything from

MORE includes a complete library of templates designed by graphic artists. The templates transform your ideas into stunning documents or presentations. With a single mouse-click.

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/253-9000.
*Final Touch, MORE and MORE Flashes are CA call 800/926-4812, and outside CA call 800/926-5234 for upgrade information. **ASCII, DIF, PDF, VPK, WKS, WRI. ThinkTank and MORE are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. © 1986 Symantec Corporation.
The World's Best Program.

memos to business plans to bullet charts and full color presentations. They make you and all your work look consistent and professional.

The Complete System.

When you have more time, the MORE system rewards you with power features to create custom, full color overhead presentations and 35mm slides. It has more graphic power than presentation-only programs. Yet it ensures you'll be successful immediately with its unique Chart Tutor feature that helps you build presentations in a guided, step-by-step process.

MORE Graph™ is a powerful business graphing application that creates standard business graphs quickly and easily. Graphs you can customize yourself, or select from 50 proven business templates. MORE Graph even links graphs to your spreadsheets and tells you when your numbers change. And of course, you can import data from spreadsheets too. So you never have to re-enter the numbers.**

But perhaps the most surprising part of the MORE system is its innovative success "cookbook" called Making the Most of MORE. It was written by a select group of successful independent business people. So it's practical, winning business strategies on everything from planning to presentations. Status reports to slides.

Free Video.

The MORE 3.0 success system is the first complete solution for busy professionals. It's a proven system. Because it was created by combining some of the best business advice in America, and the input of 100,000 successful business people who use ThinkTank™ MORE, and MORE II.

Call today for your free "MORE SUCCESS" video. Because in ten short minutes, you'll see something you've never seen before. The fastest success program in the world.

FREE "MORE SUCCESS" VIDEO CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 769G

Whether you have three weeks or three minutes, MORE makes you and everything you write look organized and professional.

Circle 215 on reader service card

See Us at Macworld Expo Booth #1917!
Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.

See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-523-0022 (in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

Circle 272 on reader service card.

ColorSnap 32

Take your best shot!

And put it on the Mac screen, manipulate it, add text, create an image database, or use the picture in a document.

ColorSnap-32 captures images on the Macintosh™ quickly and easily using the new still video camera or other video sources. Images can be saved in 1- to 32-bit PICT formats then stored in a gallery or exported to image-processing or page layout programs. Support is also provided for HyperCard™ and SuperCard, Adobe's Photoshop™, and Letraset's ColorStudio™.

ColorSnap-32 accepts NTSC composite, RGB or S-video input, for superb resolution and professional color rendition. The powerful ColorSnap-32 software includes:

- a Viewfinder to view incoming video in a small window on the Mac screen.
- a Gallery for storing thumbnail versions of the images.
- a Find feature for retrieving images via key words
- a Controller option for controlling the Still Video Player from within the Mac.

ColorSnap-32 is available now! Call us at (503) 626-2291 for details. Complete Canon packages are available.

Circle 61 on reader service card.

STATE OF THE MAC

tasking on an under-$1000 personal computer that's used heavily for entertainment and multimedia applications. One gets the feeling that the fox, finding the grapes too much trouble to get to, has decided that they're sour and so not worthwhile.

Ironically, it's this very lack of preemptive multitasking that prevents the Mac OS from benefiting from the DMA and I/O processing offered by the IIF; likewise, it's AUX's multitasking that lets it take advantage of the same. Perhaps more significant, though, are the expectations of the high-end users that Apple is targeting. These folks know, understand, and are accustomed to true multitasking. They will probably demand it as a standard feature and will not be won over by Apple's weak and semantic arguments.

Those issues aside, the Mac-UNIX marriage holds promise. Although AIX 2.0 was treated as the least interesting of the three products at the press preview, it may well turn out to be the most important.

Coming Up

Obviously, Apple hasn't solved all its problems with these new products. The company continues to let its presence in the low-end market erode, affecting cash flow, customer base, and developers. (Ask any third-party firm which it would rather have: 20 percent of the Mac market, or 2 percent of the MS-DOS market.) A product line originally designed "for the rest of us" is being focused more and more on the technological and financial elite. And the excuse always given—"We have to answer to our shareholders"—is less convincing in light of slow sales and declining profits.

Still, Apple seems to have some self-confidence again. As one of the IIF engineers put it, "With this announcement, we feel that once again we are the technological leaders." Whether or not that's true remains to be seen, but Apple is certainly heading in the right direction.

Contributing editor Bruce F. Webster is project manager at San Diego-based LaserGo. He can be reached on BIX (as bwebster) and on MCI Mail (as Bruce Webster).
If you think this color looks good, wait till you see the real thing.

We're so convinced you'll agree our color is the best you can buy that we'll send you actual output from our printer and the top competitor's. Check one of the boxes below.

☐ Please send me business graphics output.
   or
☐ Please send me graphic art output.

Name ________________________________

Address ______________________________

City _________________________________ State ______

Zip _______ Phone ________________________

Dept. 10C
You can't get any brighter than this. If you want the brightest, boldest color money can buy, you want a Tektronix color printer. No other printer on the market can make you look this good. And our prices will make you wonder why you ever used black and white. Printers start at $2495. You can get PANTONE® certified color that's compatible with PostScript language and Adobe fonts for only $8995.

The PostScript-language compatible printers come with at least 8MB of memory, a high-speed processor and 35 resident fonts. Everything you need to create output that will get you noticed in the flash of a page.

And for even more options, our printers give you 16.7 million colors to choose from. At up to 300 dpi. You can print on paper or transparencies, using a PC or a Mac. And all of our printers come with an on-site warranty.

If it's great color you're after, it's Tektronix you want. No other printer will make you look this brilliant. For information or the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 10C or fax 1-503-682-2980.

*Pantone, Inkjet, and Laser are trademarks for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned in this ad are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.
What to do with Timbuktu.

**Share screens.**
With Timbuktu on every Macintosh, you can invite others to share your point of view. (Advanced password protection ensures privacy.) Sharing screens allows two or more users to work on any document simultaneously. It also allows user support people to help solve users' problems without leaving their desks. Combine Timbuktu with Farallon's network management software, and support people can manage computers and servers from anywhere on the network. Timbuktu/Remote functions similarly to Timbuktu, only over modems or ISDN links.

**Share resources.**
With Timbuktu installed on each Macintosh throughout the network, you can access any Macintosh and its databases, FAX modems, file or mail servers, or mainframe connections from any Macintosh on the network.

**Transfer files.** With Timbuktu 3.0, you can transfer files and folders directly from one Macintosh or file server to any other Macintosh on the network. For a small network, Timbuktu is faster and more cost-effective than other solutions, and for large networks, it's an ideal complement to a dedicated server.

**Teach and Train.**
With Timbuktu, you can turn your company's network into an electronic classroom. Each person uses Timbuktu to watch your on-screen presentation while listening to your description over the telephone.

Circle 150 on reader service card
Verbatim

AN INTERVIEW WITH MICHAEL SPINDLER, THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER OF APPLE COMPUTER

BY JERRY BORRELL

Michael Spindler was recently named chief operating officer (COO) of Apple Computer—at a time when strife between John Sculley and Jean-Louis Gassée had reached a peak and just before Gassée resigned. Spindler, John Sculley's second-in-command, is the most highly empowered individual ever at Apple in terms of revenues, staff, and breadth of responsibility—Apple USA, Apple Worldwide, Marketing, Manufacturing, Apple Pacific, and Apple Europe all report directly to him. Spindler is also the most qualified executive ever at Apple—his longevity in the computer industry is bettered only by vice presidents in Apple's product engineering group, John Sculley says of Spindler, "I wanted someone I could trust and whom I like to work with. The position had to be filled with someone 'homegrown' because Apple is too difficult a company culturally to just bring in someone at this high a level." Spindler's most challenging assignment while at Apple has been over the last two years: getting Apple Europe in shape for the nineties. Apple now plans to draw on Spindler's experience to direct the other parts of the company.

Spindler grew up in West Germany, where he studied electrical engineering, graduating from school in 1966. At the age of 24 he joined Siemens in Germany, working on the development of peripherals for a locally built mainframe. He then went to work for Schlumberger as a system support engineer. In 1970 Spindler was hired by Digital Equipment in Europe and spent eight years in positions ranging from sales to marketing to product-line management. In 1978 Spindler went to Intel to be its microprocessor marketing manager for Europe, a job in which he became friends with Regis McKenna, one of Apple's founding figures. Spindler started Apple's European office in 1980 when sales totaled $20 million. In 1989 his group, Apple Europe, was responsible for more than 24 percent of Apple Computer's income—almost $1.4 billion in revenues—with a $2 billion run rate projected for the end of 1990. A fluent speaker of English, German, and French, Spindler represents a type of executive one might not expect to find as second in command at a U.S. company.

MW What are your responsibilities as chief operating officer of Apple?

SPINDLER My goal is to look at how to run the company from the perspective of integrating the three geographic regions (Apple USA, Apple Pacific, and Apple Europe), with a consistent view of how we develop products and services, how we market products, and how we integrate manufacturing into all this.

MW What is the first order of business for you as COO?

SPINDLER To improve upon what we think we can do in sales during the remainder of this fiscal year, given our present products. To fill the job of president of Apple USA and to start work with this person on a long-term strategy that takes into account that the United States is the largest geographical area that Apple has.

I am also busy with John [Sculley] and the engineering organization, working on the long-term technology platform and figuring out what business Apple wants for the nineties and put that into the geographical regions. We'll get those strategies from Randy Battat's (vice president for Product Marketing) product marketing division.

MW What will you do, leading Apple Computer?

SPINDLER Do I have to answer that one? Well, let me answer it this way. For a start, I would change your frame of ideas. It's not that we have territorial divisions, but divisions on how to do business. I am concerned about the functional structure of U.S. corporations and their ownership. Especially when they have to compete with Japan. For example, the cost of capital for U.S. companies is two times that of (continues)
of companies in Japan. The owners in the U.S. are institutions and they're not interested in products or in our customers. They want to know the rate of appreciation of a T-bill versus the rate of Apple's return. Greed represents a long-term strategy, but companies have different needs than investor greed. And U.S. companies today must pay too much attention to Wall Street.

There are two big elements in U.S. corporate strategies. First is the restructuring for the sake of restructuring. Companies become too heavy so they don't focus. There is a point to restructuring if it allows them to leverage their resources and if they have good products. But the companies that are restructuring are debt laden, and they're leveraging consumption in the future. On the other side is the taxation required to finance the infrastructure, as in the social model. We have got to go to the middle where government has some role in setting regulations but does not totally run industry.

The question about the structure of U.S. corporations is how can we compete? The Japanese have structured companies that are better suited for global competition. The holding partnerships are banks, and major shareholders are banks in Japan as they are in Germany. Daimler Benz is 25 percent owned by the Deutsche Bank. Over time the multinationals may fend off the Japanese, but the next five years are crucial in information technologies.

MW So can Apple become a global company?

SPINDLER Think of the model of a global company. Apple can build a corporation for the long term. Information technology is a growing business. First there is competition. Then there are the shifts of the technology in information technology that in the short term are not conducive to a stable business. If you constantly try to keep business stable, you won't succeed. This business has short cycles.

That's one reason why we have cash on hand, to have stability. We have our asset sheet extremely sound. Our return on equity is the highest in this industry. We stay fiscally conservative in order to invest if our core business grows. A similar example is Berlusconi, one of the four major Italian condottieri. They have everything from supermarkets to travel. The supermarkets are leveraged to travel, to hotels, to their privately owned TV networks running ads for the products they make to leverage their sale to supermarkets. Everything finances itself. But that's not possible in our kind of business—with software, you can't bundle all of the things that you need for computers.

MW You are the seventh person in the general position that heads up Apple's sales and marketing over the last four years, beginning with Bill Campbell and continuing through Allan Loren. How are you different?

SPINDLER First, I see the situation differently. I see Apple USA as a total business entity, not just in terms of sales and marketing. One thing I do is separate the identity of U.S. internal marketing from the identity of the corporation on a global basis. Apple USA runs the USA. That is something that's largely not done in United States companies where products originate from the United States and are marketed worldwide.

My definition of a corporation is not confined to a nationality. Apple's perspective is the same, whether it is implemented in the U.S. or in Japan. It's not a perspective of selling from the USA. I work with markets worldwide, developing application functions for regions that each organization manipulates to meet its needs.

MW Can you distinguish between Product Marketing under Randy Battat and Product Marketing under Mike Homer?

(continues)
1. Which Network Doesn't Tie Up A Valuable Macintosh As A File Server?
   - [ ] AppleShare
   - [ ] TOPS
   - [ ] DaynaNET

Hint: AppleShare® requires a dedicated Macintosh® as a file server. DaynaNET™ runs on an inexpensive yet fast IBM® compatible 286 or 386 personal computer. Distributed networks such as TOPS® don't require a dedicated file server, but steal processing power from every Macintosh on the network.

2. Does A Real Network Need A Dedicated File Server Anyway?
   - [ ] Yes
   - [ ] No

Hint: A file server provides centralized storage and management of information and a basis for running multiuser applications. Dedicating the file server improves the network's performance, reliability, and security. Even small networks can benefit from a dedicated file server.

3. Which Network Operating System Is The Fastest?
   - [ ] AppleShare
   - [ ] DaynaNET
   - [ ] TOPS

Hint: Both TOPS and AppleShare run on top of the Macintosh or MS-DOS® operating system. This slows them down. The DaynaNET operating system directly controls the file server, taking full advantage of all its speed and processing power.

4. Which Network Will You Never Outgrow?
   - [ ] AppleShare
   - [ ] DaynaNET
   - [ ] TOPS

Hint: You soon outgrow a distributed network such as TOPS, because its performance deteriorates as you add users. Adding to an AppleShare network requires additional costly Macintosh file servers, so you soon outgrow your budget. DaynaNET's generous upgrade program lets your network grow as you grow in affordable stages.

Dayna

50 South Main Street, Suite 530, Salt Lake City, Utah 84114-8011, 801-531-0203

Answers:

---

Dayna and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. DaynaNet is a unique version of Netware.
SPINDLER We need a consistent marketing strategy for applications, so that if one group says this is what A/UX is, that’s what it is. Developing a statement of strategy is the responsibility of Randy Battat. If we say this is the definition of CISC versus RISC, there is only that one definition. If there is a definition of database server on the Mac, then there is only one possible definition.

With product management in every geographic region, these general strategies can be adapted for each constituency. Product managers can decide price issues and integrate important concepts into their regional environments—without deviating from a consistent policy.

So Mike Homer has similar functions to his peers, Guerrino De Luca in Europe and Sativ Chahil in Apple Pacific. All these teams work together on regional product definitions, user research, pricing, product positioning, and the like.

That’s what I want to achieve in international forecasting and for all of our critical activities, so that all geographic regions can sit down together and decide what to do, and when and where to do it.

MW What were your responsibilities as president of Apple Europe?

SPINDLER In the widest sense, building business for Apple: building the marketplace and distribution channel; looking at Apple’s presence and making it into an internal business in Europe, with the look and feel of a European enterprise; and building the business as a platform for Apple’s global strategy.

A lot of factors are important: how you manufacture, the scale, the integration of R&D into manufacturing. There can be no provincial view of our goals if Apple is to be a visible player in the European economic scene. We must add value to the European market.

That’s a lot to ask, with only 14 years in the personal computer environment. Others have had more time to do the same thing, for example IBM. Time is compressed for us and our growth is fast. Our compound average growth rate is over 45 percent for the last 3 years. Also, our contribution to the company grew as fast, even faster.

MW How has the European market changed?

SPINDLER There’s promise for the countries of Eastern Europe in the next decade, but nothing will really develop until their economies develop further. The things that have happened so fast since last fall—such as the liberty of ideas, and freedom of movement—have been limited to political areas. Economics is a longer-term strategy. Liberation to the fullest extent here will require greater support from U.S. organizations and COCOM [the European body that works with the U.S. State Department to regulate export of technology] so that we can market all the products we develop.

MW In terms of geography, what is Apple Europe?

SPINDLER All of Europe, Africa, and the Middle East, but you can’t look at the geography from the standpoint of a map. We have to look at all of these regions realistically in terms of sales potential.

MW How do you rank the European markets in terms of revenues?

SPINDLER For Apple, the ranking is France, the United Kingdom, the Scandinavian countries, Germany, and Italy.

MW What about the Eastern bloc countries and the USSR?

SPINDLER They’re also part of our territory, but the map hasn’t had much to do with the fact that until recently those countries have been exempt because of export restrictions from the Department of Commerce and COCOM. The 68000 has recently been legalized for export to the USSR and the COMECON [the Eastern bloc equivalent of the European Economic Community] countries. In reality we have to make an estimate of what our return from sales in the USSR is likely to be. I was in Moscow recently talking (continues)
MacProof. The People's Choice for Better Writing.

Grin the wicked grin of confidence. Get to the point. Organize. Never worry about mistakes in spelling or usage.

MacProof is an easy-to-use, totally interactive desk accessory. Whether it's a term paper or a business proposal, a letter or manual, a sermon or a speech, MacProof can help you refine your writing until it's letter perfect.

MacProof. Proofreading and text-revision software for the Macintosh by Lexpertise. Now for only $195.00 (suggested retail price). PC Proof available for IBM and compatibles. For more information, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-354-5656.

Requires 1MB of memory. Format compatible with: MacWrite 4.6 and 5.0, MacWrite II 1.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, MindWrite 1.0 and 2.0, PageMaker 3.0. (Requires 2MB for PageMaker.) Check with Lexpertise for further information on product compatibility. Trademarks belong to their respective manufacturers.

Circle 183 on reader service card
Many will Enter
...few will exit, ALIVE!!!

A New Dimension in Fantasy Role
Playing with sound and graphics that
will keep you on the edge of your seat.

See your local dealer or call

POSTCHART INTERNATIONAL INC.
27811 Avenue Hopkins, Suite 6
Valencia, CA 91355
(805) 257-1797

Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 200 on reader service card.

with them about these things.

MW Will you begin to export Macintoshes to the USSR?

SPINDLER It's not easy to do. The ruble is not easily convertible, and the Soviet Union has to give an exchange of goods to the West such as gas, minerals, or chemicals to create hard currency. The Soviets send materials in exchange for such needs as machine tools and processing plants.

We're now in a development controversy as well. MS-DOS technology went into the Soviet Union via foreign clone exporters. The 68000 is now legal, so are IBM PC- and AT-class machines. If the Soviets circumvented the regulations with DOS-based technologies via clones, they may have a lot of cheap hardware already installed.

The question in the USSR is the direction in which the computer industry will move. Will it move more in education and in training, or in building an entire knowledge base in MS-DOS? That's a big debate. To what level will firms transfer technology? There is no vendor industry, no third-party industry, no software vendor base, no applications software. The Soviet market is a long shot for us and it's important for us to recognize that there is no quick success there.

MW Does the USSR uphold international copyright conventions?

SPINDLER The Soviets are cognizant that they're doing the wrong thing. When they say they're running UNIX and you ask them, "Do you have a license for that?" they say, "Well, no." The same thing with DOS technology. In general there is a lot of work to be done to tell them how to localize products without infringing upon copyrights.

The same was and is true in developing countries such as Brazil, which doesn't support intellectual property or copyright of computer software. Brazil does protect the copyright of books, so software vendors charge more for their manuals than for their software.

MW Apple established a manufacturing site in Cork, Ireland, early in its history. Why?

SPINDLER At the time when we went there, in 1981, Digital Equipment and other manufacturers were already established there. The Irish had a young work force, they were hungry to learn and accomplish something, the Irish government had developed aggressive policies to help companies get set up, their language was compatible, and their financial strategy was very advantageous.

MW What does Apple do in Cork?

SPINDLER We started to support products for the Apple II. Today Cork produces all types of Macintoshes and handles all localization for system software as well as LaserWriter integration. It does its own sourcing in Europe, the U.S., and the Far East at the component and finished-good level—it gets plastic from Germany, printed circuit boards from the U.K. and Spain, and DRAM chips from Austria. The ImageWriter is sourced from the TEC group in Japan and manufactured under license in Germany, while monitors are sourced from Philips in Italy.

MW Was it necessary for Apple to establish a facility in Cork when it did?

SPINDLER No. But we believed that Europe was significant for Apple, which it is, and that in the long run our being in Cork might serve the European market better. There's one condition of Europe that you must understand: there is no single European market, never will be. Never one large single culture, no matter what happens after 1992. While Europe may become one wide market in 1992, countries will still be unique. Countries will still think about themselves first before others.

(continues)
AGFA COMPUGRAPHIC INTRODUCES POSTSCRIPT COLOR AS YOU'VE NEVER SEEN IT BEFORE.
PostScript® process color is really a matter of black and white. That is, your final color separations.

To satisfy your customers, the separated films have to capture color changes and stay in register. To satisfy you, your imagesetter has to produce them quickly.

Which is why, if you’re serious about color, you should look into the new ProSet™ 9800 imagesetter from AGFA Compugraphic. It’s the first imagesetter designed from the ground up to produce PostScript color separations.

We started with a new imaging system. A dual-beam laser increases imaging speed to up to 15 inches a minute without sacrificing image quality. To give you a consistent image, the entire system is sealed in a climate-controlled chamber that keeps temperature and humidity constant.

Then we added a new leading system to keep your films in register. It allows you to output films at up to 150-line screen for commercial-grade work. Film handling is automatic, and doesn’t require a trained operator. A backspinning roller system keeps your film taut to prevent distortions.
Even the raster image processor is new. The 50MHz Max Plus RIP processes color files up to 250 percent faster than our standard RIP, thanks to special contone processing software. Of course, the new RIP processes your PostScript text and line art files faster, too.

ProSet was designed with your growing business in mind. Its RIP is modular, to allow for easy upgrades. And, like all our imagesetters, it's a true PostScript machine, not a clone. Which means you can spend more time running your files and less time trying to figure out why they won't run.

PostScript process color is the next logical step, and ProSet 9800 is the imagesetter designed to do it justice. For more information, or to arrange a demonstration, call 1-800-227-2780 (in Canada call 1-800-387-9533), ext. 9800.

When you're at your demo, be sure to ask to see a sample proof of the image above.

Because color like this, you have to see to believe.
The Industry's First One-Year Guarantee

Times have changed, and so have hard drives.

What are the frontiers in hard drive storage? No-hassle reliability, engineer support, custom formatting and partitioning software, A/UX 2 support, and Macintosh IIfx compatibility.

INTRODUCING: The MacDisk II.

We offer the industry's first one-year money-back guarantee.

We are so confident you will find our high-quality drives to be the best available that we back them with our unprecedented one-year guarantee. If you don't like your drive, you can return it to us and receive your money back, no questions asked.

Our software also includes Cursor-Guide™, our exclusive on-screen help facility, and strategy screens that tell you what order to perform various functions.

When you ask for support, you don't get a clerk, you get an engineer.

Our specialists provide the kind of service you can get only from a company that makes their own drives.

You need to know the difference between a box-stuffer and a manufacturer. A box-stuffer cannot repair your drive because they did not manufacture it themselves.

But at Priam, we make our own drive mechanisms. That's the difference. And because we are manufacturers, we carry a full inventory of parts in our San Jose factory.

Our drives are designed to meet the performance demands of the new Macintosh IIfx and software such as A/UX 2 and Aldus Pagemaker 4.0.

The fast 18ms seek time, large 300MB capacity and proven dependability of the Priam 300MB MacDisk II make it well-suited to the increasing complexity of the applications of today and tomorrow.

Call us at 1-800-726-8872 for more information and the name of your nearest Priam dealer.
Europe has the characteristics of a lab trying out things in localities. Thinking globally and acting like localities. So we're finding what is common and what is different in these markets.

MW What will happen to Apple Europe in 1992?

SPINDLER There will be some cost decreases, simpler distribution—for example, we'll use just one trucking company. And if we get a market with a single technical standard in some areas, that's a step in the right direction. For example, we had a scheme for one modem in two pieces (one for power, one for different plugs) for all of Europe, but the Germans insisted on welding the two pieces together, so we were stuck with a more expensive approach.

And there are other issues: labor and law, the social charter of employment, safety, and health. We have to deal with these issues, but they will not be regulated like telecommunications. People in businesses see a large market, not these issues.

MW How many localizations are done by Apple Europe?

SPINDLER About 18, ranging from Greek to Arabic. Due to the Mac architecture we can do these things faster than other computers, which is especially hard where there are non-Roman scripts.

MW What is localization?

SPINDLER In terms of our computers, it is the basic adaptation of system software and technology to meet the natural language environments of our markets. It provides the multilanguage menus, and supports programming aids. Localization is a joint effort between the local product marketing group and the Cork group that manufacturers products for different national markets. This is true for CPUs, printers, and networking and communications products.

MW What will Apple have to do differently in the Europe of 1992?

SPINDLER Not much. There is nothing to stop us from building the business. There are about a dozen things that we watch. One issue is whether one nation's laws can be applied in another nation. For example, if one country has a higher safety standard than another, can a product that meets a European standard be shut out of the former's market? And what about VAT, value-added taxes, which might be 35 percent in one country and 14 percent in another? Governments raise much of their income with VAT. How will these be applied?

MW What is Apple's largest competitor in Europe?

SPINDLER I categorize them as "the others" and I welcome them if they push applications development and add to the technology.

Apple believes that the competitive pressures in Europe have changed because people now understand the differences between DOS machines and Macs much better than they used to. The Mac is five years old in Europe, and in the United States the company has in excess of $1 billion in revenues.

MW Is Olivetti a larger company than Apple in Europe?

SPINDLER This whole question of who is larger may be of interest to some, but it's a hard question to answer straight. Sure, if you include all of Olivetti's corporate operations, it's larger than Apple in Europe. But it's hard to get the data on the personal computer side. They have a direct-sales force and for that portion of their sales we don't know figures. Research analysts try to track who sells how much of what, (continues)
I used to think a large screen was a luxury. Now I can't live without it!

Until now, high quality large screen displays cost more than a Mac Plus. Once I got over the sticker shock, I found that a large screen display was the greatest productivity enhancement I'd experienced.

I challenged our own engineers to build display systems with the quality and features of the market leader at prices anyone can justify.

PixelView™ it didn't happen overnight!

We sourced tubes from the same manufacturer as Apple. We chose the same screen phosphor used by Apple and Radius, but to completely eliminate irritating flicker, we boosted our vertical refresh rate to 78hz. Then we added enhancements like pop-up menus, enlarged cursor and menu options, screen saver and screen copy. And believe it or not, we did it at a $667 price!

From Mac Plus to Portable—we've got you covered.

We have PixelView display systems for the Mac Plus, SE, SE30, II, IIx, IICl, IICl, and Mac portable! And PixelView systems come in single or dual page screens.

Take one for a test spin. (But don't say I didn't warn you!)

Take my modem. Take my (gulp) hard drive, but leave me my monitor! I feel that strongly, and believe you will too. Don't go another day squinting and scrolling! Try any of our display systems for 30 days. If you aren't convinced that your money was well spent, we want it back!

Call us today at 1 800 654-5294
Buy At Factory Prices!

V40 40Mb Hard Drive
How can we sell our New V40 for $427? This price breakthrough is made possible by new drive technologies and our volume purchases. The V40 drive ships formatted, tested and loaded with 10Mb of software and includes all the features found on our other drives; cables, international power supplies, external SCSI switching, and cooling fans. One year warranty. Sorry, no dealer inquiries.

$427

20Mb Internal Hard Drive
Sleek, fast, and quiet. International power supply, SCSI switching, fan, and cables are standard equipment. Shipped formatted, tested and loaded with over 10Mb of software. Internal and external models available for most Macs. Two year warranty.

Model Mb Int. Ext.
M20 20 $337 $397
M30 30 $377 $457
M45 45 $427 $517
M60 60 $587 $687
M80 80 $657 $737
(all use super quiet 3.5" drives)

$337

MP-Series 40Mb Internal
These are the premium drives that reviewers rave about! Similar to the M Series, except our MP Series drives contain the fastest mechanisms in the industry (the slowest of which is 19ms!). Internal and external models available for most Macs. Two year warranty.

Model Mb Int. Ext.
MP40 40 $447 $527
MP80 80 $757 $837
MP100 100 $797 $887
MP200 200 $1447 $1227
MP250 250 $1997 $1787
MP500 500 — $2997

$447

RM600 Erasable Optical
If you're saving huge files (like 24 bit images, scans, or large data-bases), the RM600 is the right solution for you! Our RM600 erasable optical drives deliver disk storage at the lowest cost per Mb. We've incorporated second generation technology to bring you the greatest speed and industry-wide compatibility. Full ISO/ANSI compliance. The RM600 incorporates our international power supply, SCSI switching, and whisper quiet cooling fan. One year warranty.

$3497

RM42 45Mb Removable
Built around the Eddy Award winning SyQuest technology that has become the de facto standard for Macintosh removable media drives. With an average access time of 20ms, the RM42 is faster than most hard drives! The RM42 incorporates our international power supply, SCSI switching, and whisper quiet cooling fan. Two year warranty.

$747

VS300 Flatbed Scanner
The VS300 delivers crisp line art and dithered halftones at a fraction of the cost of most scanners. Complete with full function scanning software that even allows the VS300 to be used as a desk accessory! Byte magazine said it best: "If it were my money, I'd buy the Mirror... its price/performance ratio is unequaled." For a limited time, we're throwing in Zedcor's DeskPaint™ graphics software ($90 value) and Olduvai's Read It™ optical character recognition software ($495 value) at no additional charge.

$787

T150 Tape Backup
Don't settle for a tape backup system that's designed around a cheap audio cassette drive! Our T150 is a European engineered drive (Siemens of Germany) that packs 150Mb of your precious data onto solid 3M DC600 type cartridges, at 3 times the speed of most competing solutions. And it's painless! Our custom software facilitates automated (unattended) backups, mirror-image, file by file, or incremental backups.

$897

DriveCare
Dead Emham or Apple Drive? Our experts can breathe new life into almost any fixed or removable hard drive. And we recover data tool SuperMac, Jasmine, Rodine, CMS MacBottom, and others, 20-50Gb. They're all welcome (ie: 40Mb start at $277). Call our Technical Support Hotline today for details! 612-633-2105.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 654-5294

TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE: (612) 633-2105 Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm CST
2644 Patton Road, Roseville, Minnesota 55113 (612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136
Circle 424 on reader service card

All prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing, warranty, and promotional details. Mirror and MirrorImage are trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trade names of their respective holders. No surcharge for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and Telecheck.
and which store sells what, and what distribution channel is doing how much, but doing that on a global level is a mess. I don't know, it might even undervalue Olivetti.

**MW** Does Apple have any real European competition in Europe for microcomputers?

**SPINDLER** It's hard to guess. All of the other companies try to be full-line vendors, from personal computers to mainframes, so they have a huge base and a huge amount of problems to solve. There's Bull in France, Siemens in Germany, ICL in the U.K. It's hard to rate their business outside of their own captive markets.

**MW** What about Eastern European markets?

**SPINDLER** Hungary represents a different opportunity than the Soviet Union because Hungary has moved toward the market-economy model for some years. It has a large software industry, some more flexibility, and the currency problem is easier. Hungary has tried new things and is an easier market due to this openness.

As for Poland, Czechoslovakia, and Bulgaria, no. So far the needs of Poland are basic, like food and clothing. And the Czechs and East Germans are [in a different situation].

**MW** Will the shift to the Royal font format slow the development of markets with non-Roman font requirements?

**SPINDLER** We will support PostScript, but there is no reason to slow development with our current strategy. I would rather say that we are adding to our font strategy. From Royal will come new fonts and we will keep shipping PostScript printers. The inherent issues are the cost and speed of printing, and in a sense a new format is a problem, but over time our new strategy will give more flexibility to fonts and better speed to printing.

**MW** Tell me about Apple's research center in Paris.

**SPINDLER** I prefer to say that its purpose is not research but to develop products. The mandate is to look at Europe and globalization product categories. Making Apple models work acceptably worldwide, for example. And, in any case, we can test European products in ways that we can't test them in the U.S. because of the difference between networks. In a sense that would also be useful for video [because of European standards], but at this time all development for video technology resides in Cupertino.

The second mandate of the group is software development. So there is a full-fledged effort in a concentrated way to do specification work in OSI and in ISDN because those areas of growth are faster here than in the States. In France, telecommunications leads in innovative technologies. Currently France has public networks with higher speeds, and it is important for us to see and understand these. It is good to combine our research with the work of the PTT [Post Telephone and Telegraph] labs. The PTT has network research, such as in imaging, that we don't have. So our focus is on products that have an advantage in Europe.

On another side, Apple Europe doesn't develop, doesn't test, like in the U.S. It finds specific products in areas of interest where Apple can marry technology and university research. Unlike in the U.S., professors in Europe don't leave universities to start companies. When Apple Europe sees promising technology, it tries to get developers to make products in that area. There are a couple of areas like that, such as multiprocessors at the University of Lund in Sweden where Apple encourages local producers of a technology to work with the academics.

**MW** How does the decision-making process work for Apple Europe? Do decisions emanate from the U.S., or are they joint, negotiated decisions?

**SPINDLER** Rather than take the multinational approach of the sixties and seventies, where divisions are either independent from or slaves to a central company, we have a more mature model.

Apple has had to become an international company faster than most others, and we have built three international units [USA, Europe, and Pacific] that have to perform manufacturing, research and development, sales, marketing, and distribution; and so on. And we look at the company as three international units rather than take a provincial view. The 1992 debate has big issues and you can't consider that debate if at the same time you don't know who your real enemy is—that is, decision makers within the company, or in companies outside in a larger international environment.

**MW** What are the largest application software developers in Europe?

**SPINDLER** I really see a repeat of the applications areas elsewhere—I see U.S. vendors' products. Spreadsheets and word processors are still the most demonstrable software in the installed base and for sales. It's probably the same in publishing, with Aldus PageMaker and the like. There are the more subject-oriented market segments like illustration software with Adobe Illustrator, but that's less visible because you assume these products are part of desktop publishing.

Also doing well in Europe are more vertical business products—database management systems and productivity tools to support business needs on a personal computer. Another area is technical applications, such as architectural drafting programs. And other enabling applications that sell "backwards" in the U.S. such as 4th Dimension [developed in France], or archiving software that was developed in Belgium. We help in trying to match software products with areas that we support in the market. There are about 4000 certified Mac developers in Europe, perhaps 15,000 developers worldwide. About 1000 of those developers are in France.

**MW** But to date, we have seen notably little success in America from European developers, even those from France, which is the healthiest European developer market.

**SPINDLER** That's probably right. My opinion of what sells in the U.S. is directed by what is out in the major markets, like word processors, which (continues)
Which Database?

4th DIMENSION now offers the easiest-to-implement relational capabilities; its overall functionality and programming capabilities may make it the first real Macintosh database standard.
INFOWORLD, September 1989

4th DIMENSION outshines all the other databases with its number of features and rich database development environment (...) Of the current programs, 4th DIMENSION is the most complete and powerful.
BYTE, January 1990

Given that 4D was the first program to allow database designers to build a Macintosh interface, Acius has the advantage of experience over its competition.
MacWEEK, June 1989

ACIUS has created a rich environment for database users at all levels.
MACWORLD, January 1990

4th DIMENSION 2.0 is a rare treat (...) You really can create powerful multiform database systems without getting involved in coding at all.
MACUSER, February 1990

Only the Best!

To order a $30 demonstration kit, call (408) 252-4444

ACIUS

10351 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 252-4444

Circle 72 on reader service card
Let's face it. Although Caere* nearly eliminated EKS (Excessive Key Strokes*) with the introduction of OmniPage, there are still businesses out there who continue to use slightly outmoded tools, seriously limiting the power of their MS-DOS* and Macintosh* computers. Sound familiar?

Now there's a choice. You can enter data using these artifacts of the past, or choose OmniPage—which allows you to enter hundreds of pages of data quickly and easily—up to 1500 words per minute. And all for significantly less money than you ever thought possible. You can choose OmniPage, or learn to type 25 words per second.

And if that doesn't convince you, consider this: OmniPage has just gotten even more powerful, with the addition of a few new family members. Caere has never been a company to mince words so we developed OmniSpell, a spellchecker that contains 100,000 words that works with OmniPage to correct all of the spelling errors in your scanned documents, even those in the original work—going beyond 100% page recognition to deliver the most accurate scanned text. Working with OmniPage's Transitional Editor, OmniSpell is the only spellchecker designed specifically to work with OCR* software.

With OmniDraft*, draft mode documents don't have to come out looking like electronic alphabet soup. At last, page recognition software that can read output from dot matrix printers—in an instant.

Not to be outdone by other prominent family members, OmniProof™ makes the differences perfectly clear, by providing side-by-side comparisons of your most critical documents. OmniProof works exceptionally well for anyone developing lengthy desktop published documents or manuals. Even opposing attorneys will have little opposition to the way that OmniProof allows them to review legal contracts and documents. OmniProof, the one tool to insure the best final outcome, no matter what side of the bar you happen to be on!

And with our most recent family addition, OmniTrace,* you can now
recognize pictures and images the way OmniPage lets you scan words—flawlessly. Especially useful for graphic designers, architects and those in business who are concerned with image, you can bring any picture into focus. Even complex business forms. Scan black and white images and instantly convert them to PostScript® format for high-res output. Use OmniTrace's sophisticated editing tools to refine any shape, curve or line. It's the one software tool from Caere that allows you to put your best image forward.

Caere, the company that defined page recognition—just expanded that definition.

Call:
1-800-535-SCAN

Or Write:
Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

*Excessive Key Strokes (EKS) has been known to cause knee quivers and thumb spans in data entry personnel, engineers and graphic designers who work with computers.

**OCR is an abbreviation used by industry experts for optical character recognition, an important component of page recognition.
is a large industry. Microsoft has built the distinction of Word even for Europe. The development for Europe is probably more in the project sense, to provide business solutions, not merely to provide products and information, but to provide businesses with support. The U.S. market is more interested in products. In Europe some resellers are also developers for business applications, while in the States the business-channel base and the software-reseller base split on ways to get solutions to the user. In Europe, in channel selling we try to sell support and solutions to businesses. Businesses depend upon resellers who install products, offer support, write software—who provide more than just boxes. We’ve worked for years to build the companies to do these things.

MW How many employees does Apple have in Europe?

SPINDLER Apple has 1300, not including manufacturing.

MW You’re an outspoken advocate of spreading information technology to the third world. Can the Mac actually be sold into these countries?

SPINDLER In the long run, yes, but it has to be done in a responsible fashion. Nations can’t just “get” technology and independently begin cloning it, rip off the technology and then begin exporting again. I’ve dealt with this situation in Brazil and Mexico. First they want to build technology in their countries, then they want to export it back to the originating countries. Fiat in the USSR is another example. Fiat licensed technology to the USSR to build Fiats, or Ladas as the Polish called their Fiats. Then Ladas began to be sold into the Italians’ own markets at a cheaper price. The transfer of technology could work, but we don’t want to build a market that is going to come back into the European market.

MW What happened with Apple’s plant in Mexico?

SPINDLER In 1981 the Mexican government had a shift in policy to not allow foreign ownership of manufacturing and business for personal computers and other areas. The Mexican government said that any company must be a joint venture and have 51 percent Mexican ownership. There was a company set up called Apple do Mexico owned by Mexicans that imported Apple IIe motherboards from Dallas for assembly in Mexico. I felt it was a little misleading, this company introducing its own keyboard and power supply with our Apple II motherboard. But Apple II sales boomed and the sales base increased. Then we began to see MS-DOS clone boards and kits coming in from Taiwan assembled by Mexican operators that competed with the Apple II from abroad.

As a result, sales of the Apple II went down drastically. The only way to increase the competitive picture was (continues)
That's right. For the third year running, the readers of Macworld magazine have voted the Kensington Turbo Mouse® "Best Input Device" for Macintosh® computers.

Who were the contenders? Every other trackball and mouse on the market. (Not to mention joysticks, keyboards and graphics tablets.) The winning secret? Simple.

Turbo Mouse is quicker, quieter, and easier to use. It delivers the winning combination of speed, precision, two buttons with extra features, and a comfortable, space-saving design—all for just $169.95.

For a free brochure, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S. or in New York, call (212) 475-5200.

See us at Macworld Booth 313
MIND-BLOWING GRAPHICS FOR YOUR CREATIVE HALF.

Realism, cubism, company logos—with CA-Cricket Draw™ you've got the power to draw them all. That's because CA-Cricket Draw's highly advanced graphics tools let you do things heretofore found only on the most expensive drawing programs. And let you do them with ease.

You can map colors and patterns, use bezier curves for precision, even enhance your drawings with PostScript® special effects. With CA-Cricket Draw you've got the freedom to really let your imagination roam.

CA-Cricket Presents™ is an all-star desktop presentation program that lets you prepare slides, overhead transparencies, handouts and electronic presentations right on your computer. It's even got an outliner to help you get it all together.

More than just a business graphics program, CA-Cricket Presents lets you plot graphs, draw logos, even generate your entire presentation from the outliner with a single click. All in bright, vivid color. With CA-Cricket Presents, you get the best of both worlds in one easy-to-use program.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
With Half A Brain.

VIVID VISUALS FOR YOUR ANALYTIC HALF.

No need to let the other half have all the fun. With CA-Cricket Graph, your analytic side can be every bit as creative. You'll find 12 different graphs to choose from—everything from log charts to polar graphs—with applications for both science and engineering. You can customize fonts, shades and color patterns—even re-arrange and re-size your graphs on the page. With up to 2,700 rows and 40 columns in each data window, CA-Cricket Graph can make even the most complex information look intelligible.

In addition to being easy to use, you'll find that all three CA-Cricket programs can be rather sophisticated. So you won't outgrow them once you learn how to use them.

And all three share one very special feature—their innovative user interface.

No other software gives you so much bang for your buck. Which is why CA-Cricket isn't just the emotional favorite. It's the logical one as well.

For the authorized CA-Cricket dealer nearest you, call 1-800-531-5236 (in Canada, 1-800-663-6904).
to bring in Macintoshes, but we were asked to build Macs in Mexico. In other words, we had to transfer manufacturing to Mexico. The final blow to our work there was the Mexican export rulings. For every dollar you imported you had to export three. It was an attempt by the government to establish manufacturing and export business in the country. And the reason why we didn’t do that was that it would have been very hard to give our manufacturing technology to a non-Apple company.

MW What happened?

SPINDLER We shrank down our presence to maintain the installed base and business to give support to the existing users. We still had a very large base of Apple II users in Mexico. The rules have changed 180 degrees recently and now favor foreign manufacturers. China tried the same thing, asking foreign companies to build factories before having a market. AMC and GM were asked to build factories in China in 1985. Then they realized they were being asked to transfer technology—not to build plants for internal consumption of AMC or GM vehicles, but to allow the host companies to export vehicles. So it didn’t come to anything.

MW What about the issues of global access to information technologies?

SPINDLER There is the issue of our understanding how and what we sell. We need to know what is happening in the markets in which we participate: Japan, Korea, Malaysia, wherever. Thirty years ago there was no information available on what was happening in various markets. Today a person in the Far East knows what you’re doing in Europe at the same time that you’re doing it. You have to be prepared to move in many markets at one time.

MW What is the worst product in the Macintosh market you can think of, or in the personal computer market as a whole?

SPINDLER In the Mac area, the AppleFax Modem. The PCjr was a lemon.

MW At the Paris Expo, the largest International Apple Expo, many people commented that most of the products demonstrated were manufactured in the United States.

SPINDLER It’s obvious that small U.S. companies are having success in peripherals and software for the Mac over European manufacturers. And if they have good marketing and treat their customers well, that will continue.

Apple dealers in the United Kingdom are saying that the Apple Center concept [of dealerships] has not been successful, and yet at the same time, the centers are being expanded to the Pacific region.

MW Why?

SPINDLER I think that it’s difficult to compare one country to another country in Europe, or to believe that what we’re doing in one place will be a carbon copy of another. The Apple Center concept is largely understood by people as an alternate channel, not the only channel. We believe that we will continue to develop Apple’s product line marketing across all possible channels. I am trying to build in a consistent channel strategy in Europe, with a clear idea of a VAR and a clear idea of the multiple-platform reseller [computer store chains].

MW Another concern raised with regard to the Apple Centers is the belief by third parties that exclusion of their products could be construed as acts in restraint of trade.

SPINDLER That is a miscommunication, a lack of understanding of the Apple Center concept. It is not limited to Apple products, but it is limited to our basic CPU products. In everything else, the Centers can pick what they want.

Another misconception about the Centers is that Apple is alone in this approach. Others have similar dedicated computer retail outlets, such as IBM’s system-dealers concept in New York City. We use every channel available to make markets. The Center approach leads to greater growth for our products.

The large customer buys OS/2, DOS machines, Macs, and so forth, and the only single source for all of these is a multiproduct reseller that acts as a market consultant. It’s not like in the U.S. We plan differently in this market than in the U.S., where Businessland and ComputerLand are dominant.

MW How important has UNIX been for the European market?

SPINDLER It’s grown little by little. There are two debates with UNIX: what to do and for whom. For some markets you develop things in order to have standard products to match standards; there is an argument that if you develop a product as a standard it will sell faster.

MW Is it possible for Apple to compete globally in terms of its manufacturing?

SPINDLER There is a saying in Japanese that you get there by doing, not by study. If you had done a study on the Macintosh before it existed you would have found that it is impossible to build and market.

You can work at reducing the cost, but more important is having the mentality to get products in and out of the pipeline. The initial testing stage is what takes so long; if you can get less time between the marketing and the test, then you can bring products to market faster.

Building worldwide capacity to manufacture helps us to get what we need. Every factory is a little different. The Cork, Ireland, plant has a more flexible model, which helps us in a market like Europe. At the Singapore plant, cost reduction is a more important perspective.

MW Will you make any changes in manufacturing now that you are in charge of that group?

SPINDLER No. Manufacturing at Apple is world-class. Look at how we build in terms of quality, how we manage our inventory, and how we channel our products to the marketplace. What we’ll look at is the capacity model for the next two years and utilizing factor-(continues)
Incredible Accounting Software! Extraordinary Price... $99!

Incredible Performance
M.Y.O.B. combines a powerful, fully-integrated accounting program with management tools you can't find anywhere else! With just a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business... print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, update receivables, reorder inventory, print mailing labels, even call your customers — all with M.Y.O.B.

M.Y.O.B. Features...
General Ledger — Flexible chart of accounts • Analyze profit & loss • Analyze balance sheet • Recurring entries • Budgeting
Checkbook — Print checks • Reconcile accounts • Cash Flow • Recurring checks • Recurring deposits
Accounts Receivable — Item invoices • Service invoices • Statements • Receivables analysis • Sales analysis
Accounts Payable — Purchase order control • Auto-calculate taxes • Auto discounts • Easy posting • Multiple payments • Auto purchase journal
Inventory — Retail items • Service items • Manufacturing items • Auto pricing • Inventory analysis • Auto adjustments
Card File — Track customers • Vendors • Prospects • Employees • Contact log • Mailing labels • Personalized letters
Administration — Business calendar • Receivable alerts • Payable alerts • Order shipment reminders • Auto inventory reorder • Re-contact reminders

Extraordinary Price
For only $99, M.Y.O.B. delivers more power, more features, and more management tools than any other program — at any price. M.Y.O.B. has no equal!

Try M.Y.O.B. free for 30 days
If you're not completely satisfied send it back for an unconditional refund.

CALL TODAY!
1-800-322-MYOB
Let's say you have a success story.

Until now, getting truly high-quality color images of your work meant just one thing. Photographing your design, sending out for development, and then converting your prints to color copies or transparencies.

Enter the Colormate PS printer from NEC. Its PANTONE® certification, powerful microprocessor, and advanced thermal transfer technology let you create vivid, high-resolution color output in-house. In minutes.

And with 8 MB of memory and an Adobe® PostScript® interpreter, the Colormate PS simplifies complex tasks. Like handling detailed artwork and photography. Printing transparencies. And using software like Adobe Illustrator 88,™ Aldus PageMaker® and FreeHand,™ and Harvard Graphics™

But perhaps its most beautiful feature is that it lets you change your color output almost as quickly as you (or your client) change your mind.

Hypothetical situation: You suddenly realize key parts of your model need to be more clearly defined. And your presentation is in an hour.

If you have the Colormate PS, you have it made. You can change a color and minutes later you have four copies and a transparency.

Sound easy? Well, it is.
For lots of reasons.
Like a 16-character status display that provides menu-driven messages. No DIP switches. An autosense mechanism that adjusts the printer to the ribbon. And a compact design that makes it easy to fit in your office.

Naturally, should you decide to buy a Colormate PS printer, you'll find that it's built with the same superior quality that goes into all NEC products.

After all, some things never change.

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.
ries and getting maximum utility to serve Apple's world markets. We'll look at getting the most efficiency in manufacturing techniques, in automation, in robotics, in materials handling, and how we can make progress in the last quarter.

**MW** What can you do to retain the Apple spirit? Or is that much-vaunted phenomenon bound to change as the company is growing?

**SPINDLER** There is always change during rapid growth, as corporations grow through cycles of maturity. If the fundamentals are intact, your raison d'être, it's a good sign—and it's also good if you're sensitive to the types of changes occurring as you move forward, explaining them in detail to people so it is understood what is happening.

Apple is not the only company that's been so affected by rapid growth. Look at IBM or DEC. We just generate more attention from the media—out of proportion to the events, especially given the changes and repositioning taking place at these other companies.

**MW** What are Apple's fundamentals?

**SPINDLER** We believe we're here to innovate in the building of products. Fundamentally, we want to change the way people use information technology, and I definitely don't use the term 'personal computer' here.

**MW** How will you convey your personality to the company, put your imprimatur on Apple?

**SPINDLER** By starting with small teams of people. If I can point to Europe as a success, I will do the same here. I started with small teams, people who want to work together.

**MW** Will there be reorganizations within the next three to six months of your tenure?

**SPINDLER** There is nothing broken that has to be fixed. There has been no large turnaround in our profitability, which is still growing at a healthy rate. Apple has a large cash reserve. We also have every interest in expanding our product line.

This is tough, given that we have chosen to go about our business in the way that we do. We have to define distribution in peripheral areas, define our system software, our architectural directions, and do the same in related areas like multimedia, developer tools, resellers.

But it's intentional that we set the standards for our individual products for the future as we have in the past. We have to constantly look at our organizational designations, which means streamlining and matching our strategies to the changing environment of the marketplace. We also have to focus on developing the skill sets and management skills of our people—the main asset of the company.

---

**DrawTools**

*Illustration Tools for MacDraw II®*

- **Sizer:** Resize objects either absolutely or as a percentage (in every dimension or only one) and compute areas.
- **Adjacency:** Move any object next to any other object so that the nearest sides touch without overlapping.
- **Tools:** Construct fillets, extend or clip lines and arcs, and snap lines.

DrawTools is a collection of three easy-to-use desk accessories created to add more power and flexibility to the drawing capabilities of MacDraw II. It's designed for anyone who uses MacDraw II for presentations, desktop publishing, business graphics, creative design, technical illustration, and mechanical drawing. MacDraw II and DrawTools provide the features you need at a price you can afford.

---

**Make the Best Even Better with DrawTools for MacDraw II**

- I'm sold! Please send me DrawTools for only $79. (Plus $5 shipping and handling. Residents of CA, DC, NY, add 6.5% tax.)
- I'm interested! Tell me more about DrawTools.

```
name__________________________company__________________________
address_______________________city__________________________
state/province_________________postal code___________________
telephone_______________________
method of payment: [ ] check [ ] credit card
credit card name_________________card #__________________________
signature_______________________
Paraomp, Inc. 123 Townsend Street, Suite 310, San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 543-3848
```

Circle 213 on reader service card.
“Installing our SIMMs is as easy as turning on your TV!”

With the price of SIMMs at an all time low, thousands of Mac users are upgrading their Macs. In fact, our SIMMs chips have been in the top ten selling Mac products for weeks. But that’s no surprise when you consider how many of the latest hot programs require extra memory.

And installing more memory is easy. It doesn’t require technicians in lab coats. Every Memory Expansion kit comes with complete installation instructions.

But to make things even easier, we’ve made a short video to show you exactly how it’s done — STEP-BY-STEP — and deal with the questions our technical support guys are often asked. Every type of Mac is covered and we think we’ve made it a breeze. As Jennifer, from our Customer Service Department says, “If I can upgrade my Mac, anybody can!”

As you’ll see from the chart, Memory Chips are installed in pairs. Prices vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB I20ns Fujitsu chips is $99. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. You will probably need a simple tool kit ($15) and if you would like a copy of the video it costs just $9 for VHS or Beta.

And just because we made the video, don’t think our tech support guys aren’t standing by. We’re here to help with your choice of Memory Upgrade and to answer any questions you may have. If necessary they can guide you through the installation on the phone.

Call us anytime, twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Place your order anytime up to twelve midnight and we’ll ship your order overnight for just three bucks!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To upgrade a 4-slot Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory</th>
<th>Do this: (Install in multiples of two only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs; install two 1M SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2½ MB</td>
<td>Remove only two 256K SIMMs, install two 1M SIMMs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>Replace all four 256K SIMMs with four 1M SIMMs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To upgrade an 8-slot Mac II, IIx, IIe, or LC to this amount of memory</td>
<td>Do this: (Install in multiples of four only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>Remove all four existing 256K SIMMs; install four 1M SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 MB</td>
<td>Keep existing 256K SIMMs; install four 1M SIMMs, in remaining sockets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MB</td>
<td>Remove all four 256K SIMMs; install eight 1M SIMMs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*LIMITED OFFER! $9 per video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs or $29 & Video is purchased separately.

**SIMMs prices are rising. Call for latest information.

MACWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

Call toll-free twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Inquiries 1-201-367-0440 Fax 1-201-905-9279
Turn your Mac into a Worldwide Communications Center

Send and receive letters from your Mac with this multi-featured 9600 baud fax/2400 baud data modem.

Tap into a vast network of sports news and latest game scores with a special membership and software to “USA TODAY Sports Center.” (Reg $60 — Just $24.95)

Follow the news as it’s monitored by “USA TODAY P.M. News Alert” — a 2 month FREE offer! (Limited to first 2000 trial subscriptions)

Get a $100 Fax Bucks Credit from MCI just for signing up for MCI fax service.

MACWAREHOUSE EXCLUSIVE — Limited Time Offer.
COMBINES 9600 BAUD FAX MODEM & 2400 BAUD DATA MODEM

With the sensational new DoveFax modem, you can turn your Mac into a multi-featured personal fax and much, much more! No more standing on line at the office fax. Use your Mac to send and receive letters and documents anywhere in the world.

And you don’t need to interrupt work on your applications. DoveFax works quietly behind the scenes, sending and receiving documents. Automatic answer lets you receive faxes without interruption and redialing guarantees your fax is sent. With pre-scheduled transmission, you can even send multiple faxes after hours when rates are lower!

Tomorrow’s Headlines Today
When you buy the new DoveFax from MacWarehouse you get a FREE 2 month subscription to “USA TODAY P.M. News Alert.” Every afternoon, Monday through Friday, you’ll get a fax of the stories the editors are monitoring and developing for tomorrow’s paper!

You’ll also get a special $24.95 offer for a membership to the popular “USA TODAY Sports Center” service.

We’ve even arranged for you to get $100 of FREE MCI fax usage, just for signing up with the MCI fax service.

DoveFax Desktop $279
DoveFax Networkable Desktop $375
DoveFax Nubus (Mac II family) $449
DoveFax Networkable Nubus $749

SALE PRICE

MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. and MacWAREHOUSE™ and Micro Warehouse are trademarks of Micro Warehouse, Inc. DoveFax is a registered trademark of Dove Corporation. USA TODAY, Sports Center and MCI are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Call toll-free twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440  Fax 1-201-905-9279

© 1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.
Buy a Hard Drive Now
And Save Up To $300

“The best deal in hard drives just got better!”

Between now and April 30th, MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you’re thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn’t be better. Check out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart.

We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Dolphin, PLI Infinity Turbo and others — all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They’ll tell you which manufacturer uses. They’ll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer’s warranty. Just return it to us within thirty days and we’ll refund your money.

Then there’s the MacWarehouse Loaner Drive Program. Buy from MacWarehouse and if you ever have a problem, you won’t be without a drive for more than a few hours.

READY TO USE
A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn’t be easier to use. We’ll tell you which ones come pre-formatted — ready to use right out of the box. You just plug in, turn on your Mac and go! If you do need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
They’ll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you’re not 100% satisfied, just return it to us within thirty days and we’ll refund your money.

LIMITED TIME OFFER
MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid through April 30, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just $3, anywhere in the Continental United States. So call us now and tomorrow morning you’ll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440
Fax 1-201-905-9279
© Micro Warehouse Inc.

MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you’re not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.
Las er 3.5 Diskettes ........... 29.
Avery Labels
Utility Pack
Mac HardTop ImageWriter Covers ... 17.
MacImageWriter Covers
MacImageWriter Covers
MacFlip ........ 6.
Curtis Disk Holder
MacTilt Image Writer or LaserWriter ... 12.
Curtis Clip ...................... 6.
Ergotron MacTilt SE
And extd. keyboard .. ... ... 12.
(Catels)
ACCESSORIES
Apple
Toner Cartridges LaserWriter .......... 111.
Laser 3.5 Diskettes ........ 29.
Laser Transparencies ........ 22.
Basic Needs, Inc.
HardTop Keyboard Covers .......... 15.
HardTop ImageWriter Covers ........ 17.
Keyboard Flip .................. 6.
Dust Covers - Green Nylon Flipstop ImageWriter or LaserWriter .......... 12.
Mac Plus and keyboard ........ 11.
Mac SE and extd. or reg. keyboard .... 11.
Mac II and extd. keyboard ........ 12.
Utility Pac ........ 11.
Computer Friends, Inc.
MacHacker (IW & IW II) .......... 41.
Curtis Computer Tool Kit (62 pc.) .... 49.
Curtis Liner Clip ........ 6.
Desk Holder (holds 40) ........ 9.
Ergotron MacTilt-SE .......... 68.
MacTilt II-RGB ........ 75.
Goldstein & Blair
The Macintosh Bible .................. 20.
ICD
Grafix .......................... 64.
FO Designs
ImageWriter II Carrying Case ........ 49.
MacImageWriter II Carrying Case ..... 85.
MacImageWriter Mac II Carrying Case .. 50.
MacImageWriter Plus Carrying Case .... 64.
MacImageWriter SE Carrying Case ..... 79.
Monitorware Apple RGB Case ........ 79.
The Ultimate SE Carrying Case .... 79.
Kensington
Antivirus Filter .................. 33.
Apple Security Kit ................ 34.
Mac II Stand w/Cable Kit ........ 64.
MasterPiece Mac II ................ 49.
PowerBacker 360 UPS Line .......... 269.
PowerBacker 800 UPS Line .......... 749.
PowerBacker 1200 UPS Line .... 63.
System Saver .................... 62.
Icon-It 2.0 (Tactic Software)
An icon is worth a thousand menus!
There's no need to waste time dragging down and fumbling through rows of menus to find and line available in commands.
With Icon-It just click on the appropriate icon and set that command in motion.
Substituting a row of visible icons for the commands on pull down menus, Icon-It is easier to use than function keys or keyboard command sequences.
Replace commands using the supplied templates or design your own.
(icon) $39.
Mobius Products
Fancy Mac OT .......................... 55.
SE Silencer .................. 39.
Polaroid
Circular Polarizing Filter ........ 35.
Smack-a-Mac
Smack-a-Mac .................. 9.
Targus, Ltd.
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) ... 69.
ImageWriter II Case (black) .... 45.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black) .... 55.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black) .... 75.
Macintosh SE/Plus w/Extended Key-
board Carrying Case (Targus) 
Pamper your Mac with a Targus carrying case made of silicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection.
Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppy, cables, and pens. Full Macintosh line available in black.
Some styles available in blue, brown, and plum (accessories) $60.
StrataVISION 3d (Strata)
Create scenes with props, depth, shapes, textures and reflections.
Adjust three different types of lighting (directional, spotlight, and point source), move camera, and rotate objects to set up the perfect rendering of your concept.
Mapping allows any 2D image to be wrapped around an object. Import, manipulate, and render data from other 3D formats, and 2D formats (PCT, PEG).
StrataVISION 3d takes full advantage of the 32 bit Color QuickDraw. It prints PostScript printers, film recorders, and video recorders. (graphics) $375.
WIN A TRIP TO LONDON ON THE CONCORDE

Imagine yourself on the flight deck of the British Airways Supersonic Concorde — en route to the MacUser U.K. show in London, New York to London in just over three hours! Superb comfort at twice the speed of sound. At 60,000 feet the sky is dark blue and you can see the curvature of the earth. The ultimate flying experience.

You can win a fabulous four day, all expense paid trip by Concorde to the MacUser U.K. Show, November 7-10, 1990, in the MacWarehouse Concorde to London Contest. You’ll meet some of the staff of MacWarehouse U.K. and find out how the Mac is making out in Europe!

Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from MacWarehouse. (Or just mail the entry coupon.)

And don’t forget, nobody beats MacWarehouse for great prices, free technical support, and our Midnight Express Service. Order until twelve midnight for overnight delivery. The price is still just $3. Nobody does it faster than MacWarehouse — nobody!

FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 1200 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. If you can’t find what you need, call us for a free copy of our latest catalog.

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

Concorde to London Contest
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

When you order by phone or mail you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0787. (In CT call 1-203-852-8968)

Name
Address
City

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

Concorde to London Contest
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

When you order by phone or mail you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0787. (In CT call 1-203-852-8968)

Name
Address
City

StuffIt Deluxe (Aladdin Systems, Inc.)

StuffIt Deluxe is the newest generation of the industry-standard compression, expansion, and archiving application. An easy-to-use interface and one-step QuickStuff/QuickUnStuff features allow beginners to benefit immediately. With over 75 new features, it employs many new state-of-the-art compression (including file-specific optimizers) and new security methods. Multiple archives can be opened and manipulated in a Finder-like fashion (with sorting, copying, renaming, or deleting). View: brand viewers, a complete HyperTalk-like scripting language, and IBM-PC support (with deutsch and unipc) are included. (utility) $65.

SuperCard 1.5 (Silicon Beach)

SuperCard 1.5 is the "personal software toolkit" that gives you the power to create authentic Macintosh software. It's HyperCard compatible, so you can start with stacks you already use. Turn those stacks into real applications with pull-down menus, dialog boxes, cards of any size, multiple window types, color Paint & Draw graphics, AutoTrace, and high-resolution printing. New features include Scroll Painter debugger, colored text, next, new animation features, improved speed, polygon button, pop-up and hierarchical menu, and much more. Free upgrade from Silicon Beach to purchasers of SuperCard 1.0. (utility) $65.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440
FAX: 201-905-9279

Call anytime — day or night 24 hours a day, seven days a week

*Midnight Express service available weekdays.
Letter Writer Plus

It's your personal secretary! Letter Writer Plus puts powerful, easy-to-use letter-writing and mail-merge capabilities at your fingertips. Write and print letters, then stuff them into custom made envelopes for mailing. Use it in conjunction with Power-Up's Address Book Plus to speed correspondence to an entire mailing list in minutes. (business) $53.

Managing Your Money

A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (finance) $194.

Colorset 1.5

Gray-scale scanners show their true colors with Colorset. Allows your gray-scale scanner to scan color images, then edit and save them as PICT and color TIFF files. Its ShowScan function commands HyperCard to display color images in stacks. (graphics) $228.

Publish III

Complete self-contained desktop publishing program. Allows both professional & non-professionals. Business communication, writing, design, and produce dynamic, sophisticated documents. From simple in-house newsletters & business forms to full-length magazines and distinctive annual reports; do it faster and easier than before! (desktop publishing) $225.

RESUMEXPERT (A Lasting Impression)

Whether you're seeking an entry-level position or an executive's corner office, the ResumExpert Software Series is the next best thing to knowing the boss. Professionally written and fully-formatted Microsoft Word templates let you easily create eye-catching resumes. MacUser 10/89 awarded ResumExpert 4 mice and roved about the "excellent manual" that includes expert writing tips. MacUser 12/89 rated it as one of the Top 200 Software Programs of 1989. See line listings for all 10 editions. (business) $39. each.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Applets

MicroTV .......................... 275.
Addi

PageMaker 4.0 .......................... Call.
Pagemaker 3.02 .......................... 379.
PageMaker Color Extension ......................... 135.
Broderbund

DTP Advisor .......................... 47.
Data Translation

PhotoMac .......................... 609.

Vocabulary (Penton Overseas, Inc.)

What are satisfied customers saying about Vocabulary? Magnifique... Wunderbar... Marvellous... Why? Because Vocabulary is the ideal language learning tool for students, travelers, businesspeople... and educators alike. Accomplished by storing the building blocks of language in a versatile, interactive hypercard stacks. Vocabulary makes learning foreign languages simple and exciting. Each kit comes with two 90 minute audio cassette sets, a list of over 1500 useful words & expressions and HyperCard V. 1.2. Available in five languages and two skill levels. Brevissimo Vocabulary (educational): French, Spanish, German, Italian $29 ea. Japanese $35.

Emerald City Software

Art Art II, III, or IV .......................... ea. 84.
Icon Simulations

MacPresent .......................... 119.
Literalset

ColorStudio or FontStudio .......................... Call.
ImageStudio .......................... 275.
Ready, Set, Go! .......................... 275.
Olduvai

Read-It 2.1 (OCR) .......................... 245.
Read-It Personal 2.0 .......................... 125.
Read-It TS (ThunderScan) ......................... 79.
Quark

QuarkStyle .......................... 169.
Xpress .......................... 449.
Publishmaker/Screenboard PLUS .......................... 115.
Screenboard Publisher II .......................... 109.
TimeWorks .......................... 225.

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS

CMS

MacStack 20 Meg .......................... 489.
MacStack 30 Meg .......................... 490.

Fujitsu

800K Drive .......................... 159.
Kenex Technology

Drive 2.4 .......................... 329.
Rapport .......................... 199.
Peripheral Land, Inc.

Infinity Dual Turbo .......................... 1075.
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg .......................... 1098.
Turbo Floppy 1.4 .......................... 399.
Quantum

Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive .......................... 465.
Quantum 60 MB Raw Drive .......................... 735.
RasterOps

RasterOps Colorboard 264 ......................... 760.

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Beacon Technology

GEMS of the Word .......................... 25.
BrightStar

Alphabet Blocks .......................... 30.
Taking Titles .......................... 27.
Bookware Software

ResumeWriter Pro .......................... 58.
Davidson

Speed Reader II .......................... 26.
First Byte

The Dinosaur Discovery Kit .......................... 27.
The Puzzle Storybook .......................... 27.
The Rhyming Notebook .......................... 27.
Help Software, Inc.

Desktop Help for Excel .......................... 50.
**BUSINESS & PRESENTATION**

**Freedom of Press 2.1a (Custom Applications, Inc.)**
Print PostScript language files using more than 50 different printers and file recorders. In combination with your favorite desktop publishing, graphics, drawing, painting and word processing software, Freedom of Press allows you to print PostScript language files, including support for 24 bit continuous tone color images. Complete with 35 scalable and rotatable outline fonts and drivers for all supported printers. Requires Macintosh SE/30, II, Ics, Ilc or lld. (utility) $296.

**CAD/CAE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gopher (Microlytics)</td>
<td>Version 4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Imagine That!</td>
<td>3.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informix Wing/1g</td>
<td>245.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 2.2 or PowerPoint 2.1</td>
<td>ea. 249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Microsoft Office Works 2.0</td>
<td>185.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portfolio Systems Dynードw-binder &amp; paper</td>
<td>Paper $50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Up Address Book Plus</td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Book with Binder</td>
<td>53.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calendar Creator</td>
<td>38.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastForms! Letter Writer PLUS</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preferred Publishers ProPlus</td>
<td>54.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Street Investor</td>
<td>449.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savant Bulk Mailer 3/3.2</td>
<td>77.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softstream International Endeavor Planner</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More Ill.201</td>
<td>278.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetry KeyPlan</td>
<td>249.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Version</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
<td>In/Out (1 to 5 Users) 126.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail 2.0</td>
<td>(1-10 Users) 249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Compuserve Navigator</td>
<td>39.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Subscription Kit</td>
<td>24.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProLink</td>
<td>MacLink Plus with/Cable 4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacLink Plus/Translators 4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove FastNet SCST</td>
<td>749.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FastNet III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FastNet SE or SE/SE0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones</td>
<td>News/Retriever Membership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Timbuktu 3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Timbuktu Remote 1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DATABASE SOFTWARE**

| Acus | 4th Dimension 2.0 | 515.00 |
| AEC Management Systems |ժ| 409.00 |
| COM Information Manager | 409.00 |
| Blwyn | Omnus 5 | 375.00 |

**Hardware**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No charge.</td>
<td>MWEO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.O.D. orders accepted (add $5.00 including shipping) $10,000 maximum.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash, money order, or cashier's check</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corporate purchase order subject to credit approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Tax: CT residents add 8%</td>
<td>Staff members residents add 8%. Ohio residents add an equal tax.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHIPPING</td>
<td>ALL orders add $3.00 per order. We ship UPS ground overnight unless UPS Ground delivery overnight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orders placed by 12:00 midnight (EST) weekdays for in-stock items ship same day (staging system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label) if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground. Charge is $5 including shipping.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spacereview 2.0**

Agame, a tool and stress-buster. A mood-altering experience that's powerful and fun. This intuitive decision-making program simulates stress-thinking while giving you an edge on challenging situations. Book of Changes with beautiful graphics and sounds. Great for relationships, negotiating and office politics. (entertainment) 396.

**Graphix**

A printer by any other name was never printed as neat... until there was Graphix! Disguised as a sleek, inexpensive printer cable, Graphix acts as an intelligent interface which delivers high-quality output from virtually any dot matrix printer. (accessories) 89.00

**CanOpener 1.1**

Information retrieval utility for the Mac. Search anywhere, and lets you retrieve just about anything: indexing text, pictures and sounds. Locates text inside pictures, and gives you the whole picture. Anything you retrieve with CanOpener can be stored in its library, so the next time you need it, it's just a click away. (utility) 64.00
### Meta ImageBase (Full Line Available)
- Art Deco or ReportMaker ... ea. 76.
- Newsletter Maker or Business ... ea. 76.
- Mindscape
- ZING ... 125.
- Multi Aid Services
- Multi-Art Creator ... 85.
- ProArt: Bus., Sports or Holidays ... ea. 55.
- Parascomp
- Swivel 3D 1.1 ... 325.
- Silicon Beach
- Digital Darkroom ... 249.
- Super 3D 2.0 ... 315.
- SuperPaint 2.0 ... 125.
- Strata
- StylusVISION 3d ... 375.
- Strategic Mapping, Inc. (Select Micro)
- Map Maker 4.0 ... 295.
- Studioworks
- Colorset 1.5 ... 229.
- SuperMac
- PixelPaint Professional ... 389.
- Tactic Software
- Art Clips Vol. 1 ... 51.
- Art Clips Vol. 2 ... 65.

### Hardware & Peripherals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge</td>
<td>Two Page 19&quot; Monochrome Monitor/909.</td>
<td>$94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnavox</td>
<td>Color Monitor 14&quot;</td>
<td>$535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td>Micronet</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microtek</td>
<td>MSF-300GS Scanner</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moobius</td>
<td>Multiscreen Video Card w/ Princeton 15&quot; monitor</td>
<td>$529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qume</td>
<td>Crystal Print Publisher</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selksho America</td>
<td>Seiksho Printer (dot-matrix)</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp</td>
<td>The Wizard</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderWare</td>
<td>Lightning II</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ThunderScan 5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HyperWare

- HyperCard Handbook ... ea. 22.

### Beacon Technologies
- HyperBible International Version ... 175.
- HyperBible King James Version ... 145.
- Bright Star Technology
- HyperAnimator 1.5.1 ... 98.
- Interface ... 229.

### Software
- PixelPaint Professional ... 389.
- Tactic Software
- Art Clips Vol. 1 ... 51.
- Art Clips Vol. 2 ... 65.

### HyperDialer (DataDesk International)
Now you can connect your Macintosh to your existing business or home telephone for automatic dialing with Apple's HyperDialer. DataDesk's HyperDialer is designed specifically for HyperCard's touch-tone dialing capabilities and works with line business offices without requiring a modem or dedicated line for automatic dialing. Automatically dials HyperCard, SideKick, Focal Point, C.A.T., SuperCard and QuickDex phone numbers. Connects to Mac's speaker port — not a precious serial port. (Hyperware) $29.

### Languages
- DigitalTalk, Inc.
- SmallTalk/V MAC ... 125.
- Microsoft.
- QuickBasic ... 65.

### Virus Protection
- Virex (IUC/Microcom)

Immunize your Mac against deadly computer viruses! Issue the command and Virex with the Virex NTM is on duty monitoring your Mac to prevent infection from all known Mac viruses. Use Virex's Record/Scan feature to identify previously unknown viruses. Once diagnosed, order Virex to operate and repair files like a skilled surgeon. Rapid upgrades stop new virus strains in their tracks. Registered users receive update notices and have access to publisher's toll-free Virex Help Hotline. (Security) $52.

### More Information

- **Utility Pac**
- **Postgrapher 3.05**
- **Practica Musica 2.2**
- **HyperDialer (DataDesk International)**
- **Postgrapher 3.05**
- **Profitware**... 1-800-255-6227
### OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

ONLY $3.00

(See details below)

---

### MacGolf Classic (XOR Corp.)

You won't be in the rough when you play MacGolf. This is the premium edition of MacGolf, featuring vivid full-screen color graphics with unsurpassed screen image detail. Contains the original 2 MacGolf courses and 4 additional MacCourses, for a total of 108 holes to play. New features include 5 enlargement options for close-up viewing, 9 practice greens, a driving range, installability on hard disks and much more. Works with Flex, SE, II, and IIcx (entertainment) $53.

### Passport Designs

NoteWriter .................................. 325.
Passport MIDI Interface .................. 99.
Primera Software .......................... 59.
Repertoire Music Publisher .............. 359.
Resonate List 2.0 ............................ 62.
Tactic Software Sound Clips Vol. 1 or 2 .......................... 36.

---

### MEMORY UPGRADES/ACCELERATORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shana Corporation</td>
<td>369.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Out</td>
<td>285.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmokethBarnes</td>
<td>189.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prototyper</td>
<td>106.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THINK'S C 4.0</td>
<td>168.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THINK'S Lightspeed Pascal</td>
<td>105.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zendor</td>
<td>8.79.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZBasic 5.0</td>
<td>89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEMORY UPGRADES/ACCELERATORS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### MODEMS/FAX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dove (full line available)</td>
<td>699.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh 930 Accelerator</td>
<td>969.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh 930X</td>
<td>969.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSRC 25</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSRP 45</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSRP 85</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSRP 524E</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSRP 548S</td>
<td>29.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### MUSIC AND SOUND

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alltech MIDI Interface</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ansonc Musica 2.2</td>
<td>69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiniCAD 2.0 (Graphisoft)</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Mix</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Magic</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FileGuard</td>
<td>125.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileGuard Extended (office 5-pack)</td>
<td>309.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TWINS</td>
<td>109.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation</td>
<td>125.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dick Looks</td>
<td>107.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HJC/Microm</td>
<td>52.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaxx 2.3</td>
<td>52.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent Maro</td>
<td>107.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSafe II</td>
<td>86.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NightWatch</td>
<td>56.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProModer 5000</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### SPENDING/DICTIONARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doghe Software</td>
<td>64.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Thesaurus</td>
<td>64.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spelling Coach Pro 3.1</td>
<td>125.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunder II</td>
<td>49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexpertise</td>
<td>115.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProof 9.2</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microlytics</td>
<td>59.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Word Finder</td>
<td>34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Finder 2.0</td>
<td>34.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softwise Software</td>
<td>53.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookends</td>
<td>53.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensible Grammar</td>
<td>53.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abacus Concepts</td>
<td>285.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StarView II 3E/Graphics</td>
<td>199.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2 Software</td>
<td>199.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MathSpin 2.0</td>
<td>189.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematica (SE)</td>
<td>450.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied ask for details when you place your order.
Cirle 78 on reader service card

CONTEST RULES

Please note that you must be able to attend the Expo to win. Women subject to change at the discretion of Nov/Dec. No entries will be accepted after December 1, 1990. Winners will be selected at random by computer. All entries will be screened for eligibility. No one will be allowed to contact winners. Contest rules subject to change at the discretion of Nov/Dec. Winners receive the right to substitute winner's cash value up to $2500. Winners must be able to attend the Expo to win.

Power User's Memory Upgrade

Unlock the awesome power in your Mac with a Power User's Memory Upgrade. It will replace the standard 256K memory chips with powerful 1MB modules. You can upgrade your Mac or add a 1MB module to your Mac. You can now have an instant module to your Mac. You can now have an immediate upgrade to your Mac. You can now have an immediate upgrade to your Mac.

Price per 1MB - $99*

Two Page 10" Monochrome Monitor (Cutting Edge)

Every Mac SE and II user can now justify the expense of a big screen with the new Cutting Edge 10" Two Page Monochrome Display System. The Cutting Edge Monitor includes the interface card and matches it to all the features of other big screen display systems costing twice as much. It has a flicker-free refresh rate of 70 hertz and a high resolution of 72 DPI. Like all Cutting Edge products, it comes with a one-year warranty and a 30 day money back guarantee. Please specify your Mac model when ordering (hardware) $999.

I'm Donna, call me at MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

Inquiries: 201-367-0440
FAX: 201-905-9279

ORDER TOLL-FREE

24 HOURS A DAY.

*SIMMs prices are raising.

Call for latest information.
The Technology and Issues Conference brings together third-party Macintosh hardware and software developers for a series of informal sessions to discuss the latest issues concerning the Mac community.

The setting for this year's conference is Marriott's Tenaya Lodge, situated at the southern border of Yosemite National Park. Sessions will begin on June 27 and run through June 29, 1990.
There are two kinds of innovations in the computer business. The ones you just talk about. And the ones you actually use.
Hardly a week goes by that you don’t read a dramatic announcement touting one personal computer innovation or another. It all sounds impressive.

Until you actually sit down at a keyboard and try to convert all that hype into something practical.

This is what the remarkable new Macintosh IIx is all about.

It is, by any measure, one of the most powerful personal computers ever built. Incorporating 53 major innovations, too many to list here. But a few merit special mention:

It is the first personal computer to offer a Motorola 68030 microprocessor running at 40 megahertz. In information processing terms, this is akin to a red Ferrari screaming down the autobahn with *Ride of the Valkyries* cranked all the way up on the stereo.

It’s also the first personal computer to have two additional processors to manage the flow of information inside. So that that screaming 68030 chip isn’t slowed down by the more mundane tasks of computer housekeeping. And so that you aren’t slowed down. Ever.

It comes standard with 4 megabytes of memory and up to 160 megabytes of storage capacity. Plus six NuBus™ slots to let you expand its capabilities even more.

But what makes the IIx truly powerful is that you can apply all of its 53 innovations to solving the problems you have today.

Because it is, above all else, a Macintosh.

It runs thousands of Macintosh programs that all...
work in the same consistent, intuitive way. So you don’t have to wait years for someone to write software for it. Or waste months figuring out how it works.

Still, the beauty of owning any Macintosh is how easily you can take advantage of the latest Apple ideas.

You can appreciate the new Apple® 24-bit color card without knowing anything of its 5 innovations. Just pop it into any modular Macintosh and you’ll have the ability, in any program, to work with as many as 16.8 million colors (roughly 16,777,216 more than you’ll see on any other personal computer).

Apple’s new graphics accelerator card features a total of 13 innovations. But one glance at a Macintosh screen tells you all you need to know. It’s incredibly fast. Even when redrawing the most complex CAD graphics.

Our latest version of the UNIX® operating system — A/UX® 2.0 — represents 32 innovations from Apple. And hundreds of new choices for you. Because it not only makes the notoriously complex UNIX easier to use. It also lets you run UNIX programs, UNIX X Window System programs and off-the-shelf Macintosh personal productivity software at the same time.

Of course, the ultimate test of any innovation comes when you actually get your hands on it. Something your authorized Apple reseller will gladly arrange.

Then you’ll know why Macintosh has the power to change the way you think about computers. The power you buy a computer for in the first place.

The power to be your best."
The power to be your best, no matter what you do best.

What a wonderful time to be a human being.
First, they tear down the Berlin Wall.
Then, Macintosh® becomes one of the most powerful personal computer systems in the whole world.
What a great way to start a decade. Humanity is in vogue. Glasnost is in the papers. And the computer for the rest of us has become the computer for all of us.
Scientists, engineers, teachers and students. CFOs, CEOs and CPAs. The sales force and the secretarial pool.
Anywhere you find people who prefer actually getting things done instead of figuring out rigid, intimidating computers. Which is to say, almost everywhere.
Why, even other personal computer companies are finally starting to see things our way.
But just as you can't expect the KGB to start picking up Nobel Peace Prizes, you can't expect any other computer to work like a Macintosh.
Only a Macintosh lets you learn the basics of thousands of different programs simply by learning one. So you spend a lot more time actually using your computer. And a lot less time figuring it out.
Only a Macintosh offers a whole family of computers that all run the same software with the same point-and-click simplicity. So you can buy any Macintosh today, and you won't have to buy new software if you want to move up to a more powerful Macintosh tomorrow.
Only a Macintosh gives you so much power to do so many things so quickly and so easily.
Of course, just as different economic systems can work together to the benefit of both, so too can Macintosh work with the computer systems you have now: IBM mainframes, Digital VAX computers, token-ring networks, other personal computers, you name it.
And with any Macintosh equipped with an Apple® SuperDrive® disk drive, you can even move information between a Macintosh and an MS-DOS, OS/2 or Apple II computer on a standard 3½-inch floppy disk.
Of course, the best way to understand the power of Macintosh is to sit down and use one.
Then you'll know why Macintosh has the power to change the way you think about computers.
The power everyone in the world can appreciate.

The power to be your best."
Radius Turns a Page in History

The Radius Pivot is a completely new category of product: a full-page gray-scale display that you can easily flip from vertical to horizontal and back again. Better yet, a mercury switch inside the 15-inch monitor senses the monitor's new position and reorients the on-screen display to portrait mode (for word processing or page layout), or to landscape mode (for spreadsheet work).

At present the mercury switch and Radius's Dynamic Desk software react only to the monitor's physical position. That means that although the display shows more of a spreadsheet when moved into landscape position, it does not, for instance, automatically bring the spreadsheet to the foreground. However, Radius says it has provided a software hook so that software developers can write utilities or applications that will be able to react appropriately when you tilt the monitor to either position.

A Control Panel program that comes with the Pivot monior keeps lists of which applications require which window type. Users can easily add applications to the lists. The Pivot requires special programmable circuitry that ensures that its resolution remains at 72 dpi regardless of the monitor's current position. The company has applied for a patent on the new technology and is considering whether or not it will license it to other monitor manufacturers.

The versatile monitor shows 640 by 864 pixels when in portrait mode, and 864 by 640 resolution while in its landscape mode. Its refresh rate is 69 Hz and it displays 2 to 4 shades of gray with an upgrade to 16 shades available.

A final list price for the Pivot had not been set by press time, but the company said it would probably range around $1690. That price will include the graphics adapter board and the usual RadiusWare display utilities. For more information, contact Radius in San Jose, California, at 408/434-1010.

—T.M.

DataClub Joins Network Clique

A new network file-sharing package called DataClub presents shared files to users as if the files were on a single AppleShare server, but like TOPS, DataClub requires no server or dedicated Mac. Where TOPS presents a separate icon for each volume published on the network and users pick which volumes they want on their desktops, a single identical hard disk icon appears on all DataClub users' desktops.

To share files with other network users, you copy the files onto the DataClub volume. A networkwide Desktop file keeps track of everything put on the DataClub volume; if the Mac where your files actually reside is turned off, those files still appear, but grayed-out and unavailable to other DataClub users. To avoid such situations, you can decide where the information you put on the DataClub volume actually resides (it doesn't have to be on your disk), or even let DataClub choose the (continues)
How can you be sure that the Macintosh accounting software you decide on becomes an asset instead of a liability?

See which packages have won the most industry awards for innovation, functionality, and ease-of-use. Make sure there is an 800# you can call when you have questions. (You might even call from the computer store you’re shopping in, just to try it out.) Most importantly, determine that the accounting software you choose has the power and flexibility to meet your own business needs. And that it will grow with you.

Follow those guidelines, and it is inevitable that you will buy an accounting software solution from LAYERED.

A month later, will you regret it? Impossible. Every LAYERED software package comes with an unconditional 30 days of absolutely free support. And that’s something everyone can appreciate.

A Month From Now, Will You Be Appreciating Your New Accounting Software Or Depreciating It?

1-800-622-4436
most efficient place to store files. A special dedicated server version provides the same access controls as AppleShare and supports IBM PCs and multiple zones.

Company president Nick Powell says that adding users increases rather than degrades DataClub’s performance, as more CPUs share the workload. DataClub’s transport mechanism is built on a Structured Query Language (SQL) engine, and later the company will release a graphical tool kit for developing distributed processed SQL databases. No timetable for the introduction of database products was available at press time. DataClub costs $249 per machine, $499 for the dedicated server software; the administrator package, for setting up groups and access privileges, is $249. For more information, contact International Business Software in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/735-8550.

—D.L.

**Aapps MicroTV Board: The Sequel in Living Color**

Aapps Corporation’s MicroTV board, among the hottest introductions at last August’s Macworld Expo, now has a sequel: the Aapps Video Pro. (See Reviews, this issue, for more information on the MicroTV board.) Like its predecessor, the Video Pro displays a TV window on Mac II–series machines. However, the Video Pro sports a larger video window.

The VCR function lets you capture video sequences and replay and edit them as PICT2 files. The initial version of Video Pro will not support sound, however. It will allow scaling of the video window to 3 by 3½ inches, a larger size than is possible with the MicroTV board, and will display 128 levels of gray at 72 dpi.

Although details were not final at press time, Aapps says it is also working on an 8-bit color version, internally code-named Minnie Mouse. The color version will capture video frames in real time and support both the smaller and larger video windows, as well as the scaling of the Video Pro.

The Video Pro board will have a suggested list price of $595. Aapps will offer an upgrade, priced between $100 and $195, from the MicroTV to the Video Pro. Aapps expects to begin shipping the Video Pro and the color Minnie Mouse in time for the April Macworld Expo. The price of the color version had not been set at press time. For more information, call Aapps in Sunnyvale, California, at 408/735-8550.

—T.M.

**Color Scanner Accepts Wide Variety of Film Formats**

A series of hardware and software products announced in March by Barneyscan Corporation provides a wide range of desktop color-scanning and image-manipulation capabilities. Called Color Imaging Systems (CIS), the product family includes the CIS 4520, a multifORMAT production-scanning system that works with 35mm and 2½-inch slides and film strips. It scans either positives or negatives in those sizes, and also accepts 4-by-5-inch transparencies or negatives.

Designed for high-volume production applications, the 4520 includes a 16MHz 80386SX microprocessor from Intel, a Motorola 56001 digital signal processor chip for real-time image processing, 8MB of RAM, and a 40MB hard disk. Because it has its own microprocessor, RAM, and peripheral storage, the 32-bit scanner can run automatically in the background, freeing up the Macintosh. The 4520 comes with CIS XP (formerly Barneyscan XP) extended image-processing software for retouching and making composite color images. Two new programs—CIS ColorAccess, color-separation software, and QuickScan, previewing software—also come bundled with the scanning system.

QuickScan lets you do a quick (continues)
599 Ways To Avoid Helvetica
black-and-white scan and then choose just part of an image or a smaller size for the entire image. The program saves processing time and storage space because you avoid scanning the entire image at its highest resolution and depth of color. You can also adjust the brightness and contrast before doing the final scan.

Barneyscan also introduced CIS Gallery, image-cataloging software that lets you organize scanned images. Gallery creates thumbnails, smaller versions of 8-bit or 24-bit PICT images, and lets you title them and enter data about where the image is stored, who owns the rights to it, and so forth. Gallery comes with a master program for creating the image database, and a version that lets users search, but not change, the database.

Barneyscan also changed the name of its existing Barneyscan 24-bit scanner, now called the CIS 3510. The 3510 retails for $9495, including CIS XP and QuickScan. The 4520 production scanning system should have a suggested retail price around $27,995 including XP, QuickScan, and ColorAccess. It is slated to ship in the second quarter. Gallery will probably list for around $695 for a master pack and two runtime versions. Additional run-time versions will cost about $199 each. Availability for Gallery and ColorAccess was not finalized at press time, but both products were expected to ship sometime in the second quarter. For more information, contact Barneyscan in Alameda, California, at 415/521-3388.

—T.M.

FrameMaker Makes the Scene

The long-awaited Mac version of the technical-document processor FrameMaker is about to ship, and Frame Technology says it will be feature- and file-compatible with FrameMaker 2.0 on UNIX systems such as Sun and Next machines. It does word processing, page layout, and object-oriented graphics, has an equation processor and math typesetter, and provides tools for creating and managing long, complex documents across a network of mixed Macs and UNIX machines.

You can create FrameMaker pages as highly structured templates; change a completed page's template and FrameMaker will rework the page to match. Type style controls are like Word's Style Sheets but without Word's hierarchical Next Style/Based On structure. Character and paragraph formatting work independently, and formats can be as detailed as placing the first paragraph of each chapter a certain distance from the top of a right-hand page. You can search and replace for almost anything, even index markers, TeX tags, and letter kerning.

Features for long and complex documents include the following: if you delete a footnoted item, its footnote disappears and remaining footnotes renumber themselves (tables of contents, cross-referencing, and index-generation have similar intelligence). You can thread multiple files side by side for a few pages and then jump them to different pages; using variables, your continued on page xyz markers update automatically when you make a change. Variables are also useful for tasks like copying the first and last line of a page into the header, as is commonly needed for telephone directories and dictionaries.

FrameMaker's math processing and typography abilities are impressive. Its calculating capabilities match Milo's (it was written by the same programmers), and it can display expressions either in-line as Mathematica does or in an intelligent WYSIWYG mode. Clicking on an expression selects terms of an expression based on the math underlying the expression, and you can then calculate the term or change its formatting.

FrameMaker has a few limitations. It can't handle four-color art (it does create spot-color separations), its graphic design features are about as good as MacDraw's, text-wrap around graphics is tedious manual labor, and all pages in a document must be the same size.

FrameMaker will list for $999. For more information, contact Frame Technology in San Jose, California, at 408/433-5311.—D.L.

(continues)
Rodime Introduces the Standard for Hard Disk Technology.

COBRA DRIVES SET THE STANDARD. Cobra's high performance internal and external hard drives are the finest drives available for your Mac. With capacities of 45MB, 70MB, 100MB, and 210MB, Cobra is the answer to all your storage needs. External Cobra drives come in a new, sleek low profile cabinet that fits neatly beneath your Mac Plus, Mac SE or Mac SE/30. Internal Cobra drives come with three mounting brackets. One for installation in the Mac II, Mac IIX, Mac SE or Mac SE/30, one for mounting in the Mac IIcx and one for a Mac SE which allows you to keep both floppy ports active.

FAST 18ms ACCESS TIME. Nothing is faster! With an average access time of 18ms Cobra is the fastest drive available on the market for the Macintosh line of computers. Cobra drives also come with up to 48K Caching Buffer which allows even faster access to your data by storing frequently used data in "instant access" RAM.

CONVENIENT SINGLE POWER SOURCE. With the external Cobra, the flip of one switch on the drive activates your CPU, printer and other peripherals, eliminating cumbersome cables.

LED'S THAT PUT YOU IN CONTROL. Now you can be aware of the status of the drive at all times, with power-on, fault status indicator and drive activity lights.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. Rodime Systems offers the level of reliability, innovation and support only an original equipment manufacturer can provide.

FREE BACK-UP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE. Cobra drives come with a FREE copy of FASTBACK™ back-up software as well as Rodime's Utility Software which allows partitioning (including A/UX), media verification, formatting and driver installation.

RODIME'S COMMITMENT TO QUALITY. At Rodime Systems, the craftsmanship built into every drive is our commitment to produce the finest, most reliable drives available. When you buy a Rodime Systems product, you are buying years of manufacturing experience, state of the art engineering and peace of mind that comes from knowing that more Mac users have chosen Rodime drives than any other.

Rodime Systems 901 Broken Sound Pkwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33431 407-994-5585
UK, Newmyth Rd., Southfield Industrial Estates
Cheltenham, KY6 2SD, Fife, Scotland 592-774-704
France, Parc d'Affaires de Jouy-en-Josas
5bis Rue du Petit Robinson, 78350 Jouy-en-Josas, 1-34-659798
Fastback is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
Micromac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Mac SE/30, Mac II, Mac IIX and A/UX are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cobra is a trademark of Rodime Systems.

Circle 149 on reader service card
Computers for a New Classroom Culture?

Why did the dinosaurs disappear, leaving us with nothing but fossils and controversy over their fate? Fifth graders at Toronto's Huron School dove right into this debate. First, they watched a videotape presenting facts and hypotheses to explain the great beasts' extinction. After discussing the tape, the students recorded other facts, hypotheses, and their own questions and research in a shared database on eight Mac Ix's. They commented on each other's notes and concluded that an asteroid striking the earth had caused a fire storm and vast smoke clouds that did the dinos in. The students then submitted facts and hypotheses to a Ix running ECHO (Explanatory Coherence by Harmony Optimization), a program that evaluates the coherence of arguments by treating the connections between ideas as mathematical constraints. ECHO's conclusion: an ice age provides a more coherent explanation for the dinosaurs' disappearance. The students then produced a stronger version of the asteroid theory, including additional facts such as the layer of soot in the earth's geological record.

According to Carl Bereiter and Marlene Scardamalia, who designed this educational experiment, these fifth-graders were learning to reason about the relationship between facts and hypotheses at a level above that of most university students. Bereiter and Scardamalia, cognitive psychologists at the Ontario Institute for Studies in Education, want to transform classroom culture to encourage active intellectual pursuit over rote memorization, and collaboration over competition. They are part of a team of 50 psychologists, teachers, computer scientists, and graduate students creating CSILE (Computer Supported Intentional Learning Environment), a general-educational software package for use with all curricula at all grade levels. Though CSILE will not be commercially available for three more years, Apple has donated 17 Mac Ix's and consulting help to the project to ensure that it runs on the Mac.

Bereiter and Scardamalia expect the final system to include support for CD ROM, interactive videodiscs, information services, *microworlds* (computer-simulated environments), and E-mail service to volunteer experts. A high school will try CSILE next year, and university experiments will follow.

For further information, contact the Center for Applied Cognitive Science at OISE, 252 Bloor St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5S 1V6.

—Ann Garrison

Scitor Enters Mac Project-Management Market

Scitor's Project Scheduler 4 (PS4) departs from most project-management packages that run on the Mac in its use of the industry standard Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) and Organization Breakdown Structure (OBS) codes. WBS coding is a tightly structured method of numbering tasks and subtasks; OBS allows an organization—for instance, a subcontractor working on part of a larger project—to superimpose its own numbering scheme on a project that is already numbered. Like an outline, WBS and OBS codes are useful for generating reports showing different levels of detail.

PS4 can open multiple projects at once and can consolidate project status information temporarily to study cost curves, labor allocation, and other resources that come from a common pool. You can schedule a project backward, if necessary, beginning with a must-finish date and finding the latest start.

You can set up what-if scenarios with weighted best-case, reasonable, and pessimistic schedules, or estimate how much a project will slip based on percent completed of critical tasks. PS4 can perform automatic resource leveling and provides interactive resource leveling in a Gantt format. Side-by-side Gantt charts and histograms can pinpoint slipping schedules and overallocated resources, and you can modify either on the fly.

(continues)
To give you a sharper image, we use a seven-inch picture tube—the largest in the industry—along with up to 8,000 lines of resolution. Our color wheels are ground to military specifications, and carefully mounted to minimize distortions.

You’ll find these details in every MATRIX film recorder, from the low-priced desktop ProColor® to the new, professional Forte™. With Conductor™, our image management soft-
ware, our film recorders support all major Macintosh and PC software packages.

Slide shows aren't the only thing you can create with a MATRIX film recorder. Our ChromaScript™ raster image processor lets you image true PostScript® art.

Which is something you just can't do with any other film recorder.

Find out why MATRIX film recorders have garnered top honors from *Publish!* and *MacWorld*, as well as *PC Magazine*’s Editor’s Choice award. And why they’ve found a home in more than half the slide-making service bureaus in America.

Call 1-800-876-7543 now for the name of your local reseller and a copy of our *Focus on Slides* brochure. We’ll send a sample MATRIX slide, too. One you can put on your own wall, and judge for yourself.

*AGFA*
Why settle for an incomplete set of utilities when you can have them all? Introducing MacTools® Deluxe—the most comprehensive, powerful collection ever assembled for the Macintosh.

It lets you find misplaced files, recover crashed disks, undelete trashed files, backup your data, optimize volumes, secure files and folders, quickly copy floppies, organize folders, and even partition your hard disk.

Not only do you get the broadest range of utilities available, but each function sets new standards for performance. For instance, let’s say you want to undelete a trashed file. Using a selective search, MacTools locates likely candidates and lets you view their contents prior to recovery—so you don’t waste time or retrieve unwanted files. No other utility even comes close.

So why settle for some, when you can have it all? MacTools Deluxe...from the leading developer of Macintosh utilities since 1984.

For the dealer nearest you or for additional information, call 1-800-888-8199.

Central Point Software INC.
15220 NW GREENBRIER PKWY, #200, BEAVERTON, OREGON 97006, (503) 690-8090

See us at MACWORLD EXPO Booth #3837

See us at MACWORLD EXPO Booth #3837

Central Point Software INC.
A MEMBER OF THE VIDE TECHNOLOGY GROUP 1 800-888-8199

Some. All.
Coprocontroller Board Provides Blazing CAD/CAM Performance

A coprocessor board for Mac II computers can boost graphics performance on the system to beyond that of a DECstation 2100 minicomputer. The board, developed by YARC Systems Corporation and called the NuSuper, is easily installed in any Mac II computer. This isn't the type of board that you'll want to use for super-high-speed word processing. Instead, expect to use it for computer-aided design, intense number crunching, and other compute-intensive applications.

The board performs its magic using a RISC chip, the AMD 29000. This chip is designed to optimize specific computing operations without the need for the system management tasks of a typical coprocessor used in the Mac. The NuSuper board runs CAD/CAM tasks completely in parallel while the Mac continues with its usual tasks. File I/O, printing, video display, and other standard computer tasks are handled by the Mac's 68020 or 68030 processor as usual. Meanwhile, the hard-core data-crunching is done by the NuSuper board.

The NuSuper runs under the Finder or MultiFinder. Under MultiFinder, you can use up to four NuSuper boards simultaneously. The boards act as bus masters, directly accessing Mac memory and peripherals.

The improved performance comes at a price, however. In addition to the $3595 list price for the basic board with 2MB of RAM, you have to find or modify software to run on the coprocessor. Since the 29000 processor uses its own instruction set, it can't run standard off-the-shelf Mac applications. Another version of the board includes a floating-point math co-processor and lists for $4295.

YARC Systems offers a software development environment called NuSuper S/W, which incorporates a Mac II assembler, linker, and debugger. Options include a native C compiler that lets you compile C programs to run on the coprocessor, and a FORTRAN compiler that generates native code from FORTRAN programs.

The latest version of the NuSuper coprocessor supports up to 10MB of cache memory in the form of SIMMs that you add to the board. It can address up to 32MB of Mac memory. For more information, contact YARC Systems Corporation in Agoura Hills, California, at 818/889-4388.

—Mark Brownstein

RenderMan's Red Carpet

Award-winning computer animation like Tin Toy and Red's Dream has propelled RenderMan to Hollywood superstar status, but Pixar's photo-realistic image-rendering standard is really just a few al-(continues)
Expanded monitor choices and a full set of professional features at an affordable price.

Demo MacLangelo/24: It's the 24-bit color board that displays your colors with pinpoint accuracy. And gives you 32-bit QuickDraw compatibility on practically any Mac II color screen. Large or small.

In fact, MacLangelo/24 offers the widest range of compatibility and the most in-depth support for the monitor of your choice. That includes flicker-free 74Hz or standard 60Hz refresh rates, user-selectable gamma values, and 72 dpi on 13", 16" and 19" models. Even a five-year warranty.

MacLangelo's Zoom magnifies your work up to 400%, and Pan lets you quickly see anywhere within the expanded desktop of its Extended Screen feature.

MacLangelo/24 from National Semiconductor. It's the true-color board that makes a full-featured professional out of any monitor.

For a demo call your nearest authorized dealer. Or contact us today at: (800) 538-8510, in California (800) 345-4006, outside U.S. (408) 562-4719.

National Semiconductor
750 Central Expressway, M/S 34-10
Santa Clara, CA 95050-2627
Dealer inquiries welcome.

MacLangelo is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1989 NSC

Circle 196 on reader service card
gorithms and a design spec. Several Mac companies are scrambling to implement RenderMan capability, among them Dimensions Presenter publisher Visual Information Development (VIDI).

Pixar wants to make RenderMan the standard for rendering three-dimensional designs as photo-realistic objects. It works essentially by applying special shaders to 3-D objects—for example, a Displacement shader could take the form of a thread; wrap it around a steely tube, and you've got a bolt. Or an Atmosphere shader might fill a room with smoke, dust, or shadows. Photo-realism lets engineers convert 3-D mechanical designs into palpably hard, metallic images for clients. In other uses, such as textile or package design, Texture Map shaders of fabric or paper could save time and money by eliminating the prototype stage.

VIDI's Dimensions Presenter imports files from a companion 3-D modeling package, Design Dimensions (and from many other 3-D packages), and renders finished images for presentation as animations or slide shows. Presenter can render images with flat shading, which uses many flat polygons to simulate curved surfaces; by applying smooth shading to curved surfaces; and by mapping textures and images onto objects. But RenderMan's language for creating shaders will make it possible for third-party developers such as VIDI to create a wide variety of very sophisticated shaders for use almost like fonts on a PostScript printer.

Presenter also has an add-on module for ray tracing, a technique that calculates reflected light to create stunning images. Rendering takes a lot of hardware (see related story, "Coprocessor Board Provides Blazing CAD/CAM Performance"), but ray tracing, especially with multiple objects and multiple light sources, becomes extremely computation-intensive, and some RenderMan Reflection or Environmental shaders give a good approximation of ray-traced output with less overhead.

Design Dimensions lists for $1595, Dimensions Presenter for $595, and RayTrace for $995. Pricing for the RenderMan module was undecided at press time. For more information, contact VIDI in La Puente, California, at 818/918-8834.—D.L.

Norton Utilities: Today I Am a Mac

No pen-and-pencil set this, but a set of disk utilities for the Mac from Peter Norton Computing, famous for its MS-DOS disk utilities. Norton has fully implemented the Mac interface for the new product, so that all the utilities are reached by pushing buttons within the color interface. Called The Norton Mac Utilities, the package comprises Norton Disk Doctor, which repairs damaged disks; UnErase, which retrieves deleted files; Format Recover, which helps recover files after a hard disk has been unintentionally reformatted; and SpeedDisk, a disk-optimizing module.

Other utilities include Layout, which lets you customize the Finder; Fast Find, a high-speed search engine; KeyFinder, a table of special font characters; and Directory Assistance, which lets you find files, view files, delete files, and create new folders from within any application. Fast Find can search the data on a full 40MB hard disk in 4 seconds, according to Peter Norton Computing, and you can double-click to launch a file from within the module. The search engine works with System 4.2 and System 6.0.x. For advanced users, there's Disk Editor, an additional data-recovery module that lets you map bad disk sectors and take different views of the data.

The UnErase and Format Recover modules are both helped by the fact that The Norton Mac Utilities package makes a copy of the directory structure and keeps a separate file to track the physical location of all the files. You can choose which files or volumes you want to back up in this way.

Expected to start shipping in March, The Norton Mac Utilities will have an introductory list price of $99. For more information, contact Peter Norton Computing in Santa Monica, California, at 213/319-2000.—T.M.

(continues)
Turn Your Time Into Profits...

For Companies Who Bill Labor And Materials.

Professionals:
- Advertising Agents
- Architects
- Graphic Artists
- Consultants
- Engineers
- etc.

Trades:
- Electricians
- Contractors
- Mechanics
- Plumbers
- Printshops
- Maintenance
- etc.

Manufacturers:
- HVAC
- Signwriters
- Glazing
- Packaging
- etc.

And Others...

...with Service Industry Accounting

Introductory Offer $395.
Call for Evaluation Kit

Macintosh Requires 1 MB Memory

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc., Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation, Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc., Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.
Hewlett-Packard Goes Mac

Leading printer-maker Hewlett-Packard recently announced Mac versions of all its laser printers and simultaneously introduced the LaserJet III, a high-resolution replacement for its hugely successful LaserJet II. The long-awaited Mac-compatible printers are the same as the company's printers for the IBM PC environment but add an AppleTalk connector, a memory-upgrade board, and a font cartridge that provides the PostScript language. HP also developed a Chooser-level driver that's included with the new printers.

The three hardware components and the driver will also be available as an easily installed upgrade kit for existing LaserJet-series printers, so that the large installed base of networked HP printers will now be able to support either Macs or PCs (but not both at the same time). The printers need to have 2MB of RAM to run PostScript, and the LaserJet IID for the Macintosh requires 4MB to print on both sides of the page.

The LaserJet III prints 8 pages per minute using a technique HP calls Resolution Enhancement. The patented technique makes use of different size dots to avoid aliasing, resulting in smoother lines. The LaserJet IID can print on both sides of the page and comes with two paper trays with a total capacity of 400 sheets. The IID also produces 8 pages per minute and can accommodate an optional envelope feeder. The LaserJet IID is a smaller, less expensive device that prints at 4 pages per minute. The Macintosh versions of these printers all add "for the Macintosh" to their names.

Hewlett-Packard has scheduled the LaserJet III to begin shipping on March 1. The Macintosh versions of the LaserJet III, the LaserJet IID, and the LaserJet IID should be available in the second quarter. The LaserJet IID for the Macintosh will have a list price of $5360 with 2MB RAM or $6060 with 4MB. The LaserJet III for the Macintosh will list for $4355, and the LaserJet IID for the Macintosh will be priced at $3455. All of these prices include PostScript.

For those who wish to upgrade from other LaserJet models, the AppleTalk interface lists for $275, the HP PostScript cartridge for $695, and the 2MB memory board for the IID and the IID has a list price of $590. Memory boards for the III list for $1495 for 4MB and $795 for 2MB. For more information, call the Hewlett-Packard customer-information number, 800/752-0900. In Canada, call your local HP sales office. — T.M.

Now Hear This

ProtoTyp which publisher SmethersBarnes is changing its name to Now Software and jumping into the utilities business with ScreenLocker, a combination screen-blanker and security tool, and Now Utilities, a dozen utilities that include some former shareware programs packaged with some neat new hacks.

Like DiskTop, Now Utilities provide capabilities that Apple should have built right into the Mac. (The Now feature set doesn't overlap DiskTop's.) For example, NowMenus (known to shareware users as HierDA or MenuDA) is an INIT that creates a hierarchical Apple menu and lets you access the menu bar anywhere on screen; Print Previewer is a Chooser device that does just what its name suggests—in all applications; Memory-Setter is useful for setting a temporary memory allocation for an application (especially useful for running off locked volumes such as CD ROMs and AppleShare servers). Other tools give you access to unselected windows in the Finder, WYSIWYG font menus, a way to modify the Finder's appearance without resorting to ResEdit, control over uncooperative INITs, and more.

ScreenLocker poses no challenge to AfterDark's exotic screen savers, but it provides some extra security features. When ScreenLocker comes on, your screen remains locked until you give it the correct password, and the screen locks again when you restart your Mac (though booting from a different disk side-steps the screen lock). While displaying the date, the time, a message, or a black-and-white picture (color support will be added in an upgrade), Screen Locker keeps a log of every attempt to bring the screen back to normal.

ScreenLocker will list for $99, and Now Utilities will list for $179. For more information, contact Now Software in Portland, Oregon, at 503/274-2800. — D.L.

(continues)
"Six-foot breakers, collisions with distressed vessels, constant dampness—it's not exactly a friendly, office-computing environment."

According to Robert Hope of the Seattle Fire Department, it takes rugged hardware to weather the operating conditions on the Chief Seattle fireboat. But they've got a security and storage system that definitely has sea legs.

"Bernoulli® is tough," says Hope. "And it has to be. Because our Bernoulli stores critical handling and extinguishing procedures for chemical fires."

"When we're on stormy seas, tied to a burning vessel that has chemicals aboard, our Bernoulli takes a beating. We don't rely on a hard disk, because if we ever had a head crash, the situation could literally blow up in our faces."

Bernoulli is the complete primary storage solution. With patented technology, its drives and removable 44MB disks are engineered to last. Their unique design makes them virtually...
head-crash free; and with 22msec effective access time, Bernoulli offers hard-disk performance, without the risk.

Bernoulli uses Reed-Solomon data protection that’s 15 times more effective than hard disks. And Bernoulli Disks can withstand 1000Gs of shock without data loss.

The Chief Seattle crew put those specs to the test. “We dropped Bernoulli 18 inches to the floor while it was accessing, and it kept on accessing,” said Hope. “That was all the proof we needed.”

Bernoulli comes in both single- and dual-drive, 44MB versions for PC and Macintosh. Its removable disks allow the Chief Seattle crew to store working backup copies of their important data off the ship.

“The best compliment we can pay Bernoulli,” Hope says, “is that we’ve had it on line 24 hours a day for up to three weeks at a time, without a hitch. That’s with firefighters who have no prior computer experience. In nearly two years of that kind of abuse, we’ve never lost a bit of data.”

Even if you never have to take your data to sea, you can still secure it to weather the worst. Call 1-800-777-6236 for free Bernoulli literature and specifications. Because there’s no such thing as going overboard when it comes to protecting your data.
Send Files over AppleTalk—in a Flash!

Flash is the fastest, friendliest file transfer program you can buy for the Macintosh. Unleash the power of your AppleTalk network with Flash. Quickly send files and messages to any other Macintosh—or group of Macintoshes—on the network. Flash even has a chat mode that lets you talk in real-time to anyone else.

Flash is Fast
- To send a file, just drop it into a Flash folder and off it goes!
- All file transfers are done in the background, so you never have to wait. Flash works while you do.
- Flash's transfer rate is almost 1MB per minute. Most files are sent in seconds.

Flash is Powerful
- Flash can send and receive any combination of files and folders at the same time.
- The contents of an entire hard drive can be transferred—while you use both computers!
- Flash can communicate across any AppleTalk network zones that also have Flash installed.

Flash is Friendly
- Flash is perfectly integrated into the Macintosh desktop environment.
- Installation is so easy you'll be using Flash in minutes—not just reading about it!
- You can use Flash anytime, from inside any application.
- Flash tells you when your files arrive, so there's no need to keep checking. But, in case you forget, Flash keeps a record of all file transfers.

Software Requirements
- All Macintoshes on the network must be running System 6.0 or newer.

Hardware You Need
- An AppleTalk compatible network.
- Two or more Macintoshes with a minimum of 1MB of memory.

Hardware You Don't Need
- Hard drives not required—Flash works fine on all floppy-based Macintoshes.
- Dedicated File Server not required—Flash will save you thousands of dollars by keeping all of your Macintoshes free for productive uses.

Only $199.95!
You can use Flash with any number of Macintoshes in a single AppleTalk network zone. And, you can add as many Macintoshes as you need to each zone at no extra cost. You are not required to purchase more than one Flash program disk unless you use Flash in more than one zone. Flash can communicate with any other network zones also using Flash.

Flash is now shipping! Buy it at your local dealer.
Or, order directly from Beagle Bros. Call (800) 345-1750. In California, call (800) 992-4022.

Beagle Bros, Inc. • 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100 • San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 452-5500
Flash is a trademark of Beagle Bros, Inc. Unleash the Power is a registered trademark of Beagle Bros, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Circle 173 on reader service card
The Private Eye Mac

You might think that professional musicians would be the biggest users of Digidesign’s Sound Tools recording system for the Mac. But Sound Tools is being put to use in a strikingly different area: forensic audio. Anthony Pellicano, of Forensic Audio Lab in Los Angeles, uses the Mac as an electronic detective to analyze and enhance tape recordings that may be used as evidence in court. Besides determining a tape’s authenticity and integrity, Pellicano often must enhance a tape by removing noise, or by bringing out, eliminating, or identifying a particular voice or sound—for example, a gunshot.

Several cases he’s working on now involve music: lawsuits filed against rock artists Judas Priest and Ozzy Osborne by the families of people who have committed suicide after listening to their recordings. Pellicano analyzed the records for subliminal messages, back-masking (recording verses backwards), and reverse recording.

“Sound Tools is revolutionizing the whole field of forensic audio,” says Pellicano. “You can redact the samples you want, store them on disc, walk into court, and play them back.” The jury can hear evidence from police tapes with dead spaces removed, resulting in what he calls an “audio movie.” He adds that Sound Tools also excels at recording and analyzing data from wire-taps and surveillance devices.

Digidesign has a new, less expensive product, Audiomedia (see Reviews in this issue), which uses the Motorola 56001 digital signal processor to write and play back sound directly to and from a hard disk. Though it cannot synchronize sounds to external video and film devices, as Sound Tools can, Audiomedia comes with software for editing sounds and moving them into HyperCard and MacroMind Director files.

Sound Tools retails for $3285 with the Sound Accelerator board, the AD IN analog-to-digital converter, and Sound Designer II editing software; an optional bidirectional interface to a digital tape drive costs $995. The Audiomedia board and software retail for $995. For more information, contact Digidesign in Menlo Park, California, at 415/327-8811.—Cathy E. Abes

QuarkXPress Gets the Message

Perhaps hoping to seduce the PageMaker faithful, Quark has code-named the next version of QuarkXPress Eve and given it a much friendlier interface. Version 3.0 has a free-form pasteboard metaphor like Aldus PageMaker and Letraset’s new DesignStudio—although the rigid, precise parent-child box structure of earlier versions is still available for those who want it. Another major change is that you can now select multiple objects by shift-clicking or with a marquee, group them, and then edit group members without ungroupping.

The new version adds a library for storing commonly used text and graphics, which you can label and then select by category—for example, all borders, or all company logos. A Page Layout window shows all the pages in thumbnail size, where you can change their order or change their default layouts (a document can have up to 127 default layouts). Page numbers re-adjust automatically, and whole pages can be dragged from one document to another, bringing their default layouts and style sheets with them.

QuarkXPress 3.0’s tools are housed in a floating, closable palette. It has some new tools: a free-rotate tool that works on any object, including text boxes (you can edit and even kern rotated text); an intelligent magnifying glass that zooms from 25 percent to 400 percent; and a polygon picture box for wrapping irregular text precisely outside objects or inside shapes. Another floating palette lets you set most text, layout, and graphics attributes, avoiding dialog boxes and hierarchical menus.

Version 3.0’s typographical controls provide better widow and orphan management, a special drop-cap command, control over the baseline of the first line in a text block, 720-point type, and for the perfectionists among us, kerning to 1/65,000 inch. The new version also supports 48-by-48-inch pages, horizontal bleeds, and color trapping for registration control.

QuarkXPress 3.0’s list price remains $795; upgrade pricing had not been decided at press time. An $8 demo version is also available. For more information, contact Quark in Denver, Colorado, at 303/954-2211.—D.L.
And then... Maxell created the RD Series.

Today's lesson: strike "conventional" from your floppy disk vocabulary. The RD Series from Maxell is ten times more reliable than conventional floppy disks. It delivers twice the durability. Twice the resistance to dust and dirt. The Gold Standard always means maximum safety for your data. With the RD Series it means even more.
A/UX 2.0 Puts a Mac Face on UNIX Applications

A/UX 2.0, announced as part of Apple's big rollout in mid-March, will make big strides for UNIX by insulating users from UNIX's difficult and obscure command structure. The new operating system version will also enable the Mac to run UNIX and Macintosh applications at the same time.

Although multiple Mac applications will run under MultiFinder with A/UX 2.0, the Mac applications will have to be 32-bit clean because of UNIX's virtual memory scheme. A/UX 2.0 will come with a list of 32-bit-clean applications and warn you if you try to use an unlisted one. You will be able to add applications to the list.

The operating system will simultaneously support multiple UNIX applications and an unlimited number of UNIX scripts, but it will not offer true multitasking. X Windows applications will also run under 2.0. Users will be able to cut and paste text from all three types of applications. When an appropriate graphics standard is established, users will also be able to cut and paste graphics among all three, according to Apple.

The company expects the first customers for A/UX 2.0 to be the federal government, technical users, and segments of large corporations. The operating system should become part of the durable U.S. Air Force contract under which as many as 80,000 Macintoshes may be bought in the next five years. Apple will also offer A/UX 2.0 through retail channels.

Slated to ship sometime in midsummer, A/UX 2.0 will be distributed on compact discs, tapes, and floppy disks, and 80MB hard disks. The price of the software will vary according to the medium chosen, but had not been set at press time. For more information, contact Apple Computer in Cupertino, California, at 408/996-1010. — T.M.

The New Media Masters

"As the microchip gets smaller and more powerful, as video moves inexorably toward digital format, and as fiber optics develop, media is changing rapidly. Video and computing are converging and traditional businesses are collapsing together," says Red Burns, who chairs New York University's Interactive Telecommunications Program, where a new class of multimedia design professionals are in training.

The department is part of NYU's Tisch School of the Arts, and its students enter with backgrounds ranging from computer science to fine arts to journalism. The two-year master's program includes classes in marketing, history, aesthetics, communications theory and ethics of new communication forms, and hands-on practice in a lab stocked with video and audio tools, 14 Macs, 7 Amigas, and 5 IBM PCs.

What does a person do with a degree in Interactive Telecommunications? At the Nynex Science and Technology Media Laboratory in White Plains, New York, Sergio Canetti is exploring how we'll use video, audio, and high-resolution images in our telephone conversations when the phone companies have laid fiber-optic cable. ITP graduate Paula Lawley designed two laser discs about the history of space exploration: one on the Voyager explorations, another on the planet scapes of Earth, Venus, Mercury, and Mars. Lawley works for the largest publisher of educational laser discs, Optical Data, in Warren, New Jersey, which also publishes the newspaper multimedia laser discs created by ABC News Interactive—a former employer of ITP alumni. In San Francisco, ITP graduate Nick West founded his own multimedia production company, The Media Team, after a stint at Apple's Multimedia Lab. More ITP alumni work at CBS, Turner Broadcasting, HBO, the New York Times, Citibank, Chemical Bank, MCI, AT&T, and ITT.

"It is difficult to see where [the technology] will lead," says Burns. "The best we can do is to give students a firm grounding in aesthetics, ethics, and the fundamentals of the technology. Instead of exalting technology itself, we emphasize human questions: What do we want to say? How do we say it? Why are we saying it?"

For more information, contact NYU's Interactive Telecommunications Program at 212/998-1880.

—Ann Garrison

(continues)
Sure beats sneakers.

One of the oldest file transfer methods known to Mac is about to become obsolete. You can now forget about using your "sneaker network" to run disks and files between computers around the office.

Introducing LapLink Mac III, the fastest, easiest way to transfer files between Macs or between a Mac and a PC. LapLink Mac III is very versatile and lets you move files at speeds of nearly 3 megabytes per minute.

That's fast. And it's also easy, thanks to a simple interface familiar to anyone who uses a Mac. Just select the files you want to transfer and click on the copy button.

The new LapLink Mac III comes in two versions. The Connectivity Pac gives you everything you need to transfer files between two Macs or a Mac and a PC. You get a universal cable that connects a Mac to a PC or to another Mac. An accelerator that boosts Mac-to-Mac file transfer speeds to up to 750,000 baud. File translators that make it simple to convert word processing documents from Mac formats to PC formats—or vice versa.

And the ability to transfer files between two users over your existing AppleTalk cables or remotely over a modem. All for just $189.95.

The LapLink Mac III Network Pac lets you transfer files between five Macs on an AppleTalk network — without a dedicated file server or expensive hardware. Adding more users is as simple as buying more Network Paces. And the Network Pac's suggested retail price of $299.95 works out to just $60 per user. Not bad for a package that includes three-level password protection and remote modem access.

For more information, including a LapLink Mac III brochure, call us at (800) 662-2652, extension 202.

After all, why run your files around when you can use your computer?
Survey: Our Readers Approve the IIci

Our survey this month takes stock of readers' plans to buy various Macintosh models in the next 12 months. Among all respondents, 10.8 percent said they will buy a Mac Plus, 19.2 percent chose the SE, an impressive 28.2 percent opted for the SE/30, only 3.3 percent said they would select the monobrand II, and 4.4 percent said they would purchase a Mac IIx. The largest vote, 29.5 percent, went to the Mac IIc. As for Apple's newer machines, 24.4 percent of our readers said they would buy a IIci, while the Mac Portable garnered the endorsement of 14.4 percent. 26.2 percent of all responding readers said they had no plans to buy a Mac in the next 12 months. (Where figures do not add up to 100 percent, readers either responded with "Don't know" or gave no answer to a specific question.)

Of those readers who said they would buy at least one IIci, 41.5 percent rated the power of its 25MHz 68030 as excellent and 20.5 percent considered its power to be good. As is often the case with Macs, readers were less impressed with the IIci's price. Only 0.5 percent of future purchasers found the price excellent, while 14.4 percent called it good, 28.7 percent considered it only fair, and 21.5 percent rated the price as poor.

The attributes of the Mac Portable that fared best were battery life span and portability, with 24.9 percent of its intended buyers saying that the length of its battery life is excellent and 22.3 percent rating battery life as good. 10.5 percent called its portability excellent, and 21.5 percent rated portability as good. However, despite their intent to purchase at least one Mac Portable in the next 12 months, these readers were very unhappy with the Portable's weighty price tag. A mere 0.3 percent found its price to be excellent, 5.1 percent called it good, 22.6 rated it fair, and 34.1 percent judged its price to be a poor feature. —T.M.

RasterOps Introduces the Imager Accelerator

RasterOps will unveil at Macworld Expo in April a QuickDraw accelerator designed to speed up CAD/CAM and other Mac applications as much as ten times. Called The Imager, the NuBus board will implement QuickDraw calls not accelerated by other boards, including Off-Screen Copy Bits. The device is the first QuickDraw accelerator that speeds up applications such as PageMaker, which runs more than twice as fast with The Imager, according to RasterOps. The Imager accelerates virtually all imaging instructions, but does not improve the drawing of lines or of ordinary text.

The board has bus master capabilities so it can take advantage of the NuBus block-transfer mode, which runs at up to 40MB per second. Scrolling and fills operate about ten times faster with The Imager. The board uses two custom chips and a pixel cache with very fast static RAM to achieve its speed.

Although The Imager will speed up a variety of display boards designed by RasterOps, it will not be certified to work with other vendors' products. According to RasterOps, The Imager can run with up to five video boards installed in the Macintosh and accelerate them all at the same time. The new board is compatible with the IIci's caching system, and will be compatible with System 7.0 when it comes out.

The Imager is slated to ship beginning at the Expo in April. Its price had not been finalized at press time, but RasterOps says it will probably be between $595 and $795. For more information, contact RasterOps in Santa Clara, California, at 408/562-4200.

—T.M. —

MACWORLD Survey

Which Macintosh computers are you, personally, or your organization likely to purchase in the next 12 months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macworld Survey</th>
<th>Plus</th>
<th>SE</th>
<th>SE/30</th>
<th>II</th>
<th>IIx</th>
<th>IIci</th>
<th>Iici Portable</th>
<th>None</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.8%</td>
<td>18.2%</td>
<td>28.2%</td>
<td>3.3%</td>
<td>4.4%</td>
<td>29.5%</td>
<td>24.4%</td>
<td>14.4%</td>
<td>26.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Macworld readers who responded to our survey said they are most likely to buy the IIcx, the SE/30, and the Iici in the next year.
The new Macintosh IIfx:
Apple Computer unveils the swiftest and costliest Mac yet

While the world waits for a low-cost Mac that's faster than a Plus or SE, Apple continues to aim its engineering prowess at the high end of the market. The latest member of an increasingly elitist product line is the Macintosh IIfx, an engineering tour de force that combines a fast clock rate, an exotic memory design, and specialized coprocessors to leave every other Mac in the dust. The IIfx almost deserves the name Macintosh III—it's as technologically superior to the rest of the Mac line as the Mac II was to its predecessors.

The new machine is also a bellwether. According to Apple, some of the IIfx's technology will eventually surface in other Mac models. Perhaps one of them won't require four-year financing: the IIfx is expected to cost between $10,000 and $12,000 (final prices weren't available at press time).

The IIfx's performance and price send some messages about the Mac's future and the markets Apple wants to serve. The IIfx also raises questions about the viability of the Mac IICI, which is much slower, but not much cheaper. What's more, some of the IIfx's technology isn't fully exploited by the Mac's current system software, or even by the forthcoming System 7.0.

BY JIM HEID
Apple has created a machine for the future—but hopes you'll buy it now.

We'll address those issues, but first, let's kick the tires and pop the hood. What follows is based on a day-long press briefing with Apple product managers and engineers. Apple also showed three new video boards (see "Apple's New Video Boards") and version 2.0 of A/UX, Apple's version of the UNIX operating system (see Macworld News, in this issue).

It's No Subcompact

The IIx's looks belie its nimble performance. The machine uses the bulky Mac IIX case, whose side-panel ventilation slots prohibit it from sitting vertically on the floor unless you use special brackets such as Kensington's Macintosh II Stand. The smaller Mac IIX and IIX are designed to operate vertically or horizontally.

The family resemblance continues inside the case. The IIx accommodates up to two SuperDrives and one half-height, 5 1/4-inch hard disk. (The IIX will be available with no hard disk, with one 80-megabyte hard disk, or with one 160MB hard disk.) On the back of the case are two serial ports, two Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) ports, a SCSI connector, and a stereo sound jack.

The IIx uses the same, 230-watt power supply as the IIX, but a larger, variable-speed fan cools things more quietly. The internal floppy and hard disk drives mount on the same bracket that holds them in a IIX. That means some extra effort for service technicians, who must unscrew the bracket and remove the drives to fully access the machine's main logic board.

Chairman of the Boards

The IIx logic board is the same size as the IIX's, but thanks to seven new Apple-designed chips, the board contains fewer components (see "Logic Board"). For all its extra punch, the IIx has about the same number of chips as the IIX.

Presiding over this snazzy silicon is a 68030 CPU running at a sizzling 40MHz clock rate—500 percent faster than the SE's clock rate, and 60 percent faster than the IIX's. As in the IIX, the IIx implements the 68030's burst mode, allowing the Mac's Toolbox routines to transfer large blocks of data quickly. The 68882 floating-point math coprocessor also runs at 40MHz.

40MHz isn't the fastest clock rate in the Mac world; some Mac II accelerator boards use a 50MHz metronome (see "Pushing the Mac II Performance Envelope," Macworld, February 1990).

But thanks to some performance-tuning techniques we'll examine shortly, the IIx still outruns a Mac equipped with a 50MHz Mac with a 50MHz clock rate; the 10MHz rate can be a bottleneck for boards that work with vast amounts of data, such as digital signal processors and 24-bit video boards. Apple says a faster NuBus will have to wait until after the NuBus standards committee releases its NuBus 90 specification, which allows for a 20MHz clock rate.

To accommodate performance-intensive expansion boards, the IIx provides a 120-pin Processor Direct Slot (PDS) that provides direct access to the CPU bus and is clocked at 20MHz (see "What Makes the IIx Run So Fast?"). The IIx's PDS includes the same features as the SE/30, plus more; the primary difference is that the IIIx's slot is connected in line with the NuBus slots and is supported by the IIIx's Slot Manager. When you plug a board into the PDS, the IIIx's ROM maps the PDS board into what was previously NuBus address space. Thus, a PDS board designed for the IIx can, like a NuBus board, be self-configuring: it can have a declaration ROM that contains information about the board, as well as driver software that the Mac's Slot Manager can load during start-up. As for existing PDS boards, Apple says many should work in the IIx, provided they fit within the case. Boards designed for the IIIx's PDS can be as big as NuBus boards—roughly 4 by 12 inches.

In the Mac IICl, the PDS can accommodate an optional cache memory board, which boosts performance by providing a small amount (usually 32K) of fast static RAM that holds data likely to be required by the CPU. In the IIx, the logic board contains a 32K static RAM cache that is fine-tuned to work with the IIx's sophisticated memory subsystem.

Extra Memory Lanes

Like the IICl, the IIx requires dynamic RAM (DRAM) chips with an 80-nanosecond access time, mounted on Single Inline Memory Modules (SIMMs). A parity memory option is also available. There, the similarities end. The IIx's minimum memory configuration is 4MB, expandable in one leap to 8MB; other Macintoshs include just 1MB of RAM, which you can expand in smaller increments. As 4-megabit and 16-megabit DRAM chips become available, the IIx main
APPLE'S NEW VIDEO BOARDS

The ilfx is the hot new star of the Macintosh line, but Apple's three new video boards—the Macintosh Display Card 4•8, the Macintosh Display Card 8•24, and the Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC—may have a larger impact on the Mac world. For one thing, they work on all members of the Mac II family. For another, they represent Apple's push toward 24-bit color as a standard, not a luxury. And with their video equipment compatibility, these boards will help the Mac make further inroads into the television world.

The 4•8, 8•24, and GC boards replace all other Apple video boards, except for the $199 monochrome video board. The new boards sense which Apple monitor you're using and configure themselves automatically. Apple says the boards should work with multisampling monitors such as Sony's Multiscan when used with a cable designed for the video boards.

For television applications, all three new boards support NTSC video output, although the 4•8 and 8•24 will need a special cable that merges the red, green, and blue signals into a composite video signal. To improve image quality and eliminate flicker, all three boards use a patented technique called Apple Convolution, in which each scan line is evaluated and averaged with lines adjacent to it. Because of the extra memory required for the convolution algorithm, the GC and the 8•24 support only 256 colors when outputting interlaced video.

The 4•8 board displays up to 256 colors on Apple's color monitors and up to 16 gray levels on Apple's monochrome monitors. The 8•24 supports up to 256 gray levels on Apple's monochrome monitors, and up to 16.7 million colors on Apple's color monitors. Prices weren't available at press time, but the 4•8 is expected to sell roughly for $700 and the 4•8, for around $1000. An upgrade from the 4•8 to the 8•24 board will cost about $300.

The GC board provides 24-bit color with a twist: speed. Thanks to the GC's dedicated graphics processor (an American Micro Devices 29000 run-

ning at 30MHz), true-color images snap into view instead of oozing onto the screen. Scrolling a 24-bit image with the GC is faster than scrolling an 8-bit image with Apple's original Macintosh II High-Resolution Display Video Card (see "Speed Tests: Ilfx at a Blur!).

Thanks to its support of NuBus block transfers in both master and slave modes, the Macintosh Display Card GC will also boost the performance of the 4•8 and the 8•24 video boards. (The 4•8 and 8•24 boards support block transfers in slave mode only.) Apple says the GC will also improve the performance of other video boards you may have installed, especially if the boards support NuBus block transfers.

A 2MB video RAM (VRAM) upgrade will be available for the GC, which will boost its total VRAM to 4MB. The extra VRAM can be used by applications that create off-screen bitmaps (most graphics-intensive programs do). Apple says programs that use standard 32-bit QuickDraw routines will automatically take advantage of the extra 2MB when it's installed.

The GC board provides general-purpose graphics acceleration. It won't cut the time required to render a complex, ray-traced image, although it will display the final product faster. Nor is the GC optimized for vector (object-oriented) drawing. If the only color application you use is a CAD program such as AutoCAD, you might be better served by a product such as RasterOps' Quick-CAD board. Apple is betting—and probably correctly—that most people will be more interested in a graphics accelerator that provides faster performance for all applications instead of just one. The Macintosh Display Card GC generalist approach is similar to that of SuperMac's Spectrum/24 Series III, although Apple says the GC accelerates QuickDraw more extensively.

It's important to note that none of the new boards provide 24-bit color output for 19-inch monitors. For that, you'll still need to turn to third-party video hardware. And while it's commendable that Apple provides an upgrade path from 8-bit to 24-bit color, it's unfortunate that there's no upgrade from the 8•24 to the GC. These drawbacks aside, Apple's new video boards are winners. And they put new price and performance pressures on third-party video vendors, who up to now have had the true-color marketplace all to themselves.
WHAT MAKES THE IIFX RUN SO FAST?
SEVEN KEY PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENTS

Many components work together to make the Mac IIfx the fastest Mac yet. Here are the seven most important speed tricks employed by the IIfx. Each relates to components on the IIfx's digital board.

1. I/O PROCESSORS

In other Macs, the CPU is intimately involved in accessing floppy disks, ADB devices, and serial devices. For example, to read incoming AppleTalk data from a serial port, the CPU initiates (A) the receipt via the serial communications controller. The SCC repackages (B) the data for the CPU, which stores (C) the data in RAM. Due to AppleTalk's timing requirements, the CPU must shut itself off for 20 milliseconds for each packet.

In the IIfx, the CPU directs (D) the serial IOP to initiate (E) the receipt of AppleTalk data via the SCC. The SCC repackages the data (F) for the IOP. The IOP stores the data (G) in its own 32K memory buffer and notifies (H) the CPU that data is waiting in the buffer. When the CPU is ready, it retrieves the data (I) from the IOP's buffer and stores it in RAM (J). This frees the CPU to perform other tasks.

2. SCSI/DMA

In other Macs, the CPU establishes (A) communications with a SCSI device via the SCSI controller. Next, the CPU reads (B) the incoming data and stores (C) it in memory. The CPU often must wait while data is being accessed on a hard disk and transferred across the SCSI bus to the controller. When the CPU isn't waiting, it's actively involved in the data transfer, making sure each byte arrives at its destination.

In the IIfx, the CPU instructs (D) the SCSI/DMA to establish communications (E) with the SCSI device and to transfer (F) the incoming data directly from the SCSI bus into RAM. The CPU is then free to move on to other tasks.

3. FAST BUS, SLOW BUS

Slower components use a slow bus, while quick components use a faster bus. Specialized buffers transfer information between the two buses.

4. STATIC RAM CACHE

A fast new cache saves the CPU from retrieving recently used data and instructions from slower RAM chips.

5. FASTER PROCESSORS

Both the 68030 CPU and the 68882 FPU now operate at 40MHz—a much faster clock rate than previous Macs.
In other Macs, RAM operates at a slower speed than the CPU. To overcome this incompatibility, the CPU sends information (A) only when RAM is ready to receive it. The process of sending data (which includes waiting to send data) prevents the CPU from doing any other work: reading data from the static RAM cache, I/O bus, or ROM.

In the IIx, when the CPU writes to RAM, the data is intercepted (B) by a high-speed data latch. The memory controller immediately tells (C) the CPU that the write is completed, thus freeing the CPU to move on to other tasks. The memory controller synchronizes (D) the transfer of data from the latches to RAM.

Data transfers directly between NuBus boards and the CPU or RAM must undergo a timing resynchronization process (A) from 10MHz to the 20MHz rate of the I/O bus. (The CPU slows down (B) to accommodate the 20MHz clock rate of the I/O bus.) This process results in a delay that limits the speed of the data transfer, especially with random-access data transfers such as those used by video boards. The IIx's Processor Direct Slot operates (C) on the 20MHz input/output bus, so it doesn't require a timing conversion.
logic board will be able to hold up to 32MB and 128MB, respectively.

The SIMMs themselves are different, too. They contain separate input and output lines, which work together with the Ilfx’s custom memory controller chip to allow data to be written to and read from memory simultaneously (see “What Makes the Ilfx Run So Fast?”). Initially, Apple will be the only source for Ilfx SIMMs. Eventually other companies will offer SIMMs for the machine, but they are likely to cost much more than those for other Macs.

According to Apple, the Ilfx’s memory sub­system allows 96 percent of all RAM accesses to occur with no wait states, as opposed to the two wait states in the Mac II and Ilx. In English: the Ilfx’s CPU almost never has to wait to get the data it needs.

As for ROM, the Ilfx contains 512K of it, mounted on a SIMM. The Ilfx’s ROM chips are similar to the Ilci’s. They contain Apple’s 32-bit QuickDraw software, and they’re “32-bit clean”: they follow Apple’s latest memory-management guidelines and will be able to access up to 4 gigabytes of memory under System 7.0.

Lightening the CPU’s Load

In most Macs, the CPU handles low-level input/ output (I/O) tasks such as accessing SCSI devices, floppy drives, modems, LocalTalk networks, and printers. In the Ilfx, three custom chips handle this grunt work and free the CPU for more important jobs.

The SCSI/DMA Controller chip lets the Ilfx communicate with SCSI devices using direct-memory access (DMA), in which data is transferred between an I/O device and memory without involving the CPU in every step of the process. DMA is common in high-performance computers, but this marks the first time Apple has built it into a Mac, although a few third-party vendors have offered products with DMA.

In theory, the Ilfx’s SCSI/DMA Controller can boost the machine’s SCSI data-transfer rate to a maximum of 3MB per second, versus the roughly 1.5MB-per-second transfer rate of other Mac IIs. In practice, the actual transfer rate depends on what SCSI devices are connected to the machine. Few hard disks, for example, can transfer more than 2MB per second. Still, Apple engineers say you’re likely to see a performance improvement, especially with fast hard disks.

A more significant speed advantage can surface when multiple SCSI devices—several hard disks, or a hard disk, scanner, and tape backup—are connected to the bus. The faster transfer rate allows each device to do its work more quickly, freeing up the bus for other devices to use. Also, the SCSI/DMA chip, not the ROM-based SCSI Manager, handles the SCSI bus arbitration phase (the task of granting access to one device when several are vying for the bus). Thus, bus conflicts are resolved more quickly and without the CPU’s intervention.

The DMA controller also allows for more concurrency in the A/UX operating system. A/UX can initiate a SCSI data transfer and then switch to a different task while the transfer takes place in the background. This degree of concurrency is not available to most Macintosh users because the Macintosh Operating System does not adequately control the allocation of processing time among multiple tasks. One Ilfx engineer described the Ilfx’s I/O coprocessors as “architectural stakes in the ground that System 7.0 and beyond are cognizant of and are going to take further advantage of.”

The serial ports and floppy drives use their own I/O coprocessors, called I/O Processors (IOPs). In the Ilfx, one IOP handles the modem and printer ports and another controls the floppy drives and ADB ports. The Ilfx’s product manager described each IOP as an Apple IIe on a chip. Each contains the equivalent of a 6502 microprocessor and 32K of static RAM.

The IOPs improve performance in a few ways. The floppy-and-ADB IOP provides track caching for the Ilfx’s floppy disk drives, making floppies faster. It also monitors the ADB ports and adjusts their priority in relation to the floppy drive. If the IOP detects a great deal of mouse movement or typing, it lowers the priority of the floppy drive to avoid erratic mouse pointer motion or missed keystrokes.

More important, the serial ports’ IOP boosts the Ilfx’s performance at handling packets of AppleTalk data (although it doesn’t make LocalTalk any faster). Because of AppleTalk’s timing requirements, the CPUs in other Macs are essentially shut off for roughly 20 milliseconds for each packet. In the Ilfx, the serial ports’ IOP handles AppleTalk communications; the CPU simply reads a waiting packet from the IOP’s static RAM buffer, which takes only about one millisecond. Thus, if you’re printing to a LaserWriter in the background or someone is accessing your hard disk using TOPS, the currently active application won’t slow down as much as it would on other Macs.

Compatibility Concerns

You might expect such exotic hardware to have compatibility problems with current Mac applications. Apple reports there are some, but not many. Some copy-protection schemes may fail because of the IOP that handles floppy disk drives. Also,
programs that use the serial ports extensively (such as MIDI sequencers) may not run, since they often directly access the Serial Communications Controller (SCC) chip. Apple has supplied application developers with software routines that allow programs to bypass the IOP and access the SCC directly. Given that MIDI programs are among the few that are copy protected these days, it’s a safe bet that most will need minor revisions to run on the IIx.

As for Apple’s software, the IIx will require System 6.0.5, which contains support for the SCSI/DMA Controller and the IOPs. System 6.0.5 will run on all Macs from the Plus through the IIx. Finally, a IIx logic board upgrade will be available for the Mac II and IIx; the price and delivery date were not available at press time.

Can They Build One for You?
There you have it—the fastest, most sophisticated Mac yet. So who needs it? Clearly, it’s a natural for tasks that demand fast processing of vast amounts of data, such as video production, 3-D graphics rendering, computer-aided design, animation, 24-bit image processing, and digital audio processing. The IIx’s speed and co-processing capabilities will also appeal to A/UX users. It may find a home in large networks, where it can, Apple says, run Apple's Internet Router software with enough power to spare to serve as a workstation. And speaking of workstations, the IIx may attract customers who might otherwise buy from Sun Microsystems, Next, or Apollo. (Two of the fx’s engineers are Apollo alumni.)

The IIx costs a bundle, but it delivers. Indeed, it may offer more performance for the money than any other Mac. And the MS-DOS and OS/2 world has nothing that compares—especially when you figure the Mac’s elegant system software and huge application software base into the equation.

What of the IIci’s future? You decide—it’s half as fast, but costs only about $3000-$4000 less. People who need blistering speed and have deep enough pockets to consider the IIci should choose the IIx instead, especially given its forward-looking design.

Finally, what about the rest of us—the market the Mac was first designed for? As I drove home from Apple’s briefing, a radio report said
To test the IIfx’s performance, Macworld Labs ran seven benchmark tests on a prototype IIfx, a Iici, and a IICx, all equipped with 8MB of memory, a fast 100MB hard disk, and 8-bit video hardware configured to display 256 colors. All tests were performed with MultiFinder disabled using a prerelease version of System 6.0.5 and Finder 6.1.4. The machines’ RAM caches were set to 128K, and the IIC didn’t contain a cache memory board.

The five processor-intensive tests yielded the most significant speed differences. In more than half of these tests, the IIfx averaged 43 to 71 percent faster than the IICI, and 56 to 73 percent faster than the IICX. One notable exception: The IICI, with its built-in video circuitry, scrolled an 8-bit PixelPaint image 20 percent faster than the IIfx. This shows that NuBus is a performance bottleneck for video boards. We also ran the AutoCAD test with the Radius QuickCAD board for comparison.

The three disk-intensive tests gauge the performance impact of the IIfx’s SCSI/DMA Controller. The IIfx ranged from 10 to 25 percent faster than the IICI, and from 18 to 36 percent faster than the IICX. This validates Apple’s claim that the SCSI/DMA Controller boosts performance with a fast hard disk, even though the Mac’s current system software doesn’t take full advantage of the new chip’s coprocessing capabilities.

Apple had announced some layoffs and cost-cutting measures. One analyst said that the firm’s lagging sales were due to a lack of attention to the low end of its product line. It was an ironic end to a day filled with cutting-edge, patent-pending technology.

Apple is pushing technology-intensive applications and hardware—hardware that, in Jean-Louis Gassée’s words, “makes developers and users drool.” That’s commendable, but drool doesn’t sell machines or pay shareholder’s dividends. Perhaps this point has finally sunk in at Apple. In February, as the call for industry analysts for more affordable machines became a roar, several top executive slots were reshuffled and Gassée himself resigned.
To compare the performance of the Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC with SuperMac's Spectrum/24 with Graphics Accelerator, we placed both boards in 8-bit (256-color) mode and ran an Apple graphics benchmarking utility called GeeBench, written by Jean-Charles Moray, one of the GC's engineers. We used both boards in a prototype IIfx configured as described above. The values reflect the degree of performance improvement over a IIfx without a graphics accelerator.

The results? In nearly every test, the GC performed significantly faster than the SuperMac board. One exception was the CopyBits test, in which the SuperMac card did slightly better. (QuickDraw's CopyBits routine is used extensively by graphics software.)

We didn't test the boards' performance using real applications because Apple was still in the process of optimizing the GC's internal software to work better with specific application programs. Thus, the results would not have applied to the final Gt product. What's more, it's likely that some application programs will be modified to take full advantage of the GC. Caveats: These benchmarks were run using prerelease system software and prototype hardware. The performance of the final, off-the-shelf products will probably differ somewhat. Take the video board benchmarks with an especially large grain of salt: they represent theoretical performance increases, and ones reported by an Apple-authored utility, at that.

Still, it is safe to draw some conclusions: With processor-intensive tasks, the IIfx is generally at least twice as fast as a IIci, and the GC promises to accelerate QuickDraw to a greater extent than SuperMac's ColorCard/24 with Graphic Accelerator. However, SuperMac may have an improved board by the time this article is published.

Some have joked that Apple keeps introducing faster machines so that it can revise its own corporate organizational charts more quickly. The truth is, Apple's goal for the past few years has been to get more Macintoshes into corporate America, a strategy that most analysts agree has worked. Now that that's done—and now that Apple has shown its hand at the high end—it's time for it to deliver a faster, more affordable successor to the Plus and SE.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Jim Heid, coauthor of Inside the Apple Macintosh (Brady, 1989), is a Macworld contributing editor.
The design staff at start-up Wigwag initially tried PageMaker for composing type. They're moving toward QuarkXPress now, however, because of its superior typographic controls.

There's more to Mac page makeup these days than the "big three"
Life used to be so easy. A year ago, choosing a page-make-up program for the Mac meant deciding between three programs. The field has always been fast-moving, but back then you could keep up.

These days, it's a maelstrom of new programs, new versions, and on the horizon, promising prospects. What's more, all the current offerings are pretty good in their own way—choosing one is simply a matter of deciding if its way is your way.

The three big names in page makeup have achieved the status of household—or at least desktop—words: PageMaker, ReadySetGo, and QuarkXPress. In the last year, two of the above programs have produced offspring. ReadySetGo has given rise to a power-packed successor named DesignStudio, and QuarkXPress has spawned a stripped-down scion, QuarkStyle. The completely new players on the field offer a wide variety of prices, from very high to bargain basement. Multi-Ad Creator is a pricey but snazzy tool for single-page publishers who want to try, try again, presenting clients with a variety of designs. Publish-It (don't say that too fast) is a new program from Timeworks that offers a bevy of tools at a midlevel price. And Springboard Publisher II is a strong contender for occasional page makers on a budget.

Products in the works include RagTime 3, which handles live spreadsheets, business graphics, forms, and word processing right on the page; Personal Press, which offers several unique features at a
The program's most often-cited failings.

Several features combine to make PageMaker's interface a favorite with the reach-out-and-touch-it crowd—people who want to play around with designs interactively. You can see text and graphics as you're dragging and sizing them, rather than just the bounding box displayed by most other programs. You can scroll with a grabber hand. You can just place or create page elements without first creating frames to contain them. You can drag objects off a page onto an underlying pasteboard, where they're accessible from any page in the publication.

In a way, PageMaker's strength is also its weakness. The program won't suit users who want to type in specs rather than drag things around, and it's short on the object-creation and -manipulation tools long familiar in draw programs. You can't ask PageMaker to move a page element to the right 3 points, for instance, or align page elements automatically, or duplicate an element a specified number of times in a given direction. There's no grouping; rotation is available only for unthreaded (unchained) text blocks, and then only in 90-degree increments; and line weights and shades are limited to the less-than-ample choices on the menu.

Power features in QuarkXPress include multicolumn text frames, process-color separation of native ele-

with Microsoft Word's—a key advantage in production environments.

There's a whole flock of new long-document features in PageMaker 4.0 that set it apart from the other players and make it more effective as a page-production tool. Automatic table-of-contents and excellent index generation; inline graphics that flow with text, as in most Microsoft word processors, instead of sitting there like islands in a stream when you make text changes; a Story Editor for word processor-like editing; a top-notch search-and-replace function that includes the ability to find and change text attributes; and a hard-working spelling checker put PageMaker beyond the layout-only region where it's always resided. Registered PageMaker users can upgrade to version 4.0 for $150.

QuarkXPress 2.12 and 3.0
PageMaker's biggest competition these days is Quark's QuarkXPress, and with good reason. It offers many professional features you won't find in PageMaker. It's set up so accomplished users who know what they want can specify those wants in dialog boxes and let the program do the work. In version 3.0, due out soon, Quark has improved the interface immensely. The current interface isn't very touchy-feely; you have to create frames to contain text and graphics, and while you're moving the frames you can't see their contents. You can't drag items off the page onto a pasteboard, so you end up cutting and pasting a lot; there's no easy way to move threaded text blocks between pages; and you can't customize automatic text wraps by using the mouse, as you can in PageMaker. Worst of all, you cannot select multiple items by Shift-clicking.

QuarkXPress's parent-and-child frames contribute to its plan-ahead approach. With these frames within frames, a child moves with its parent, so a graphic and caption always stay together, for instance. You can't move a child outside its parent except by cutting, so you have to have a pretty fair idea where you're headed when you start creating frames.

Power features in QuarkXPress include multicolumn text frames, process-color separation of native ele-

price competitive with QuarkStyle's; and FrameMaker, a long-document publishing package from the UNIX world (see "What's Coming"). In addition, both Aldus and Quark are readying major new versions of their flagship programs.

Aldus PageMaker 4.0
Even with all the new contenders, a roundup of Macintosh page-make-up programs has to start with Aldus PageMaker. It's the program most widely used, partly because it boasts an interface that users have come to love and competitions have been hard-pressed to equal. With version 4.0, Aldus has addressed many of

PageMaker Typography
Now that PageMaker 4's spacing attributes operate at the paragraph—rather than the story—level, its typographic controls rival anything on the market.

Type specifications
- Font
- Style
- Size
- Leading
- Tracking
- Stroke weight
- Color
- Font source

Type options
- Small caps
- Subscript
- Super/subscript
- Leading
- Leading method
- Baseline shift
- Leading space

Spacing attributes
- Word space
- Letter space
- Minimum
- Maximum
- Leading
- Leading method
- Baseline shift
- Ruling line

Aldus PageMaker 4.0
Even with all the new contenders, a roundup of Macintosh page-make-up programs has to start with Aldus PageMaker. It's the program most widely used, partly because it boasts an interface that users have come to love and competitions have been hard-pressed to equal. With version 4.0, Aldus has addressed many of
ments and imported color EPS and object PICT images, robust gray-scale manipulation, on-screen rendering of Type 3 (non-Adobe) PostScript typeface outlines, automatic continued lines, and excellent typographic controls that PageMaker has only recently managed to equal.

QuarkXPress also lets you use XTensions (add-on tools that appear on the Utilities menu), created by Quark and several third-party developers. Among other things, the $79.95 QuarkXtras package of XTensions checks text for widows, orphans, loose justifications, and questionable hyphenation; calibrates gray levels for different printers; displays and prints a list of graphics in a publication; and invokes Adobe halftone screen values. Third-party XTensions cover areas from publication management to imagesetter calibration.

In its current incarnation, QuarkXPress is a power publisher's dream, especially for process-color work, but it's less a design tool than a production tool. Version 3.0, however, will add many PageMaker- and DesignStudio-like features that may make QuarkXPress hard to beat.

Version 3.0 will have Shift-click multiple selection; a pasteboard that lets you drag items off the page; the ability to keep objects visible as you move them; libraries that work like the Scrapbook for often-used items; rotation of text and graphics in 1-degree increments (rotated text remains editable); color trapping controls; automatic drop caps; adjustable polygonal text-wraps, as in PageMaker; and polygonal frames that wrap text and crop graphics. Version 3.0 will also include new capabilities for working on spreads.

ReadySetGo 4.5

If you exclude the no-longer-extant LetraPublisher (née MacPublisher), then it's fair to say that ReadySetGo, from Letraset Graphic Design Software has always been the poor relation in the Mac page-makeup family. It's loaded with features, it's very usable, and it's fully capable of producing top-notch pages, but ReadySetGo does not offer PageMaker's seductive interface or QuarkXPress's power. And ReadySetGo can't compete with the pricing of QuarkStyle or Springboard Publisher II. At $495, ReadySetGo is less expensive than the power players, but not by a great deal (especially if you consider discounted prices). Letraset is planning an upgrade to version 5.0 for the spring of 1990.

DesignStudio

Realizing that ReadySetGo falls into a pretty deep hole between the two big page-makeup guns, Letraset Graphic Design has just released DesignStudio, which looks a lot like ReadySetGo, but with interface improvements that

WHAT'S COMING

As this article goes to press, there are three other page-makeup contenders on the horizon—a low-priced competitor for Springboard Publisher, a business-document publisher, and a full-blown document-publishing program.

Personal Press, due from Silicon Beach at about the time you read this, is entering the field with a price ($299) that will put it head-to-head with QuarkStyle. Aside from the page-makeup basics, Personal Press will offer several new and unique features.

Proxies let you see changes in thumbnail form before you approve them. Workbooks, like scrapbooks that are attached to a document, take the place of a pasteboard, and enable you to easily store page elements. And Posted Notes are just what you'd expect—pop-up note windows.

Personal Press will provide spot-color separations, robust gray-scale image control, and an attribute-sensitive search-and-replace function.

RagTime 3 is the latest incarnation of a product that is a big seller in Europe and has made two ill-fated entries into the U.S. market. Version 1 was marketed by Orange Micro, but for some reason disappeared from the scene. Version 2 was to be marketed by Cricket Software, but it never appeared. Now version 3 is coming, marketed by the creators themselves.

RagTime is more (or perhaps less) than a page-makeup program. It's a $599 business-document processor that includes text-editing tools, strong forms capabilities, basic page-makeup tools, and business graphics built on top of impressive spreadsheet functions (see "Forming Opinions," Macworld, February, 1990). You can even use hot-linked values from a spreadsheet frame within text.

All those features add up to a reasonably complex program, with five different menus and toolboxes for working with different types of frames. As you might expect in an integrated program, the features in each area fall short of what you can get in a stand-alone program (the typographies are basic, for instance, and there are only three types of graphs). As a result, RagTime competes more with Microsoft Works than with PageMaker, QuarkStyle, or any dedicated page-makeup program.

RagTime's page-makeup capabilities definitely surpass those in Works (virtually nonexistent), though, so if you want an integrated program with competent page-layout tools, RagTime is a promising contender.

FrameMaker for the Macintosh, like Interleaf Publisher, is a UNIX-based long-document publisher (it's the page-layout program for the Next) that's being ported to the Mac. FrameMaker differs from Interleaf, though, by offering a more familiar interface, sophisticated typography, the ability to create spot-color publications, and support for any printer. The program has both character and paragraph styles, an equation editor, and a familiar drawing toolbox, to name only a few items that make it a best-seller on Sun workstations. At this writing it was due out in May, at an as-yet-undetermined price (see "What about Interleaf?" for a look at another long-document publisher).
## PAGE-LAYOUT SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Multi-Ad Creator 2.0</th>
<th>PageMaker 4.0</th>
<th>Quark/Press 3.0</th>
<th>DesignStudio 1.0</th>
<th>ReadySetGo 4.5</th>
<th>Publisher 1.1</th>
<th>QuarkStyle 1.0</th>
<th>Springboard Publisher II 2.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL FEATURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multipage documents</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multisection documents</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frames (text/graphics)</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-rectangular frames</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master pages</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable ruler zero point</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snap-to rulers</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable snap-to gravity</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-and-y-coordinate display</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Column-and-row block grid</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drag-out ruler guides (front/back)</td>
<td>O/NA</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasteboard</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple open documents</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grabber hand for scrolling</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thumbnails on-screen/viewport</td>
<td>NA/NA</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move pages</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAGE-ELEMENT MANIPULATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift-click multiple selection</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grouping</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotation (text/graphics)</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move (by amount to coordinates)</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alignment of elements</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scale by percentage (text/graphics)</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stop-and-repeat duplication</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TEXT EDITING</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text-editor window available</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Search and replace (text/attributes)</td>
<td>O/0</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index/tables of contents</td>
<td>NA/NA</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TYPE FORMATTING AND LAYOUT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nearest-rectangular text blocks</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic continued lines</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic text wrap (rectangular/irregular)</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrap inside objects</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multicolumn text frames</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
<td>O/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic fraction building</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic kerning</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable sub- and superscripts</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Yes** = Yes, **No** = No, **?** = Feature is implemented but lacking in some respect.
- 1 Preselected software—specifications subject to change.
- 2 Can create multiple publications linked with Book feature.
- 3 Elliptical and polygonal frames for graphics only.
- 4 Must type x/y positive.
- 5 Only one vertical and one horizontal per document.
- 6 Parent and child frames are grouped.
- 7 Except selected portions of bitmaps.
- 8 Except with native graphic objects.
- 9 Must type message and page number manually.
- 10 Can split single-column frames into two.
## PAGE-LAYOUT SOFTWARE (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Multi-Ad Creator 2.0</th>
<th>PageMaker 4.0</th>
<th>QuarkXPress 3.0</th>
<th>DesignStudio 1.0</th>
<th>ReadySetGo 4.5</th>
<th>Publish-It 1.1</th>
<th>QuarkStyle 1.0</th>
<th>Springboard Publisher II 2.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TYPE FORMATTING AND LAYOUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small caps/adjustable</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tab leaders/custom</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic rules with paragraph</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical alignment/justification</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Align paragraphs to baseline grid</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keep paragraphs on same page</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyphenation (on-the-fly/batch)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forced justification</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyphenation/justification controls</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPORTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formatted MacWrite</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formatted Word (version 3/4)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word styles</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Converts quotes and dashes</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adds pages for placed text</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPS, PICT, and MacPaint</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIFF (bilevel/grayscale/color)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPORTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Text/tags</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formatted MacWrite</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formatted Word 3/Word styles</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying (RGB/HSS/CMYK)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantone palette</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apply color to bitmaps</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPhICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom fill percentages/dine widths</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inline graphics</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitmap editing</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line, box, and oval tools</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrowhead lines/modifiable</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional draw tools</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray-scale image control</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Even or odd pages only</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thumbnails/set number per page</td>
<td>NA/NA</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control screen frequency</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color separations (spot/process)</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facing pages on single sheet</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddle-stitch imposition</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controls for external file links</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Render Type 3 PostScript typefaces</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooks for menu and feature additions</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online help</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3# In whole-point increments.
37 Only as you type, not while following.
38 Character formatting only.
39 Formatting not imported.
41 Can convert selected text after importing.
42 RGBK specification available.
43 Seven predefined color layers for spot-color work.
44 Wide variety of canned sizes.
45 72 dpi only.
46 Polygon tool.
47 Can adjust gray percentage for bilevel bitmaps.
48 Except by editing external APO files.
Entertainment Weekly is Time-Warner's first desktop venture. The staff produces all type plus some line art and spot color in QuarkXPress. PostScript files are then rasterized using Scitex's VIP, combined with color separations, and output on a film printer.

Computer Cookie Cutters

DesignStudio lets you wrap text and crop graphics inside more than a dozen different polygonal shapes.

Styles with Style

Multi-Ad Creator uses both character styles and paragraph styles; the interface makes it easy to create both.

make it attractive to PageMaker. Design-on-the-screen types and power tools that QuarkXPress users will approve of, or, in some cases, envy.

Upon opening the program, it's immediately apparent that DesignStudio is a direct descendant of ReadySetGo. ReadySetGo users, who were originally asked to pay $325 to "migrate" to DesignStudio, may think it should have been an upgrade, but Letraset didn't see it that way. (Letraset later dropped the upgrade price to $100. According to the company, people who paid $325 can either get a $225 cash rebate or take $500 in credits toward future purchases.) In any case, if it's an upgrade in disguise, at least it's a major upgrade.

DesignStudio adds a pasteboard underneath pages so you can drag items off one page and then drag them onto other pages. You can see items move as you drag them around (but not as you adjust them), and you can set up column and ruler guides much as you do in PageMaker.

DesignStudio offers most of the typographic control you could ask for—kerning, tracking, subscripts and superscripts (including customizable baseline shifts), vertical alignment and justification, and excellent hyphenation controls. There's even a feature for automatically building fractions. DesignStudio lacks justification controls, though, and a horizontal typescaling feature (there are options for condensed and expanded type, but you can't choose the percentage). There are some clunky implementations, though, that seriously limit the program's usability. The limitations have mostly to do with memory. Rotation is the worst offender (and rotation is one of the main reasons to buy DesignStudio.) In addition, the only things you can undo are delete, cut, clear, move, and restore.

DesignStudio's other shortcoming, which it inherited from ReadySetGo, lies in its style sheets. You can build styles that include both paragraph and character formatting (betraying the fuzzy distinction between the two levels in Letraset's programs), and you can apply styles to any selection of text. But when you apply a style, it supersedes any local formatting, such as italics. And once you have applied a style, you can't apply local formatting to the same text without first removing the style. It's wrongheaded, infuriating, and in a program that's otherwise so impressive, disappointing.

Also like its predecessor, DesignStudio doesn't import Word styles (or even the tags specifying what type of style different paragraphs are supposed to be), and it doesn't import Word's hanging indents.

Most other things about this program are great, starting with irregularly shaped text and graphics frames (see "Computer Cookie Cutters"). These frames can crop graphics and form text into more than a dozen odd shapes. And you can rotate any page element in 1-degree increments. The Annexes option gives you the ability to add menu items and features; Annexes included in version 1.0 let you edit kerning and tracking tables, get a list of fonts and pictures used, and strip downloaded fonts from printed-to-disk PostScript to speed printing and cut file size. Upcoming Annexes include DesignScript, a page-layout command language that will let traditional composition systems and databases spec full pages, and DesignStudio separator, a process separation utility (announced price, $395).

DesignStudio lives up to its name and price; it is a full-blown designer's tool, appropriate for people designing pages day in and day out. Its brain-damaged style sheets, memory limitations, and lack of Undo for many functions make it much less useful for production publishers than PageMaker or QuarkXPress, however, and more casual users will probably balk at DesignStudio's complexity.

Multi-Ad Creator 2.0

You probably haven't heard of Multi-Ad Creator, from Multi-Ad Services. Even though the first version of this single-page-layout program was impressive, it didn't get much play in the
press or the page-makeup community. That lack of attention may be remedied with the release of version 2.0, which is, in simple terms, a great program. It embodies one possibly fatal design decision, however—it handles only single pages.

If you’re familiar with PageMaker’s interface you’ll be comfortable with Multi-Ad Creator. The pasteboard, ruler guides, %key zooming, grabber hand, flowing text blocks, placing conventions (no need to create frames first), and block-to-block text flow are all similar to PageMaker’s, but in most cases better. You can’t see most objects (just bounding boxes) while you’re moving or scaling them, though, with the exception of Creator-created graphics.

While all these features are attractive, Multi-Ad Creator’s multilayout approach is a godsend for designers. You can design the same page—with the same elements—many different ways, and store all the layouts in one document. No more Save As with a dozen cryptically named files on disk. You can flip through alternate layouts, see them side by side, or print them all. Creator will even suggest layouts, based on rules you specify.

Multi-Ad Creator’s typographic controls are good, but it lacks automatic tracking, forced justification (surprising and unfortunate), and control over justification parameters. The style sheets, however, are the best designed and best implemented of any I’ve seen for the Mac (see “Styles with Style”). You can set up both paragraph and character styles, and within paragraph styles you can specify any character style for the text (and yes, local formatting overrides styles). There are even Style Models that automatically apply styles to successive imported paragraphs or text regions as they hit the page. Creator does not import Word’s styles, however, or any paragraph formatting—only character formatting—which is not such a big problem in a single-page environment.

Creator offers a good complement of drawing tools, including polygons and comic book-style starbursts—but not including a bezier-curve tool (smooth polygons are the substitute). You can wrap text inside or outside any of these shapes automatically (but you can’t use them to crop pictures), and you can even ask Creator to copyfit—adjust type size and rewrap text iteratively within a frame until it fits. Multi-Ad Creator produces either spot-color overlays or process separations—including separations of scanned color images, even 32-bit files.

The trade-off for all this power is sluggish performance. The high price and slow speed put this program out of the ballpark for anyone except full-time ad designers with ample budgets. And if you do any multiple-page work, you’ll need one of the other programs in addition to this one.

Publish-it

This compact, speedy, assembly-language program first emerged under the name Scoop, from Target Software. It’s been heavily debugged since then, the menus are rearranged logically, and there’s excellent online help and documentation, but Publish-it’s feature set is essentially the same as Scoop’s.

Publish-it has page-makeup, draw, paint, and word processing tools—too many to detail here—at a reasonably attractive price ($495). The program

WHAT ABOUT INTERLEAF?

Interleaf Publisher 3.5—all 700 files and 9 megabytes of it—is an obvious stranger to the Macintosh. It doesn’t use the Mac interface; the desktop, mouse clicks, menus, and dialog boxes all work differently from what you expect. It doesn’t use the Apple print manager, so it won’t print on non-PostScript printers. The current version uses installed fonts, but if you have a good collection, the program runs out of menu space (with my system, it stops around Palatino). It doesn’t download fonts automatically, so you have to manually download anything that’s not already in your printer. It ignores Adobe Type Manager. Finally, Interleaf must be installed on the start-up disk and recognizes that disk only. (I left Interleaf Publisher out of the feature comparison chart because it’s just too different from all the others.)

OK, Interleaf Publisher is not, at heart, a Mac program. Nor is it typographically sophisticated. So what is it?

Interleaf is a program for publishing long documents; it runs on a variety of workstation platforms—Mac, IBM PC, and several UNIX boxes—and has special strengths for technical publishing. It’s more like a megapowered WYSIWYG word processor than a page-makeup program. It’s a tool for people who move thousands of black-and-white pages a year, who don’t care much about typographic sophistication, and who have the hardware setup necessary for that kind of work.

Interleaf lets you automate production to a greater degree than other Mac programs. There’s automatic figure numbering, cross-referencing, indexing, table-of-contents generation, vertical justification, column balancing (so that columns on the last page of a multicolumn document end up equal length), graphics that float with anchors in the text, and a robust diagramming environment (including drawing and business graphics tools).

To take advantage of Interleaf’s powers, you’ll need a very sophisticated operator—preferably one who doesn’t balk at a bit of programming. With that kind of proficiency (and the appropriate programming tools—be they BASIC or UNIX), you can automate publishing tasks to the point that Interleaf automatically builds a weekly report for you, reading, filtering, cleaning up, and formatting files from sources on all without human intervention.

While Interleaf offers features you won’t find in any other Mac program, it goes beyond being uncomfortable in the Mac environment; it’s actively hostile. It imposes enough penalties that you have to wonder why you aren’t using a UNIX platform—a Sun workstation or the like—with all the multiprocessing, multitasking, and myriad utilities UNIX provides.
PickIng a Publishing Program

Springboard Publisher II's Typing Window works like the Story Editor in PageMaker 4, making it easy to edit late in the process.

Midwest retailer Jacks produces a 20-page newspaper supplement every week. The in-house advertising team now uses QuarkXPress with Cyberchrome scans and separations to create make up. Don't pay attention to Quark program in January (see QuarkStyle, January 1990), and I'll reiterate the conclusion therein: you should buy this program if (1) you have a 512KE, Plus, or SE and need a small, fast program; or (2) you can't afford a separate draw program.

Publish-It is too uneasily for full-time page makers (in this price range, check out QuarkStyle), but if you are on a budget and don't mind wading through bottomless menus to get to a bottomless set of features, it's worth a look.

QuarkStyle

For about $200 less than Publish-It and ReadySetGo, you can get QuarkStyle—a pared-down version of QuarkXPress aimed at the casual page maker. Don't pay attention to Quark when it claims this program has nothing to do with XPress (it patently does) or that the included designer templates, sans style sheets, will make you an instant publisher (they won't).

QuarkStyle is an excellent choice for the occasional publisher who doesn't need all of the typographic tools of the full-blown QuarkXPress. At $295, it's a very competent performer, offering most of the tools nonprofessionals need. Later, if you decide you need more power, Quark will credit your full $295 toward the price of QuarkXPress. If you do upgrade, QuarkXPress will be able to open all your Style documents.

Springboard Publisher II

Are you looking for a page-making program for less than $200? Springboard Publisher is it. It's no toy, and I've seen it advertised for under $100. For that price you can't expect many power tools, but if you occasionally need to produce reports, brochures, or the like, you'll find the basic facilities you need here.

You can create frames for text and graphics; lay out columns of type easily; wrap type around graphics automatically; draw lines, boxes, and ovals; create and edit bitmapped art (at 72 dpi) right on the page; and number pages automatically. There's an ingenious dialog box for linking text frames—it's not as easy as clicking on successive frames, but it works nicely.

And a separate typing window makes editing much easier than working on the page.

So what's missing? You're limited to full-point increments for type size and leading; you can't edit when you're zoomed out; you can't zoom with a #-click; you don't have a pasteboard, or a grabber hand for moving the page around; you must shift to a separate mode to create and modify lines, boxes, and ovals; and—you may find this to be Springboard Publisher's fatal flaw—you can't fill frames, rectangles, or circles with percentage fills. Object grays and patterns can be applied only to the lines around frames. The only fills are 72-dpi bitmaps.

Aside from the fill problem, Springboard Publisher is a capable little program for the casual page maker. It comes with SmartArt, an excellent graphics utility from Emerald City Software, and its price is hard to beat.

Your Way

Designers who want to try out ideas on screen should look at PageMaker, DesignStudio, or Multi-Ad Creator (and, if the beta's promise is realized, Xpress 3.0). Creator is the best choice for single-page work, especially for trying out multiple designs (and it does process separations). If you need multiple-page capability, you'll have to decide whether DesignStudio's rotation capabilities and optionally shaped frames, and PageMaker's excellent style sheets and superior interface. With the current state of DesignStudio (memory problems, limited undo), PageMaker is the better choice.

Production publishers—people who are moving lots of pages—should choose between PageMaker's sleek interface and excellent long-document features, and QuarkXPress's plan-ahead, frame-based approach and precision. The decision is largely a matter of operating style. If you do multiple-page, process-color work, however, QuarkXPress is the obvious choice.

Occasional and undemanding users are best off with QuarkStyle. If you're just starting out and want to get a feel for page makeup, try Springboard Publisher; the price won't set you back much, so you can always move up to another program later.

The two mid-priced alternatives, ReadySetGo and Publish-It, fall in the hole between the top-end tools and QuarkStyle. ReadySetGo and Publish-It are more practical to use on lower-powered machines and ReadySetGo is well-established and reliable. Their prices are close enough to the top-end tools, though, that unless you are working with an early machine that can't handle the big guns, you have to think seriously about buying PageMaker, QuarkXPress, DesignStudio, or Multi-Ad Creator instead.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

For many Macintosh users, the world of Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX is an alien one. It needn't be, however. The VAX has many capabilities to offer the Mac: processing power and hard disk space are among the most important. Reciprocally, the Mac complements these VAX features with its interface and graphics capabilities.

By Brita Meng
Recognizing the potential for a productive partnership between the Mac and VAX, Apple and DEC embarked on a joint R&D agreement in 1988 (see "Two Years Later"). While Apple and DEC concentrate on network protocols and tools that enable Mac-to-VAX networking—both companies call it plumbing—third-party vendors are providing a wide variety of high-level products to help Macs and VAXs work together more closely.

Among the products available are file servers, print spoolers, electronic mail (E-mail) gateways, and file-format exchange utilities. In addition, a new breed of application is starting to make its impact felt in the Mac-to-VAX world. Unlike current applications that work primarily on either the Mac or the VAX, cooperative applications operate on both computers simultaneously.

A distributed application shares information and is split among two or more computers. Mac-to-VAX products offer three different ways to distribute an application over a network: distributed user interface, distributed data access, and distributed processing (see "Friendly Relations").

**You Drive, I'll Steer**

First, a Mac can act as a front end for VAX applications. In this relationship, the bulk of the processing occurs on a VAX; the Mac handles only the user interface. The distributed user interface is the simplest way to connect a Mac and VAX.

Of all the approaches to distributing a user interface, terminal emulation is the most basic. You will find a wide variety of terminal-emulation software—offering simple VT100 to sophisticated Tektronix 4107 graphics capabilities—available for the Mac. Terminal emulation provides a way for the Mac to access and run VAX applications; however, it takes very little advantage of Mac capabilities. When it's emulating a terminal, a Mac looks just like that terminal, command-line interface and all.

Happily, there are ways to provide a Mac-like interface for the VAX. Lists like Maleasy and MacNix let you assign Mac-like icons to VAX files under DEC's VMS or Ultrix operating systems, respectively. Alisa Systems' MaxNotes is a Mac front end to DEC's VAX Notes electronic conferencing facility. MacNow from Telos provides a Mac-like interface for DEC's All-In-One automation software.

Several third-party vendors utilize HyperCard to provide VAX applications with front ends that are more sophisticated than terminal emulators. For example, Sybase and Oracle each offer application programming interfaces (APIs) in the form of HyperCard external functions (XFCNs). Sybase and Oracle let you develop custom interfaces to their respective VAX-based relational database-management systems (RDBMS). A Macintosh networked to the VAX via AppleTalk or DECnet can then access information in those databases. Techgnosis's SequelLink provides HyperCard-based SQL links to several different VAX-based databases—Oracle, Ingres, Rdb, and Sybase—over AppleTalk and DECnet.

MacWorkStation, Apple's programming tool kit, offers a more Mac-like alternative to terminal emulators. Rather than relying on a Mac application like HyperCard, MacWorkStation provides VAX applications themselves access to standard elements of the Mac interface: windows, dialog boxes, and so on. Thus, a Mac uses its own interface, instead of the VAX interface, to run the VAX application. (MacWorkStation requires minimal modification of the VAX application.) A good example of a MacWorkStation-based program is Integrated Solutions' Central System Manager, which enables VAX system managers to control a VAX network from a Mac.

**X Marks the Spot**

The X-Windows System offers another alternative for users who want to employ the Mac as a front end to VAX applications. Developed at MIT, X-Windows has become a widely accepted windowing and graphics standard. In fact, DEC's graphical user interface, DECwindows, is based on the X11 standard (the 11 stands for the version number).

Unlike programs that use the Mac interface, applications written to X-Windows specifications can run on a variety of computers, not just the Mac. X-Windows also allows its applications to be distributed between two computers on a network. One computer, the X-server, performs all graphic-display operations and manages mouse and keyboard input. (Think of it as providing the user interface for any X-Windows application.) The functional part of the application runs on the other computer, or xclient.

Currently, there are no Mac X-client programs available. This means VAXs can't use X-Windows to run Mac applications. However, the Mac can use one of two available X server programs to run DECwindows programs: White Pine's eXodus, which is MultiFinder-compatible, or Apple's X-Windows for A/UX, which runs under

**Chuck Zoeller, a photo editor at Associated Press in New York, takes advantage of AP's Mac-to-VAX combination when creating and distributing graphics to more than 700 member newspapers.**

**KOED operates a monthly magazine, a PBS radio station, and two television stations in San Francisco. Using Macs and VAXs, the company finds it can lower operating expenses.**
Apple's version of the UNIX operating system (see “A/UX 2.0 Puts a Mac Face on UNIX Applications,” Macworld News, May 1990). A second MultiFinder-compatible X server, MacX from Apple, is not yet available.

Service with a VAX
In distributed data access, most of the application you are using resides on the Mac, not the VAX. The Mac program then uses information and files stored on the VAX as data. In other words, the VAX becomes a server to the Mac client.

One facet of distributed data access is the ability of the Mac to take advantage of VAX print spooling capabilities. For example, Alisa Systems’ AlisaPrint, Pacer Software’s PacerPrint, and K-Spool from Mt Xinx let the VAX act as a LaserWriter spooler for a Mac-to-VAX network. Not only can Mac users print to a LaserWriter (or equivalent PostScript printer) on the Mac-to-VAX network, but VAX users can too.

Another aspect of distributed data access involves file services. By using the VAX as a file server, the Mac takes advantage of the VAX’s hard disk space. A bonus to storing files on the VAX is that most VAXs are regularly backed up, unlike many Macs.

From the Macintosh users’ point of view, VAX file servers take two forms: AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP)—compatible and non-AFP-compatible. AFP-compatible servers let Macs use the VAX as an AppleShare server. Any files on the VAX appear as icons on the Mac. Those files, depending on their format, can usually be accessed by VAX users as well (see “Friendly Relations”).

AlisaShare and PacerShare both let

TWO YEARS LATER

S
ince their agreement in January 1988, Apple and DEC have made real progress toward resolving the architectural and philosophical differences between AppleTalk and DECnet, and toward offering developer tools for Mac-to-VAX connectivity. Both companies have laid the groundwork for future Mac-to-VAX products—not only from Apple and DEC, but also from third-party vendors. Although numerous end-user products from third-party developers now exist, end-user products from Apple and DEC have been slow in coming.

Apple’s Communications Toolbox extends the Mac Toolbox into the networking and communications arena by providing standard programming interfaces to data-connection, terminal-emulation, and file-transfer capabilities. Initial interfaces include ones for DEC VT100 and VT320 terminal emulation. Apple has also announced that it will offer a Communications Toolbox interface for DEC’s proprietary Local Area Transport (LAT), a very efficient Ethernet-based protocol for data transfer.

Managers of large Mac-to-VAX networks got good news when Apple finally decided to offer AppleTalk Phase 2 support in AppleTalk for VMS version 2.1. Before Phase 2, Mac EthernetTalk (AppleTalk over Ethernet cable) networks could handle only 254 nodes; with Phase 2, that limit has been upped to 16 million.

Version 2.1 improves network routing performance, but expect to see even greater performance gains when the much anticipated (and as yet unannounced) AppleTalk for VMS version 3.0 is released. Version 3.0—a total rework of the current product—will move some of the AppleTalk protocol handling into kernel mode in VMS, putting AppleTalk on a par with other input/output (I/O) services on the VAX. (Right now, VMS gives lower priority to AppleTalk handling than to its own I/O services.)

Apple and DEC are also jointly developing VAX software that acts as an AppleTalk–DECnet transport gateway. Similar in concept to Apple’s Internet Router, the AppleTalk–DECnet gateway will offer connections between AppleTalk and DECnet networks via the VAX.

The capability to share files between a Mac and VAX means nothing if both Mac and VAX applications can’t read those files. For this reason, file formats have become an important issue in the Mac-to-VAX world.

Apple and DEC have selected the Digital Document Interchange Format (DDIF) as the primary file-interchange format. A part of DEC’s Compound Document Architecture (CDA), DDIF is DEC’s format for encoding text, graphics, and images on VAXs.

Since DDIF obviously differs from any Mac file formats, converting Mac documents to and from DDIF will require translators. DEC is now testing DDIF converters for MacWrite, MacPaint, and PICT on the VAX. Apple has also announced plans to provide an Apple File Exchange translator that converts DDIF files to and from MacWrite, MacPaint, and PICT formats; however, that translator is not expected to appear in the near future.

DEC, for its part, has announced several Mac-based products. The first is a Mac client that allows users on the Mac to directly access All-In-One Phase II, DEC’s integrated office system on DECnet. Part of that client may very well be a DECnet tool for the Communications Toolbox. DEC will also offer a Mac client version of SQL Services (its SQL-based scheme for Rdb database access) as well as support CL/1 (Apple’s SQL-based connectivity language).

DEC has also stated its intention to offer a Macintosh version of its VMS Services for PCs, a move that many anticipated after DEC licensed technology from two Alisa products, AlisaShare and AlisaPrint. Because those products utilize AppleTalk protocols, it’s expected that VMS Services for Macs will use AppleTalk protocols to provide Macs access to file servers and other DECnet services. That approach differs considerably from the one taken by VMS Services for PCs, which currently uses DECnet protocols.
a VAX running the VMS operating system function as AFP-compatible file servers. Pacer also offers a version of PacerShare for VAXs running DEC's Ultrix operating system. Cayman Systems' GatorShare provides file sharing between Macs and VAXs that use Sun's Network File System (NFS).

As for non-AFP-compatible file servers, Pacer has announced a version of TOPS for the VAX, called PacerTOPS, which allows Mac, PC, and VAX VMS users to share files stored on the VAX. Datability offers MacRAF, a Mac version of its Remote Access Facility (RAF), that enables file transfers and file serving on Ethernet networks.

Like file servers, mail servers often require regular backups and lots of disk space—two things the VAX readily offers. It's not surprising, then, that two products, PacerPost from Pacer and Alisa's AlisaMail, now enable the VAX to function as a Microsoft Mail server, accessible to both Mac and PC Microsoft Mail users. In addition, Pacer and Alisa provide gateways that permit PacerPost and AlisaMail users to take advantage of DEC's mail services, including VAX VMS Mail and All-In-1 Mail programs.

**Database Access**

Retrieving information from VAX-based databases with Macs is probably the most-talked-about aspect of distributed data access. That's because many corporate databases traditionally reside on the VAX.

CL/1, Apple's connectivity language extension to Structured Query Language (SQL), is one way to accomplish that kind of data retrieval. It allows a Mac running a CL/1 client application to request data from VAX-based SQL databases. Those Mac requests are handled by a VMS application called the CL/1 Server. In addition, CL/1 enables the same Mac application to find out what databases are available on a VAX; determine the structure of the VAX databases; and insert, delete, and update data in them. Databases currently supported by CL/1 include DEC's Rdb file system, and databases from Oracle, Ingres, Informix, and Sybase.

DEC also offers its own option for database access, SQL Services. Unlike CL/1 clients, SQL Services clients can access information only from Rdb databases. Because of this specialization, SQL Services offers better performance with Rdb than does CL/1. A Mac client for SQL Services is currently under development by DEC.

Helix VMX, a client-server version of Odesta's Mac database Double Helix, also permits the VAX to operate as a database server. Helix applications are developed on the Mac, then downloaded to the VAX over Ethernet. Both

---

**MAC TO VAX**

---

**FRIENDLY RELATIONS**

[Distributed User Interface diagram]

-Distributed Data Access

-Spooler, server, storage

-Distributed Processing or Cooperative Processing

-Special VAX applications, processing

The primary goal of a Mac-to-VAX network is to enable both Macs and VAXs to share three types of resources: information, network devices, and computing tasks. Distributed applications provide that ability. VAX-based applications can take advantage of the Macintosh interface by using the Mac as a front end (top). Distributed data access enables Macs to use either local or networked VAX resources such as hard disks or printers (middle). The ultimate goal for distributed applications is to permit Macs and VAXs to split computing tasks, or distribute processing over a network (bottom). By working cooperatively, each computer can do what it's best at. For example, the Mac would handle the user interface or graphics, the VAX would manage the database or do the number crunching.
Besides linking offices, the Mac-to-VAX network at Los Angeles-based AeroVironment is used by engineers like Graham Gyatt to develop projects such as the Hiline, a remotely piloted vehicle.

Macs and VT terminals can share information in these databases.

**Sharing the Load**

Finally, there is distributed processing, the most symbiotic Mac-to-VAX relationship. In distributed processing, the two computers are peers. Each computer works independently until one needs the capabilities of the other: in other words, separate applications running on the Mac and VAX cooperate. A Macintosh CAD program, for example, could call upon a VAX finite-element analysis application to perform a stress calculation on a designed part. Once that calculation is done, the VAX sends its result back to the Mac, which accordingly updates the CAD display.

Several Mac application vendors are using CLI to provide a form of cooperative processing. Odesta's GeoQuery and Tactics International's FastMap can manipulate, then access, data in VAX-based SQL databases to draw informational maps on the Mac. Microsoft Excel, Full Impact from Ashton-Tate, Informix’s Wingz, and Fairfield Software’s Clear Access (a DA) can import data from those databases for spreadsheet analysis and charting. In addition, many applications support cooperative processing via APIs based on MPWC from Oracle, Sybase, and Techgnosis in applications.

### Mac-to-VAX Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Connections</th>
<th>Software Resides On</th>
<th>VAX Operating System</th>
<th>Mac Price</th>
<th>VAX Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alisa Systems</td>
<td>AlisaShare</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$4700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayman Systems</td>
<td>GatorShare</td>
<td>AppleTalk, TCP/IP (NFS)</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datability Software</td>
<td>MacRAF</td>
<td>DEC LAT</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Mac, VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InterCon Systems</td>
<td>TCP/Connect II</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>Ultra, UNIX, VMS</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt Xini</td>
<td>K-Share (K-Talk)</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>Ultra, UNIX</td>
<td>$2100</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataVell</td>
<td>LAN WorkSpace</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>Ultra, UNIX</td>
<td>$2100</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacer Software</td>
<td>PacerShare-VMS</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$2100+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wollongong Group</td>
<td>MacPathWay Access</td>
<td>AppleTalk, TCP/IP</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>$1979</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Communications</td>
<td>TouchFier</td>
<td>OSI</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Mac, VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$3000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touchstone Software</td>
<td>MacLine</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Mac, VAX</td>
<td>Ultra, VMS</td>
<td>$145</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Pine Software</td>
<td>VMacS</td>
<td>Karmit, Xenom</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Servers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alisa Systems</td>
<td>AlisaPrint</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$4700+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayman Systems</td>
<td>GatorPrint</td>
<td>TCP/IP (br)</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>GatorBox</td>
<td>Ultra, UNIX</td>
<td>$550+</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mt Xini</td>
<td>K-Spool (K-Talk)</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>Ultra, UNIX</td>
<td>$485</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacer Software</td>
<td>PacerPrint (PacerLink)</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$1000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Touch Communications</td>
<td>TouchPrint</td>
<td>OSI</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Mac, VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$3000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Servers and Gateways</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alisa Systems</td>
<td>Mail/Moto/CM</td>
<td>DECnet</td>
<td>S, G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>$950+</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayman Systems</td>
<td>GatorMail-Q</td>
<td>TCP/IP (GMTP)</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>Ultra, UNIX</td>
<td>$950+</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*S = serial, G = gateway, E = Ethernet device, a = internal development license, b = commercial development license, c = site license, d = single license, e = run-time license.

*Price includes AlisaShare, AlisaPrint, and AlisaTerminal. *Price is software only; GatorBox costs $2795. *Includes Hyper SQL and Pro C APIs. *Can also use Pacer Software’s PacerLink.
## MAC-TO-VAX PRODUCTS (CONTINUED)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Connections</th>
<th>Software Resides On</th>
<th>VAX Operating System</th>
<th>Mac Price</th>
<th>VAX Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Mail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias Systems</td>
<td>AlienMail</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$10,000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cayman Systems</td>
<td>GatorMail-M</td>
<td>TCP/IP, SMTP</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX, UNIX</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacer Software</td>
<td>PacerPost</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>S, G, E</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$2000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front ends</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias Systems</td>
<td>MaxNotes</td>
<td>DECnet</td>
<td>S, G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>MacX</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DECnet, TCP/IP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ListSpa</td>
<td>Makeasy</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX, UNIX, VMS</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle</td>
<td>Oracle for Macintosh</td>
<td>DECnet, TCP/IP</td>
<td>S, G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sybase</td>
<td>Open Client</td>
<td>DECnet, TCP/IP</td>
<td>S, G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telegos</td>
<td>MacNow</td>
<td>AppleTalk, DECnet</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>Mac, VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>$3000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Pine Software</td>
<td>Exodus</td>
<td>DECnet, TCP/IP</td>
<td>S, G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>File Formats</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpreter</td>
<td>SmartKid</td>
<td>AppleTalk, Kermit</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Mac, SmartKid</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$4500+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword Office Technologies</td>
<td>Keypack</td>
<td>Kermit</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Mac, Kermit</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$1000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol Drivers (End User)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias Systems</td>
<td>TSS/Net</td>
<td>DECnet</td>
<td>S, G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer (APDA)</td>
<td>MacTCP</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>$100d</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Methods</td>
<td>AsyncServer</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$795+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMAC</td>
<td>CommUnity-Mac</td>
<td>DECnet</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol Drivers (Developer Tools)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer (APDA)</td>
<td>AppleTalk for VMS</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CLT Server</td>
<td>AppleTalk, DECnet</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>Mac, VAX</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>$1000a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacTCP</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$5000 b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacWorkStation</td>
<td>RS-232 ASCII</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$100 d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mt Ximu</td>
<td>K-Talk</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>$2500 a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Novell</td>
<td>TCP/IP</td>
<td>G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>$5000 b</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Applications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Data Technologies</td>
<td>WindowMate</td>
<td>Proprietary</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Mac, VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital</td>
<td>RS-232 ASCII</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Mac, VAX</td>
<td>VMS</td>
<td>$9000</td>
<td>$10,000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Integrated Solutions</td>
<td>DECnet</td>
<td>S, G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$1449+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orienta</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>S, G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$4500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Management Systems</td>
<td>AppleTalk</td>
<td>S, G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$10,000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oracle for Macintosh</td>
<td>DECnet, TCP/IP</td>
<td>S, G, E</td>
<td>Mac</td>
<td>VAX</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Software AG</td>
<td>Natural Arch</td>
<td>RS-232 ASCII</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Mac, VAX</td>
<td>$&lt;8000+</td>
<td>$6000+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*S = serial, G = gateway, E = Ethernet device. *1 = internal development license, b = commercial development license, c = site license, d = single license, e = run-time license.

1 Price includes AliasShare, AliasPrint, and AliasTerminal. *1 Price is software only; GatorBox costs $3795. *1 Includes Hyper SQL and Pro C APIs. *1 Can also use Pacer Software’s JazzLink.
Deft is a computer-aided software engineering (CASE) system that maintains and tracks elements of a software program during the development process—specification, design, and actual coding. Deft includes two cooperating sets of software. The first is the Mac-based Editor Set, which enables users to diagram various aspects of a program under development. The second, the Gateway, takes information from the Editor Set, translates it into SQL, and feeds it directly to a repository database on the VAX. Each part continuously updates the other.

A Mac-based E-mail gateway, such as Alisa's MailMate/QM, is another example of distributed processing. These gateways allow a Mac mail program to use a VAX-based E-mail application to deliver mail to VAX users; similarly, the VAX E-mail program can store and forward mail for Mac users by connecting to the Mac mail server. Each E-mail system functioned independently, but they cooperate to get mail from one system to the other.

Things to Consider
Before picking a Mac-to-VAX product, you must decide which distributed capabilities—interface, data access, or processing—you need. The services you choose determine not only the type of connection—serial or Ethernet—to install between the Mac and the VAX, but also the network protocol—AppleTalk, DECnet, or TCP/IP—to run on the Mac-to-VAX network (see "Following Protocol").

As far as physical cabling is concerned, you'll get the best overall performance by using Ethernet to connect a Mac to a VAX. Although some Mac-to-VAX products can directly link the Mac and VAX with a serial cable or modem, you'll find performance limited by the speed of serial links. Even for terminal emulators, Ethernet may be a good choice, because of Apple's announced support for DEC's Local Area Transport (LAT) protocol. LAT is a low-level communications protocol optimized for terminal traffic on Ethernet local-area networks (LANs).

Ethernet has another advantage besides performance; it's a multiple-protocol medium. That means you'll be able to run more than one protocol over the same cable. If the Mac-to-VAX services you want require both AppleTalk and DECnet or TCP/IP, Ethernet is a must for your Mac-to-VAX network.

You can connect a Mac to Ethernet with either a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway, an Ethernet add-in board, or a SCSI-based Ethernet device. (For more information on Ethernet interfaces for the Mac, see "On the Ethernet Highway," Macworld, March 1990, and "Network Connections," Macworld, November 1989.)

As things now stand, there are a number of options available for linking the two different worlds of Mac and VAX (see "Mac-to-VAX Products"). Many of these products existed before Apple and DEC announced their partnership, and there's no doubt that even more will appear as third-party vendors take advantage of both companies' networking strategies. By exploiting the complementary characteristics of both computers, Mac and VAX users can indeed have the best of both worlds.

See Where To Buy, under "Mac-to-VAX Products," for contact information.
Apple’s Fremont factory produces the computers and peripherals that are responsible for 60 to 70 percent of Apple’s revenue. This 160,000-square-foot board-assembly building is where Macintosh production starts. By the time a Mac is packaged 20 hours later, it will have traveled some 1300 feet on conveyor belts and lifts. About 1000 employees will have helped it on its way.
When the Macintosh IIcx was first introduced, Jean-Louis Gassée engaged in a brief display of showmanship. By personally assembling the computer in less than a minute he demonstrated just how easy it is to take apart and put together the IIcx. The demonstration received a lot of press, but the gist of the commentary was “Oh, a cute trick.” Few people realized its significance. No other computer manufacturer—not Sun, not IBM, not even Next, with its shiny, automated board-assembly line that Steve Jobs likes to flaunt—has developed a machine that’s as easy to assemble. What Gassée’s stunt really signaled is that Apple has completely changed the way it makes computers.

**THE JOURNEY BEGINS**

The Mac’s journey really starts here, with the chips that make up a circuit board. These chips come in strips that are wound around plastic 35mm (or larger) reels. Shown here are resistor packs (square, yellow chips), logic arrays (square, black chips), and oscillators (square, metallic chips). Once employees place these reels into automatic parts insertion machines, the factory spins into motion.
MACHINES IN MOTION

Automatic-insertion machines pick up each part, photograph it to ensure that it is not damaged, and swiftly place it in the correct spot on the circuit board. Placement of parts must be accurate to within 1/1000 inch. Each tool can handle five differently shaped parts down to 1/16 inch in size (Apple’s smallest part is 1/8 inch); the machines can be programmed to change tools within a couple of seconds. Boards are then inspected by hand and sent to a machine that adds a layer of epoxy to secure parts such as capacitors, resistors, and diodes. Oddly shaped parts (1 percent of all parts on a Macintosh IIx or IIc) are then placed manually.

After two sequestered years, Apple is finally starting to crack open the doors of its manufacturing facilities. We’re seeing that the pace of innovation in Apple’s factories has been lighting fast during the last couple of years. Leading-edge robots that were the pride and joy of Apple’s manufacturing facilities two years ago have been phased out. Assembly lines have been adapted to the newer Macintoshes and, in the six months between my last visit to the Fremont factory and the publication of this article, the Macs being assembled in each of the buildings will have been reshuffled once again, with even more automation incorporated into the process.

Many of these changes are occurring because Apple realizes just how important the manufacturing process is. If the company is to continue to expand, it must be able to introduce high-quality products on a worldwide scale, within the shortest possible amount of time. In the fiercely competitive personal computer market, Apple considers technological innovation its key advantage. But Apple can’t exercise this advantage if it can’t bring new designs quickly to the marketplace. Yesterday’s innovation is little more than yesterday’s news.

To keep pace with Apple’s design achievements, manufacturing must accomplish four key objectives: (1) from the
outfit, products must be designed so that they are easy to manufacture; (2) for reliability, components must be standardized; (3) automation must be carefully implemented; (4) factories must be flexible enough to adapt to changing product configurations.

With these considerations in mind, I examined the insides of two Apple factories—Fremont’s state-of-the-art plant and the Singapore plant. What follows is a behind-the-scenes peek at what Apple has been so quietly hiding behind locked factory doors.

Form and Function

Only a few miles from Apple’s Cupertino, California, headquarters sits the Fremont factory—five buildings that house 512,000 square feet of manufacturing space. About half of the computers Apple produces come from here, as well as a majority of Apple’s peripherals, such as monitors, printers, and scanners. Two other manufacturing facilities—one in Singapore and one in Cork, Ireland—churn out the rest of Apple’s products.

The Fremont factory manufactures products for the United States and Canada and serves as a test bed for new products. The Singapore facility produces Macintosh SEs and SE/30s for the Pacific region and Macintosh Pluses and Apple IIs for both the Pacific and the United States. The factory in Ireland produces all products for 15 European countries.

One thing that all of these manufacturing facilities have in common is that their efficiency depends heavily on how well the Mac is designed—a fact that Apple factory workers have witnessed firsthand. “The Macintosh II was a nightmare,” says Matt Carter, Apple’s former production engineering manager. “We’d try to surface-mount components and the board would pop and break. If anything went wrong, we had to take the whole machine apart to fix it.”

Similarly, the original SE proved troublesome. For instance, it has nine fasteners of several different types. On an assembly line, workers must place each screw, pull down the appropriate electric screwdriver from where it hangs above them, and then drive in the screw. To further complicate matters, workers must flip the Macintosh SE’s chassis as it moves to various assembly stations. Viewed from above, the assembly line is a buzz of organized and rhythmic (but wasted) motion. Had this inefficiency continued, Apple would not have been able to introduce four new Macs last year, nor would its factories have come

---

**HOME GROWN MACHINERY**

Several of the machines Apple uses are designed to perform one specific, repeatable task. This machine, which was designed and built in Fremont, rivets connectors to a board so that they stay tight while the board takes a rough ride through the wave-solder machine.
THE SOLDER PASTE RIVER

On the outside, a wave-solder machine looks like a large freezer box with a plastic top. But by peering inside, you can see the steamy river of solder paste. Heated to a torrid 237 degrees centigrade, the paste secures hand-placed parts and through-hole components to the board. The width of the solder paste river can be adjusted to either 8 inches or 12 inches to correspond with the size of the board. Boards then pass through another machine that degreases them. They are hand-inspected again and the edges that were left on—so that they could be handled by machines and people—are trimmed off. Apple's factories are very well ventilated; no chemical smells are noticeable.

close to meeting demand for the new products. (Industry experts agree that Apple's troubles in meeting initial demand for the Macintosh Portable were due to a shortage of the active matrix display.)

Recognizing that streamlining production would be essential to maintaining market share, Apple reorganized so that engineering, manufacturing, and product marketing were all in the same group. The tighter focus and greater cooperation between departments worked. The Macintosh SE/30 and Macintosh IIX contain 80 percent surface-mount components and 20 percent through-hole components—a complete reversal from earlier Macs that contain only 20 percent surface-mount components. Surface-mount components are placed on the top surface of the board, while through-hole components contain pins that fit into holes on the board. Surface-mount components require less board space and less power, and work at higher speeds than through-hole components; they are also easier for machines to place correctly. But it's on the newest Macs, those engineered from scratch, that Apple's design awareness really pays off.

Just take a look back at the assembly lines. The Macintosh IIX and IIc line seems almost languid in comparison to the Macintosh SE line. All of the parts snap in easily. The whir of the screwdrivers is almost absent. From a distance, the visitor is under the illusion that the pace of production is much slower here.

This perception is misleading. The Macintosh IIX is 38 percent faster to manufacture than the Macintosh SE, even though the machines have a similar number of components (not counting the Macintosh SE's monitor). The faster assembly is due to the Macintosh IIX's snap-in parts, surface-mounted chips, and Apple's ability to integrate more functionality into fewer chips. The fact that the Macintosh IIX, the more capable (albeit more expensive) machine, requires so much less time to make than the Macintosh SE illustrates the benefits of Apple's manufacturing advances. Recently, however, a slight pall was cast over some of the advances. Apple reorganized once again—this time putting engineering in a group separate from manufacturing and marketing. It remains to be seen whether top Apple executives learned their lesson with the manufacturing mishaps of the Macintosh SE and II, and whether the separate manufacturing and engineering groups will cooperate effectively.

Parts Is Parts

Not only must Apple worry about the number of components a Mac has and how easy they are to insert, the company must also make sure the components are top quality. When Apple first began producing Macs, compo-
FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING

Completed boards make a trip to either the flexible manufacturing facility, where high-end Macintoshes are assembled, or to the building where compact Macs are assembled. The flexible manufacturing facility is designed to produce several styles of Mac. Because many of the high-end Mac's parts snap in, workstations in this factory do not need to hold a variety of tools, making a transition between product lines easier. On the morning this photo was taken, Macintosh Portables were being assembled. Workers in the foreground are putting finishing touches on the computers—snapping in keyboards, downloading system software and HyperCard (a 75-second procedure), and cleaning off the screen.
DELIVERING SUPPLIES

In the flexible manufacturing facility in Fremont, parts are distributed via conveyor belts. In the Singapore factory, however, five automatically guided vehicles deliver bulky materials. A Macintosh tracks inventory at each assembly station and notifies vehicles by radio when supplies are running low. The vehicles (which are programmed to play “Home on the Range” when moving) pick up and deliver incoming supplies. How do the vehicles know where to go? They count the number of dark and light floor tiles they pass over. Even more remarkably, the rubber-bumpered vehicles can sense objects in their paths, thus ensuring that no workers are hit.

Components often did not come in consistent sizes. "In the early days," says Michael Mikel, a robotics expert and onetime Apple engineer, "a big problem was standardization of components. We'd have to make changes to the Mac, things like enlarging the holes in the board, to allow for variations." But as tolerances become tighter on boards, Apple can no longer fudge specifications that way—it must have more control over the sizes of parts.

Although the specifications remain standard worldwide, each Apple factory buys its components from local suppliers. For Apple Computer Singapore, quality components are not an issue. At the Fremont factory, however, relationships with suppliers must constantly be monitored.

While most overseas consumer-manufacturer relationships are congenial, U.S. parts suppliers and manufacturers have traditionally fought each other. Parts suppliers don’t want to invest additional time and money to meet manufacturers’ special specifications; the manufacturers don’t want to fully reveal their future plans. And both sides are pushed by investors to improve their short-term profits. “Auto-insertion machines made in the U.S. come with on-the-fly parts verification,” says Matt Carter, the engineer who ran all operations in the original Fremont factory. “The Japanese machines don’t. So when we were purchasing some equipment from a Japanese vendor we requested a verification facility. Their response was, ‘Why? Don’t you get good parts from your suppliers?’”

Apple devotes a lot of energy to overcoming the traditional supplier-manufacturer antagonism. Over the years,
the company has developed better-than-usual relationships with its vendors, partially because suppliers who accommodate Apple's requests receive a larger share of the company's business. Apple also spells out its quality requirements in supplier contracts and uses a supplier certification program so that some suppliers can ship parts directly to stock, bypassing the time-consuming test process.

Still, Fremont tests many more components than does Apple Computer Singapore, which tests fewer than 30 percent of its components. As long as the lack of cooperation between manufacturers and suppliers continues, Apple will have an uphill battle in Fremont.

Grappling with Robots
Ever since automation first appeared, social commentators have painted a vision of a useless work force displaced by the very machines that they created. Apple has a history of automating as much of the logic-board assembly as possible—not because the company is trying to eliminate workers, but because automation increases the Mac's reliability. Chips are becoming smaller—the smaller they get, the harder they are to place accurately and quickly by hand. Also, it becomes easier to break or bend leads.

Currently, about 5 percent of the Macintosh Portable's components are oddly enough shaped that they must be placed by hand. The Macintosh Ilex and Ice have an even better average, requiring only 1 percent of their components to be placed by hand. Still, Apple is readying six more robots to take over even more of the manual work.

Even if the board-assembly area were fully automated, people would still be needed to baby-sit the machines. The robots that place components on the boards sometimes have trouble picking up a recalcitrant component. Other times they misplace components, creating what looks like a logjam of chips on the board. Boards run into trouble in other places, too—for instance, getting stuck in the solder machine. When the software that runs these machines detects a problem, it sets off a red police-car light that beeps and flashes until an operator comes to the machine's rescue.

If the idea that automation will eliminate the need for workers is a myth, the idea that robots will lead to a lights-out factory—where machines work unattended in a dark room, stamping out identical products day after day—
TESTING A MONITOR
Now that everything but the outer case has been assembled, a worker adjusts the monitor's focus, brightness, and voltage levels, as well as the image area's height and width. The monitor is then glued down and the adjustments are rechecked. If the monitor fails to meet Apple's specifications, it is sent to a rework area to be fixed. A worker places the outer casing on Macs that pass the monitor test, and a machine presses the casing securely into place. A few screws are inserted and the Mac is ready for final testing.

THE HIGHWAY
Apple relies heavily on conveyor belts to move supplies, boards, and Macs in all of its factories. Here fully housed Macs take a trip down Singapore's "highway" on their way to the burn-in towers (tall, metal shelves). Once there, Macs undergo at least 17 hours of tests designed to test, or burn in, all of a Mac's major components. Macs that pass are forwarded, again by conveyor belt, to a finishing area where workers test the display once again, to make sure that nothing changed during the burn-in process, and add final touches such as hand-cleaning the case. Then it's off to the packing area.

is an even bigger myth. In Japan, where such factories exist to produce high-volume, low-cost items such as televisions and VCRs, many of the robots are simple machines that use actuators to do one thing reliably.

Although Apple designs some of these simple types of machines for use in its factories, many of Apple's robots are much more complex—and much more flexible. These machines consist of an arm mounted on a table. At the end of the arm is a gripping device, which can adapt to small changes in the size and shape of components. Operators can program robots to change tools so that instead of needing a different robot for each component—one for cams, one for VLSI chips, for example—the same robot can place a variety of parts on a board before sending it on to the next step.

Even better, operators can reprogram the robots to assemble new boards or to switch from one type of board to another as consumer demand changes. For instance, because all Apple boards come in one of two widths—8 inches or 12 inches—all products requiring the same size board can be manufactured on the same line. At Fremont, for example, where there are 12 assembly lines that can produce Macintosh logic boards, the number that are producing Macs versus the number that are producing other products (such as LaserWriter boards) varies from day to day, and even from shift to shift.

Lining Up for Change
Although flexibility is important at the board level, it becomes critical during the final product assembly. Not only must each assembly line be able to produce different products, but it must also be able to produce different configurations of those products quickly. On any given day, for instance, Apple may need to produce Macintosh Portables, Macintosh IICx models with only a single floppy drive, and Macintosh IICx's with a hard disk and a floppy drive.

Changing the assembly lines to accommodate different machines or different configurations can take anywhere from a few minutes to a few hours. "Changing from Macs with 40MB hard disks to Macs with 80MB hard disks is almost a real-time event," says Mike Campi, director of Fremont manufacturing. "Other changes can be done between shifts. If a change requires retooling and fixtures, it can take from one hour to half a day." Fremont has become fast enough and flexible enough that it can make custom configurations for major customers without hampering its ability to meet normal product demand.

Once a Mac is configured, a scanner reads a bar code that has been attached to the Mac since step one and sends it down the proper conveyor lane—Macintosh SE/30s with a 40MB hard disk go into one lane, Macintosh SE/30s with an 80MB hard disk go into another. When enough Macs of
a given configuration are made to fill an order, those Macs are forwarded to a giant machine that automatically boxes them and spins shrink-wrap over the whole package. These boxes are loaded directly into a truck, ready for delivery.

This type of tracking and sorting process has to be exact, especially in the Cork factory, which must not only produce the standard Mac configurations but also produce each configuration in 17 languages. "Two years ago Apple shipped 350 configurations worldwide," says Fred Forsyth, vice-president of worldwide manufacturing at Apple. "This year [1989] Apple shipped 1200 configurations, and most of those are out of Cork."

Personal Attention
After spending several days in Apple's factories, watching Macs grow from bare boards to shrink-wrapped boxes, what remains most vivid is not the robots or the intricately designed system, for these will change yet again by the time I come back. Instead, it's the image of the people who make the factory work. Employees hand-inspect each board under a magnifying glass as it comes off the assembly line, they adjust monitors by hand, and they wipe off the Mac's plastic case before it is packed.

In spite of the criticism Apple deserves for its short warranty, the company still cares about its products. That care is reflected in the way Apple treats the people who so directly affect the quality of the Mac. One of Apple's most successful experiments occurred during production of the Macintosh IIcx. A specially trained group of people nicknamed Team Avanti took responsibility for planning production schedules, worked with purchasing to solve supply problems, and gave their input on how easy the new design was to assemble.

Even outside Team Avanti, Apple is training its workers to interact directly with people other than their direct supervisors, frequently cutting through layers of management overhead. "Typically, if there is a problem with a part, the operator gets the industrial engineer who then goes to purchasing. Purchasing then goes to the vendor," says Campi. "In some cases now the operator goes directly to the vendor."

Apple long ago discovered that caring people are the driving force behind any innovation or advancement. The company's manufacturing arm continues to embody that core principle while, at the same time, moving ahead to implement clean product design, quality parts, automation, and manufacturing flexibility. It is the degree to which Apple is able to coordinate these concerns that will determine the company's impact during the coming decade.
THE MULTIUSER DATABASE CHALLENGE

by Charles Seiter

CAN TODAY'S HIGH-END DATABASES PRODUCE USABLE APPLICATIONS?

Today's best-selling Mac databases are programmable, customizable, multiuser products with provision for remote data access. Since FoxBase+/Mac, 4th Dimension, Double Helix 3, and Omnis 5 represent the state of the database art in relational information systems, we put these programs through a real-life test. Most testing schemes, at Macworld and elsewhere, have only evaluated database programs for sorting-and-searching speed. While these are important, they're only a part of the picture. The databases reviewed here were either fast enough to begin with or greatly improved in their recent versions. The real test of a programmable relational database for the Macintosh is this: can a developer, working to a deadline, use it to create a real data-handling Mac application you'd be willing to use in running your business?

THE CHALLENGE

We rolled up our sleeves, considered our needs, and went to work. Macworld took the role of database client, creating specifications for an editorial database that we sent to ACIUS, Fox, Odesta, and Blyth. These vendors, in turn, recommended consultants who analyzed the specs and created the final applications. Each consultant had two weeks to meet the specifications using his or her specialty database. This tight deadline was intended to reveal which products have the best assortment of features to facilitate custom development.

As "The Database's Design" shows, a magazine like Macworld has information needs that can be served practically only by a relational system. These are typical tasks our editors require of a database:

* make a list, by model number and supplier, of all hard disks over 300MB in capacity, and find the contact person for each listed supplier
* make a list of experts on font technology
* generate the magazine's Where to Buy section from a list of articles

This editorial database example forced consultants to analyze a large-scale information-handling problem, decide on a database structure, and then implement the structure. The consultants were also required to create a convenient user interface with friendly data-entry screens and simple-to-operate report generators, so that even temporary workers could find useful information.

DOUBLE HELIX 3

Over the years, Double Helix has added features and speed. Still, the program remains the most idiosyncratic Macintosh database. Double Helix has a distinctive style in which you manipulate icons that stand for database elements such as fields and reports (see "The Icon Approach"). Nowhere in Double Helix do you type text commands; at the end of your efforts there's no program in the conventional sense. Most Double Helix programming is done with tiles that represent operations on fields—you stick one or more fields onto a tile and the tile then produces a result in another field or in a display. More complex tasks are handled by sequences, essentially macros composed of com-
Double Helix: Application Notes

For the experienced developer, Double Helix allows rapid and unlimited customization of applications. It's common for Double Helix developers to coach database clients in making on-the-spot modifications to finished applications over the telephone—it's the only full-strength relational database for which we can make such a statement. The application delivered by Synergy Business Solutions featured every core capability demanded in the specifications and required no help from the developer to get started.

At the User code level (seen in "The Icon Approach"), it's possible to reassign, rename, add, or delete users, and to change data layouts and fields in data files. Most Double Helix applications are open in this way, which means that while they can be modified easily, they will never be as speedy as they could be in a database program such as FoxBase that compiles command files. Odesta has, however, improved the speed for some common commands, and Double Helix prompts users to index frequently used fields for greater search speed. At the price of additional storage space for indexes, searching performance on databases of 5000 to 10,000 records can be made unobtrusive.

Double Helix is also intrinsically multiuser. That is, applications developed in Double Helix can run under MultiUser Helix with no modification. We encountered no problems running Synergy's application on our network. Although we didn't have an opportunity to test it in this application, Double Helix on the Mac is compatible with a VAX/VMS version of the same program, and files can be read directly into Odesta's statistical program, DataDesk.

Double Helix: Details

The Double Helix application we received from Synergy used the Stories file as a core for data entry and retrieval (see "Complex Screens"). Synergy picked the Stories file since it is smaller than the Vendors or Products file; optimal Double Helix performance demands that the central file be as small as possible. The application also used extensive lists of subcategories in an attempt to make unindexed searches as fast as possible.

The application ran with no problems on all types of Mac. The only bug encountered consisted of an occasional incorrect font size in a data entry window. Double Helix's coding style still allows you to do things unintentionally, such as set up incorrect links between files, but it won't let you do anything that will crash the final application.

The complex linked structure and fancy interface made the Double Helix application the hardest of the four for users to learn. For example, while it was easy to enter and retrieve all information associated with a particular story, it wasn't obvious at first how to do such simple searches as "Find all products from a given vendor." To solve this problem, we needed to install frequently used inquiries as buttons in the main Story screen; we didn't have time to do this for every possible request, but in practice each should take only a few hours to implement and test.

OMNIS 5

The first version of Omnis was a plain, albeit fast and reliable, alphanumeric database. The current implementation offers features that bring Omnism into the modern Mac world: an application generator; interfaces with buttons, arrows, and check boxes that activate underlying programs; and XCMDs for reading HyperCard data. Like FoxBase, Omnism has a relative that runs under both MS-DOS and OS/2, a situation that makes porting basic applications between platforms relatively easy.

Omnis programming differs from conventional programming in that you select its text-format commands from lists (an approach similar to Double Helix's sequences). Because of this, you can't compose a command sequence that will cross up the Omnism interpreter. This scheme works well because Omnism's command set is rich enough to allow you to accomplish most frequently required database chores with one or two commands. For instance, you can place radio buttons and browsing arrows in interface screens by selecting commands from lists. Omnism includes a bare-bones ap-
plication generator that produces working code based on a user-created outline of database requirements.

**Omnis: Application Notes**

Thanks to straightforward development tools and program foolproofing, the folks at Blyth & Associates (the consulting arm of Blyth Holdings) produced results quickly. The application arrived several days ahead of schedule and ran with no difficulties on all Macs from an SE to a IIci. Network installation caused no problems, and the Omnis application was one of the fastest when performing routine searches—not faint praise in the world of multiuser database applications.

We did have one complaint: since the easiest set of searching and browsing tools for programmers to implement do not have features for creating complex logical searches (product = hard disk AND price < $300), such searches weren’t included in the application. On the other hand, Omnis’s event manager enables you to do other complex tasks quickly, such as create an application that lets you have multiple windows open at once. Omnis developers report that they can revise an application nearly as fast as can Double Helix developers.

**Omnis: Details**

Upon extensive testing, we found the application’s search behavior confusing—if a search couldn’t find a match, it left you at a record that represented a partial match (occasionally a very far-fetched one) rather than reporting “No Match Found.” The HyperCard-like interface required five or six mouse clicks and double-clicks for some operations rather than a single choice from a menu; the positive part of this interface restriction was that all users could operate the application without much help the first time they saw it (see “The HyperCard Feel”).

The Omnis application demonstrates some nice touches that can, with use, become necessities. The program offers a handy function to find and optionally eliminate duplicate records. When you import data from a variety of sources, or if you have multiple users entering data on a network, filtering out duplicates can save space and time. The application also
contained a mailing-label generator and a generous list of canned report formats. For example, it was simple to produce a printed report of all articles mentioning hard disks published between two dates—an option that proved even more flexible than the one we requested.

**FOXBASE+/MAC 2.00**

FoxBase+/Mac arrived as an austere, character-oriented database obviously translated directly from the IBM PC version. But FoxBase+ was fast—not a negligible point in view of the languid performance of other early Mac databases. Over the last two years Fox has added, piece by piece, the features needed to generate applications that sport a Macintosh interface (see "A Better Interface"). FoxBase+ features picture fields, interface-screen radio buttons, a report generator, a screen formatter with a MacDraw-style toolbox, and coding templates. The templates, although not as convenient as Omnigraffle's application generator, at least give developers a framework for programming.

The set of templates and their associated control language, called FoxCode, are the key to FoxBase+/Mac applications. Templates and submodules, written in a Pascal-like syntax, generate screen tables that encapsulate screen design in a series of editable text statements and compiled templates. This system permits FoxBase+ to generate the program and format files that make up an executable FoxBase+/Mac program. This aspect of the FoxBase environment, while more typical of IBM PC than Macintosh practice, allows developers to translate program logic in a FoxBase application back and forth between a Mac and an MS-DOS or OS/2 machine. FoxBase+/Mac, like Omnigraffle 5, would work well in offices that have Macs and PCs running their respective versions of the application on a network.

**FoxBase+/Mac: Application Notes**

The FoxBase+ files for our application consisted of approximately 600K of small program and format files, with a few large index files to accompany the data (see "The FoxBase+/Mac Format"). All these FoxBase+ elements are the pure-text equivalent of the icons for sequences, indexes, and so forth, in a Double Helix relation window. The interpreter designed to execute FoxBase+ program files entails much less overhead than the icon-programming interpreter in Double Helix, however. In FoxBase+, a Search command on a single database field invokes a piece of optimized code that calls up the index for the search field and matches the query to field data in less time than a screen refresh on a fast Mac. Part of the search speed and flexibility in this application derived from the addition of a keyword index, a 300K-plus behemoth with no counterpart in the other databases.

The disadvantage of the FoxBase+ approach is that it imposes most of the responsibility for program correctness on the programmer. Thus an unfinished run-time application in FoxBase+ can generate a variety of error messages when it is started. In Double Helix an unfinished application will simply lack intended features. Upon receiving Macworld's specifications, Unicom assessed the project as requiring two to three months for a complete, optimized job.

**FoxBase+/Mac: Details**

In our application, FoxBase+ disabled MultiFinder; to get it running again, we had to call up a desk accessory that temporarily halted FoxBase+. Some functions produced an annoying number of error messages relating to missing formats; and the application exhibited a particularly graceless failure mode, with buggy features resulting in a "FoxBase has unexpectedly quit" message during searches. It is safe to say that you might see the same results if you gave a FoxBase+ developer two weeks in which to construct a complex database with interface amenities. Even using templates, FoxBase+ presents a large and complex line-by-line programming task, and this takes time. It's the price you pay for the speed you see in the final application.

Optimal use of FoxBase+ also calls for some understanding of database theory. For instance, our application contained such nonintuitive menu options as Rebuild Index. And while you can override the application's custom programming for direct data access, you must be familiar with the rudiments of FoxBase+'s command language. We found that on this partially finished application we could perform all the functions in our specification by using command-line operations; however, you wouldn't want to generate everyday reports this way.
The Database’s Design

The specifications for the test application were based on Macworld’s database needs. The information we use can be broken into four basic files—products, companies, published articles, and key industry contacts.

4TH DIMENSION 2.0.10

The launch of 4th Dimension (also known as 4D) was one of the biggest Mac software events at the time, as perhaps befits this large and complex product. In 4th Dimension it is possible to program nearly every function found in other Macintosh databases, and 4D offers other functions such as graphs (including sized-picture graphs) and an Oracle/SQL extension that no other database can match. For interface development, for example, besides the usual radio buttons and check boxes 4D has invisible buttons, scrollable zones, thermometers, and rulers, to name a few. The 4D screen editor for layout creation offers an array of patterns, measuring tools, and layering controls rivaling those of dedicated forms-generation programs. The 4D programming language has easily the richest command set of any Macintosh database, and the programming environment includes a symbolic debugger.

Not everyone feels immediately at home in such splendid surroundings. The first version of 4D required an amount of procedural programming that neophytes often found daunting, so ACIUS introduced an application template to guide beginners. Many of these features have been incorporated into 4D 2.0, which has a streamlined setup process and choices for creating menu items that let you manipulate records. While effective use of all the features of 4D requires diligent study, it’s now possible, by following the tutorial and the Quick Start documentation, to create a simple, working relational database in one day.

4D: Application Notes

The original version of 4D would run quickly only if the programmer showed a lot of ingenuity when creating an application. The application delivered to Macworld by After Hours Software showed that ACIUS has both narrowed some of the performance gap between version 1.0 of 4D and FoxBase+/Mac, and shortened the time needed to produce a working database by adding a good selection of aids for developers. The application featured a relatively complex structure to accommodate the specification. With 4D it’s easy to set up all the required types of files (products, vendors, articles, and so forth) and then link them graphically. Although in principle the drawing tools offered for layout creation can encourage lavish use of graphics in data entry and reporting layouts, the interface in the application we received was quite sedate (see “Straightforward and Easy”). The two-week time limit for creating this application, however, didn’t give After Hours Software much of an opportunity to express 4D’s artistic side.

One snag arose during testing. Because 4th Dimension 2.0.10 is designed to make optimal use of the Mac ROM and system files, it is quite possible that you will need to sanitize your Mac a bit to make 4D run properly. Some DAs and INITs cause 4D and 4D run-time applications to report system errors. ACIUS technical support is cheerful and knowledgeable about these problems and can see to it that your application will run, but you may find you have to live with certain familiar bits of software to use 4D. Once you have a set of machines cleaned up to ACIUS’s standards, networking presents no difficulties.

4D: Details

4D is even more complex than FoxBase+. This implies, by the Iron Law of Programming, that a rush job will yield some unpleasantness: “I was expecting a numerical expression, ‘;’ missing,” and “This procedure does not exist” popped up in response to several menu-item choices. If you want
THE MULTIUSER DATABASE CHALLENGE

DATABASE DIFFERENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>4th Dimension 2.0.10</th>
<th>FoxBase+-/Mac 2.00</th>
<th>Omnis 5</th>
<th>Double Helix 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum database size</td>
<td>4GB</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>2.5MB per file</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum records per file</td>
<td>15 million</td>
<td>1 billion</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum fields per file</td>
<td>511</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>265</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of indexes</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum levels of passwords</td>
<td>32,000</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>6'</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum number of open files</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD TYPES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subfile</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAMMING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>While</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrays</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of commands</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial functions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics functions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External code supported</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVENIENCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Label generator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welcome screen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application generator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format drawing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The application developer must program password control from basic input-checking commands.

* Double Helix offers a workaround for the Case statement.

the power of 4D, you should plan on giving programmers time to use it.

Nonetheless, the 4D application led the pack in meeting our specifications and in ease-of-use. Double-clicking on a single-field item in a list opened the full data screen for the field. Clicking in a check box next to a date automatically updated the record to the current date. Menu items changed depending on the current screen context. Nearly every action prompted a response that you would expect. We also had no problem with relational linking of lists—as soon as an author was entered for a story, we could find the name connected to the products in the Products list. The 4D developers' environment has always been geared to developing applications that mesh with Mac users' intuition, and the Macworld application reflects that direction.

WHICH ONE FOR YOU?

If you need a working database by Friday morning and it's now Wednesday afternoon, or if you think your database requirements will be changing constantly, your best bet is Double Helix 3.0. If you are developing a large database with critical speed requirements and have the time to commission a serious programming project, your best bet is FoxBase+-/Mac.

The other two databases evaluated fall somewhere between these two extremes. Omnis 5 gives an interesting selection of trade-offs in capabilities and features. It comes in second to FoxBase+ in speed, and second in programming convenience to Double Helix—in this context it's no surprise that Double Helix is still a prime generator of vertical applications. 4th Dimension includes a truly high-level computer language that still allows control of small details in data representation and display. Version 2.0.10 is the best attempt so far to deliver this power into the hands of mere mortals. It's worthwhile for beginners, but in order to exploit all of 4D's features you still need a programming background.

So which one would Macworld use? We'd go with the 4th Dimension application mainly because it has the most Macintosh-like interface and offers the most straightforward design. If we needed a larger database, we would choose FoxBase for its speed. If we expected to change the database every so often or if we were in a hurry to get an application running we would opt for Double Helix or Omnis. So don't get us wrong—we aren't saying that 4D is necessarily best suited for every project. It's simply that this time around, 4D provides strengths that match our main requirements well, and its weaknesses don't get in our way too much.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Selier's current professional activities include modification of standard Mac databases for retrieval of nonalphabetic data.
ROLL OVER ROLODEX

The quest for the ultimate electronic Rolodex

BY DAVID POGUE

"No, NO! Not again!" cries Milton as he thrashes through his desk drawers, his glasses dangling crazily from his left ear. "If I can't find that slip of paper with my boss's car phone number, I'm finished!" Batting the mouse aside, he collapses onto his desktop in frustration.

Poor Milton. He's still condemned to losing phone numbers written in magazine margins, hunting for business cards.
people have handed him, and addressing hundreds of annual holiday cards by hand. Having demonstrated his wisdom by buying a computer—and his taste by buying a Mac—Milt still hasn’t picked up on one of the greatest conveniences computers offer: an electronic Rolodex.

If only he’d consider the advantages. How gloriously efficient Milt would feel, accessing his name-and-address DA with the tap of a key. Returning home from a trade show with a stack of business cards, he’d know the glow of self-discipline as he filed them away electronically instead of chucking them into his paper-clip-and-stapler drawer. And making phone calls! Only an electronic address-book user can know the thrill of sitting back, feet resting on the desk, as the Mac chugs through a 31-digit credit-card dialing sequence automatically.

Milton doesn’t yet realize that there’s scarcely a better software value on the market. For little or even no money, he can vastly streamline his day-to-day operations. A Rolodex-type utility does more than bring order to thousands of names, numbers, and addresses; some of these programs are also perfect for jotting down and later instantly recalling phone-transaction records, notes about people you meet or call, or random brainstormings. Some stand ready to spew gorgeously formatted pages for Day-Timer or Filofax executive organizers, so you can take your numbers with you when you travel. A few Rolodex-type programs even print mailing labels, using the name and address but thoughtfully omitting telephone numbers, along with any comments you’ve added (“Met this guy on the golf course—incessant talker”). And, for the truly high-tech, it’s even possible to dump the contents of a Rolodex program into a Wizard or Casio organizer.

Of course, no two people are alike. The perfect address-book program for Milton, bless his heart, may not be ideal for his boss. Fortunately, there are enough programs available to satisfy almost anyone with an I’ve-gotta-get-organized craving. Come and meet four Macintosh users, each with different address-book requirements. Perhaps you’ll see something of yourself in one of their profiles.

**The Free Spirit**

*Name: Jess Starton*

*Occupation: Naturalist, writer*

*Equipment: Mac Plus*

*Carr (in backpack:)*

*A Field Guide to North American Butterflies*

*Most prized computer accessory:*

*An ‘̊ Ozone’ mouse pad*

*Most desired software trait:*

*Simplicity, low cost*

---

Like millions of users, Jess has built his system around the basic Mac: black and white, quiet, and capable of being hauled to remote locations. He doesn’t have a hard disk—two 800K floppy drives will do just fine, thank you—and he has a natural distaste for three-digit software prices.

Sure, Jess could use HyperCard as an address book. It came with his Mac, and it even dials the phone. But it’s a program. The last thing Jess wants to do is to clean up toxic waste spills next to his word processor to hunt down a phone number. What Jess needs is his phone book in desk accessory form. Furthermore, he’s a new Mac user. He wants to be able to find a number simply and quickly. One Shift-Option-Caps-Lock combination to memorize, and he’s lost interest.

**Lookup Quick**

Fortunately, there’s a perfect solution awaiting him, cleverly dubbed Rolodesk, which costs not a penny more than HyperCard. It’s a DA, so it’s handy. And it requires a minuscule 30K of disk space, so it works even on floppy-based Mac systems. Finally, it’s unbelievably simple to use.

Rolodesk is built to act like a stack of index cards. Most people allocate one card to one name, address, and phone number, but Rolodesk is so free-form you can arrange things any way you want. There are no separate blanks for first name, last name, and so on; you just choose Insert Card from Rolodesk’s solitary menu and type away (see “Random Access”).

To find a number, you choose Rolodesk from the Apple menu. Rolodesk appears with the cursor waiting in the Find blank. All you do is type a few letters of your contact’s name, and press Return; the card in

---

**Random Access**

What makes the free Rolodesk (front) and the inexpensive QuickDex (rear) so fast is that contact information isn’t filed away in separate fields for name, address, and so on. The price you pay for this speed is that you can’t print mailing labels that contain only name and address. Except that QuickDex dials the phone and Rolodesk’s window and fonts are adjustable, these two DAs are very similar.
The Free Lance

Name: Anita Newpage
Occupation: Graphic designer
Equipment: SE/30, modem
Carries in purse: Art gum eraser
Most prized computer accessory: Tekk rolloff floppy-disk case
Most desired software traits: Efficiency, clean design, flexible phone dialing

As a modem owner, Anita's ready for one of the most useful, time-saving, and heady aspects of an electronic phone directory: automatic dialing. By hooking up her modem and phone to the same phone line, she can instruct her phone-book DA to dial a number for her. She picks up the receiver only when the dialing is complete.

The program with her name on it is QuickDex, the most popular Rolodex-type program of all. It works much like the public-domain Rolodex in that it can find a name instantaneously, even amid thousands of listings. QuickDex's phone-dialing smarts, however, quadruple its usefulness.

When you click the Dial button (or press a keyboard equivalent), QuickDex actually reads the contents of the currently displayed card until it finds a phone number. It then dials one blank for the name, another for the full address, a third for your comments, and room enough for three phone numbers (see "Colorful White Pages").

Though it takes only a moment longer to open than QuickDex, Address Book offers a feature QuickDex lacks: compatibility with long-distance credit cards. That is, if Anita needs to bill a call to her calling card, the program can automatically dial the 7-digit access number, pause, dial the number she's calling, and finally enter her 14-digit card code. At her request, Address Book even generates a text file log of her long-distance calls. Complete with import and export functions, online help, a call timer, and one-criterion selections, this quick-as-a-wink minidatabase is worth many times its $10 price. And Address Book requires fewer keystrokes than any other Rolodex-type program to dial a number (see "Dialing Derby").

Data Alternative
If you'd rather trade Address Book's speed or QuickDex's simplicity for some additional flexibility, consider DataBase. It's a reasonably complete database program under the Apple menu; it performs calculations, does elaborate searches and sorts, and even lets you paste in graphics (see "Database Details"). You can build in data entry features such as check boxes and pop-up menus. And unlike QuickDex and Address Book, DataBase supports multiple fonts, colors, and styles, and you can design its entry screen to look any way you like.

Colorful White Pages
Address Book, a nifty shareware desk accessory, opens to a full page of name listings. Double-clicking on a name brings up the corresponding card, which has blanks for name, address, and notes, as well as three separately dialable phone numbers. This three-field arrangement gives you some of the flexibility of a free-form database, as well as the mailing-list export possibilities of a database with individual fields.

The Free Lance

Name: Anita Newpage
Occupation: Graphic designer
Equipment: SE/30, modem
Carries in purse: Art gum eraser
Most prized computer accessory: Tekk rolloff floppy-disk case
Most desired software traits: Efficiency, clean design, flexible phone dialing

As a modem owner, Anita's ready for one of the most useful, time-saving, and heady aspects of an electronic phone directory: automatic dialing. By hooking up her modem and phone to the same phone line, she can instruct her phone-book DA to dial a number for her. She picks up the receiver only when the dialing is complete.

The program with her name on it is QuickDex, the most popular Rolodex-type program of all. It works much like the public-domain Rolodex in that it can find a name instantaneously, even amid thousands of listings. QuickDex's phone-dialing smarts, however, quadruple its usefulness.

When you click the Dial button (or press a keyboard equivalent), QuickDex actually reads the contents of the currently displayed card until it finds a phone number. It then dials one blank for the name, another for the full address, a third for your comments, and room enough for three phone numbers (see "Colorful White Pages").

Though it takes only a moment longer to open than QuickDex, Address Book offers a feature QuickDex lacks: compatibility with long-distance credit cards. That is, if Anita needs to bill a call to her calling card, the program can automatically dial the 7-digit access number, pause, dial the number she's calling, and finally enter her 14-digit card code. At her request, Address Book even generates a text file log of her long-distance calls. Complete with import and export functions, online help, a call timer, and one-criterion selections, this quick-as-a-wink minidatabase is worth many times its $10 price. And Address Book requires fewer keystrokes than any other Rolodex-type program to dial a number (see "Dialing Derby").

Data Alternative
If you'd rather trade Address Book's speed or QuickDex's simplicity for some additional flexibility, consider DataBase. It's a reasonably complete database program under the Apple menu; it performs calculations, does elaborate searches and sorts, and even lets you paste in graphics (see "Database Details"). You can build in data entry features such as check boxes and pop-up menus. And unlike QuickDex and Address Book, DataBase supports multiple fonts, colors, and styles, and you can design its entry screen to look any way you like.
More to the point, however, DATABASE can be configured to operate exactly like QuickDex: that is, when you open the desk accessory, it immediately displays its Find What? screen, so that you can type a few letters of the target name and press Enter. And like Address Book, DATABASE can dial telephone numbers for you, including credit card sequences. In fact, you can bill each call to any one of five different credit card accounts, each with its own dialing scheme.

The latest version of DATABASE, 1.5, is slightly faster and much stabler than previous incarnations. It's still no match for the speed of QuickDex, however, whose all-Geneva font format makes it simpler and more immediate. On the other hand, DATABASE offers you the option of entering information in distinct fields—individual blanks for name, address, city, and so on. This means you can use DATABASE to print or export only certain pieces of information from each card—for example, the names and address but not the phone number, birthday, or kid's names.

![Employee Arbor Day Cards](Image)
**DATABASE Details**
You design a DATABASE Rolodex to look however you want it. To help speed up data entry, you can create pop-up lists (as shown in the Region field above) or check boxes. You can even paste in a picture of each contact.

**DynoDex (left) and Address Book Plus printouts.** DynoDex comes with convenient laser paper and a binder; you pay extra for both with Address Book Plus.

---

**THE EXECUTIVE**

Name: Helen Wheels  
Occupation: Vice president of finance  
Equipment:  
Mac II, networked laser printer  
Carries in briefcase:  
U.S. News & World Report

Most prized computer equipment:  
Mac Portable (on order)  
Most desired software traits:  
Speed, good printouts, data transportability

Because Helen works in an office, her Rolodex-type program will have to do more than display a phone number on cue—it will have to cooperate with the outside world. For example, Helen needs to use her address book as a mailing list. She also wants to share her address-book information with external databases, such as the client roster. And Helen uses a Filofax; therefore, she wants to be able to print her address book onto Filofax-size pages.

What Helen needs is a program that's more of a mailing-list manager than a quick-lookup Rolodex. A pair of new programs fit this bill. Both are designed to take the trial and error out of address-book printing.

**Dynamic Solo**  
DynoDex is an address-book database that's been optimized for neat, attractive printouts in two popular executive-organizer formats. The program comes with custom-made paper perforated into pages that fit the included six-ring binder. DynoDex prints your address book neatly and attractively onto this paper (provided you have a laser printer). What's more, it can even print double-sided pages; all you have to do is flip the stack of pages over when the first sides are finished.

While it's quick and efficient, DynoDex can't print on Rolodex cards or mailing labels, or in any format except its two ready-to-go executive-organizer formats.

**Plus, in Addition**  
DynoDex's primary competition is Address Book Plus (ABP), a mailing list-management application that displays your information on the screen exactly as it will be printed, even showing the outlines of the cards or pages you'll be printing on (see "Enter the Data"). It costs about half as much as DynoDex, but it's slower and doesn't print double-sided pages.

Nonetheless, ABP offers some unique advantages: it supports ImageWriter printing, its data-entry screen is more elegant than DynoDex's, and you can define your own label or card sizes. (You can buy paper or cards for either dot-matrix or laser printers, either from the publisher or from some computer-supply stores.) And used with its sister program, a mini-word processing desk accessory called Letter Writer Plus (sold separately), ABP constitutes a remarkably slick, effortless mail merge system.
Program Difficulties
While both DynoDex and Address Book Plus take the pain out of formatting, sorting, and organizing, they do so at the expense of flexibility. For example, DynoDex prints out names only in this form: Dan QUAYLE. Address Book Plus prints them out in this form: Quayle, Dan. There's no way to change either of these formats.

Furthermore, both are programs, not desk accessories. That means they are true Rolodex-type solutions—offering all the benefits of instant access—only for MultiFinder users. Address Book Plus's autodialing desk accessory doesn't qualify this package for true Rolodex status, since it doesn't let you add or modify names—it just dials them.

Both programs work well when importing or exporting data. You can select which fields you want to include and how you want fields delimited (by tabs or commas), and DynoDex lets you define the order in which you want them. Both programs dial the phone. If printing and transporting names and addresses is more important to you than the convenience of having them in desk accessory form, either program will serve you—or Helen Wheels—well.

ROLODEX RUNNERS-UP

HyperCard 1.2
HyperCard probably doesn't need much introduction. It comes free with your Macintosh. HyperCard has built-in MacPaint-like tools so that you can make your address-book look any way you want it to. An address-book stack with automatic dialing is included with the program. But HyperCard lacks the convenience of a desk accessory, and its printing flexibility is notoriously poor. And—if you care about such things—HyperCard's window can't be resized, and it's not in color.

HyperDA 1.2
HyperDA 1.2 eliminates one of HyperCard's biggest drawbacks as an address-book utility: it's a desk accessory, not a program. Most HyperTalk commands work, so you can open and operate almost any HyperCard stack from HyperDA. And HyperDA even offers one feature HyperCard doesn't—the ability to put a stack in a resizable, movable window that you can position anywhere you want on the screen.

So how does HyperDA stack up as a Rolodex? It lets you find a name quickly, dial the phone, and edit the information on a card—but alas, you can't add or delete cards from within the DA.
The Enthusiast

Name: Howie Lovestahack
Occupation: Computer consultant
Equipment: Mac Iici with 8MB of memory, 9600-baud modem
Carries in briefcase: Inside Macintosh
Most prized computer accessory: Antique 1984 Mac case-opening wrench
Most desired software traits: Customizability

Howie lives in MultiFinder. Don’t bother him with those trifling desk accessories—give him the real stuff. He doesn’t care much about a program’s simplicity; he wants flexibility.

For Howie, there are some more advanced possibilities. Panorama 1.5 comes to mind: a full-fledged, flat-file database program with lookup capability, whose graphics, searching, sorting, layout, and data-entry prowess puts dedicated address-book programs to shame.

“Jeez Louise,” says Howie. “Panorama costs $400! Why would I want to use it as a Rolodex program?”

Panoramic Powers

There are as many answers as there are features exclusive to Panorama. For example, no other database program in Panorama’s price range can dial the phone. Because the program comes complete with its own macro language, Howie can program it to perform any phone-dialing stunts he wants. Depending on which programmable on-screen button he clicks, for example, he can specify whether he wants to dial a client’s home or work number, which credit card he wants the call billed to, and so on. Or how about this unusual touch: Panorama’s Flash Sound feature lets you create a digitized voice that reads the phone number to you out loud. Such hypercustomization requires that Howie learn to work with Panorama’s macro language, of course, and put some time into polishing his work. But for the software control freak—or for Howie’s clients—the possibilities are endless.

Furthermore, one of Panorama’s best aspects is its talent for graphics. Howie can design his own printout formats—one for Rolodex cards, one for Filofax, one for envelopes—all accessing the same set of names and addresses. He’ll discover, of course, that creating the appropriate forms manually is more tedious than it is with ready-to-go Rolodex programs. But the advantage is that his printed mailing lists and address books look exactly as he wants them to, complete with his logo, a header at the top of each page, and so on—touches that would be impossible in a dedicated program.

Of course, the final justification for...
buying the relatively expensive Panorama as a Rolodex is that you don’t just get a Rolodex; you get a terrific database in the bargain. You don’t have to worry about importing or exporting new names and addresses to your database; they’re already in the database. Howie can store inventory or billing information right alongside the client roster—or, using Panorama’s pseudorelational “lookup” links, this information can be stored in a different file.

For power-user Howie, that’s a blessing indeed. His supercustomized Panorama Rolodex not only dials his consulting clients, it also calculates the duration of each call, computes his consulting charges for the phone time, stores this information in a billing file, and generates an invoice that’s ready to mail to the client. (And if Howie didn’t have the time to design this interactive Rolodex and billing system himself, he could have purchased it directly from Panorama’s publisher in the form of a $15 ready-to-go template form.)

Looking Up
The good news for you is that all of these recommended programs are carefully executed, powerful, and generally easy to use. With the exception of Panorama, they don’t cost much, either. The bad news is that unless your names and numbers are already in electronic form, someone’s still going to have to endure the drudgery of typing them all into the Mac. (Panorama, DynoDex, Database, and Address Book Plus offer some shortcuts for data entry, such as automatic capitalization—but that’s not much consolation if you’ve got 500 names in your real-life Rolodex.)

At least the effort will be worth it. Not only will you never again misdial a long-distance number, but with your entire world of contacts only a click away, you’ll feel immensely organized and efficient. At last you can clear your desk of business cards, scraps of paper, and maybe—even your Rolodex.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

David Pogue, a Macworld contributing editor, doubles as an orchestra/and conductor. He wishes someone would please enter the Manhattan phone book into QuickDex.
To most users, a modem simply works: it connects a Macintosh to a phone line so you can transmit or receive data over that phone line. But while modems (and there are a lot to choose from) can look the same from the outside, not all modems are created equal. Differences—in price, protocol support, and security features, for example—do exist. And those differences are important factors to consider when choosing a modem for your business or personal use.

To help you make an intelligent buying decision, I’ll discuss many of the features available for modems and explain in practical terms what those features mean to you. Although there are plenty of 300- and 1200-bits-per-second (bps) modems still around, 2400-bps modems are rapidly becoming the standard for Mac telecommunications—just as 300 bps and 1200 bps were standards in their days. Because of this, I decided to concentrate on 2400-bps modems. Most information services (CompuServe, GEnie, America Online, and so on) offer 2400-bps dial-up lines that let you spend less time online than you would at slower speeds. Even though some services do impose a surcharge for operating at 2400 bps, saving time online still translates directly into saving dollars. Likewise, if you use the Mac to send data directly to a remote minicomputer or mainframe, you’ll save money on long-distance calls. Because most 2400-bps modems can also send and transmit information at 1200 bps and 300 bps, owning a 2400-bps modem lets you communicate at slower speeds should the need arise. Depending on the manufacturer, a 2400-bps modem may cost only a little more than a 1200-bps modem with comparable features. In fact, because of the small price differential, some manufacturers are beginning to phase out their 1200-bps modems altogether.

Let’s start with the basics. There are two types of modems, external and internal. External modems sit outside the Mac and are connected to it with a cable. Internal modems are add-in boards that must be installed inside the Mac. For owners of the Plus and earlier Mac models, choosing between external and internal is simple. Because those Macs have no internal add-in slots, they work only
The most popular way to telecommunicate is with an external 2400-bps modem. Even though the median cost of a 2400-bps modem is about $450, prices actually range from $100 to $3000.
with external modems. The Mac SE, SE/30, and Mac II family can support either type of modem.

Internal and external modems each have advantages and disadvantages. Certainly an internal modem won’t take up room on your desk, nor will it require a serial cable or an external power supply, the way an external modem does. An internal also leaves the external serial port free to connect to another device. Xecom takes this a step further by adding several additional serial ports to its internal modem add-in boards.

Internal modem installation—particularly in an SE—can be tricky. If the SE is new, you’ll have to let a dealer do the installation unless you wish to risk voiding the SE’s warranty. Remember also that an SE or SE/30 has only one slot for add-in boards, and, like all boards, an internal modem does represent a drain on the Mac’s power supply. Another disadvantage of an internal modem is that it doesn’t have any indicator lights, which makes troubleshooting more difficult.

External modems, on the other hand, can be easily moved between computers, Macs or IBM PCs, if necessary. Many manufacturers known primarily for IBM PC products make external modems that work fine with a Mac, as long as you have the right cable.

**Speed Standards**

The word *modem* actually comes from MODulate/DEModulate, which is what modems do when they transmit or receive information. To send data, a modem transforms, or *modulates*, digital data from the Mac into an analog signal that can be transmitted over phone lines. That analog signal is called the carrier wave. To represent bits of digital information, the modem must correspondingly change either the amplitude or phase of the carrier wave while transmitting information. When a modem receives information, it *demodulates* the carrier wave back into digital data.

To make sure modems from one manufacturer can send or receive data from another manufacturer’s modem, vendors have established *modulation standards*. The standards a modem supports dictate which other modems it can talk to. For 2400-bps communications, the standards to look for are V.22 and V.22bis, which come from the European standards group Consultative Committee on International Telegraph and Telephone (CCITT).

In addition to V.22 and V.22bis, a modem must support modulation standards for slower speeds. It’s difficult (and expensive) to work online interactively at 2400 bps: incoming data often scrolls off the screen too quickly to be read. In such situations, working at 1200 bps or even 300 bps may be preferable. Some small bulletin board services (BBS) may only support 1200-bps or 300-bps dial-in speeds.

**Modulation Standards**

| Modulation Standards | Ensure That One Modem Can Talk to Another, Regardless of Their Manufacturers |

AT&T’s Bell 103 and 212/212A are the standards for 300-bps and 1200-bps modulation, respectively. Many modems that support lower speeds can also transparently negotiate a highest common denominator with the modem on the other end of the line. That negotiation feature ensures that you always work at the highest speed the two modems share and that current line conditions allow.

**Error Control**

To help ensure that data is transmitted error-free and as rapidly as possible, many manufacturers implement error-control and data-compression routines in the read-only memory (ROM) of the modem. There are two popular schemes for built-in error detection and control: the Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP), developed by Microcom, and the CCITT’s V.42.

MNP is a whole suite of protocols that are divided into classes. Error-checking is usually handled by Classes 2 through 4. A glance at the modem chart reveals that MNP error control is the current de facto standard of most U.S. modem manufacturers.

But things are changing. In October 1988, CCITT introduced the V.42 error-control standard, which supports two protocols: Link Access Protocol Modem (LAP-M) and MNP classes 2–4. V.42 includes MNP to support the large existing base of modems that use MNP’s error-control routines. V.42-compatible modems implement either one protocol or the other, usually MNP. V.42-compliant modems support both MNP and LAP/M.

The advantage of a V.42-compliant modem is that its error-control features work with 2400-bps modems that support either MNP or LAP-M. Since future protocols will be based on LAP-M, having a V.42-compatible modem keeps you one step farther away from obsolescence. V.42-compliant modems are just beginning to be available, since the V.42 standard itself is relatively new. You should check with the manufacturer for a modem’s level of adherence to the V.42 standard, and for the possibility of upgrading to V.42.

One advantage of having a modem with built-in error control is that, unlike software error-checking protocols, built-in protocols require no action from the user. When two modems connect, they determine the highest level of error control available within both units and make use of it automatically. This means that even non-protocol transfers (text files and data entered from the keyboard) will be handled without error.

You’ll note in “Fiftiful of Modems” that many modems do not include error control. Error-control protocols (Xmodem and Kermit, for example) are options within all but the most elementary telecommunications software programs.

**Data Compression**

Data-compression routines are being incorporated into modems by manu-
facturers, and you will find a variety of schemes available. The most widely supported compression standard is MNP Class 5; Hayes Microcomputer Products also has its own protocol, Hayes Adaptive Data Compression. In September 1989, CCITT approved its own standard: V.42bis.

Hayes Compatibility

Much to the chagrin of the other manufacturers, Hayes compatibility has become a sought-after and frequently touted standard in the modem business. Essentially, if a modem is Hayes-compatible, when it receives an AT command (a command that's preceded by the letters AT, which gets the modem’s attention) it acts the same way that a Hayes modem would. Some manufacturers, in order to support advanced features in their modems, have extended the command set by adding special-purpose commands.

All manufacturers listed in “Fistful of Modems” claim their modems meet basic Hayes compatibility requirements—enough for calling information services and BBSs. But should you plan on using a modem for sophisticated telecommunications tasks—such as dialing remotely into an AppleTalk network—it will pay to check a modem’s compatibility further. In such cases, go with the most compatible, reliable modem you can afford. And depending on the communications software you select, even command-set compatibility may not be enough. Hayes Smartcom II software, for instance, is designed to work only with real Hayes modems.

Making Life Easier

In addition to the important features above, you should also consider comfort factors when choosing a modem—the little unessential things that make an important difference.

Imagine using a touch-tone phone that transmits the tones for the numbers you press without letting you hear them. Yes, it might work, but how many wrong numbers would you dial because you weren’t really sure that you pressed the 7? Using a modem without a speaker is a lot like that. With a built-in speaker or a modem that uses the Mac’s speaker, if there’s trouble on the line, a busy signal, or —God forbid—you connect with a human rather than a computer, you’ll immediately know what’s happening. Consider a speaker a necessity.

Indicator lights that show you what a modem is doing can be a big help, especially if problems arise. For example, many modems have lights that indicate whether a modem is set to answer mode or not, and whether or not a carrier wave is present. Personally, I’ve always been willing to settle for a single light indicating whether the modem is on or off. Good communications software can often provide the same sort of feedback.

Intelligent Dialing

Most of the modems in the chart have autodial and autoanswer capabilities. These features enable you to dial numbers from the keyboard without using a telephone handset, and to have the modem answer incoming calls automati-

Internal modems like these from Hayes and Xecomp won't take up room on your desk—just a slot in your Mac.

When properly implemented, either MNP Class 5 or Hayes Adaptive Data Compression can effectively double a modem’s data throughput. You get essentially 4800-bps performance from a 2400-bps modem. V.42bis, on the other hand, claims a 4-to-1 improvement in throughput. Currently, only a handful of manufacturers—Hayes, Jasmine, Multi-Tech Systems, and Supri—offer V.42bis.

Like error control, compression capabilities are available in software—for example, Stuffit. The difference between hardware support (in a modem) and software support is that data compression doesn’t occur on the fly with software. You have to compress files with Stuffit before transmission, which is less convenient.

Who needs built-in data compression or error control? If you routinely transmit huge files, built-in data compression may save you thousands of dollars of telephone time annually. If you send and receive critical information (budgets, vital documents, and so on) that must be error-free, you’re an excellent candidate for built-in error control.

On the other hand, if your main telecommunications activities center around the popular information services or swapping a few files with friends, you probably don’t need built-in error control and data compression.
## FISTFUL OF MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Modem Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Supports Fax</th>
<th>Modem Modulation Standards</th>
<th>Error Control Protocols</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton</td>
<td>InterFax 24/96</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>103, 112, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor Automation</td>
<td>Anchor 24E</td>
<td>$319</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>103, 112, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor 24E Mac-Poc</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MNP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor 24E Mac-Pac</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor 24E Secure</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MNP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>Apple Modem 2400</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Modem 2400</td>
<td>Macintosh Portable</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Modem 2400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Engineering</td>
<td>DataLink Express</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataLink Mac</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataLink Mac Portable</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Hills Computer</td>
<td>Beverly Hills 2400 Extern</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Hills 2400 Exter</td>
<td>$198</td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Hills Internal</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biocomp Corporation</td>
<td>Intel/Modem 2400, Model</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit24</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Research</td>
<td>FlexFax</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codex Cooperation</td>
<td>Codex 2234</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codex 2235</td>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Friends</td>
<td>LightFax 9624</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>V.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightSpeed 2400</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bytron</td>
<td>24/12 Sparte</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Research</td>
<td>Flex Fax</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-MAC</td>
<td>EMAC MD2400</td>
<td>$386</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Tech Research</td>
<td>Bultermodem E2400M</td>
<td>$386</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General DataComm</td>
<td>DeskTop 22 34</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General DataComm</td>
<td>DeskTop 22 4E</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General DataComm</td>
<td>DeskTop 588</td>
<td>$515</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GVC Technologies</td>
<td>FMN924</td>
<td>$246</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GVC Technologies</td>
<td>FMN923</td>
<td>$294</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>103, 212A, V.21, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM52</td>
<td>$296</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM24M</td>
<td>$290</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer</td>
<td>Smartmodem 2400</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer</td>
<td>Smartmodem 2400M</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer</td>
<td>Smartmodem 2400M'</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer</td>
<td>V-series Smartmodem</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>LAP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer</td>
<td>V-series Smartmodem</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>LAP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel Personal Computer</td>
<td>2400EX</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.21, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel Personal Computer</td>
<td>2400EX MNP</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.21, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jasmine Technologies</td>
<td>TalkBas</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazzy Technologies</td>
<td>2400 Mac External Modem</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazzy Technologies</td>
<td>2400 Z III Internal Mode</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazzy Technologies</td>
<td>2400 Mac Portable Data/</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazzy Technologies</td>
<td>Fax Modem</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>MacModem 2400</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProducts USA</td>
<td>MacModem 2400</td>
<td>$119</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacZone</td>
<td>SmartLink 2400 (MNP5)</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This chart includes a broad range of currently available modems, but it is not a complete list of all 2400-bps modems or modem manufacturers. According to the manufacturers, each modem included in this chart is Mac-compatible. All features claimed are implemented in the modem hardware, not within software.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compression Protocols</th>
<th>Flow Control</th>
<th>Voice-to-Data Switching</th>
<th>Command Set</th>
<th>Security Support</th>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>B-pin DIN</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>Mac Portable board</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>NuBus board</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>Mac Portable board</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS (optional), XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>NuBus board</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>8-pin mini-DIN</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>DTR/CTS, RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT, V.25bis</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232D</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>DTR/CTS, RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT, V.25bis</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232D</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>DTR/CTS, RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT, V.25bis</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232D</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>female DB-25</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>female DB-25</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>RTS/CTS</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>5 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.42bis</td>
<td>XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>8-pin DIN</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>NuBus board</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>Mac Portable board</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>XON/XOFF</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*E = external, I = internal.
*Cellular telephone option available.
*Provides four devices (telephone, fax modem) on board.
*Optional: available.
*Security options: call forwarding, caller identification, call waiting.
*To be announced.
# Fistful of MODEMS (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Modem Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Supports Fax</th>
<th>Modern Modulation Standards</th>
<th>Error-Control Protocols</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microcom</td>
<td>AX2/2400c</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QX/2400c</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi-Tech Systems</td>
<td>MultiModern222AM</td>
<td>$498</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MultiModern222M7</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, 212A, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novelton/RIJO Ass.</td>
<td>Parrot II</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OmniTel</td>
<td>Encore 2400SD</td>
<td>$448</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchid Technology</td>
<td>OrchidFax</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Peripherals</td>
<td>Mac Communications</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Packager/M2400S/A</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM2400SA</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prometheus Products</td>
<td>ProModern 2400M</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ProModern 2400M/Fax</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ProModern 2400M/Mod</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ProModern 2400Mod-M</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TravelModem</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racal-Vedic</td>
<td>2400 LC</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2400 VP</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiva Corporation</td>
<td>NetModern V2400i</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supervoice</td>
<td>SuperModem 2400</td>
<td>$149.5</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SuperModem 2400 Plus</td>
<td>199.5</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UGS</td>
<td>224C</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>224Plus</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2440</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FaxTalk 2400</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FaxTalk 2400/5</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP, V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FaxTalk 222x426</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>103, 212, V.22, V.22bis</td>
<td>MNP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>V.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compression Protocols</td>
<td>Flow Control</td>
<td>Voice-to-Data Switching</td>
<td>Command Set</td>
<td>Security Support</td>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>XON/XOFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>HP ENWACK, RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>HP ENWACK, RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP, V.42bis</td>
<td>RTS/CTS, XON/XOFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>8-pin DIN</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNP</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hayes AT</td>
<td>25-pin RS-232C</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*E = external; I = internal.

1. Cellular telephone option available.
2. Allows modem sharing over AppleTalk network.
3. Provides four devices (either modems or fax modems) on board.
4. To be announced.
choosing a 2400-bps modem  

cally after a specific number of rings.
Many modems can store and dial frequently called numbers in directories. A directory is helpful, but not critical. Most communications programs let you create directories—usually ones that store more numbers than the modem—via macros or scripts.

Several modems can autodial automatically as well. Depending on how it’s implemented, the modem can be set to either automatically redial busy numbers a specific number of times, or redial until a connection is made. Like the phone directories, this feature is usually available in software.

Voice-to-Data Switching A number of modems allow you to switch freely between data and voice mode without breaking the connection and redialing. This feature is extremely useful for managing first-time connections with new communications partners and getting two modems on speaking terms—setting the correct speed, parity, and so on. Also, after finishing a session, it’s often nice to be able to clarify some points verbally.

Security Features If you plan to leave your modem on all the time, security is a legitimate concern. Unauthorized users can do significant damage to an unprotected system. The security features most often implemented in hardware are passwords and call-back verification. With the latter, when a remote user attempts to log on to the system, the local modem disconnects, then promptly calls the remote user back at a predetermined phone number—reconnecting the two systems. But be prepared to pay extra for security. Jasmine’s TalkBac and Ven-Tel’s 2400 Plus II, Anchor Automation’s Anchor 24B5 Secure, E-Tech’s Bulletmodem E2400M, and Multi-Tech’s Multi-Modem 224M all offer security features for under $500.

Bundled Software Many vendors include popular and powerful Mac telecommunications software programs in the cost of the modem, or as an option. For example, both Prometheus Products and La Cie offer MacKnowledge. Practical Peripherals bundles MicroPhone, while Hayes offers Smartcom II. Then, there’s Ven-Tel, which makes Microsoft Works available as an option with its modems.

Certainly, the fact that a vendor bundles a certain program with its modem means that the software works with the modem. And taking advantage of bundled software can be an easy way to jump online—provided that you want to use that software.

**Important Intangibles**

The proof of the pudding is in the eating. Features alone don’t guarantee you’ll find happiness with a modem. In fact, after scanning the list of modems in “Fistful of Modems,” you’ll no doubt find many with the features you need. What else should you consider when choosing?

First, you must connect the modem to your Mac and phone line. That’s not always automatic or simple. All serial cables are not the same: having the correct type of connectors doesn’t guarantee compatibility. Remember, too, that the older Macs—128K, 512K, and 512KE—use what are called DB-9 connectors in their modem ports. All Macs starting with the Plus have mini 8-pin DIN connectors.

If the modem manufacturer can provide the right cable for you, you’ll be a lot closer to plug-and-go than if you, by yourself, set it on your own. I know. I attempted to hook an original Apple 1200 modem to my Mac Plus, it took four weeks, and I went through four different cables—all of which had the right physical connector—to find one that worked correctly.

Unless you have money to burn or are a gambler at heart, buying on specs alone is a dangerous move. Though most 2400-bps modems offer many of the same features, they’re not all alike. The way one manufacturer decides to implement data compression or error control can differ substantially from the way another does it. This leads to major differences in how modems perform under adverse conditions—when there’s substantial noise on the line, for instance.

The product’s warranty, along with the manufacturer’s reputation for customer support and reliable products, should be considerations as important as features when buying a modem. Length of warranty ranges from Apple’s usual 90 days to as long as 5 years (Practical Peripherals) or 7 years (Zoom Telephonics). Your best source on long-term reliability, quality of support, and company reputation are friends and the nearest user group.

Among price-conscious consumers, cost is an important factor. Don’t let it be the only factor. You should carefully consider the value of your time and data in the equation, as well. If you have noisy phone lines, for example, the added reliability of a modem with error control should be worth the extra expense. Cheaper equipment sometimes implies lower reliability. (Remember those $12 phones you bought shortly after AT&T was split up?) If the modem is difficult to configure or fails regularly, the money initially thought saved may prove to have been wasted.

Turn your Mac into a full-fledged communications center with fax modems. They’re available as internal boards and external units.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Steven Schwartz has been writing about Apple II and Macintosh products for 12 years. He was the original editor of Software Digest, and is currently the director of technical services for Funk Software.
Macintosh® Meets Its Match.

It's a match that runs deeper than the sleek new lines and compact cabinetry of MacinStor's high capacity storage subsystems.

It's first a performance match. Because MacinStor™ with average seek times as low as 14.5 ms, runs faster. And our rigorous systems engineering turns that raw speed into maximum throughput, delivered directly to the most demanding applications.

It's also the perfect productivity match. With offerings to match any user need. Hard disk or write-once and erasable optical. With capacities up to 1.3 gigabytes. And with powerful, easy to use utilities software to minimize start-up hassle for the beginning user, and maximize productivity for the most advanced user.

Here is a matched story that's really unmatched. A story featuring unparalleled quality and reliability. The best documentation and support in the business. And the strength and long-haul commitment of the industry leader in high capacity storage. Which is why MacinStor is again an award-winning story, honored recently with the prestigious 1989 MacUser Eddy Award for "Best Storage Subsystem**

So call today for the MacinStor reseller where you can meet your Macintosh match. (408) 879-0300. Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
AUDIOMEDIA 1.2

Pros: Compact disc-quality stereo recording and playback; direct-from-disk playback within HyperCard stacks.
Cons: Some software bugs.
Company: Digidesign. Requires: Mac II; high-capacity hard disk with 28ms or faster average access time. 2MB RAM; high-impedance microphone recommended. List price: $995.

A picture may be worth a thousand words, but sound has value, too—especially in multimedia productions, where it can complement animation and video. The Mac can play back digitally recorded sounds with no additional hardware, and with a sound digitizer such as Parallon Computing's popular MAC Recorder, it can record sounds, too (see Reviews, December 1989).

But the Mac's intrinsic audio features have some shortcomings. A Mac can reproduce sound about as well as an AM radio—that's not bad, but it's not up to the standards of professional multimedia producers. A more serious problem is that the Mac must load an entire recorded sound into memory before the sound can be played. That imposes severe restrictions on sound length. Given these constraints, it isn't surprising that sound takes a back seat to pictures in the Mac multimedia world.

Digidesign's Audiomedia may change that. Audiomedia is a $995 hardware and software combination that greatly enhances the recording and playback features of any member of the Mac II family. Think of it as an upscale MacRecorder.

Audiomedia enables the Mac to sound as good as a compact disc player, providing 16-bit, 44.1kHz stereo recording and playback. Audiomedia addresses the memory issue by allowing the Mac to record and play sounds directly to or from a hard disk. Thus, the length of play is limited only by available disk space. And Audiomedia includes drivers that let you play back its recordings from within HyperCard as well as from Macromind's VideoWorks II and Director.

The Sounding Board
Audiomedia's hardware is a NuBus board containing a Motorola DSP56001 digital signal processing (DSP) chip, a 24-bit microprocessor designed for the number-crunching demands of digital audio. The DSP chip works with the board's other circuitry to provide the analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog converters needed to record and play back sound. (For background information on digital audio, see "Getting Started with Digital Sound," Macworld, November 1989.)

The Audiomedia board installs in a flash, requiring no tools beyond the Phillips screwdriver needed to open the Mac II's case. On the back of the board are a microphone jack and four RCA jacks, two of which are input jacks that accept audio from a tape deck, compact disc player, or other sound source. Audiomedia can record from those two RCA and microphone jacks simultaneously, allowing you to record, for example, a voice narration...
and background music in one step.

The other two RCA jacks are for output; they connect to a stereo amplifier. Alas, none of the jacks are labeled, so you must consult the manual to tell input jacks from output. Another snag: the otherwise excellent manual fails to mention which jack of each pair is for the left input or output on the amplifier and which is for the right input or output. A peel-and-stick label that you could attach to the Mac's case would help, as would a short software sound file for verifying that the output jacks are correctly connected to the input jacks on your amplifier.

**Sound Software**

Audiomedia's software includes the Audiomedia application and Sound-Access, a HyperCard stack that lets you record and play back Audiomedia recordings from within HyperCard. SoundAccess also lets you install playback buttons for interactive recording and playback within your own stacks. The stack is nicely designed and loaded with online help.

You can use the Audiomedia application to record, alter, and play back recordings. Each recording, or sound file, appears in its own window. To record, just click the window's tape-recorder icon. A new window appears containing volume meters and a slider for adjusting the input sound level, as well as buttons for rewinding, fast-forwarding, and playing the recording (see "In the Studio").

While recording, Audiomedia expertly shuttles incoming data from the Mac's memory to your hard disk—provided the hard disk has a 28ms or faster average access time. If the disk isn't fast enough, parts of the recording will be lost, and you will need to try again with a slower sampling rate. (Audiomedia's manual includes a list of hard disks that do meet its requirements.)

Audiomedia's editing features range from impressive to mind-blowing. As with most sound-editing programs, you can cut and paste portions of a recording and you can alter individual sound samples using a MacPaint-like pencil tool. To locate exact spots on the recording, there's a Scrub mode that lets you slowly play the recording forward and backward—like rocking the reels of a reel-to-reel tape recorder back and forth.

The remarkable playlist-editing feature lets you rearrange a recording—remove or rearrange words, cut or add verses to a song, or repeat a section—without changing the original sound file. You do so by selecting specific areas of the recording (such as a single verse), naming them, and then arranging those names in the Playlist window. You can change how a recording plays back by rearranging names in its Playlist window. You can create and save as many playlists as you like.

You can also mix two recordings or fade from one to the other. You can change a recording's tonal qualities using an on-screen graphic equalizer and hear each change as you make it. You can even change a recording's length without altering its pitch—handy if you have a 35-second music passage that has to fit a 30-second animation, or you want to stretch 30 seconds of play over 35 seconds.

I did encounter a few bugs in Audiomedia. Some were cosmetic, such as an occasional garbled-looking dialog box. Others were more serious, such as frequent system crashes when I was using the Scrub tool. Generally, however, the software and hardware performed admirably. Digidesign's track record for updates and support is excellent, too, so it's safe to assume that future versions will behave even better.

At $995, Audiomedia may seem like an expensive add-on, but it's quite affordable when you consider the much larger cost of such multimedia hardware as large-screen color monitors and 24-bit video boards. Audiomedia could also do duty in a recording or television studio, although Digidesign's Sound Tools system, which supports SMPTE synchronization codes and digital audio tape, is preferable for such applications.

Audiomedia can't guarantee stunning soundtracks. The quality of a recording depends on the quality of the other components of your audio system and on your skills as a recording engineer. Audiomedia is a specialized product for multimedia professionals and audiophiles, not for the businessperson who now and then puts together a presentation. But for those multimedia pros, Audiomedia is a boon. There isn't another product like it.—Jim Heid

See Where to Buy or circle 711 on reader service card.

---

**HALFTONE AND COLOR SEPARATION UTILITY**

**POSTERWORKS 1.01**

**Pros:** Allows precise control when printing halftones and process color images; manipulates large images without requiring a lot of memory. **Cons:** Poorly organized manual; no background printing.

**Company:** S. H. Pierce. **Requires:** Mac Plus. 20MB hard disk and System 6.0.3 recommended. **List price:** $167.

I haven't been all that impressed with color printing technology for the Mac. Even hard-copy color printers haven't been able to rival output created by conventional photographic techniques. Until now, that is. S. H. Pierce's PosterWorks makes it possible, for the first time, to create high-quality large-scale color images on the Macintosh by giving you the tools to tweak images the way a professional color shop would.

In order to create a poster on the Mac without PosterWorks, you might scan an image (color or gray-scale), (continues)
touch it up with an appropriate graphics-editing program, scale it up to the appropriate size, and if you only need a few copies, print it on a PostScript-compatible printer. If the poster is destined for a production run, you might create color separations on a high-resolution PostScript-compatible typesetter. In either case, you are likely to be disappointed in the results.

That is because full-color printing is hard to do. When you create a poster by more conventional means, the color separations are handled by a technician who analyzes the original artwork and—drawing on training, experience, and expensive prepress proofing equipment—makes certain decisions regarding how the separations should be made. The screen angles may be changed to eliminate moiré patterns. One color may be emphasized or diminished to eliminate a color cast. Black ink is often added to enhance sharpness and contrast, and a corresponding reduction of color ink may be called for. The screen frequency (dots per inch) may be changed to better correspond to the image size after scaling. When a quality color shop does separations, the results are far better than what can be achieved using simple, mechanical processes.

Professional Tools
PosterWorks, however, gives you access to the same tricks and techniques that professional color printers use, and if you know how to use them, you'll get great results. The program accepts an image in TIFF or Scitex CT2T format, then allows scaling, changes in screen angles and frequency, color or contrast correction, addition of black, and undercolor or gray-component removal. If it will take multiple pages to print the scaled image, PosterWorks can add crop lines, alignment marks, page numbers, and row and column numbers to the margin of each page. PosterWorks then creates a PostScript file that describes the image. This PostScript file can be sent (using the SendPS utility provided) to any PostScript-compatible output device; alternatively, it can be processed using a PostScript clone interpreter. PosterWorks won't let you edit the image, since everything is controlled with numbers and curves.

You cannot even preview the image on the screen; though, if you could, the fact that the screen uses an entirely different display technology would make previews only marginally useful.

To really check out PosterWorks' capabilities, I selected a 35mm color slide of a stained-glass window. I had it scanned with a Scitex scanner and imported using DeScipher software from Premiere Graphics. Then, using PosterWorks on a Mac II, I sent the 32-bit, medium-resolution image—all 5 megabytes of it—to a QMS ColorScript 100 model 30 color PostScript printer.

Worth the Wait?
It took some patience to get the image exactly the way I wanted it. PosterWorks lets you specify a scaling factor or a finished image size, but if you want to fit the image exactly to a certain number of pages you have to do some manual calculations. I printed some tabloid-size versions of the poster while fiddling with added black and undercolor removal. PosterWorks generated the PostScript files quickly, but actually printing the posters took some time. It took nearly six hours to print a 36-by-64½-inch poster—20 tabloid pages—on the ColorScript. This is a serious consideration if the closest color output device is at a service bureau that charges by the hour. The SendPS utility doesn't have any progress indicators, and it cannot run in the background; incorporating the functions of SendPS into PosterWorks, along with background operation and some feedback, would make printing much more convenient. The printer crashed during my first attempt, and SendPS didn't even report the problem for over two hours. The second print run went without a hitch.

The results were astounding (see "Dazzling Posters"). I used to consider 300-dpi, fixed-dot-size printers unsuitable for serious color work. I discovered that, at least for large-format images, the ColorScript 100 was more than ready for the job. What had been lacking was proper software.

Gripe, Gripe, Gripe
When you're looking at the beautiful images that PosterWorks produces, it's

---

Dazzling Posters
PosterWorks printed this 36-by-64½-inch image of a stained-glass original by Dave Martin on a QMS ColorScript 100 color PostScript printer model 30.

PaperWorks lets me manipulate the color density, undercolor removal, contrast, and amount of black to print using a series of easy-to-change curves.
JMP™ to All the Right Conclusions.

New JMP Statistical Visualization Software from SAS Institute Inc.

Make the quantum leap in data discovery with JMP...the easiest, fastest, most reliable way to visualize your data. Yours today on the Apple Macintosh®

JMP lets you combine powerful statistics and graphics in one highly interactive process. Just point and click. Tools for manipulating, analyzing, and storing data all fit together so that one simple command generates a whole series of results!

Data Analysis with a Visible Difference

JMP organizes classical statistics in six logical areas: Distribution of Y's, Fit Y by X, Fit Y by X's, Specify Model, Spin, and Y's by Y's. Each area comes complete with appropriate graphics. There's always a picture available for visually exploring your data, so you can make discoveries that just aren't possible through numeric reports alone.

Generate leverage plots for a point-by-point view of hypothesis tests...means comparison circles for viewing differences among group means...and multidimensional data views such as spinning plots, biplots, and scatterplot matrices. JMP handles all combinations of measurement levels—interval, ordinal, and nominal—with appropriate statistical methods.

Call Today for a Free Technical Summary

JMP brings you superior statistics and graphics...backed by a full year of free technical support.

For more details about JMP, call our JMP Sales Department at (919) 677-8000. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

From SAS Institute Inc., the number one name in data analysis software.

JMP brings you superior statistics and graphics...backed by a full year of free technical support.

For more details about JMP, call our JMP Sales Department at (919) 677-8000. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

JMP is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

See us at the San Francisco Macworld Expo at Booth # 5814

Circle 163 on reader service card
difficult to complain, but there are some things in the program that could stand improvement. The manual is excellent, but the background material you need to understand the rest of the text is in the back. Unless you're already familiar with halfoning and screening on desktop computers, read the back of the manual first. The menu choices aren't really intuitive, and you cannot double-click on a Finder icon to open an image file. There is a bug, which S. H. Pierce has acknowledged, that changes the font used for window titles to Geneva. Though this glitch seems to be more annoying than dangerous, it persists until you restart the Macintosh.

PosterWorks won't turn an ordinary computer user into a color or half-tone expert overnight, but it enables anyone who has the desire, and sufficient patience, to create great posters. This program is a must for anyone who has a need to create poster art and who has access to a scanner and a high-quality printer.

—Ron Risley
See Where to Buy or circle 825 on reader service card.

Cable-Ready Monochrome TV Board

**MICROTV 1.1**

**Pros**: Simple to install; elegant software. **Cons**: Tiny, grainy, black-and-white picture; limited number of channels; weak tuner. **Company**: Aapps Corporation. **Requires**: Mac II; 8-bit color monitor. **List price**: Version 1.2 $395 (Pro version $595).

Lo and behold, a device that allows you to watch TV on the Mac has found its way into the businesslike world of computing. Called the MicroTV, it's a board for the Mac II series that slips into a NuBus slot. All you do is connect a cable, antenna, or other video source, and you can indeed watch TV while you work. There's even a little onboard speaker.

**Small-Time Operator**

Beyond this simple functionality, however, the MicroTV is a jumbo letdown. The primary problem is the picture: it's tiny (1½ inches square), black-and-white, pixelated (grainy), and subject to an annoying flicker. The irony of its being a black-and-white (gray-scale) picture is that the board works properly only if you have an 8-bit color monitor. If you have a gray-scale monitor, the TV controls don't show up; if you have a 4-bit color board, you won't get any picture. (By the time you read this, Aapps hopes to have released new software that allows the board to work with 4-bit color monitors, but the TV picture will have a slower refresh rate, and thus will seem jerky.)

To make matters worse, the board's tuner isn't as robust as you might expect; if the antenna or cable signal is a little weak, the TV picture deteriorates into a snowy mess. (You don't see this effect on a normal TV because its tuner is far superior to the one on the MicroTV board.) And let the buyer beware: if you have cable, the MicroTV receives only channels 2 through 14, no matter how many channels you usually get. You can work around this limitation by routing the cable signal through your VCR—but then you can change channels only by using the VCR, not the on-screen control panel.

Here's another problem: a cable TV cable carries the sound signal at a slightly higher frequency than the video signal. It's up to your TV's tuner to make sense of the signals and adjust for any frequency fluctuations. Because the MicroTV's tuner isn't able to make such on-the-fly modifications, I found using it with the Manhattan cable signal to be an exercise in frustration. When I got the MicroTV picture as good as it could be, there was a continuous staticky hum in the sound. Using the MicroTV's on-screen fine-tuning controls, I eliminated the hum—but in so doing, I ruined the picture. To restore the picture I used the fine-tuning controls again, but then the hum returned.

In general, the sound of the board's speaker is pretty good—certainly superior to the picture. If there's anything to complain about, it's that the people on TV sound a little tinny; oddly enough, they sound as if they're speaking from inside a slotted, platinum-colored plastic box.

**On/Off/Volume**

It's doubly regrettable that the MicroTV hardware is so disappointing, because everything else about the package is commendable. The software, for example, is sleek, attractive, and functional, featuring a neat pseudo-LCD readout; fine-tuning, contrast, and brightness controls are in a hidden flip-out panel (just like on a real TV). Another nifty software touch: a single press of the Space bar captures the current TV image to the Clipboard, providing a quick-and-dirty low-res video digitizer. Of course, you'll probably wish that there were a desk accessory version of the software; as it is now, you can only watch-and-work under MultiFinder.

Furthermore, the whole thing is delightfully simple. There are no INITs or other installables to add to the clutter of your System Folder; no adapters are needed for your cable; and the manual, while no masterpiece, is at least succinct.

(continues)
It's only a matter of time.

Professionals agree that "Desktop Color Technology" will be asserting more and more influence on our industry in the years ahead. If you are involved with the creation, production, or decision making process in a graphic arts environment, now is the time to find out how you can use it. Plan how to attend ColorForum, a half day seminar designed to answer your tough questions about this emerging technology:

- Who's using it, and with what kind of success?
- Where is the technology going, and will today's equipment take me there?
- What place does desktop color have in a traditional design environment?
- How can you be more creative using desktop color?
- How much does it cost to go color?
- How fast will I get a return on my investment?
- Is the quality of color output good enough...right now...to pay off?
- What are the realistic training and support requirements?
- Are quality color separations possible on a desktop system?

In 4 ½ hours, ColorForum will provide you with a clear understanding of what desktop color can mean to your business, now and in the future.

You'll be in touch with industry professionals who really understand the potential...and more importantly, the limitations...of desktop color. People who have worked through the startup problems so you won't have to. Plus, you'll see product demos from Aldus, BarneyScan, superMac Technology and Tektronix.

And, as a special bonus, you'll get a video tape specially produced for you. That way, you'll be able to take the discussion of this exciting technology back to your office.

Make your reservations to attend this important seminar now. Interest in desktop color grows every day, and we only have a limited number of seats available. Look at the schedule below to see when ColorForum will be presented near you. Then return the attached coupon with your seminar fee. We'll send you everything else you need.

ColorForum

An Educational Seminar

ColorForum Seminar $195.00 U.S. dollars
Send check or money order payable to:
Hands On Marketing, Inc.
P.O. Box 303, Bethpage, NY 11714-0303
Telephone (516) 924-2330

Seminar Registration
(check one only)

- Seattle, June 11, Westin Hotel
- San Francisco, June 12, Westin St. Francis
- Los Angeles, June 14, Hyatt Regency
- Dallas, June 15, Union Station/Hyatt
- Boston, June 18, Westin Copley Place
- New York, June 19, Sheraton City Square
- Wash. DC, June 21, Capital Hilton
- Phila., June 22, Wyndam Franklin Plaza
- Cincinnati June 25, Terrace Hilton
- Chicago, June 26, Fairmont Hotel
- Detroit, June 27, Westin Renaissance
- Toronto, June 28, Ramada Hotel

This advertisement was created entirely on a Macintosh® electronic design system by New Media of New York City. The products you will see demonstrated at our seminar would be all you would need to do the same.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
ColorForum is a trademark of Hands On Marketing, Inc.

And, as a special bonus, you'll get a video tape specially produced for you. That way, you'll be able to take the discussion of this exciting technology back to your office.

Make your reservations to attend this important seminar now. Interest in desktop color grows every day, and we only have a limited number of seats available. Look at the schedule below to see when ColorForum will be presented near you. Then return the attached coupon with your seminar fee. We'll send you everything else you need.

ColorForum

An Educational Seminar

ColorForum Seminar $195.00 U.S. dollars
Send check or money order payable to:
Hands On Marketing, Inc.
P.O. Box 303, Bethpage, NY 11714-0303
Telephone (516) 924-2330

Seminar Registration
(check one only)

- Seattle, June 11, Westin Hotel
- San Francisco, June 12, Westin St. Francis
- Los Angeles, June 14, Hyatt Regency
- Dallas, June 15, Union Station/Hyatt
- Boston, June 18, Westin Copley Place
- New York, June 19, Sheraton City Square
- Wash. DC, June 21, Capital Hilton
- Phila., June 22, Wyndam Franklin Plaza
- Cincinnati June 25, Terrace Hilton
- Chicago, June 26, Fairmont Hotel
- Detroit, June 27, Westin Renaissance
- Toronto, June 28, Ramada Hotel

This advertisement was created entirely on a Macintosh® electronic design system by New Media of New York City. The products you will see demonstrated at our seminar would be all you would need to do the same.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
ColorForum is a trademark of Hands On Marketing, Inc.

And, as a special bonus, you'll get a video tape specially produced for you. That way, you'll be able to take the discussion of this exciting technology back to your office.
Hardware Hello
But it might be that Aapps has bitten off more than it can chew in its attempt to create an inexpensive Mac TV with respectable quality. The RF interference generated inside the computer certainly does not help the picture quality, and the cost of high-quality tuners no doubt accounts for the feebleness of the tuner used on the MicroTV.

For these reasons, it's hard to justify the purchase of a MicroTV. The TV picture is too small and jittery to see much; even if you spend the additional $200 to buy the Pro version of the board—which buys you a 3½-inch-by-3-inch picture—you sacrifice smoothness of the TV picture. (The refresh rate of the normal-size—1½ inches square—picture is 30 frames per second; the larger version's is only 20 to 24 frames per second, so it's like watching an old movie.)

The MicroTV could prove useful in some cases, to be sure. Aapps-fantasizing productively—suggests that the MicroTV could be used for security purposes. Because you can run several MicroTV boards at once (at the great expense of refresh speed), a security guard could theoretically watch the displays of a number of security cameras on a single Macintosh screen. And because Aapps will be marketing a developer's kit, too, you could write custom software for the MicroTV. You could write a program that could, for example, compare each frame of the security camera's output with the previous one; if the picture changed from one frame to the next, the program would beep to alert the security guard.

But if you just want to watch the game—or the game show—while you're working, here's a better idea. You can walk downtown and, for about a third of the cost of the MicroTV, buy either a Sony Watchman or a color Casio portable TV. Either could sit beside your Macintosh without requiring the use of MultiFinder or covering up any spreadsheet cells. In other words, until the MicroTV's price comes down, its picture quality improves, or both, the Aapps dream of an inexpensive, functional in-Mac TV is still only a fantasy. —David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 798 on reader service card.

---

**MSF-300Z COLOR/GRAY SCANNER**

**Pros:** Inexpensive; includes SuperPaint 2.0, Digital Darkroom, and PhotoMac Edit; scans via included DAs; comes with scanning modules for Digital Darkroom and ImageStudio; good selection of halftone dithers. **Cons:** 3-by-8-bit scanning insufficient for high-quality separations; separate SCSI interface and power supply; separate DAs for color and black-and-white scanning; no 4-bit save option for gray scans; limited resolution and scaling options.

**Company:** Microtek. **Requires:** Mac Plus; Mac II with 2MB RAM for color. **4MB RAM recommended. List price:** $2695.

There are few things that make a color Mac II look better than a scanned color photograph on screen. Until recently, though, the cost of color scanners has been prohibitive. With Microtek's release of the MSF-300Z, 300-dots-per-inch color, black-and-white, and grayscale flattened scanner, that has changed. At $2695 (which includes an impressive set of software programs) it costs only $500 more than the grayscale competition-Microtek's offering that scans only grays, and the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus (see Reviews, Macworld, September 1989).

**Reasonable Renditions**

Don't expect high-quality color separations from Microtek's color scans, however. This is a 3-by-8-bit scanner, meaning that it makes three scanning passes over an image—one each for red, green, and blue—and it really captures only 8 bits of information on each pass. That 24 bits is just not enough information for high-quality separations. You can produce reasonable renditions of color photos with separations from this scanner, but don't expect to really impress anyone (see "In the Park").

If, however, you need color scans for comps, for on-screen work such as presentations and multimedia projects, for creating art with color-paint programs, or for creating slides, this scanner is the ticket.

Along with the scanner you get Digital Darkroom, a nice gray-scale image editor, and SuperPaint 2.0, for editing black-and-white images. You also get PhotoMac Edit (PhotoMac without the color-separation capability), which is nice for color correction. The included software lets you do most things you might want to do to most images—except color-separate them.

**Hardware, Software, and Installation**

The scanner comes with an external SCSI unit and power supply. You have to open the SCSI unit to change SCI addresses or plug in SCSI terminators, although you can use a normal terminator on the cable.

The scanning software consists of two desk accessories, one for color and one for black-and-white or grayscale scanning. It's annoying to shift between the two, but it's not a big problem. You copy an INIT for each DA into the System Folder and restart the Mac. Thereafter you just load the desk accessory and start scanning. There are also scanning modules included for Digital Darkroom and ImageStudio, so you can scan directly from within those programs without even using one of the DAs.

The scanning software lets you make a quick preview scan, then draw a box around the area you want to capture. The preview window is so small, though, that it's hard to adjust precisely (see "Scanning DA"). You should scan a larger area than you actually need and crop images after you've captured them. You can adjust brightness and contrast in 3 percent increments (red, green, and blue are adjustable separately); choose between (continues)
CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.

CheckFree®
Electronically Pays All Your Bills And Automates Your Recordkeeping, No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

Specially Designed For The Macintosh.®
For the first time, Macintosh users can experience the speed, convenience, and simplicity of paying bills the CheckFree way. Now you'll discover that CheckFree is the superior bill-paying solution.

It Couldn't Be Easier.
All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records categories and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.
You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the US through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.
You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.
Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus the CheckFree service is only $9.00* per month—not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees.

Organizes Your Finances.
CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account record that's updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out. Plus you can export CheckFree data to Excel® and MacInTax®.

Completely Secure.
CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never keeps actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.
CheckFree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding $1,000,000,000 annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S.
See what experts have to say:
"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today." PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded... CheckFree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it." PC Magazine

Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

To get CheckFree working for you, call 1 800 882 5230 (Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST), send in the coupon below, or see your local dealer.

Availability: CheckFree is carried by leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software® Electronics Boutique® ByteBugs® Walden Software and Bookstores® and Software Etc®. Client support: free access via Email. Hardware Requirements: Macintosh® SX/2 or higher 8086 drive, and a Laser® compatible modem. Guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, return with proof of purchase within 30 days for a full refund (phone or mail orders only). * Limitations: Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge ($1 per ten payments or portion thereof). CheckFree is a registered trademark of CheckFree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Reproduced from PC Magazine, November 14, 1989. Copyright © 1989, Ziff Communications Company. Copyright 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved. Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing magazine.
In the Park
This photograph was scanned at 200 dpi, color-corrected, sharpened, and separated with a prerelease version of Adobe’s Photoshop, and output on a Linotronic 300. This is not the best separation possible with this scanner, but it is representative.

Scanning DA
The Microtek scanning DAs (one for color, shown here, and one for grayscale and black and white) let you preview an image in a small window, then draw a box around the area you want to capture. It shows you how much disk space you have available and how much you need (all-important with 24-bit color scans).

What about Black and White?
This scanner is a great deal for many types of color work, but if the bulk of your final output is to laser printers, the MSF-300Z does have some limitations compared to the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus, the best bet for black-and-white scanning and in a close race with Microtek’s 300G scanner for best gray-scale scanner. You can’t scan with 16 gray levels (4 bits), for instance. It’s either 2 gray levels or 256. Laser printers often do fine with 16 gray levels, and 16-level files are half the size of 256-level files. In order to create a 16-level file, you have to first scan an image in 8 bits, then open the file with Digital Darkroom, and save with 4 bits.

Avoiding Ugly Plaids
The biggest problem with the MSF-300Z, however, is the limitation of scaling and resolution settings. You are limited to adjustments in 15-percent and 15-dpi increments, compared to the ScanJet’s 1-percent and 1-dpi increments. This makes it difficult or impossible to specify a precise size and resolution, which is essential for scanning dithered half tones and printing them without ugly plaid patterns. Precise adjustments would enable you to save disk space and still get the best quality you could from laser-printer output.

The MSF-300Z scanner offers a nice array of 12 halftone dither modes, much better than the ScanJet’s. However, there is no diffusion dither—a randomized dither that makes no attempt to simulate traditional halftoning but produces excellent laser output, although it can be difficult to reproduce on a photocopier or on a press. You can get a diffusion dither, however, by capturing grayscale scans (paying the price in disk space) and then printing with Digital Darkroom’s advanced halftoning feature.

Does Color Come First?
Buy this scanner if you need to print comps from color printers, produce on-screen presentations or slides, work with color images in paint programs, or produce medium-quality color separations. Don’t buy it for high-quality color separations, and think twice if what you really need is a black-and-white or gray-scale scanner specifically for laser output. The ScanJet Plus, listed at $2190, will serve you better in that role, although you’ll need to buy a gray-scale editing program to go with it. —Steve Roth

See Where to Buy or call 814 on reader service card.

DELTAGRAPH 1.0

Pros:
Wide variety of graphs; easy to use; well-designed interface; highly adaptable; strong data handling and output.


With many business people, scientists, and engineers relying heavily on presentation graphics to display spreadsheets data, Macintosh spreadsheet developers have leapfrogged one another in their efforts to add better and better graphing capabilities. So far, however, none of them have been able to provide an all-in-one solution.

To fill this void, creators of add-on graphing and charting programs have attempted to provide power spreadsheet users with more complete presentation-quality graphics. DeltaGraph—developed by the same people who created the spreadsheet Trapeze—has taken the design established by CA-Cricket Graph several steps further with such features as 3-D graphs, full-color support, improved data handling, and a complete object-oriented toolbox.

What’s in It for You?
DeltaGraph uses a cell matrix, called a notebook, to store data. You can store multiple pages in and attach multiple graphs to each notebook. You can import data into the program in any of the standard formats created by spreadsheets and databases. Select a range of data, click on the plot icon on the worksheet, choose the plot you want, and the chart appears. It’s easy, and it’s straightforward. There are 30 preset graphs to choose from: 15 in 2-D, 7 in 3-D, and 8 that you can customize yourself.

DeltaGraph’s object-oriented graphing means that every element of a graph can be selected and altered. You can resize the entire graph with a click and a drag, or explode a pie chart one slice at a time. Each set of labels, tick marks, colors for data series, symbols...
The Right Paper Can Make All Your Good Ideas Fly

Watch your ideas take off! Test our complete line of office papers for just $14.95.

Order both our unique PaperSelector™ and PaperKit™ for just $14.95...and get your money back with your first order.

These products are a must for every office! The PaperSelector has swatches of our entire line — all the colors, all the weights and textures — so you can see and feel every paper we offer. The PaperKit contains full size 8 1/2" X 11" sheets of over 150 exciting papers that you can test on your own equipment...envelopes, too! Both were created to let you maximize the potential of your office technology. And both are yours for just $14.95, refundable with your first order.

So don’t wait. Call toll free: 1-800-A-PAPERS, or mail or FAX the coupon below.

YES, Please send me both the PaperKit and PaperSelector for $14.95*

To Order Call
1-800-A-PAPERS
Mail or fax this completed order form to:
PaperDirect Inc.
57 Romanelli Ave.
South Hackensack, NJ 07606
Fax (201) 343-2415

Quantity
Shipping & Handling add $2.50 per set

Total Order $__________

Indicate method of payment:
☐ Check enclosed, payable to PaperDirect Inc.
☐ Please bill me, satisfactory D&B rated firms, schools, gov't. agencies only
☐ Please bill total amount to my: ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ Amex

Acct. No.__________ Exp. Date _____
Signature______________________

Accl. No.__________ Exp. Date _____
Signature______________________

Our latest PaperCatalog FREE with your order!

PaperDirect Inc.
57 Romanelli Ave.
South Hackensack, NJ 07606
1-800-A-PAPERS
Fax (201) 343-2415

Accl. No.__________ Exp. Date _____
Signature______________________

PaperSelector

Certified Paper

PaperKit

For order or mail inquiries, please call:
1-800-A-PAPERS

* New Jersey orders please add 6% sales tax.
Offer available in the continental 48 states only.
Introducing software that thinks. There has never been personal computer design and drafting software this powerful, this fast or this intuitive. Vellum thinks. More importantly, it sells. Its radical new technology has finally made high-end CAD click on the Macintosh. So dealers move more hardware. Buyers quickly become users. And all sales stay final. For more information on becoming an authorized dealer, contact your local Ashlar account executive or call (408) 746-3900.

Circle 472 on reader service card
bolts for data points, and so on can also be formatted. Graphs can be 8-bit color with 256 colors, or black-and-white with 256 shades of gray.

DeltaGraph has one of the best interfaces I've seen. I am impressed with the look and the feel of the entire program; it's very accessible, particularly to a beginning user. Every tool you expect to find in an object-oriented drawing package is here. When you specify a change in a dialog box, such as a different viewing perspective, you can view the change before confirming it. Undo and recovery are included, and warnings are clear and timely for any actions that may have detrimental results. CA-Cricket Graph's strength is its straightforward simplicity; DeltaGraph extends that functionality considerably without paying a noticeable penalty in complexity.

Perhaps the hardest choice you have to face is which type of graph to use in a given situation. DeltaGraph's well-written documentation is most helpful in that regard—it includes a nice blend of tutorials for the novice, as well as some sophisticated features for the experienced user. Online help is less comprehensive, but usually adequate to the task at hand.

Much of what I like about this program has to do with its many extra features, including a symbol font package, and links to Excel 2.2 documents (for updating any graph created from Excel data with the click of a button). It's not the hot link (automatic updating) expected with System 7.0, but it's nice anyway. You can attach notes to each notebook, and bring them up in their own window. Color shading is available and although it's patterned and grainy at 8 bits, 24-bit color users are in for a treat. The complex color graphs created by DeltaGraph work better on faster Macs.

DeltaGraph prints in PostScript as well as in QuickDraw, making the program suitable for a wide variety of output devices. Be aware that some colors do not translate precisely, and that you may need to experiment to get the color registration you desire.

I highly recommend DeltaGraph for most users requiring presentation-quality graphs. No power spreadsheet offers this range of tools, nor is one likely to do so in the foreseeable future. What's in this package is a great improvement over tools found in Excel 2.2; even Wingz users will benefit.

If you require complex graphs for scientific or engineering applications, a program with more specialized data-handling tools—such as KaleidaGraph 2.0 by Synergy Software—is worth investigating. DeltaGraph offers some 20 built-in data-manipulation functions, including curve-fitting tools and smoothing tools, but these are not particular strengths of the program.

DeltaGraph is the most full-featured graphing program currently on the market for the Macintosh. It is easy to learn and use, logical in its design; strong in the features it offers, and a good value. I had fun playing with this program and I have few criticisms of it. The color graphs you can create with it are impressive and versatile.

—Barrie Sesinsky
See Also: Bays, 1290 on reader service card.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS SOFTWARE

SUPERANOVA 1.01


Every time you read that decaffeinated coffee is raising your cholesterol level, or that fireplace bricks are leaking cancer-causing gas into your house, or that tutoring doesn't raise SAT scores, you are looking at the summary of an ANOVA (analysis of variance) study. Although the relationship between cause and effect is frequently another matter, the establishment of at least a connection between factors and effects is the domain of ANOVA and similar statistical procedures.

Abacus Concepts is justified in calling this program SuperANOVA. It offers not only an encyclopedic collection of standard methods in statistical inference, but also one of the slickest interfaces to be found on any Mac product. To paraphrase Einstein, everything has been made as simple as possible, but no simpler. Abacus has clearly spent lots of time designing straightforward ways of operating this array of sometimes cumbersome traditional tests.

The Spirit of Professionalism

This package is designed for professional statisticians and researchers, and it approaches its task with commendable thoroughness. It includes ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, MANCOVA, and regression (simple, multiple, and polynomial). The program also reports all types of sums of squares, residuals, and the eigenvalues and eigenvectors computed during MANOVA.

SuperANOVA will accommodate models as large as memory permits. But be warned that if you use SuperANOVA with only 1MB of RAM, these models will be quite tiny—the applic

(continues)
Big-league stats for the serious player.

When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh®, the only game in town is SPSS®.

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software.

So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling [312] 329-3323.

And get the knowledge to be first in your field.

SPSS inc.
Best in the final analysis.
444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80, P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands
Beautiful Models Inside
This screen shows SuperANOVA's highly optimized model-building interface. You can rapidly rearrange parts of a model in an interactive search for significant factors. ANCOVA and MANOVA models are equally easy to manipulate.

cation itself takes more than a megabyte and only works on a 1MB system through Abacus's ingenuity.

SuperANOVA handles a wide assortment of designs: block and incomplete block, Latin squares, nested designs, split-plots, designs with missing cells, and any conceivable repeated-measures design. The standard analysis window also includes buttons for post-hoc tests (12 of them, including the relatively new Games-Howell procedure) and contrasts.

Amenities
Using buttons for special tests suggests one of the principal differences between SuperANOVA and the general linear modeling section of giant statistical programs such as Systat. When you call up a data file to begin constructing a new model, all the data elements required for model construction are arranged with a few mouse clicks (see "Beautiful Models Inside"). The data elements appear in a list at the lower left of the screen. You simply select them and make a choice from the buttons at the upper left to identify elements of the model as dependent variables, individual factors, or interaction effects. This interface style means that you can construct a model with no more typing than it takes to label your data elements and enter numbers. As it happens, the program also provides a data entry environment that assists you in coding and formatting, and lets you import spreadsheet, database, StatView, and tabbed text files.

But the cumulative effect of dozens of thoughtful interface touches (the dialog boxes for recoding and transformation of data are exemplary) is simply to make it easier to construct models on the fly, to test and modify hypotheses, and generally to investigate data in an intelligent way. For example, Abacus Concepts' innovative Do-It file reconstructs all your work, not just the data set and last screen, when you choose Save from the File menu. In practice this means you can reconstruct the entire trail of refinement toward development of a final model.

For those just learning about model construction, Abacus has packaged 24 models, covering different formats in one-, two-, and three-factor ANOVA; repeated measures tests; Latin squares; and others. The manual not only carefully explains the use of models, but also details the computational methods the program employs.

To enhance the bare statistics for reports, Abacus offers the tear-off drawing tools it developed for StatView II, and some convenient SuperANOVA-specific touches. All output tables can be handled as objects, sized, font modified, and emphasized with the drawing tools before export to a word processing program.

A Two-Dimensional Picture
There is no doubt that SuperANOVA is the outstanding Mac vehicle for performing most varieties of analysis of variance and presenting the results of the analysis in reports with enhanced tables as their principal mode of decoration. One sometimes feels uncomfortable, however, with the program's firmly unmodern approach to data. Now that rotatable three-dimensional data plots with all manner of brushing, slicing, and data coloring have become common ways of looking at data on the Mac, it's possible to argue about the best way to perform exploratory surveys of a data set in the search for connections. Nonetheless, once a model has been selected, it's fair to say that most statisticians would regard SuperANOVA output as more convincing final support for a model than a set of 3-D color-plot views.

Buy It
If you work with statistics professionally, buy this program. It doesn't do everything, but it does ANOVA superbly. It's easy to think of individual research projects or consulting assignments in which the time savings and report quality of SuperANOVA would justify its purchase. You will probably want to own programs that highlight visual analysis of data as well, and you are likely need programs that include other types of statistical tests, but you won't regret having this one in your repertoire.—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy or circle 866 on reader service card.

Application Generator

CAUSE 1.0.4
Pros: Easy to learn for a programming environment; supports multiple windows; provides access to a number of key Macintosh user-interface elements.
Cons: Printing manuals is time-consuming; no access to external functions; structure of large applications can be difficult to follow.
Company: Maxem Corporation.
Requires: Mac Plus. List price: Version 1.1.1 Mac Personal version $295; Mac/DOS combo $495; Mac Professional $795 (unlimited run-time distribution); Mac/DOS Professional $1295 (unlimited run-time distribution).

How would you like to own a program to end all programs? Back in the seventies, a product optimistically named The Last One made that claim. A number of variations on the theme continue to appear on dealers' shelves. The packaging of Maxem's CAUSE, for example, reads 'And the results are immediate: Programs that fit your business perfectly, created in less time than it would take to choose a ready-made (continues)
Here's a short story that you've never heard before:

A 105 Megabyte hard drive measuring 1" x 5" x 8" Roughly half the size of the market's smallest external drive, our iDSPRO™

Called the Wip, this remarkable new member of the iDSPRO family literally ushers in a new dimension in storage.

There's no fan or power supply (we pull power directly from the Mac). Producing an airtight storage device with fewer moving parts. And, ultimately, a more reliable hard drive because dust can't corrupt your data.

The Wip travels extremely well, too.

It easily fits in a briefcase or can be locked away in a file cabinet or safe for security. Two things you can't do with bulkier zero-footprint external hard drives.

In short, all you're missing with the Wip is about 250 cubic inches (the size of a toaster) and twelve extra pounds.

Everything else though is heavy duty. Its storage capacity runs from 20 to 105 mb. Access time is a swift 15 to 25 ms. Warranties last as long as five years.

Appropriately, the Wip's price is surprisingly little. Call 1-800-733-0078 for the longer version of the Wip story.

And see why the smart money buys from the smallest name in storage.
package. You’ll never buy expensive, off-the-shelf software again.” As a former professional programmer I tend to view such claims with skepticism. Still, Maxem makes some modest but perhaps significant contributions.

For example, programs generated with Cause run not only on the Mac but on mouse-equipped IBM PCs and compatibles under MS-DOS. Cause includes a relational-database engine to speed and simplify the design of data-intensive applications. And Cause has one feature I’ve never seen before: when you’ve finished designing a solution with Cause, the application generator automatically writes a user manual! Even many high-priced programmers and consultants can’t make that claim.

**Very High-Level Programming**

Cause, like most application-generating programs, is really a high-level programming language coupled with a database engine. Applications as diverse as HyperCard and 4th Dimension also fit into this category, but Cause has several distinguishing characteristics. Most notable is that programming in Cause is modal: Cause leads you, step-by-step, through the programming process. Unlike HyperCard, which simply presents an intimidating blank screen when you want to create a script, Cause prompts you to choose or create a resource such as a window or a report, then asks you to define how that resource will respond to each possible action, and to choose what help information should be available online for that resource. At each step there are only a few possible choices, each explained by a context-sensitive help feature (see “Making Connections”). This limited selection keeps the Cause programming process easy to understand.

Make no mistake, however good Cause might be at hand-holding, programming in Cause is still programming. You’ll probably have to read the manuals, which, fortunately, are pretty good. You also need a basic understanding of the problem you are trying to solve and how to apply Cause’s tools to the solution. Advanced planning is necessary too; Cause can’t make aesthetic decisions about how windows should look, nor can it divine what functions and operations you will need. Cause helps flatten the learning curve, but programs will inevitably still have bugs and bombs. While Cause has single-step and trace modes to help find bugs, debugging a program is never a pleasant experience. In some ways Cause’s highly modal approach hurts here; I found it easy to get lost inside complicated programs, and there is no simple way to get a good overview of a program’s structure. If I had to develop a large, complex program using Cause, I would definitely want more sophisticated debugging tools, like breakpoints and variable traps, along with a way to view the overall structure of the program.

Assuming that you succeed in learning to program—and Cause certainly makes learning easier than most programming packages—what can you do with Cause? Well, you can create programs that look and feel a lot like conventional Macintosh programs, though they do tend to have a certain Cause flavor because the Cause environment encourages the use of sequences of different single-function windows, rather than the modeless, all-at-once approach that typifies Macintosh applications. Once debugged and compiled, the programs can be run using the Effect run-time environment on either Macs or PCs. Maxem Corporation even evaluates applications sent to it and will market selected packages, called Effects, and pay the creator a royalty.

Cause will handle a number of relational database-type tasks and put a nice user-friendly shell around them. Although this is adequate for a remarkable number of small business applications, Cause applications must still operate within some rigidly defined boundaries. Cause does not offer any mechanism for bringing in externally defined functions like HyperCard’s XCMDs and XFCNs. Tasks that are not supported by Cause’s built-in functions—for example transferring data over a modem or network, interfacing to special hardware, or importing or exporting exotic file formats—cannot be smoothly integrated into a Cause application.

**Documentation by Design**

The manuals that Cause generates are simple in concept. They consist of a title page, table of contents, some introductory material, and a reference section with an icon representing each resource along with the online-help text for that resource. If the text is carefully composed, the resulting manuals can actually be pretty good. Unfortunately they can take a very long time to print, and there is no provision for exporting a manual in a word processor format for editing, indexing, and so forth.

Cause is not the last word in programming tools. It won’t replace programmers, or save you thousands of dollars worth of software. Nor will it make an instant programmer out of someone who doesn’t have the time and inclination to carefully craft solutions to complex problems. Inflated claims aside, Cause is a nicely produced, well-thought-out tool that gives a broad range of users access to custom programming with a minimum of training.—Ron Risley

See Where to Buy or circle 713 on reader service card.
The award-winning software package that transfers and translates files between Macintosh and DOS or OS/2 programs now does the same for Sun worshippers. And for the NeXT world.

With MacLinkPlus/PC, you can now send files in either direction between Macintosh and virtually any other desktop environment. Files arrive in the new environment with the correct styles and formats in place—just as if they had been created there.

MacLinkPlus/Wang OIS and MacLinkPlus/Wang VS provide the same bi-directional connectivity between Macintosh and Wang.

TRANSFERS AND TRANSLATES

The MacLinkPlus/PC package arrives with everything you need—software, manual, a direct connect cable (a Hayes modem or compatible also works), and our full library of over 100 translators.*

If you don't need file transfer capabilities (maybe your Macs and PCs already share a network or server), then simply order MacLinkPlus/Translators. It's the same package without the cable and communications capabilities. And, it's the ideal software purchase for anyone with a Macintosh FDHHD SuperDrive or external drive that reads DOS disks.

INSTANT PASSPORT TO EVERYWHERE

Make incompatibility a thing of the past with the MacLinkPlus family of Databridge products. For the name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call 203-268-0030 today.

* takes advantage of special connections built into MacWrite® II from Claris™

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 281 on reader service card
**THEORIST 1.01**

**Pros:** Compact yet feature-packed; best interface to a math program yet produced; complete; easy-to-use graphics and animation. **Cons:** Lacks macros or other programming constructs. **Company:** Prescience Corporation. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $379.95.

Theorist is the latest attempt to bring several decades of computer-based symbolic mathematics expertise to the Macintosh. Like Paracomputer's Milo, Theorist was written specifically for the Mac and features an attractive WYSIWYG interface. Like Stephen Wolfram's Mathematica, Theorist includes 3-D color graphics, a library of special functions for mathematical physics, and PostScript output.

**Math WYSIWYG**

Theorist tries to be complete, efficient, compact, and easy to use, and comes very close to meeting each of those four goals. First, the program's library of functions is respectable, even in such elevated company as Mathematica, or Maple from Canada's University of Waterloo. (For more about math programs see "Math without Tears," January 1990.) Besides the usual transcendental and integration and differentiation rules, Theorist includes Bessel, Gamma, error, Legendre, Zeta, and Chebyshev functions; Laplace transforms; and matrix operations. Second, although Theorist mobilizes most computations with decent speed, its algorithms in many cases are not competitive with programs evolved through years of research-based refinement. Third, the program is admirably compact—the basic version runs nicely on an unmodified Mac Plus. The Mac II version, which takes up only 510K, takes advantage of the 68020 or 68030 CPU and a 68881 or 68882 for enhanced graphing and manipulation speeds. Theorist accomplishes this feat by using a relatively small algebraic engine and requiring you to load most special-purpose rules as you use them. Finally, this is without question the easiest symbolic math program to use. I was able to run through a standard set of reasonably complex problems without consulting any documentation for this review. Furthermore, the documentation, when needed, is cheerful and direct, and Prescience's technical support staff knows the programs inside and out.

**Plus**

Theorist has enough horsepower to satisfy the needs of most users in science and engineering—with the exception of those who are directly involved with research in mathematics or mathematical physics. Not only is equation entry as convenient and direct as anyone could wish, but graphing functions are intuitive and the graph-manipulation icons are self-explanatory (see "Easy Entry"). Shading, coloring, and translucency effects; solid versus wire-frame modeling; and PICT or EPS output options all mean that you can obtain and print positively lurid visuals to accompany your calculations. You can also animate graphs effortlessly; pick a variable to be animated and watch your plots undulate. Another plus for Theorist is its implementation of one of Mathematica's best features, the Notebook file-management style with built-in outlining.

**Minus**

Theorist is an excellent program, but Macintosh users with modest requirements or, conversely, with research careers in mathematics may want to look elsewhere. It's more than you need, compared to PowerMath II or Milo, if all you are looking for is help with calculus. It lacks the resolutely encyclopedic scope of Maple, and also provides no equivalent of the built-in general-purpose programming capability and algorithmic sophistication of Mathematica. Here's one example of this last point: expanding the fraction \( \frac{1}{1+x} \) as a Taylor series in Theorist on a Mac II takes 3 minutes and 20 seconds, assuming you have asked, through a dialog box, for a series extending exactly to the 6th power in \( x \). Mathematica takes 0.17 seconds. It's clear that Mathematica performs this particular expansion using an optimized algebraic division rather than tediously grinding through symbolic derivatives and evaluating them. But the bright side of this situation is that you can do the evaluation instantly in Theorist simply by calling Taylor from the Manipulate menu, whereas in Mathematica you need to follow the manual closely to get the right orthography for the Series command.

Theorist's most serious deficiency is its lack of a facility for batch-organization of computational tests. It's probably too much to expect a program of this size to incorporate the programming flexibility of Mathematica's giant command set (including LISP, C, BASIC, PROLOG, and FORTRAN), but even a modest implementation of macros with an IF-THEN construct would significantly extend Theorist's usefulness. The program would also benefit from at least skeletal online help.

**Sum**

In terms of interface design, Theorist is the best Macintosh symbolic math program—perhaps, in fact, the only good one. In areas such as number theory, special functions, and logic programming it can't compete with larger programs, but its unarguable superiority of interface makes it the easiest serious math program to operate, and its modest size makes it usable with relatively humble hardware. For mainstream science and engineering practice, Theorist will likely be the program that finally brings the advantages of symbolic computation to the average Macintosh user.

—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy or circle 847 on reader service card.
Scanners: Handheld and Sheetfed

THE COMPLETE HALF-PAGE SCANNER/400

Pros: Excellent third-wheel design provides great scanning stability; intelligent.
Cons: No gray scale; only scans up to 4 inches wide. Company: The Complete PC.

THE COMPLETE PAGE SCANNER

Pros: Smooth, reliable, no-surprises operation; fast; inexpensive. Cons: No gray scale; only scans single sheets.

With little fanfare, The Complete PC has just brought down the cost of high-quality scanning by introducing a 400-dpi handheld sheet scanner and an amazingly compact 300-dpi sheetfed scanner. Although neither one records gray scale, both devices have been designed extremely well and come with fuss-free software.

One in the Hand

Like other Japanese-made handheld scanners, such as the LightningScan and ScanMan, the Complete Half-Page Scanner betrays its IBM PC-market origins: there’s no Mac screen-resolution setting (72 dpi), and the 400-dpi setting is irrelevant for most Macintosh printers. Like all of these handheld scanners, The Complete PC’s handheld scanner is also limited to scanning a 4-inch swath.

Unfortunately, most hand scanners track their own movement across the page by sensing the rotation of two rollers on the bottom of the unit. While these rollers are very accurate, they render the handheld scanner unusable for tasks where alignment is important—it’s virtually impossible to keep the scanner absolutely straight as you drag it across the page. The round-edged cases don’t help much because there’s no perpendicular plane against which you can position a ruler as you drag.

Thunderware now makes a plastic extender that clips onto these two-roller handheld scanners and provides a straight edge. But The Complete PC’s handheld scanner offers a far superior solution: a third roller at the heel of the device that allows you to literally push the scanner with a single finger in a very straight line. This third roller is something like the third leg of a camera tripod, a crucial element that elevates the device from a gadget to a professional tool.

Rolling Onward

The Complete PC’s handheld scanner produces extremely crisp, high-quality scans. Because it’s not a gray-scale scanner, it works best with line art. If you do want to scan photos, however, the scanner offers a choice of three dither patterns. The spiral pattern produces the best printouts of scanned documents, and the mesh pattern is preferable for screen display, although this information doesn’t appear in the manual.

The software provided with both scanners is thoughtfully designed and strikes a comfortable balance between simplicity and flexibility. Like most scanner software, it allows you to specify the size of the document to be scanned, displays the scanned image in progress on screen, and has a few rudimentary MacPaint-like editing tools. You can save the document in PICT, TIFF, MacPaint, or EPS formats. Given the effectiveness of the total package, together with the thoughtful design of the unit (and the company’s promise that new, gray-scale-generating software is on its way), this half-page scanner appears to be the hands-down favorite.

Page Boy

The Complete Page Scanner is a fax machine-size unit into which you feed one loose-leaf page at a time. If you can accept not being able to scan pages from books or magazines—unless, of course, you tear them out first—then you’ll be pleased with this sheetfed scanner’s behavior. When you feed a piece of paper, it gently pulls the page in a fraction of an inch and then dutifully waits for you to make your dither-pattern, dots-per-inch, and scan-size settings.

Sheet Speed

The process is brisk, particularly if you turn off the option that displays the incoming picture as the paper goes through the machine. A letter-size sheet takes about 18 seconds to scan with the option turned off (otherwise it can take about a minute).

Even if this sheetfed scanner were not compact, simple to use, and fast, its under-$1000 street price would still make it an important player in the scanning market; it’s the only scanning option between the $500 hand scanners and the $2000-to-$4000 flatbed scanners. It has the same line art and dither-pattern capabilities as a hand scanner, while its ability to scan a full page at a time makes it a good low-cost bet for optical character recognition. The Complete PC hand scanner could also function with OCR programs that import TIFF files—as long as the text you’re scanning is less than four inches wide.

In short, a great deal of care has (continues)
Locked?

Introducing MacPathWay Access.

So you won't be stranded, MacPathWay Access links your Macintosh with a wide range of system platforms, including VMS, SUN OS, UNIX-based systems, and MS-DOS environments.

MacPathWay Access allows you to freely cruise the islands in your corporate network, using multi-vendor protocols in a TCP/IP-based environment.

Easy to install and easy to use, you can transfer files and log-in to remote computers—all while using the familiar Macintosh interface.

For the distributor nearest you, call 1-800-872-8649 (in California 1-800-962-8649) or write The Wollongong Group, Inc., 1129 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.
obviously been lavished on these scanners, which are admirably characterized by sensible design, simplicity of use, and low cost. Neither package will floor you with technological dazzle, but both of them will earn your respect.—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 715 on reader service card.

Accounting Program

M.Y.O.B. 1.0

Pros: Full-featured; outstanding value; excellent Administration segment.
Cons: No integrated payroll segment; some procedures awkward.

Can a bookkeeper find happiness keeping books using Teleware's $99 accounting software application that claims to offer equivalent power and more features than programs costing a good deal more? Yes, if you have just a few employees on your payroll and maintain a simple set of books. Probably, if you're a working manager who keeps a simple set of books on the side or who has someone seeing to them part-time.

The Administrator

The main attraction of M.Y.O.B. is its unique Administration segment, which manages your calendar, keeps a to-do list, and even gives you up-to-the-minute notices of overdue and discounted bills, customers' overdue receivables, recurring transactions, orders to be shipped, items to be reordered, and overdue contacts.

Setting up the system is really easy. After you select the Setup M.Y.O.B. icon in the Administration submenu of the main screen, M.Y.O.B. walks you through the setup process with an on-screen checklist that coordinates with the program's 240-page manual. A hard disk is required, and the documentation advises you to allow at least 2 megabytes for the program and data files. Teleware offers free telephone support for 30 days following purchase, and extended support is available at additional cost.

After setting up the general ledger, you then proceed to set up the accounts receivable, accounts payable, and inventory segments. M.Y.O.B. generally offers the same features and reports found in higher-priced programs, such as A/R credit-limit warnings, partial payments, invoicing and statements; A/P partial payments (which use open invoice tracking), credits, and late charges or discounts; credit limit; password protection; and budgeting. The Inventory segment (also offered in the high-end programs like MultiLedger and Simply Accounting but not in Business Sense and At Once) has weighted average or LIFO inventory costing, salesperson and commission reports, and sales reports. M.Y.O.B. also offers reports not available in some higher-priced programs, such as inventory reports on best-selling and worst-selling items. And M.Y.O.B.'s general ledger accounts, vendors, customers, and inventory items are limited only by available disk space. In addition, M.Y.O.B. supplies sample general-ledger charts, which you can use or modify: Checkbook Business, Sales & Service Business, and Money Business.

Using M.Y.O.B. is simple and direct. From the main Command Centers screen, you click once on the account segment you want to use, and a submenu appears on the screen with the functions arranged like a flowchart. It is easy to see the order in which you should work through the processes. To make a purchase, for example, you select Purchases & Payables and the menu appears on the right. To generate a purchase order, you select Purchase Orders and fill in the well-designed electronic form. You can also access reports from the same Purchases & Payables submenu or from the Reports menu. Using the Sales & Receivables, Inventory, and General Ledger segments is just as simple and direct.

The Card File

The Card File, accessed from the main Command Centers menu, is like a comprehensive Rolodex for storing information on customers, vendors, employees, or anyone you deal with. It supplies contact records for each person in the file, so you can record your activity. And it supports not only follow-up with vendors and customers (because it is automatically integrated with the To Do List), but also time billing. You can have a modem dial any number listed in the Card File, and you can use the Card File to sort entries for mail-merged letters and to produce mailing labels.

M.Y.O.B. by Comparison

M.Y.O.B.'s major drawback is that it does not have an integrated payroll segment, so you must either calculate and create your checks manually (a procedure covered in the manual) or use a separate application and then input the data into the M.Y.O.B. General Ledger.

M.Y.O.B.'s card file–oriented database can be awkward at times. For example, to pay bills in A/P, you can't just call up your bills and select payments. You must search for each vendor in the Card File, and then, after the unpaid invoices are retrieved and displayed, pay each one separately. There is no simple batch process to pay all bills with discount due, for example.

First Things First

By clicking the icons along the bottom of the screen, you can easily see which invoices need your immediate attention. Selecting Overdue Payables, for instance, allows you to pay them directly from this window.
PSI is the missing piece for you and your Macintosh Portable to be your best.

It's almost child's play.
Over the past three years, PSI has been designing products to help make the Macintosh™ even easier to use.
Our latest products for the Portable do just that.

Portable Memory.
The first and only expandable RAM for the Portable. With our LXPI cards, you're able to upgrade to nine megs all at once or gradually in two meg increments as your needs require. Now you can run all the software you normally run without making any sacrifices.

Internal Fax/Modem.
Send and receive both fax and data with the OOMplete internal 9600 baud Fax/2400 baud data modem. We include everything but the phone line. Telecommunicating has never been easier.

PSI. The last piece of the puzzle.

PSI
2005 Hamilton Avenue Suite 220
San Jose, CA 95125
(408) 559-8544 FAX: (408) 559-8548

Pinnacle Sales International
2005 Hamilton Avenue Suite 220
San Jose, CA 95125
(800) 622-1722 AppleLink: PSI
(408) 559-8544 FAX: (408) 559-8548

Macintosh Portable is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Circle 436 on reader service card
ample. Teleware should allow adding all open invoices to the To Do List, which currently allows payment of only overdue and discounted bills.

M.Y.O.B. lets you select 12- or 13-period fiscal years, but entering data in the 13th period is clumsy, requiring an asterisk to precede each entry date. And to locate a vendor card, don’t look for a slide bar under a revolving card file similar to those found in Insight’s Expert Accounting Series. In M.Y.O.B., you have to call up a search (listing all vendors) and click on the vendor you’re seeking. This method is also used to locate inventory parts and A/R customers.

M.Y.O.B.’s Inventory segment does not have the depth of features, such as subassembly breakdowns, found in freelancing inventory modules like Insight’s or Great Plains’ Accounting Series. If your inventory needs are complex, you’ll still require a dedicated inventory module. M.Y.O.B.’s Inventory segment is comparable to the more costly Simply Accounting and MultiLedger programs, and it should meet most general inventory needs.

To its credit, M.Y.O.B. is network-compatible for single users, a feature not available in Business Sense or At Once. It maintains a jobs list, similar to the one in Simply Accounting, which allows you to track transactions by job name. It allows some customization so you can, for example, “lock” certain periods to prevent accidental postings since the system default allows all periods to remain open all year. It also offers multiple profit center consolidations, but not multicompany consolidations. And its on-screen checkbook reconciliation is among the best found in accounting programs.

The $99 Bottom Line
M.Y.O.B. definitely offers the features found in its higher-priced competitors, except for complex, specific accounting needs and payroll. M.Y.O.B.’s best feature—not offered by any other program—is the excellent Administration segment. M.Y.O.B. is also as easy to use as its higher-priced competitors, except for a few things such as bill payment. M.Y.O.B. does indeed provide an outstanding bundle of features for just $99.—Alan L. Slay

See Where to Buy or circle 815 on reader service card.
Announcing MathCAD: A Calculating Renaissance For Your Mac.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell. Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

MathCAD is the best selling math software in the world because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet, or program that you wrote yourself. It gives you more control and more flexibility than ever before.

MathCAD's live document interface lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text, and graph the results. Then print your analysis as a presentation quality document.

And it has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling all kinds of equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of work you do, MathCAD has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 50,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it. Just recently MathCAD was reviewed as being "everything you have ever dreamed about in a mathematical toolbox." And when it was compared to the competition, it was "MathCAD by a mile."

And if you work with an IBM® PC or compatible, there's a MathCAD version designed exclusively for you. Or if you use both Macs and PCs, don't worry: MathCAD files are completely compatible between the two.

Look for MathCAD at your local software dealer. Or call MathSoft at 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017) for more information or for a free demo disk.

MathCAD®
Mathsoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

Available for Macintosh and IBM compatibles. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

Circle 34 on reader service card
(blue label) and its modifier key functions (red label) by pressing a special Jump button. In principle, this doubling up of key functions is an efficient idea. The problem is that you often use modifier keys like Shift and the spacebar in conjunction with alphabet keys, and you have to press the Jump button to go from one to the other. Thus, to type “No Go,” you have to press a Jump-Shift-Jump-N-O-Jump-Space-Shift-Jump-G-O sequence—no small feat when in the midst of a presentation. And to type “J. Kander, C.P.A.,” you’d have to rush up to the podium and pound on the real keyboard—the Remote Mouse, alas, has no period, comma, or other punctuation keys.

Out Standing in the Field
Except for the difficulty of precise mouse movements and text entry, the Remote Mouse is enormously successful. For example, it’s terrific for controlling on-screen slide shows using presentation software such as Persuasion or Power Point. In those situations, you could make splendid use of the touch pad’s function keys to set macros into operation—say, a bar-by-bar graph “build.” Using the eight mouse-movement keys, you can manipulate the on-screen cursor enough for it to serve as a pointer. And the Open, Close, and Quit command buttons are always useful, but the Print command key seems silly, in light of the missing period key).

The Remote Mouse works well from angles as great as 45 degrees, and at distances of up to 50 feet; of course, both angle and distance measurements—and, in fact, the Remote Mouse itself—are only relevant if your Mac screen image is being projected. For some future version of the Remote Mouse, one might wish for a landscape orientation of the transmitter, thus allowing a QWERTY key layout, and some way to control Easy Access’s rampaging-cursor syndrome. In the meantime, the Remote Mouse does precisely what it promises to do, and you’ll have it working literally five minutes after opening the box. If strolling in the audience appeals to you, this is the (only) remote keyboard to buy.

—David Pogue

See Where to Buy or circle 834 on reader service card.

New MIDI Tools
Although some people will still prefer using a sequencer program as a recording and editing environment and using Finale to transcribe the finished product via the universal MIDI file format, Finale’s new MIDI tool is invaluable for controlling articulation on playback. Other new playback controls enable you to immediately hear your music, through a MIDI device or Macintosh speaker, from any point in the score, while any tool is selected. You can also overdub additional tracks in the transcription window without manually loading a background file. Importing MIDI files from other programs no longer requires the separate Finale Utilities application, and Finale now exports MIDI files as well.

When moving or reshaping symbols such as slurs and crescendo markings, in version 2.0 the outline of the symbol is displayed while it’s being dragged, instead of only after it’s been placed and the screen redrawn (as in the previous version), and new Option-key capabilities provide greater control over slurs’ shapes. Nudge controls allow precise adjustment of symbol placement, and new point sizes for Coda’s Petrucci music font have improved Finale’s ImageWriter output and screen resolution at high zoom levels.

If these seem less like innovations and more like fixes of irritating quirks in a program, it’s because most of them are. Although Finale 2.0 is less cumbersome than the previous version, it still contains numerous small annoyances that make some of the most

(continues)

Finale’s MIDI Tool
Selecting the MIDI tool and double-clicking on a measure brings up this editing window. Shown here is a display of individual note velocities, or loudness.
At last. A next-generation entry level graphics program that doesn't limit its users to entry level performance. Or entry level results.

Fact is, UltraPaint does everything you want it to today. And tomorrow, too.

Run it on a MacPlus and SE, and experience the ultimate in high resolution black & white painting, with the help of just about every tool you can imagine. And then some.

Add depth to your compositions, using a complete set of advanced drawing tools to create up to 8 independent object-oriented layers.

Grey Scale Editing
Manipulate scanned images like a pro, using powerful tools and effects like contrast & brightness controls, water droplet, sharpen & blur, lighten & darken, charcoal, smudge, and smart selecting & masking. Produce quality half-tone printed proofs.

B&W Painting
Work with all the traditional painting tools, plus 72-600 dpi precision and sophisticated features like a true-to-life airbrush, flexible masking, and lightening/darkening filters. Keep your tools all on their own layer, if you wish.

Color Painting
Control the color of every dot on your screen with multiple customized 256-color palettes, a program-mable multi-color airbrush, advanced mask & lasso, and professional special effects like blended fills, color gradients, and more.

Object Drawing
All the basic drawing tools, plus advanced features including auto-tracing of bit maps, Bezier & freehand curves with complete editing control, multiple arrowheads & dashed lines, 256 colors per drawing, WYSIWYG text and 600 dpi precision.

Color Scale Editing

Object Drawing

Color Painting

Grey Scale Editing

B&W Painting

SUPERPAINT USERS: TAKE A GIANT LEAP UP THE EVOLUTIONARY LADDER FOR JUST $50.
Simply send your SuperPaint 1.1 or 2.0 Master Disk to Deneba at the address shown, along with $50 (include check or credit card #, issuer, expiration date & signature). We'll send you UltraPaint. The new state of the art. (Offer expires April 30, 1990.)
DEFINING NEW STANDARDS OF EXCELLENCE!

"HyperTMON helps make HyperTalk more accessible to all HyperCard users. It can help novice users come up to speed more quickly, and aids more advanced programmers in building more powerful, sophisticated stacks."

—Mike Holm, HyperCard Product Manager, Apple Computer, Inc.

ICOM Simulations has been 'Defining New Standards Of Excellence' in technology for years. Once again we have proven ourselves by bringing you HyperTMON, the industry's first debugger for HyperCard.

HyperTMON helps the user to find errors within HyperCard scripts and allows them to be modified on the spot. The extensive editing capabilities of HyperTMON enable the user to write more advanced HyperCard scripts in less time. Users can single step through scripts line by line, even XCMD and XFCN extensions.

So take the guesswork out of debugging and take full advantage of the features HyperTMON has to offer. Give your next HyperCard stack the power to Define New Standards Of Excellence.

For more information on HyperTMON, call 1-800-877-ICOM.
Enigmatic Units
Choosing format from Finale's Special menu brings up this dialog box, in which you set default values for page size, margins, and symbol spacing, all measured in EVPUs (Enigma Virtual Page Units). There are 283 EVPUs per inch. One would expect that the page size and margins would be adjusted using the Page Layout dialog box.

commonly used functions unnecessarily complex and/or slow. Coda could have paid greater attention to the design of the most-frequently-used features, and some of the more esoteric functions (such as the Shape Designer) could have been spun off to a separate application.

The Good News
If you need to see it on paper, chances are Finale 2.0 can print it. The program can create staves with more (or fewer) than 5 lines and provide control of beam and secondary beam breaks, and it supports alternate noteheads for percussion notation. Finale's Shape Designer window is really a miniature PostScript drawing program, and you can create your own libraries of the symbols you create with the Shape Designer. You can also define chord symbols by designing a symbol and then playing the chord you want on a MIDI instrument. Finale can also analyze the chords within a score and assign the appropriate chord markings to them automatically.

Each syllable of a lyric can be assigned to a particular note entry, and that syllable will remain properly placed under that entry throughout any editing operations. There are also commands to globally replace any font with any other, and lyrics can be copied and pasted from word processors. Finale has three types of lyrics—Verse, Chorus, and Section—which can appear in different fonts. Search and Replace functions can locate all occurrences of a particular rhythmic value that falls on a particular pitch, and are also useful for transposing all occurrences of a specific pitch to its enharmonic equivalent.

In short, Finale 2.0 offers a vast expanse of functions and commands that, if mastered, can produce precisely edited, high-quality printed scores, all while providing live input and output via MIDI synthesizers.

And Now, Back to Reality
Even with the significant improvements of the 2.0 update, however, Finale is still a bear to operate. Many of the tools you need to use the most are tucked away in dialog boxes that are anything but obvious (see "Enigmatic Units"). Many nonstandard operations are needlessly complex, and Finale's departure from conventional implementation of Cut, Paste, and Undo commands seems unnecessary.

There are two reasons I can forgive most of Finale's faults: it does things that no other program can do, and it has extremely thorough and well-indexed manuals. Although they total over 800 pages, the manuals are clearly written; they are divided into three volumes titled Learning Finale, Finale Reference, and Finale Encyclopedia. After one afternoon with Learning Finale you'll be printing your first score, and by the time you reach the end of the tutorial you'll feel pretty handy with most of the entry and editing tools.

The Verdict
I recommend Finale 2.0, but only to those users who need the features that only Finale can provide. For anyone with less demanding needs, a look at midrange programs like Passport's Encore and Coda Music's MusicProse is a good idea. (MusicProse includes a subset of Finale's features, but with a more streamlined and altogether pleasant user interface. For more about MusicProse, see Reviews, April 1990.) The improvements in Finale 2.0 make it much more usable than its predecessor, and its excellent manuals make it much easier to learn. So if you need the ultimate in capabilities and are willing to sacrifice a little comfort and speed, consider Finale 2.0.

—Charles Closser
See Where to Buy or circle 728 on reader service card.
CAN YOUR GRAPHICS PROGRAM DO THIS?

The Essential Graphics Tool
With Swivel 3D you can quickly add a powerful new dimension to your graphic presentations. It draws in three dimensions and saves in the PICT, Paint and even in Adobe Illustrator's EPS file format. So Swivel 3D works with all your other applications! Use Swivel 3D to design 3D fonts and logos, create graphic arts and presentations, visualize and illustrate products, and a whole lot more. Swivel 3D is powerful, yet amazingly easy to use.

Fast Modifications
Modifications are fast and easy. Quickly change colors, adjusted the lighting, cast a new shadow, alter the perspective, and you have another powerful graphic that would have taken hours to do in other applications. Its versatility and flexibility will give you the competitive edge.

See your Dealer Today
Or call Paracomp for more information.

Demo disks available for $10. All registered users will receive free tech support to help you get the job done.

Paracomp, Inc.
123 Townsend Street, Suite 310
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 543-3848

Requirements: Two versions of Swivel 3D are provided. One for those with 1-2 Mbytes of memory. One for 4Mb+ user.

Circle 229 on reader service card

Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvill/VIPL Research, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1980 Paracomp, Inc. All rights reserved.
the rest of my system in order for it to operate properly.

**Abaton Scan DA**

Abaton's upgrade kit comes with Abaton Scan DA, a desk accessory that enables you to scan images while you're working within another program. Scanning is controlled through a single, movable dialog box with an assortment of entry boxes, check boxes, slider controls, and pop-up menus. The boundaries of the region to be scanned can be specified by dragging and stretching a rectangle over a miniature preview of the image; alternatively, you can enter them directly as absolute coordinates in decimal inches.

Scan DA allows you to preview the image you are scanning, but once you've scanned the image, you can't crop or otherwise alter it. You can save images directly in TIFF, PICT2, EPS, or MacPaint format, but you can't scan them into the Clipboard or to a printer or other chooser device such as the AppleFax.

Although the software allows you to independently set the horizontal and vertical resolution of scans from 72 dots per inch (dpi) to 300 dpi in 1-dpi increments, it won't let you scale the scanned image. This means that you are limited to creating halftones that are the same size as the original picture. Without the scaling information, resizing these halftones within page-makeup programs results in ugly patterns. And HyperScan's ability to capture scaled, halftoned images is disabled with the upgrade. Other features of HyperScan do work with the upgraded scanner, but my scans of continuous-tone images lacked sufficient contrast, and I couldn't alter them satisfactorily from within HyperScan. A spokesperson for Abaton said that efforts are being made to rectify this problem.

**Shades of Sunset**

The continuous gradient of gray in the sky of this sunset image needs more than 16 shades of gray to prevent its turning into a pattern of concentric bands. The original 8-×10-inch print was scanned at 150 dpi (top) using AppleScan software with a 4-bit AppleScanner and (bottom) using Abaton Scan DA in 256-shade gray-scale mode with an upgraded 8-bit scanner. The image was rotated 90 degrees clockwise to match its landscape orientation, using image-editing software. The TIFF file for the 4-bit image was 919K and for the 8-bit image, 1758K.

**Direct Drivers**

The AppleScan software doesn't work with the upgraded AppleScanner, and it lacks many AppleScan features. For example, you can't automatically generate a test sheet by scanning a selected area repeatedly, using different contrast and brightness settings. You can change the contrast and brightness over a large range of settings, but you can't change the actual gamma curve. The biggest inconvenience, though, is that Abaton's software won't let you view or alter an image once you've scanned it. You have to use another application to open the disk file containing the scanned image. As a result, you're likely to find it necessary to make several scans and jump back and forth between the Scan DA and another application before you get an image just right. This process is simplified, however, by add-on drivers from Abaton that let you scan images directly from within ImageStudio and Digital Darkroom. ImageStudio's driver works well, but it took a lot more experimentation to get a good image with the Digital Darkroom driver than it did using Abaton's Scan DA. Abaton is aware of the limitations of the Digital Darkroom driver, and an improved driver should be available by the time you read this. You can buy either ImageStudio or Digital Darkroom software bundled together with the upgrade kit for an additional $100.

Using either the Scan DA or the ImageStudio scan driver, the upgraded scanner proved capable of yielding satisfactory scanned images with 256 shades of gray (see "Shades of Sunset"). The difference between a 4-bit image scanned with the AppleScanner and the same image scanned at 8 bits with the upgradeld scanner is quite noticeable when the images are displayed side-by-side on a gray-scale monitor or printed using a high-resolution imagesetter. However, the differences are much more subtle when the images are printed as halftones using a 300-dpi laser printer. If you intend to use a laser printer as the final output device, you should first experiment with someone else's 8-bit scanner to make sure that the improvement is worth the effort and expense of upgrading the AppleScanner.

(continues)
Hidden in that forest you and your co-workers call hard disks is vital information. Let's say you need all documents concerning a certain client.

A few Word and MacWrite documents. A spreadsheet or two. A MacProject plan. And maybe a few electronic mail messages.

You need Marco Polo* it's the able research assistant for your hard disk or file server.

Step One. Take all of the documents anyone in your group wants to keep handy and Marco Polo compresses them to a fraction of their original size. It then puts them together into a central repository, much like a research library.

Step Two. At any time, you can ask Marco Polo in plain English to go look for all documents that fit your criteria. By name. By content. By archival date. (You get the idea.)

Marco Polo then fulfills your request. Documents that once filled entire hard drives are searched in just a few seconds.

And now here's the part that separates Marco Polo from ordinary search programs.

Instead of merely telling you which files to open, Marco Polo displays a miniature picture of any or all of these documents. And actual size documents are but a double-click away.

So that, much like opening a thick file folder, you can review, copy, or print different but related documents all at once. without any of the original applications.

And that's not all. Perform multiple searches to view your information from different perspectives. By territory. By sales period. By department. (You name it.)

Link search queries to HyperCard-like buttons for point and click retrieval. For example, click on the marketing department in an organization chart to display all the documents produced by that group last week.

Your research assistant even works overtime. Marco Polo will notify you about documents of interest that don't even exist today.

If all this sounds like the way people really work, it's because it occurred to us that computers ought to mirror ways people do things. Not vice versa.

Now let Marco Polo do the work for you. Contact us for the dealer nearest you or for additional information. (818) 991-6540.

Mainstay
Helping People Work Better. Together

S11-1 Derry Avenue, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540
71 rue des Ateliers, B-1210, Brussels, Belgium 222/71597/9.

Circle 7 on reader service card
Abaton's 8-bit upgrade is a reasonable alternative, however, to ditching an AppleScanner for a more expensive 8-bit scanner. Just keep in mind that what you'll wind up with isn't an 8-bit AppleScanner, but an Abaton 300/ GS scanner in disguise, and you'll have to get accustomed to using a different suite of scanning and image-editing tools to make full use of it.

—David L. Foster
See Where to Buy or circle 762 on reader service card.

**THE ART IMPORTER 2.0**

**Pros:** Makes it easy to produce high-quality custom PostScript fonts; imports graphics files from various sources.

**Cons:** Font size (number and complexity of characters) limited by printer memory.

**Company:** Altsys Corporation.

**Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $179.

**FONTOGRAPHER 3.0**

**Pros:** Good selection of drawing tools and character-design aids; useful autotrace feature, PostScript and screen font hints. **Cons:** Minor. Lacks tools for drawing ovals, squares, and rectangles in one step.

**Company:** Altsys Corporation.

**Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $495.

Whether you need a way to add a few special symbols to text documents or you want to find a truly unique typeface to help set the tone for your organization, creating custom fonts may be the best path to typographic distinction. Altsys makes this option even more attractive by bringing major improvements to two already excellent PostScript font-generating programs. In some ways complementary, the pair offer very different methods for building custom fonts: by importing existing graphics, or by designing the characters yourself.

The Art Importer

Created with the typical Macintosh user—not the typographer—in mind, The Art Importer is clearly the more accessible of the two programs. Like its earlier rendition, The Art Importer turns almost any EPS or PICT graphics into custom PostScript fonts, and simultaneously generates the accompanying bitmapmed screen fonts. Whether it's a set of company logos, a group of special scientific symbols, or a bunch of hieroglyphics, the graphics you use regularly become characters you can type right from the keyboard just like ordinary text. That way, you don't have to import, place, and resize a graphic every time you want the image to appear in a document—just place the text-insertion point there and type in the graphic character.

This capability is especially useful when you're placing a symbol or picture directly within text, since matching the character to the size of the surrounding text is as easy as selecting the right point size from the appropriate menu. That's more, a graphic maintains its relative position as you edit text, and you can edit the graphics with standard text commands.

The transformation from graphic file to font character in The Art Importer couldn't be easier. For each new character, you just choose the keystroke you'd like to produce the graphic in the resulting font and import the graphic. During the import process, the program creates a bitmapped screen image of the character for each point size you've requested. These bitmaps can be a little rough, but you can then edit them with simple FatBits-type tools.

Once imported, a new character can be scaled, moved relative to the baseline within the font's character cell, or resized independently in either dimension. With the font complete, a quick Save As produces three disk files: an Art Importer file that you can reopen for future modifications, a screen font suitcase, and the PostScript printer font itself.

Whereas the previous version limited you to 16 characters in a font, The Art Importer now lets you build fonts containing as many as 256, the Mac's maximum. The new release also imports color images from more programs and does so more reliably than the previous version. Color characters can be separated by a professional printer, from PageMaker, FreeHand, and Illustrator output.

The only remaining limitations to The Art Importer are excusable. For one, the size of an individual character or an entire font can't exceed the memory available in your Mac or your printer (complete text fonts often do, so The Art Importer isn't recommended for text fonts). Also, you can't import bitmaps, since they don't belong in PostScript fonts. And while The Art Importer fonts still don't supply kerning information, there aren't too many situations where you'd need automatic kerning of a pair of side-by-side graphics.

**Fontographer**

Fontographer is a professional's tool intended for designing new fonts from scratch. But whether you plan to develop fonts for sale or just for your own private use, the new version of Fontographer will smooth the mechanics of the font-development process considerably.

Like drawings created in Illustrator or FreeHand, Fontographer characters are composed of straight lines and bezier curves. In Fontographer, you determine precisely where the bezier points that define the curves go with a series of drawing tools. New to Fontographer with this release is a versatile pen tool that combines the functions of several single-function tools. However, Fontographer still doesn't provide a freehand tool—you must lay down the bezier points one at a time. And although there's a tool for drawing circles in a single step, the program lacks similar options for ovals, squares, and rectangles.

**Font Design**

Fontographer sets itself apart from (continues)
Suddenly, the market seems to be flooded with companies selling high-resolution PostScript® imagesetters.

And it seems that all of them promise the best features, the best performance, and the best price. In the midst of all these promises, we'd like to offer you a few simple facts.

Long before anyone else could even produce a high-resolution output device, thousands of Linotronic® imagesetters were helping people produce everything from newsletters to four-color ads like this one (which, by the way, was produced entirely on a Linotype system).

We're also the world's leading manufacturer of high-quality PostScript typefaces. And we offer the broadest range of complete prepress publishing solutions, backed by the industry's most experienced tech-support staff.

So if all you want is an imagesetter, you have lots of choices. But if you want to give your company the image it deserves, your choice is clear.


This ad was entirely produced on a Linotype Publishing System.
other drawing programs with a top-notch collection of features for font design and generation. The main program window shows you an overview of the entire font, a grid of cubbyholes labeled with the bitmap character representing each keystroke. Each individual character occupies its own window, in which a nonprinting grid helps you to achieve consistent sizing and positioning of characters. You can also set up kerning tables for character pairs of your choice. When you're through defining characters, Fontographer manages the trick of turning them into actual printer and screen fonts.

The new autocreate function produces quick, faithful renditions of scanned characters (or any other bitmapped graphics, for that matter) in the form of Fontographer-editable character outlines composed of bezier curves. The accuracy of the autocreate feature is quite good, but you should expect to do a fair amount of touch-up editing on complex shapes.

**Fontographer Hints**

Until now, Adobe's PostScript fonts have always looked better than anyone else's on lower-resolution printers such as the LaserWriter, partly because of hints incorporated into the character definitions. Version 3.0 of Fontographer eliminates that Adobe advantage with hinting technology of its own. Fontographer adds its hints automatically, sparing you a painstaking manual process. Because the hinting is automatic, it affects all characters the same way, and you must use a uniform stroke width to get good results. For perfectionists who do wish to add hints character by character, Altsys sells a $200 hint-editor module.

Several less dramatic but appreciated enhancements combine to make the new Fontographer considerably more convenient to use. The program now lets you modify selected groups of characters by scaling, skewing, flipping, or rotating all of them by the same amount, instead of making these modifications one character at a time. The preview window faithfully reproduces an image of the actual PostScript characters. Earlier versions of Fontographer could generate screen fonts for you from the PostScript outline, but now you can optimize the screen bitmaps yourself with a built-in editor. Finally, Fontographer's screen fonts are now generated in Apple's new(er) and improved NFT format, instead of the older FONT.

If you need custom PostScript fonts, your only alternatives, short of hiring an electronic-type designer, are the Art Importer and Fontographer. Fortunately, both are fine programs that will take you from concept to a printable font as quickly as your clip art library or design talents will permit.—Steve Cummings

See How to Buy or circle 710 (The Art Importer), 720 (Fontographer) on reader service card.

---

### Statistical-Analysis Software

**JMP 1.01**

**Pros:** Loads of power; flexible multipurpose calculator; journal feature for selectively saving results to a log file.

**Cons:** Some operations are difficult to abort; makes SANE-related errors on Mac Plus and SE; requires thorough knowledge of statistics. **Company:** SAS Institute. **Requires:** Mac Plus. 2MB RAM and hard disk recommended. **List price:** $395.

The program SAS has long been known as the statistics package for professional researchers. It enables mainframe users to perform extremely complex analyses, but it also requires them to have intimate knowledge of statistics.

With JMP, the makers of SAS now offer Macintosh users a subset of that same power. And instead of taking the usual mainframe tactic of requiring you to preselect analyses and output options, JMP adopts a gentler approach. Once you've entered the data set into JMP's spreadsheet grid, you need only indicate the measurement class for each variable, select the variables that are of interest to you, and choose an analysis platform to generate a slew of useful graphs and statistics.

### Analyses and Options

JMP's analysis platforms even relieve you of the responsibility of knowing what statistics you need or which ones are appropriate. All you have to do is decide generally how you want to look at the data. There are six platforms available:

- **Distribution of Y**'s is used to examine individual variables and to display simple statistics and histograms.
- **Fit Y by X** looks at the relationships between pairs of dependent and independent variables.
- **Fit Y by X's** calculates multiple regression (the effect of a series of independent variables on one dependent variable), main-effects analysis of variance models, analysis of covariance, and analysis of categorical linear models.
- **Specify Model** produces a complex-model analysis of variance and lets you specify both the effects to be tested and the error terms.
- **Spin** shows data as a spinning 3-D display and allows principal components to be calculated.
- **Ys by Y's** shows relationships among all y variables using correlations, scatterplots, and plots of outliers.

Each platform gives you additional options for viewing your data. After you've examined the initial results, you can use HyperCard-style buttons and dozens of pop-up and pull-down menus to see or hide as much or as little of the results as you like, change the way information is displayed, save interim results, or generate other analyses. JMP offers to perform only analyses that are appropriate for the levels of measurement of the variables involved.

JMP sports a handy journal feature where you can store interesting results—text and graphs—as you go along (see "Journal Window"). Once placed in a journal, the results can be saved in text-only or MacWrite format. (continues)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCESSORIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toner Cartridge LaserPrinter II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toner Cartridge LaserPrinter Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Needs, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPU Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust Cover - ImageWell II (grey nylon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust Cover - Mac iXc RGB &amp; Extended Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dust Cover - Mac SE &amp; Keyboard (grey nylon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboard Flip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large Screen Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser Printer Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EID Center Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teak Disk Holder - 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teak Disk Holder - 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teak Disk Holder - 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teak Double Draw Disk Holder - 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergotron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTil SE - Platinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTil SE - Platinum I/O Designs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTil SE - Extended Carrying Case</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTil SE - Extended Carrying Case (black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ultimate SE Carrying Case (black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribbon IV II - Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribbon IV II - Four Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Various Cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kensington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Glare Filter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Security Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Hi-Ras RGB Anti-Reflection Filter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II CPU Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Monitor Stand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Stand w/extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MasterPiece Mac II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerTree 50 Surge Protector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 360 UPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver Mac - Platinum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt-Swivel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polaroid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circular Polarizing Filter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targus, Ltd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPlus/SE Carry Case (black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacPlus/SE Extended Keyboard Case (black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLANK DISK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks - 1.44 Mb High Density (3.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks - DS/DD (box of 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks - DS/DD (box of 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks - 1.44 Mb High Density</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disks - DS/DD (box of 10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail 2.0 (1-10 users)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail 2.0 (5-15 users)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Subscription Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuServe Navigator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus w/Cable 4.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink Plus/Translators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeSoft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Knight 11.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Ventures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh II 3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProBox 3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tops 3.0 Network Bundle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Network Bundle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traveling Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacLink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LapLink 3 - Connectivity Pac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LapLink 3 - Network Pac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimension 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blyth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnibus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filmaker II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus/SE - Mac 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odesta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double Helix III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRIVES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 20 Meg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 30 Meg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 60 Meg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack 80 Meg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacStack Plus 4 meg Removable Cartridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge 45 meg Removable Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolphin Systems Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fliper 44 Removable Cartridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integra 20 meg drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integra 30 meg drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integra 40 meg drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integra 50 meg drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integra 60 meg drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 Floppy Disk Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Land, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge for Turbo 40MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity Turbo 40 Meg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOTLINE TECHNICAL SUPPORT AVAILABLE (8 AM - 6 PM EST)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge 45 meg Removable Hard Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolphin Systems Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fliper 44 Removable Cartridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integra 20 meg drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integra 30 meg drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integra 40 meg drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integra 50 meg drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integra 60 meg drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 Floppy Disk Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peripheral Land, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartridge for Turbo 40MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infinity Turbo 40 Meg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY/UPGRADES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 1024 Memory Expansion Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 2s cmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 4s cmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 8s cmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 25E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 25E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 524G (incl. SCSI interface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSnap 548G (incl. SCSI interface)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacViz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacTool Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RamSnap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg SIMMs 120ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 120ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 120ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 60ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Meg SIMMs Surface Mount 70ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCA/ION/ENTERTAINMENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Lasting Impression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResumExpert (Word 3.0/4.0 ver)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResumExpert Cover Letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResumExpert - Computer Science &amp; Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResumExpert - Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResumExpert - Finance &amp; Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResumExpert - Home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResumExpert - Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResumExpert - Sales &amp; Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResumExpert - Students</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResumExpert - Student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedroombund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shufflesuck Cafe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimCity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where in Europe is Carmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where in the USA is Carmen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandiego?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandiego?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandiego?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandiego?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BullsEye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrari Grand Prix 1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Littlegame Flight Simulator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P51 Mustang 2.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson &amp; Associates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Blaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nordic Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacKids (all volumes available) ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preschool Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Quest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penton Overseas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Learn Level 1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Learn Level 2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Learn Level 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocabulary Learn Level 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Castle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beyond Dark Castle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum Holobyte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falcon 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firefox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XOR Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacGolf Classic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFL Challenge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roaring Racer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TaskMaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICS AND DESIGN SOFTWARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATM &amp; ATM Plus Pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Plus Pack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**TIME MANAGEMENT**

**Dictionary Thesaurus**

- Two Page

---

**TypeStyler**

- The Electronic Mac Recorder

- $199

- **Computer Eyes** For Computer Eyes...

- $199

- **Strategic Mapping Inc.**

- MapMaker 4.0

- $295

- **Digital Software**

- ArtClips 1st Edition

- $48

- **Maplesoft**

- **Publisher**

- $129

- **Strategic Mapping Inc.**

- **Presentation**

- $393

- **TypeMaker**

- **LetterArt**

- **Emerald City Software**

- **SmartArt II** and **SmartArt III**

- $84

- **TypeAlign**

- **MacRecorder 2.0**

- **ScreenRecorder**

- **Laserjet**

- **ColorStudio**

- **DesignStudio**

- **FilmStudio**

- **ImageStudio 1.5**

- **PageMaker**

- **MicroMind**

- **MicroMind Accelerator**

- **MicroMind Director**

---

**MacSHOPPER**

1-800-622-7006

Call toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

(1) 800-243-5622)

---

**HUGE INVENTORY** — We carry 1800 Mac items including thousands of disk images, ribbons and accessories.

**FREE GROUND SHIPPING** — We ship in-stock items the same day.

**ALL ITEMS COVERED BY 120-DAY WARRANTY**.

**WE CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD WHEN WE SHIP** — Visa and MasterCard accepted.

**CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED** — Call us now for credit approval. COD orders add $5 — cash or certified check only.

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME** — Outside continental US call for shipping charges and policies.

**TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT**

HOTLINE (6 AM to 6 PM EST)

---

**Adobe Type Set 1**

- $59

- **Adobe Type Set 2**

- $59

- **Illustrator 8.1.9.3**

- $278

- **Scameline**

- $229

- **Aldus**

- Freehand 2.0

- $329

- **PageMaker 4.0**

- CALL

- **Perugia 2.0**

- $328

- **Altsys**

- **Art Importer (Keymaster)**

- $39

- **Fontastic Plus 2.0**

- $51

- **Fontographer 3.06**

- $249

- **Metamorphosis**

- $149

- **PrintShop 1.3**

- $35

- **TypeStyler**

- $119

- **The Electronic Whole Earth Catalog**

- $39

- **Claris**

- **MacDraw II**

- $294

- **Custom Applications**

- Freedom of the Press

- $259

- **Data Translation**

- PhotoMac 1.1

- $699

- **Deneba Software**

- **Canvas 2.1**

- $185

- **UltraPaint**

- $125

- **VideoPaint**

- Call

- **Digital Vision, inc.**

- **Call**

- **Computer Eyes**

- **For Mac-Color**

- $349

- **ElectroArt**

- **Studio**

- $39

- **Studio II**

- $296

- **Emerald City Software**

- **SmartArt II and III**

- $84

- **TypeAlign**

- $50

- **MacRecorder 2.0**

- $159

- **ScreenRecorder**

- $125

- **Laserjet**

- $159

- **ColorStudio**

- $619

- **DesignStudio**

- $482

- **FilmStudio**

- $275

- **ImageStudio 1.5**

- $274

- **PageMaker**

- $224

- **MicroMind**

- **MicroMind Accelerator**

- $117

- **MicroMind Director**

- $439

---

**SAVE MEGA $$ FREE GROUND SHIPPING**

---

**Strategic Mapping Inc.**

- MapMaker 4.0

- $295

- **Digital Software**

- ArtClips 1st Edition

- $48

- **Maplesoft**

- **Publisher**

- $129

- **Microtek**

- **MS-300GS Scanner**

- $1,589

- **Microtek MS-300Z Color/Grey Scanner**

- $1,629

- **Micron**

- **Xl2 Intermediate Spreadsheets**

- $36

- **Micron**

- **XL2 Advanced Spreadsheets**

- $36

- **Micron**

- **XL2 Intermediate**

- $36

- **Microtek**

- **MS-300Z Color/Grey Scanner**

- $1,629

- **Micron**

- **Xl2 Intermediate Spreadsheets**

- $36

- **Microtek**

- **MS-300Z Color/Grey Scanner**

- $1,629

- **Micron**

- **Xl2 Intermediat..."
sent out a free patch disk to all registered owners, updating JMP to version 1.0.1 and correcting about two dozen problems.

However, JMP 1.0.1 still has a problem using 0 (zero) as a constant in the calculator. It typically appears as 0.000000... (or something equally interesting) both within the calculator and in resulting graphs. Putting zero in graphs also seems to cause occasional crashes. According to the SAS Institute, there's a problem with the way SANE works on the Macintosh Plus and SE. Hopefully, the company will find a workaround for the next release.

And then there are design issues. For instance, once you are in the calculator and begin to enter a formula to create a new column, there's no option to change your mind. You must enter some legal expression before JMP will let you close the calculator window. Similarly, there seems to be no way to stop an analysis in progress.

Finally, there's an issue that applies to all statistics programs: who is an appropriate user? Like many other statistical packages, JMP should carry this warning: "If you do not know the difference between nominal, ordinal, and interval measurement; what dependent and independent variables are; or what significance level means, do not buy this package. If you do not know how to design an experiment, conduct a proper survey, or construct a questionnaire, please do not buy this package." Generating analyses is easy, determining what the results mean and making sound decisions based on them is not. Although the manual demonstrates many analyses and suggests ways that the results can be interpreted, neither the manual nor the program is meant to train you to use statistics. To take advantage of JMP's capabilities, you need that knowledge coming in.

JMP Right In
Personally, I prefer the old-fashioned methods of statistical analysis; I want to control the output. If I just want a correlation matrix, I want it to say so directly—without being forced to generate and display several intermediate analyses along the way. And, while spinnable 3-D displays with dozens of data points are pretty and impressive, attempting to interpret them (particularly on a diminutive Mac screen) is of only marginal interest to me.

JMP takes you halfway toward understanding your data. You select the variables and the analysis platform; JMP performs the appropriate analyses and displays the results. Then you do the interpretation. No matter how you roll it, the best any statistics package can do is keep you from going too far astray from your data. And JMP does an admirable job of that. But if you really don't know what you're doing, even JMP won't be able to help you.

—Steven Schwartz
See Where to Buy or circle 738 on reader service card

PIE DREAM
Pros: Many playing options for different skill levels; entertaining multi-player option; addictive. Cons: addictive; secret code must be entered before playing.
List price: $39.95.

What should we expect when Lucasfilm, the company whose reputation was established with the Star Wars trilogy, releases an entertainment software package for the Macintosh? Epic intergalactic adventures? Heroes of mythic proportions? Dazzling visual effects? How about an arcade game based on plumbing?

Plumbing Wars
Pipe Dream is no Star Wars, but in its own way, it may be just as engaging. The plot is simple: You're a plumber in a race against time and floor; a mysterious liquid that flows relentlessly from a starting point through the pipes you lay out on the playing grid. The more pipe you lay before the floor catches up with you, the more points you earn. Pipes come down a dispenser in a variety of shapes, but you have no control over the order in which you receive them—you must lay them as they come. You can place pieces anywhere you like, though, whether or not they connect to any (continues)
other pieces. As your skill develops, you start playing pieces in patterns that anticipate connections several pieces in advance. If you incorrectly position a pipe, you can blast it away with another piece—if there's time.

The first few skill levels are relatively simple to master. You earn big points by building plumbing structures in which the floorz crosses its own path repeatedly. (Be forewarned: when it flows through a cross-shaped piece of pipe, floorz always flows in a straight line.) As your plumbing skills improve, you automatically advance to faster and more complex levels where you're given blockades, one-way pipes, reservoirs, ending pipes, and other variations to complicate things. The package claims there are 32 levels in all, but my research leads me to believe that the last few are reserved for Jedi masters.

The graphics are simple, with just a dash of color for Mac II owners. The digitized sound effects and music are on a par with other Macintosh arcade games and can be easily turned off when silence is appropriate. But special effects aren't the draw here—the game's the thing.

Return of the Pipe Fitters
Pipe Dream offers several variations on the basic play mode, including a Trainer mode that allows beginners to slow the action down and turn off the scoreboard; an Expert mode that provides quick-thinking players with two pipe dispensers; and a two-plumber mode.

The two-person game is a unique combination of competition and teamwork. Both players lay pipe—one with the mouse and one with the keyboard (see “Double Dream”). Players must cooperate to keep the pipework ahead of the floorz, while at the same time trying to outscore each other by laying more of their own pieces in the floorz path. A two-player game can be uneven and unpredictable when compared to solo play; the computer isn't quite as responsive when dealing with simultaneous commands, and you never know when your perfectly played piece is going to be replaced with your partner's. But if you don't take yourself or the competition too seriously, you're likely to laugh yourself silly trying to build floorz-proof structures with a friend.

The Floor Strikes Back
Whether played alone or with another player, Pipe Dream has the same addictive quality as Tetris, that other popular puzzle against the forces of random geometry. Like gourmet potato chips, Pipe Dream constantly taunts you to indulge just one more time. Forget the time. Forget your responsibilities. Forget dinner. Forget sleep. Just one more game...

I can imagine Pipe Dream spreading like a virus, taking up Macintosh screens everywhere, further weakening our already shaky economy, were it not for the fact that you must enter a secret code from a cardboard code wheel each time you start the game up. There is one exception: no code is necessary to play the unequivocally inferior desk accessory version of the game that's included on the disk. This simple copy-protection scheme may be an inconvenience, but it may also save us from endless play.

—George Keckman

See Where to Buy or circle 824 on reader service card.

ACM Acquisition

Some Acquision 2-12-8A

Pros: Includes two analog output lines besides digital I/O; also includes QuickLog Mac software.
Cons: Installation software can be frustrating; no high-speed A/D options.
Company: Strawberry Tree.
Requires: Mac II. List Price: $1190.

WORKBENCHMAC 3.0

Pros: Flexible icon-based I/O programming system; interfaces to conventional programming languages; very easy for simple setups. Cons: Limited in scope compared with LabView.
Company: Strawberry Tree.
Requires: Mac SE. List Price: $995.

Strawberry Tree (STI), an early supplier of analog interfaces for the Apple II, has developed a series of data-acquisition and controller boards for the Mac SE and II series, as well as exceptionally convenient interface driver software.

Friendly Acquisition

Every board manufacturer in the analog-to-digital conversion business is obliged to provide some form of driver software, which can range from a single-card HyperCard screen containing a handful of buttons to complete (and complex) programming languages. The centerpiece of STI's interface plan is the WorkBenchMac, an icon-based programming scheme that was clearly, to be charitable about it, "inspired" by LabView, the original icon-based data-acquisition language developed by National Instruments.

As is often the case, the rest of the programming concept lies in the details of the implementation. Here STI has done a remarkable job. WorkBenchMac is the most straightforward and convenient program for data collection and manipulation yet developed. In the simplest WorkBenchMac interface, for example, you pull down the Analog/In icon from the icon well, located at the top of the screen, into the workspace, then pull down the Log icon (a picture of a floppy disk), and (continues)
Empower I and Empower II
Deter Mac Intruders. Not Users.

With Empower I and Empower II security software, your Macintosh can't be held up.

Not by unauthorized access. And not by security procedures that often slow down users.

Because Empower I and Empower II feature the most complete set of access controls ever assembled for the Macintosh. Yet they're both exceptionally convenient. So neither will impact productivity.

With simple user passwords, Empower I and Empower II fully protect your Mac. Your data. Your programs. Even your resources, like disks.

Empower I—your "front-line" defense—controls and monitors the use of your Mac. And it's easy to upgrade to Empower II.

Empower II—a comprehensive, full-featured security system—lets you tailor access levels to suit your specific needs. By groups of users. By departments. Or by projects.

Both offer serious security protection. Without the usual security hassles.

To empower your Mac, get the full story on Empower I and Empower II today. Call (408) 433-5467, extension 200. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Please empower me.
1. Have a sales representative call.
2. Please send me information on:
   - Empower I
   - Empower II

Name __________________________
Title __________________________
Company ________________________
Address _________________________
City __________ State _________ Zip _________
Telephone ( ) ______________ Ext. ______

Magna, 2540 N. First St., Suite 302, San Jose, CA 95131

Magna is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Empower is a registered trademark of Magna.

Circle 236 on reader service card
connect the two with a pair of mouse clicks.

This procedure, which gives you a primitive but usable data-logging routine, is just the beginning. The other icons, notably Calc, let you perform a dazzling variety of data manipulations on single or multiple analog input signals (see "Making Connections"). Double-clicking on the Calc icon reveals a list of mathematical functions and combinations of functions—general polynomial, absolute value, minimum, maximum, integration, derivative, trigonometric, and logarithmic functions—and tables for assigning different variables for inputs to Calc. By assigning them as variables, you can mix analog-signal values with output from the Timer and Pulse icons or with externally supplied digital signals. In a few minutes, for example, you can string together a set of Calc icons that behave as the functional equivalent of a low-speed lock-in amplifier. Furthermore, for those running low on imagination, STI has included dozens of possible icon setups, covering most common cases in data acquisition and analog-to-digital signal generation.

Many useful touches abound. The Alarm function can generate a spoken message from a timing signal or an event—the idea of an experiment shutting itself down at an appropriate end point and announcing "Your experiment is over" at short intervals has great appeal in some situations. A new icon in version 3.0, IEEE, allows you to program industry-standard IEEE-488 instruments and other devices. Interfaces linking WorkBench-Mac to other systems, notably AppleTalk, allow multiple users to share data simultaneously.

Making Connections
This diagram shows a fancy use of the WorkBench-Mac's iconic programming capability—it's an arbitrary-waveform generator made possible by repeated use of the Calc icon. Simpler setups, for processing incoming analog data, can be constructed and tested on real data in minutes.

Mac routines to all common programming languages, including HyperTalk, are provided as well.

These capabilities, and a few more, are also present in LabView, but LabView's dedication to the formulation of virtual instruments sometimes gets in the way of simpler tasks. National Instruments' LabView offers a more complex software universe, but you will probably need to attend one of the company's seminars to learn to use the program effectively for high-end tasks. WorkBench-Mac offers a way to get data into a Macintosh ten minutes after you load the program, and the program still provides impressive data-crunching capabilities.

Dancing Digits
If you are working with signals at the millivolt level or greater, and you aren't usually in a particular hurry, the ACM2-12-8A board is a refined, reliable piece of hardware. It features eight 12-bit input lines, eight digital I/O lines, and two 12-bit analog output lines. It is that the conversion speed is moderate for a board in this price range—in the manual Strawberry Tree's description of normal mode amounts to 400Hz. This is fast enough for chromatography and for most kinds of chemical and/or biochemical process control, but simply won't suffice for oscilloscope-like applications in engineering. For rapid acquisition, you can use a fast mode that runs the converter wide open and writes directly to RAM at 100,000 samples per second, but this bypasses the facilities of WorkBench-Mac. The analog outputs offer 500,000 values per second, and the digital I/O lines clock at 2MHz.

Recognizing that the board's most likely market is in process control, STI provides software for calibrating standard thermocouples and resistance temperature detectors against onboard references. The board saves this calibration data in ROM. This calibration software is part of QuickLog Mac, a minimal version of the WorkBench-Mac package; QuickLog Mac comes with the board. Actual connection to the board proceeds through a solidly engineered cable-and-contact-box setup that STI has been working on for decades. For megahertz speed or microvolt sensitivity, other boards (typically from National Instruments) would be required instead of the ACM2 series, but for a wide range of applications in the middle of the data-acquisition spectrum the ACM2s are a comfortable choice.

Summing All Inputs
Strawberry Tree has produced a set of well-designed data-conversion boards with exceptionally friendly software. It's possible to start trying plain and fancy modes of data acquisition and output programming within minutes of loading the software, just from inspecting a few of the examples provided. This level of ease is not only rare in data-acquisition software, but usually connotes a severely limited system as well. WorkBench-Mac is so simple it's fun, yet it provides enough power to generate complex data-manipulation schemes. —Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy or circle 852 on reader service card.
The original MacDraft™ is a classic precision drawing program in its own right. And now, we've upgraded it. Introducing MacDraft 2.0. As you can see, it gives you even more powerful precision drawing tools. Plus many enhanced features like object and text rotation in less than 1° increments, up to 32X zoom, and PostScript®-quality printing. But we didn't change the easy-to-use interface that made the original MacDraft a favorite for over 70,000 users. If you'd like to experience MacDraft 2.0 for yourself, visit your nearest dealer. And see the classic drawing program that's way ahead of its time.
Spelling Checkers

THUNDER II 1.01
Pros: Fast; can check spelling from within PageMaker documents; includes word count and reading-comprehension level; good documentation. Cons: Complex installation procedure; interface contains several layers of submenus; main dialog box is small and hard to read. Company: Electronic Arts. Requires: Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. Hard disk recommended. List price: $79.95.

SPELLSWELL 2.1c
Pros: Superb word-guessing function; straightforward interface; multiple options to customize spelling checking. Cons: Cannot check spelling from within a word processor; not compatible with PageMaker; slow under MultiFinder. Company: Working Software. Requires: Mac 512K. Hard disk recommended. List price: $74.95; medical and legal dictionaries $99.95; science and geographical dictionaries $59.95.

LOOKUP 2.0

Using software to correct scrambled apfills is a luxury compared with tracking down the corrections yourself. Yet the question remains, why spend money for an add-on program when the features are already incorporated in your word processor? The answer is speed and features.

Although Thunder II 1.01, Spellswell 2.1c, and Lookup 2.0 share some features, these updated spelling checkers differ in their user interface. And each has a different approach.

Thunder II
Formerly a desk accessory (DA), Thunder II is now a Control Panel device (CDnS). No matter what program I opened, Thunder was accessible from the menu bar, thanks to its new compatibility mods developed by Electronic Arts. Thunder checks spelling and maintains graphics formatting in PageMaker 3.0 and a number of high-end word processors, including WordPerfect 4.0, WriteNow 2.0, WordPerfect 1.0, More II, and Acta Advantage.

Thunder II operates in one of two modes: interactive spelling checking, which alerts you to a variety of errors as you type; or document selection, which matches the words and punctuation of your completed document against Thunder’s lookup table and flags each error. Thunder shows four lines of text, so you can see the word in context, and up to nine dictionary suggestions.

Thunder II comes with an 80,000-word dictionary, a smaller 50,000-word dictionary, and three subdictionaries, along with a stand-alone utility that allows you to edit, sort, and merge additional entries. You can also add shorthand notations to a glossary file, and Thunder II will automatically type out the full word version from the shorthand version. Similarly, you can create a search-and-replace file to convert full words or numbers—an option that enables you to quickly remove bullets and diacritics from a Word file, for example, and convert them into type symbols and dingbats in PageMaker. I found this feature useful in preparing documents for typesetting.

Thunder II checked my document quickly, even with the maximum three dictionaries open. With large dictionaries loaded, the program uses approximately 225K of RAM. A word of warning: Thunder II clashed with my resident DAs and cdevs, especially screen savers, so I removed them from my system to prevent bombing. You can avoid this problem by prioritizing your INITs, cdevs, and DAs (for tips on how to do this, see “Getting Started with Troubleshooting” in the August 1989 issue).

In some ways Thunder II’s many features seem unwieldy and confusing. For example, the compatibility modules can be only one folder deep in the System Folder. If the modules are buried too deep in your system folder, you can still paste corrections into your document—but you lose the formatting. Adding new words to your dictionary is also awkward. You are required to go through three different dialog boxes in the middle of a checking session.

Lastly, Thunder II’s preference-menu keyboard command, $M-hyphen, overrides PageMaker’s discretionary hyphen command, a feature I need for flexibility in breaking lines of justified type. Still, these are petty annoyances compared to Thunder II’s overall speed, immediate accessibility, and compatibility with PageMaker. (continues)
New PostScript® System Cuts Costs

Color Separation Quality and Speeds to 26 Inches Per Minute

Varityper's new modular Series 4000 combines high quality photo output, high resolution plain paper proofing, and our time-saving Instant Replay feature, all in a single Adobe® PostScript imagesetting system.

Plain paper proofing reduces photo material and processing costs. Because our plain paper proofs are high resolution—and consequently, more faithful to final output—your photomedia "final" takes are more likely to be the final take.

Varityper's Instant Replay feature lets you re-image without re-RIPping! Jobs requiring multiple repro's, those which the processor "ate," or those requiring imaging at another density can be re-run at full recorder speed.

The modular Series 4000 protects your investment because you select only what you need. You can change your system as your needs change, and you don't have to replace the entire system whenever technology advances.

To learn more about Varityper's award winning PostScript Imagesetters, call:

1-800-631-8134
(In New Jersey, call 201/887-8000, Ext. 999)

Varityper
a Tegra Company
11 Mt. Pleasant Ave., East Hanover, NJ 07936

Varityper is a registered trademark of Varityper, Inc.
Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.
Now that you bought Excel

Account for it with Computerized Classic Accounting™

Easy to Learn
If you use Excel, you already understand 60% of Computerized Classic Accounting™.

Simple to Use
Computerized Classic Accounting™ performs the basic accounting cycle using Excel worksheets for data entry and easy pull-down menu commands to post journals and generate financial statements.

Familiar
Computerized Classic Accounting™ is an Excel spreadsheet application. Any Excel worksheet is already a Computerized Classic Accounting™ document.

Saves Money
Auditing is performed on-screen virtually eliminating the need for paper print-outs. Money previously spent looking for errors is now saved for more productive tasks.

Saves Time
50% quicker data entry. Short learning curve, with Computerized Classic Accounting™ you are up and running in minutes.

• Free 90 day support includes upgrades and comprehensive documentation.
• Video tutorial is available.

Features
• General Ledger
• Fund Accounting
• Accounts Receivable
• Accounts Payable
• Inventory control-intergrated
• Job Costing-3 tier
• Payroll-active
• Mimics manually kept books
• May be tailored for any business
• Networks with DOS & Macintosh computers
• Graphs-ready made and custom
• 1099’s, W-2’s and Payroll tax reports
• Full Financials including Income, Balance Sheet Statements & Cash Flow Reports
• Customize any financial statement
• Daily bank balances
• Powerful financial analysis does budgeting, forecasting, trend and ratio analysis...
• On-screen audit capability
• Copy and Paste for fast data entry
• Multiple cash accounts
• Recurring entries easily created
• Prints checks, invoices, vouchers, purchase orders, statements and credit memos
• Payables and Receivables aging
• Customer history reports
• Customize Invoices & Purchase Orders
• Password security
• Multiple account transactions
• Double entry accounting
• Video tutorial
• Supports unlimited number of companies
• A majority of accounting products can export to Computerized Classic Accounting™

“Computerized Classic Accounting™ takes relatively time-consuming and cumbersome tasks and makes the simple... Computerized Classic Accounting™ represents the most powerful intuitive analysis tool reviewed to date.”
Bob Wolff, Computers in Accounting

“the Computerized Classic Accounting™ /Excel combination provides a remarkable level of accounting record keeping, and analysis in a simple, flexible program that can also be easily customized if necessary... Absolute Solutions provides superior telephone support...”
Ken Landis, MacUser

Prices Start at
$99.00
To Order Now Call
Absolute Solutions Inc.
National 1-800-633-7666
California 1-800-458-3399
Alabama 1-205-547-5805
Canada 1-800-245-0929
International 1-619-966-8000

Circle 203 on reader service card
Spellwell
Spellwell is a stand-alone application that you launch from the desktop. Spellwell’s large main dialog box containing the commands and seven lines of text is intuitive and easy to read. Fortunately, there is only one level of submenus.

Spellwell does not work interactively as you type. It does, however, offer more suggestions than the other spelling checkers because the program first generates a phonetic suggestion and then consults its 120,000 word dictionary.

The Spellwell interface has been incorporated as an option in Microsoft Works 2.0, MacNet 1.5, and MindWrite. Currently, it is compatible with a host of word processors, including Microsoft Word 4.0, MacWrite II, WordPerfect, WriteNow, and Acta Advantage.

Additional specialized dictionaries, covering geography, science, law, and medicine are available. However, you can have only one dictionary open at a time. Spellwell does have a merge command that lets you combine dictionaries. If you combine dictionaries, the program can use as much as 800K, depending on the size of the added dictionary. Although Spellwell is slow running under MultiFinder, it fairly zips through your documents once it starts checking. Each time you open a new document, Spellwell reads the file, checks for duplicate words, and matches and sorts each word.

The vertical and horizontal scroll bars on the dictionary window are a nice feature. You can browse through the entire dictionary or locate the spelling of nonhighlighted words. Spellwell also has a usage checker, now called the Word Choice option in version 2.1, it checks to make sure you didn’t mean is for eye, or between for among. This option slows the spell checking down to a snail’s pace, however, and I appreciated being able to turn it off.

One slight drawback is that you have to exit an application and find Spellwell before correcting spelling and punctuation. You can, however, set up Spellwell to launch an application and return to Spellwell when checking is finished, bypassing the desktop completely.

Lookup
Lookup is a DA from Working Software, the makers of Spellwell. Accessed under the Apple menu, Lookup only checks your spelling interactively. You enter a single word in Lookup’s dialog box, and the program scans its dictionary for the correct spelling. The wild-card option is Lookup’s best feature. Mixing question marks with the letters of the word you want to find locates all possible permutations that contain the few letters you’ve typed.

My Selection
My ideal combination would have been to lead Thunder II, for its compatibility with PageMaker, and add Lookup for quick dictionary browsing. Unfortunately, when I combined these programs my computer quickly bombed.

To check the spelling in completed documents, the best choice is either Spellwell or Thunder II. The three are close in price and performance, so the choice comes down to personal taste—sage and sturdy, or flashy with features. With either program, unscrambled spelling is just a mouse-click away.—Barbara Tannenbaum

Not Just Another Pretty Macro
Spellwell is not a macro program such as QuikKeys or Tempo. One of Abbre-V-8’s strengths is that you don’t need an extended keyboard or have to learn a raft of new #6- or Shift-key combinations. Abbre-V-8 lets you type as you usually do. You just have to learn how to type in Abbre-V-8’s code, which is pretty easy, and mostly mnemonic once you get the hang of it.

If you were typing this paragraph, for example, you would be typing something very different from what you’re reading. It would look like this:

If u w typj ts paragraph, f example, u wll tytp sjsl vry different m w t u’re readi, it wII look lk ts:

No Control- or #6-key sequences were used. In fact, as you can see by comparing the full text to the abbreviated version, Abbre-V-8 can also recognize punctuation, so you don’t have to type a space after a period or a comma. It automatically capitalizes the first letter in the next sentence, too. A demo version of the software makes it easy to see both how the abbreviations work and how many keystrokes are saved (see “Demo Version”).

Abbre-V-8 seems to have taken into account most of the problems a touchtypist would encounter using abbreviation. For example, if you want to type a character combination that’s sure to produce a word you don’t want, you put a closing bracket (} in front of it. The program toggles on and off at the keyboard, using a bizarre character combination that makes it virtually impossible to accidently activate (or deactivate) the program. You can also install your own (continues)
Apple includes HyperCard inside the box with every Macintosh they sell. Why? Because HyperCard makes it easy for non-programmers to teach their Mac to perform simple, everyday tasks, and to work the way they do.

ScriptEdit makes HyperCard even easier by improving the way you write and edit HyperTalk scripts, the English-like commands and instructions that control your HyperCard projects. Even if you're a HyperCard beginner, you'll save time and effort with ScriptEdit!

Hundreds of Macintosh software programs don't look their best, because they can't take advantage of the high resolution of your laser printer. Fine lines and smooth gray shades have been impossible... until now.

SharpenUp integrates seamlessly into your existing Mac applications, and adds controls that make it easy to adjust line thickness and gray shades before printing.

Using SharpenUp is like getting a powerful upgrade on hundreds of applications at once!

"ScriptEdit is one of the most well-designed and useful HyperCard add-ons we've seen yet, and we strongly recommend it..." — Dennis Klatzkin, MacWeek 12/89

"The amount of time you'll save should quickly justify the price." — Steven Schwartz, MacWorld 3/90

"This is an awesome program, dudes!" — Scott Bieser, Newport Beach, CA

SharpenUp is the perfect companion to the most popular programs like MacDraw, Canvas, SuperPaint, PageMaker, Excel, Word 4.0, Cricket Graph and many more.

SharpenUp works with any PostScript printer, like those from Apple, QMS, GCC, and many more.

Ask your dealer for a copy of ScriptEdit and SharpenUp today! — Only $79 each.

San Francisco MacWorld Expo
Moscone Center Booth 1842
abbreviations at the Control Panel or type in abbreviations on the fly.

**Just a Few Problems**
The program, however, has several limitations.

- Abbrect-V-8 crashes on installation. It works fine when you reinstall, but it crashed for me every time I installed it, and at random times as well. In addition, some of the automatic features, like spacing and capitalization, were capricious.

- Abbrect-V-8 disrupted the operation of the shareware cdev SuperClock, and vice versa. I didn't test it exhaustively, but Abbrect-V-8 seemed to interfere with operations in other applications too, even when it was toggled off. HyperCard, for example, hated it, and Microsoft Word 4.0's Change feature, under the Utilities menu, behaved very erratically.

- The documentation needs revision. Though refreshingly brief, it doesn't make a clear separation between the features and how it works versus learning how to type with it. In addition, the manual is downright opaque when it comes to describing the difference between using Abbrect-V-8's Level 1 (for beginners) and Level 2, the more advanced mode of operation. I never did figure out how to use Level 2, even though that's the default setting for the Mac version.

**Worth It? Probably**
Abbrect-V-8 is easy to install, use, and learn. The abbreviations are mostly obvious, and the documentation provides a chart for the ones that are more difficult to remember. Despite its annoying bugs, which I hope the author will fix pronto, I recommend this package to anyone with RSPI who's trying to figure out how to keep a career.

Though by no means a cure, Abbrect-V-8 is useful because it forces me to type more deliberately, to really think about what I'm doing with my hands, without forcing me to learn a whole new language of macros. It's clear a lot of thought went into the technology underlying Abbrect-V-8, and aside from the above-mentioned erratic, it works fine. I just hope the upgrade ships with somebody who'll do my typing for me. —Denise Caruso

**PHILIPS C1664N AND 2064ND**

**Pros:** Low price, includes DB-9 to RGB cables; good range of grays. Cons: Poor whites; some distortion; tracking could be better; low vertical refresh rate.

**Company:** Pixelink Corporation.

**Requires:** Mac II. **List price:** C1664N $3395; 2064ND $3995; both include Miró video board.

Although a large-screen color monitor can be one of the most expensive Macintosh peripherals, Philips offers two inexpensive models, the 15-inch C1664N and the 19-inch 2064ND. Pixelink distributes the monitors in the United States and provides technical support. I tested these monitors with a Miró Datensystem 8-bit video board, which is included. Both monitors needed significant adjustments that required the removal of the exterior casings. A bright green cast showed across the smaller display—the result of an imbalance of the RGB electron guns. Because of poor documentation, I had to enlist the help of a Pixelink technician to adjust the guns. Even after adjusting the monitors to Philips's specs, both had a gray-blue cast.

**Color Quality**
Neither screen displayed a bright 100 percent white; both appeared around 85 to 90 percent white. Around a brighter center the 15-inch monitor had a marked doughnut-shaped ring of gray. The top-left corner was darker still. With the screen set at 100% white I could see patches of pink, gray, and blue across the bottom-right corner.

The 19-inch monitor displayed a much more even hue. Both monitors exhibited a decent range of grays but often appeared splotchy due to purity problems—particularly when I used a dithered blend from dark to light.

Problems with tracking and purity also affected color quality. Colors displayed on each monitor were muted and faded. Both monitors had accurate and attractive greens and blues; but warm colors like red and yellow were dull. Light tints appeared washed out. In part, the gray blue cast caused by the overcontribution of the blue and green guns is responsible for the quality of the cooler colors.

Although specifically designed for CAD/CAM applications, both monitors distort on-screen shapes. The 15-inch model showed vertical distortion, for example, squares were taller than they were wide by nearly 5 percent. Squares near the corners on the 19-inch monitor were taller than wide and bent at the edges. These are serious drawbacks for on-screen design work where you rely on the monitor for scale.

**But Can I Read It?**
I also checked text quality for word processing and CAD applications. Both monitors have a resolution of 1280 by 1024. The larger monitor displays the standard 72 dots per inch; the smaller has a dot density of 86 dpi. Higher resolution is useful for overviews of graphics or layouts, but it makes reading text difficult. The Miró board has a shareware utility that enlarges menu bar fonts, but it's still hard to work with the shrunk-on-screen text.

Both monitors have a low, 60Hz vertical refresh rate. Some people can see flicker on monitors with refresh rates less than 72Hz. The medium-persistence phosphor did not cause significant ghosting, and there was little surge on either of the monitors.

Despite the low price of these monitors, I cannot recommend them. The dull colors, distortion, and the small or out-of-focus text fall short of the quality of other monitors on the market.—Tim Warner

See Where to Buy or circle 822 on reader service card.
The Story Of Apple® & Eve.

In the beginning, there was an Apple...& a lot of software. Great stuff to use. Great stuff for pirates to copy free.

Then came a bigger, more powerful Apple called the Mac. The temptation for free software rose once more. & piracy again had its way.

Then Eve arrived. To quickly end the free-loaders' rule. & the rest is history.

Introducing EVE for the Apple—the software developer’s key to a secure return on development investment.

EVE protects Macintosh software from piracy—with a simple but virtually foolproof concept: The software won’t run unless the EVE hardware key is plugged in. And only those who purchased the software have a key that works with the program.

To developers, EVE’s implementation is simple. Key codes are imbedded in the software which require a correct response from EVE any time the program is accessed. Without EVE, the software doesn’t run.

And to users, EVE is totally transparent. The software runs as if EVE wasn’t even there. It’s that simple.

KEY FEATURES:
- For the Macintosh SE and II
- Developer implemented
- Completely transparent to the user
- Permits unlimited backup copies
- Seven programmable security locks
- Up to seven programs per key
- Multi-level password-based access
- Installs via any Mac ADB connector
- Compact and easy to install

EVE. The perfect companion to Mac software. For additional information, call Rainbow Technologies. European inquiries can be conveniently made to Rainbow Technologies Ltd., United Kingdom.

Rainbow Technologies also provides the Sentinel-Pro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.

Rainbow Technologies also provides the Sentinel-Pro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.

Rainbow Technologies also provides the Sentinel-Pro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.

Rainbow Technologies also provides the Sentinel-Pro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.

Rainbow Technologies also provides the Sentinel-Pro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.

Rainbow Technologies also provides the Sentinel-Pro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.
**REVIEW**

---

**Data-Mapping Software**

**MAPMAKER 4.0**

**Pros:** Excellent documentation; generates maps in wide range of sizes; ability to interrupt redraw. **Cons:** No simple way to undo and reexecute some steps. **Company:** Strategic Mapping. **Requires:** Mac 512K. **List price:** $395.

MapMaker is a powerful tool for generating custom maps that graphically display data for a variety of applications, from business to education. Best of all, MapMaker’s well-organized manual makes it easy to get started.

A tutorial guides you through the basic steps of creating a map using the accompanying boundary files, which contain screen coordinates for scaling a map. Maps can be any size, from a portion of a window up to a 10-by-10-page printout. The tutorial then shows you how to link data to the map and represent the data in different ways, such as using fill patterns to represent ranges of data or graduated circles to reflect the population of cities.

**Now You’re Cooking**

To help you produce different types of maps, MapMaker comes with a Map Examples Cookbook. Each sample map takes advantage of such finishing touches as frames, drop shadows, and legend enhancements (see “Finished Map”). One example shows how to generate a state map, overlay it with a map of counties, display county population densities using random dots, and then erase the county lines to get a map showing state population distribution. The technique can easily be applied to any map for which the appropriate overlays and data exist.

MapMaker comes with a large collection of boundary files covering much of the world. Some files, generally for smaller areas, are stored in unprojected latitude-and-longitude format; other maps have been modified so that they don’t look distorted when displayed on a flat screen or piece of paper. The program supports Albers equal-area conic projection, Millers cylindrical projection, and standard Mercator cylindrical projection.

The program also comes with a large assortment of data files. These contain demographic data that can be linked to specific boundary files. Additional boundary and data files can be obtained from a company called Strategic Locations Planning, but MapMaker lets you enter your own data, either manually, using the Data Values option, or with a tab-delimited file produced by a spreadsheet or text editor (see “Entering Data Manually”).

**Do-It-Yourself Maps**

MapMaker not only lets you customize your presentation of the map, it lets you customize the map itself. Using the boundary file that contains coordinates for each of the 50 states, for instance, you can generate a map of a particular region of the United States. With the program’s built-in drawing tools, you can add your own divisions and points. You can also convert a text file that contains the x,y coordinates or the latitude-and-longitude coordinates of polygons, points, and curves into a boundary file. I consulted my atlas to find the latitude-and-longitude of a dozen cities in Florida, typed them into a text file, and used the Convert Boundary Files option to create a boundary file that I could combine with the Florida state map.

An Auto-Trace tool lets you create an active map—one that can be linked to data—from a Paint or PICT image. You can then convert the map to a text file of screen coordinates and convert the text file to a boundary file.

If you know the precise latitude and longitude of the extremities of your new map, you can establish a framework for the map. The framework enables you to superimpose a latitude-and-longitude grid on the map and to use the program’s measuring tools to determine and label the distance between points.

**Stopping and Backtracking**

One handy feature of MapMaker is that it doesn’t make you wait as it redraws the map at each step. During redraw, if you click the mouse button, the watch cursor changes to a stop sign and then back to the standard arrow so you can get on to the next step.

In some cases, it can be cumbersome to erase changes you have made to a map. MapMaker has an Undo option in the Edit menu, but I was unable to activate it during my evaluation. You can hide a layer of information (the program is object-oriented), but if you want to eliminate that layer and redo it, you may have to delete each piece of information individually. The best strategy is to save a version of your map at each step so that you can just scrap an unsatisfactory map and go back to an earlier version.

MapMaker makes it easy to manipulate maps and add information to them. Although it has the power and price tag of a business-productivity tool, MapMaker could also be put to excellent use in a wide range of classroom activities, from comparing research findings and illustrating reports to learning how to work with latitude and longitude coordinates.—Gerry Lukos

See Where to Buy or circle 776 on reader service card.
Don't Be A One-Mac Band.

The largest group of Mac-users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Mac Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Mac software lives up to its claims, which hard drive is best for your applications, how to use the new and exciting HyperCard.* Get support from Mac software authors and hardware vendors.

Struggling with a complicated desktop publishing program? Ask someone who's been through it all. Can't make your word processing software work with PixelPaint? Visit a CompuServe Mac Forum and get the answers. There's no better way to get more out of your Mac.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO MACINTOSH at any ! prompt.

Circle 319 on reader service card

CompuServe®

COME VISIT OUR BOOTH AT THE MACWORLD IN MOSCONIC CENTER, BOOTH 1925
The fact that DeskPaint and DeskDraw are bundled together as a desk accessory suggests two things: small size and a certain convenience. At only 512K for two modules, it occupies almost negligible space in your System Folder. As a DA, it is invoked from within other applications, a handy set of extra capabilities you can bring out to help you with whatever task you’ve got at hand—word processing, page layout, stack building, even data management. But because DAs are essentially utilitarian, you wouldn’t ordinarily expect a program like this to be especially capable or fun. As it happens, this little paint-draw package is and yet, because it’s so accessible and so easy to learn, it gives even newcomers to the Mac the kind of immediate gratification of those first graphics programs produced for the personal computer.

In fact, DeskPaint looks a lot like MacPaint or one of the other bitmap programs from which it descends. It has two palettes—one for patterns and one for tools—both of which can be dismissed if you want to view the full window. The program offers five palettes’ worth of editable fill patterns, and a sixth palette gives you 48 empty cells for creating your own. The Tools palette includes the usual choices for applying and removing pixels—pencil, paintbrush, air brush, geometric and free-form shapes, text tool, eraser, lasso, and so on. Using the Shift, {, and Option keys when you select tools gives you an additional array of capabilities, such as transparent painting, or constraining vertical or horizontal mouse movement. Double-clicking lets you zoom in and out of your image or toggle FatBits. There’s also a charcoal (whose adjustable softness and stroke width are nearly identical in operation to the air brush’s flow rate and nozzle) and an interesting Auto Trace tool. Auto Trace traces bitmapped images, turning them into polygonal objects that you can then paste into DeskDraw.

Back to the Drawing Board

Once in DeskDraw, figures can be edited and manipulated as they are in other draw programs: skewed, distorted, and rotated on a user-definable pivot point. In addition, you can color a bitmapped image by exporting it from DeskPaint to DeskDraw as an outlined object and then filling it with one of QuickDraw’s eight colors (red, green, blue, cyan, magenta, and yellow, plus black and white).

DeskPaint screens can be saved in any of four formats—MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, and TIFF compressed. Object-oriented graphics are saved in MacDraw, MacDraw II, SuperPaint, Canvas, or DeskDraw’s own format.

Zedcor has topped off the package with excellent support in the form of a clearly written, well-illustrated manual and superb on-screen Help. One way to call up the on-screen Help is by selecting the Help tool from either the DeskPaint or DeskDraw Toolbox and clicking it on the toolbar for which you want information. Double-clicking on certain ones will also get you there. You remain in Help mode with the question mark as your cursor until you exit by clicking inside the main window, so you can explore the programs’ capabilities on screen to your heart’s delight.

For the company to have packed all this expertise into a DA is a significant achievement, even if it does come at the cost of some speed; fill and redraw operations are particularly sluggish. You can, if you prefer, launch the DeskPaint or DeskDraw application and thus avail yourself of the maximum available RAM, but this negates the advantage of the DA and you’re back to comparisons with stand-alone applications. Speed aside, both programs stand up very respectfully to this kind of comparison, especially when you factor in the helpful modules.

Who Needs It?

On first blush, this unassuming product wouldn’t seem to offer much of interest to a computer graphics professional, and certainly Zedcor’s little package poses no threat to Adobe Illustrator, say, or Aldus FreeHand. But the point of the DA is its accessibility from within other programs. DeskPaint and DeskDraw are compatible with word processors such as Microsoft Word, Microsoft Works, WriteNow, and WordPerfect; with more-advanced graphics programs like Illustrator and FreeHand; with HyperCard; and with PageMaker (where the DA’s small size is sure to make a difference).

DeskPaint and DeskDraw constitute a real bargain for anyone in the market for a basic paint and draw package. Who knows? After you’ve used it to edit black-and-white clip art for pasting into an instructional HyperCard stack, or to spruce up your peace group’s monthly newsletter, you just might be inspired to illustrate a favorite recipe or next year’s Christmas letter (see “Onion Soup”).—Marjorie Baer

See Where to Buy or circle 722 on reader service card.
The Cordless Mouse

Pros: Elegant alternative to regular corded mouse.
Cons: Requires line-of-sight clear area between mouse and receiving unit.
Company: Mobius Technologies and Practical Solutions.
Requires: Mac
128K. List price: $149.

Felix

Pros: Precise pixel control.
Cons: Tricky to learn. Company: Alticore
Corporation. Requires: Mac SE.
List price: $169.

RollerMouse

Pros: Extra two buttons on unit.
Requires: Mac SE. List price: $119.95.

Wiz

Pros: Access to menu commands via tablet template.
Cons: Requires large desk area for tablet. Company: CalComp.
Requires: Mac SE. List price: $249.

If you're looking for an alternative to the standard Apple mouse, perhaps one of the four devices evaluated here will do the trick.

The Cordless Mouse

The elegant Cordless Mouse consists of two separate units. One looks like a mouse without a cord, while the second receives the infrared signal generated by the first unit and sends position information to the Macintosh. In the United States, the Cordless Mouse is currently available from two companies, Mobius Technologies and Practical Solutions.

Installation is simple. Both an ADB adapter and a nine-pin cable are supplied with the receiving unit, making it easy to use with any Macintosh model. The receiving unit can pick up the signal from the mouse unit anywhere within 15 degrees either left or right, at a distance of up to 5 feet. Just be sure the view between the two units is unobstructed.

The Cordless Mouse works just like a standard mouse but has battery-saving circuitry that shuts it off after a period of inactivity. Pushing the button on the left side of the mouse brings it back to life. The small red LED on the receiver lets you know whenever a signal is being received from the mouse unit.

I liked the feel of the Cordless Mouse but found that it was sometimes difficult to maintain a clear line of sight between the mouse and the receiver.

Felix

Felix is a mouse-trackball combination. It has a small handle with a button in the center that moves around within about a 1/2-inch square. The handle is used to move the pointer around the screen, but the unit itself does not move. And a slight movement of the handle can move the cursor a long way.

Felix comes with an easy to use color program that allows you to customize its functions. You can, for instance, set Felix up so that with one movement of the handle you position the pointer to either the close box of the current window or to the Apple menu. Felix can also be customized to provide precise pixel control, which is helpful if you like to play arcadetype games or often use certain types of graphics applications.

Felix's one negative feature is that it takes a while to learn to use it effectively. Altra does, however, supply a helpful HyperCard stack that demonstrates the proper method of holding and moving the handle to help you learn how to use Felix.

RollerMouse

The RollerMouse is a trackball that stands out against a crowded field. RollerMouse has the same large ball with click and click-lock buttons found on almost every other trackball made for the Macintosh. The click and click-lock buttons can also be reversed for left-handed users. Two additional buttons can be customized to function as key equivalents or frequently used menu items.

Another nice feature of the RollerMouse is that it provides a pass-through ADB connector, so using the RollerMouse won't tie up an ADB port exclusively. You can also program cursor speed.

My major quibble with the RollerMouse is that the distance between the ball and the click button is too large. I frequently had to stretch my thumb to reach the click button and so I found the device slightly uncomfortable to use.

You also can't remove the ball to clean the rollers. Although the fit between the case and the ball is snug, over time the inside of the unit collects dust.

These two small problems notwithstanding, the RollerMouse is an attractive alternative to the regular mouse, and its extra features place it among the more desirable trackballs available today.

(continues)
Introducing the first color PostScript printer priced to keep you in the black.

Show-stopping presentations, powerful projections and crystal clear calculations in hard copy or transparency form. Everything your business needs to stand out from the crowd. All in a full spectrum of color for just $9,995. The QMS ColorScript™ 100 Model 10 easily connects to your Mac® or PC to add full color and the power of true Adobe® PostScript to your business — and, at this price, it helps you stay in the black! It's another first from QMS® and a breakthrough in color PostScript® printers.

Limitless Possibilities. The new QMS ColorScript100 Model 10 allows you to have total control over the final appearance of your hard copies and transparencies. The Model 10 includes 35 resident typefaces that, thanks to PostScript, can be scaled to virtually any size and shape. Put that together with its ability to print over 16 million color variations and you'll see an entirely new dimension to composition.

Exclusive Advantages. The compact Model 10 gives you advantages you won't find with the competition. For example, PC users can put the Model 10 to work without adding any additional boards. And Mac users simply plug the Model 10 into the AppleTalk® port. The Model 10 prints at 300 dpi for near typeset quality presentations that spring to life in colors that adhere to PANTONE® Color Standards. If you need to expand your printing capabilities or memory, the Model 10 is designed to easily accept a 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade. The Model 10 also features an SCSI interface that makes adding enough memory to store the entire PostScript typeface library as simple as plugging in a lamp.

1-800-523-2696. If improving your business edge is important to you, call our toll free number for the nearest Laser Connection® dealer. Your Laser Connection dealer can give you a demonstration and show you how the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 will add a colorful dimension to your presentations — and help keep you in the black.

©1989 Laser Connection

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS ColorScript, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript, Adobe of Adobe Systems, Inc. Mac, AppleTalk of Apple, Inc. PANTONE of Pantone, Inc.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials.
Wiz

Of these four input devices, the Wiz deviates the most from the standard mouse. A combination mouse and intelligent tablet, its strengths are that it provides easy access to many menu commands in both application software and the Finder and that it can be customized through a combination of software and buttons located on the mouse unit.

Connecting the Wiz to your ADB-equipped Macintosh is simple. The mouse unit connects to the tablet, and the tablet connects to the ADB port. The Wiz file driver goes into your System Folder, and the Wiz-Mgr desk accessory is installed with Font/DA Mover.

The key to using Wiz's intelligent pad are its templates, color-coded plastic overlays and corresponding driver software that put menu commands, tool palettes, and 8-key equivalents directly on the pad. The Wiz file driver goes into your System Folder, and the Wiz-Mgr desk accessory is installed with Font/DA Mover.

To choose a template, you use the Wiz-Mgr desk accessory. Wiz asks you to open the software driver for that specific template and then to click the mouse button on the upper left and lower right of the template so that it has the reference points it needs to interpret your commands.

The mouse unit has three large buttons that rock back and forth. Two of them provide standard functions; the third can be programmed to perform two MacroMaker macros.

If that isn’t enough, you can also program Wiz’s mapping of the Macintosh screen so it functions inside a region of the window 1, 2, or 4 inches square; or you can make the position of the Wiz mouse on the tablet match the absolute position of the cursor on the screen. An optional pen will soon be available.

A full range of programmable options and additional templates, plus an impressive performance-to-price ratio, makes the Wiz a real winner in the race for alternatives to the standard mouse. I highly recommend the Wiz, provided you have a 9½-by-12-inch area open on your desk.

Which One's for Me?

If you want precise pixel control, consider Felix. If you like the standard mouse but want something a little different, take a look at the Cordless Mouse. However, if trackballs are your forte, RollerMouse is the obvious choice. And for those looking for a mouse-tablet with lots of features, Wiz is the winner. In any case, you’re likely to be satisfied with the performance no matter which one you choose.

—Chris Fettke

See Where to Buy or circle 718 (Cordless Mouse), 727 (Felix), 837 (RollerMouse), 851 (Wiz) on reader service card.

Business-Plan Template

BIZPLANBUILDER 3.1

Pros: Provides both format and comprehensive instructions for creating a business plan; includes a set of projections in SYLK format. Cons: Some sections of the plan are not fully explained. Company: Next. Requires: Mac 512K; any word processor that reads MacWrite 4.5 or Word 3.01 files; any spreadsheet that reads SYLK files. List price: Version 4.0, $99.

If your business needs financing, and you need to show your financial backer a business plan first, BizPlanBuilder can help. It won’t make the process of developing a business plan totally painless, nor will it relieve you of the need to consult experts, but it is a helpful guide.

BizPlanBuilder contains text templates for MacWrite 4.5 and Word 3.01 (or any word processor that can read those files), and a set of SYLK work-sheets that can be read by most Mac spreadsheets.

BizPlanBuilder helps you to write a 70- to 90-page business plan by presenting you with a professionally formatted dummy document. You then edit the text in your word processor and substitute your figures for the dummy’s in the spreadsheet files. The text section contains headings, subheadings, and where appropriate, tabbed tables (see “Working with Tables in BizPlanBuilder”). The 11 main headings begin with Executive Summary; go on to Objectives, Marketing Strategy, and Financial Projections; and finally conclude with the Appendix.

Each section begins with pointers for editing the section. (These are set in italics, signifying instructional text that should be deleted before the plan is printed.) The pointers include a description of what should go into the section, hints on gathering the information you need, the suggested length of the section, and recommended readings.

Sometimes you must choose between words and phrases that are set off from each other by slashes, for example: “We have just started/completed the development/introductory phase...” Other times you replace Xs with your own text. If the necessary replacement is brief, the template assists you with parenthetical hints, for example: “The ability to XXX (what it can do) with full capability on XXX (list of applications, machinery, people).” If you need to provide more extensive text, the template provides a set of suggestions.

The program offers eight financial projections in SYLK format, including 12-Month Budget, 5-Year Income Statement, Break-Even Analysis, and Use of Funding Proceeds. You can open these templates in a word processor and substitute your data for the sample data.

BizPlanBuilder is an excellent way to skip over the writing process and begin with editing, a less daunting experience; the only realistic alternative is to hire a business-plan writer. Even with BizPlanBuilder, however, you’ll still have to round up a team of legal, financial, and marketing experts. (continues)
Get your modem off your desk... and into your desktop.

With an internal ProModem® for your Macintosh.

Modems are wonderful tools for communicating with other computers over the telephone lines. However, until now, they added to the clutter and complexity of your desk. With the ProModem 2400SE, 2400MII and now our new TravelModem you can keep your modem where it belongs, on your Mac's desktop. If you plan to take your Mac on the road, or simply want the convenience of an internal modem, a ProModem is the answer.

We've lowered the price on our Mac II modems, so now all the modems listed on this page start at the same low price of $299.

For the Macintosh® II Family - Now Only $299!
For Mac II owners, our ProModem 2400MII plugs directly into one of the Mac II's NUBUS slots. With the included software, you can switch between serial devices with a simple keystroke. The 2400MII even allows you to add an extra serial port in case you have more peripherals than ports. Unlike some internal modems, the 2400MII won't lock out your Mac's modem port. Our exclusive Status Lights DA provides visual modem status just like an external modem.

For the Macintosh® Portable - NEW!
The TravelModem™ is our newest internal modem for the Macintosh Portable. Plug this small board into the Portable's modem slot and you're ready to get your electronic mail, fax letters and transfer files whether on the road or sitting at your desk. The TravelModem not only operates as a 2400 bps data modem, it also has the ability to send faxes to any Group III fax machine in the world. We even include software that makes sending faxes as easy as printing any Macintosh document.

For the Macintosh® SE or SE/30
The ProModem 2400SE not only mounts inside your SE or SE/30 but it won't use up your only expansion slot. You will still be able to install an accelerator card or other add-on card if you like. The Circle 184 on reader service card

2400SE takes only minutes to install with no modifications to your SE. Our unique Pass-Thru port connects other serial devices to your SE without the need for switch boxes or swapping cables. We even include an exclusive Status Lights DA that provides visual modem status just like an external modem.

Plus! 4800 BPS and Error-Free!
Our Plus series are fast and accurate with 4800 bps throughput and error free transmissions. You can purchase a ProModem 2400SE Plus or ProModem 2400MII Plus.

Includes MacKNOWLEDGE™ Communications Software
MacKNOWLEDGE™ is the first telecommunications software to take full advantage of the Macintosh user interface. Simply point and click on icons to immediately logon to major online services like CompuServe, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, GEnie and Delphi. A powerful scripting language, TAL, allows you to create scripts to completely automate all your online sessions.

Prometheus has manufactured computer products since 1981. Our only business is data communications for computers. All ProModems are designed and manufactured in the US and include a 2 year warranty. Depend on Prometheus—we'll be here to answer your questions long after the warranty expires.

Prometheus products from a communications company

7225 SW Bonita Road
Tigard, OR 97223
1-800-477-3473 Ext. 194

All individual trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged.
The template is self-explanatory, but to complete some sections, such as quantifying risk and documenting the results of focus groups, you will need professional advice.

While BizPlanBuilder makes a heroic effort to be useful for all types of businesses, retailers will have little use for many of the topics, such as Product/Service Description, Selling Tactics, and Manufacturing. Manufacturing companies will probably get the most out of BizPlanBuilder.

BizPlanBuilder fills your screen with the foundations of a plan and provides excellent suggestions on how to build upon it. The rest is up to you. —Lawrence Stevens

See Where to Buy or circle 712 on reader service card.

**Programmable Telephone Switch Box**

**PHONE LINE MANAGER 103**

Pros: Inexpensive way to make a single phone line do double or triple duty; programmable; handles most incoming calls automatically.

Cons: Senses modern calls automatically only if a special code is added to the end of the dialing sequence (same for manual-dial fax); must be connected to main phone line, rather than extensions.


Although standard fax machines are still expensive ($700 or more), you may be contemplating a fax modem or fax board for the Macintosh instead. If you want to receive faxes as well as send them, but don’t want to pay for a separate phone line, the typical solution is to tell fax senders to call ahead to pre-arrange the connection. La Cie offers a more practical answer. The Phone Line Manager allows you to connect up to three devices to a single telephone line—a phone, fax machine or fax modem, modem, telex, or answering machine—and flexibly switch between them on an automatic or manual basis.

**Installation**

The Phone Line Manager is an intelligent, programmable switch box that sits between the phone outlet and your phone devices. Separate RJ-11 jacks are provided for a telephone, a fax, modem, and one auxiliary device. Installation is as simple as plugging each device into the correct jack and plugging the Phone Line Manager into the wall jack. If you want to use an answering machine, you connect it normally; just plug the phone into the answering machine, and the answering machine into the Phone Line Manager’s phone jack.

If there are multiple extensions in your home or office, however, things get a little trickier. For automatic operation, the Phone Line Manager must be the first device connected to the phone company’s wiring block (where the phone line leads into the home or office). Depending on how your phone system is wired, it may be necessary to add an additional jack to split the main line in two. With a multinline PHX or KSU system, the fast roll-over line must be reserved for the device.

**How It Works**

The Phone Line Manager listens to incoming calls and, if it detects that a CNG signal is present (sent by automatic fax machines and some fax modems), the switch box automatically routes the call to the fax. If it doesn’t hear the signal, the Phone Line Manager listens for an additional tone—a touch-tone 3 or 4—which allows it to direct manual-dial fax or modem calls to the correct device. If none of these conditions are met, the call is assumed to be a standard phone call. If you pick up the line before the device can handle the call, and it’s not a voice call, you can press the 3 or 4 key on the phone to reroute the call. Outgoing calls are made as usual.

If the Phone Line Manager is already handling a call when the line is picked up, it sends a fast busy signal to the user’s extension, or simply locks out the phone until the current call is finished.

By default the unit automatically routes calls to the fax after a specific number of rings. Unfortunately, nonfax calls also end up there. This option—like the touch-tone numbers for modem and manual fax calls—can be turned off or set to another value by programming the unit from your telephone handset. Since only manual fax calls will be lost if you turn automatic routing off, it may be preferable to do so. Autodial faxes will still be picked up and other incoming calls can be sent to an answering machine.

**The Decision**

The Phone Line Manager does have its limitations. Ideally, it would be able to distinguish all call types—voice, data, and fax—and simply route calls appropriately. But for its price, it does a good job. If you don’t want to live with The Phone Line Manager’s limitations or wiring requirements, you may decide that the simplest solution—to get another phone line—deserves equal consideration. —Steven Schwartz

See Where to Buy or circle 823 on reader service card.

The Phone Line Manager sits between the Mac and the telephone, routing phone, fax, and modem calls.
From the world's leading supplier of computer-aided design solutions comes MicroStation, the first production CAD package for the Apple Macintosh. MicroStation is a powerful 2D/3D CAD system incorporating a full implementation of the Macintosh user interface to give you the standard look and feel of Macintosh software. Easy to learn and easy to use.

MicroStation lets you share common data simultaneously within a network of PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX workstations.

MicroStation offers a wide range of third-party applications and a sophisticated platform for developing your own applications.

When productivity is a requirement, let MicroStation give you the advantage — power, sophistication, and ease of use, plus worldwide product support. The promise of the future... today!

For a free MicroStation Mac demo or further information on MicroStation and related products: in the U.S., call 800-345-4856; in Alabama only, call 800-345-0218; in Canada, call 416-625-2081; in other countries outside the U.S., contact an Intergraph sales office.
MARKUP 1.01

**Pros:** Allows multiple reviewers to comment on documents; good auditing features; complete set of editing tools.

**Cons:** Limited Undo feature; cannot edit in Fit in Window mode; can be less convenient than hard copy and a pencil.

**Company:** Mainstay. Requires: Mac Plus. *List price:* Version 1.02 single-user set $245; two-user set $495; five-user set $995.

MarkUp is a fascinating new product for group editing. It provides a mechanism for multiple reviewers to rewrite, annotate, highlight, strike through, correct, and approve documents created by most Macintosh applications. And because MarkUp uses its own print driver to print documents to disk, reviewers don’t need to learn or even have a copy of the application in which the document was created. It’s simple to learn and easy to use. Optimized for use with a network, MarkUp lets reviewers work on a document at any time. For those who don’t have access to the network, documents can be exported in a special format called MiniMarkUp that creates a stand-alone application containing the document and a complete set of editing tools. Comments made in MiniMarkUp can later be merged with those of the reviewers on the network.

MarkUp works with most word processors, page-layout programs, and graphics programs. The version 1 tested wasn’t compatible with QuarkXPress or HyperCard, but version 1.02, a free upgrade that should be available by the time you read this, is.

**Getting Up and Running**

Before a review can begin, the system administrator must use the MarkUp Administrator application to create one or more document centers (special folders that contain a list of reviewers and passwords).

Once the administrator has selected the document center and designated the authorized reviewers, the document is printed to disk and is ready to be reviewed. This procedure creates a MarkUp version of the document—the original version is not used, thus protecting its integrity.

**A Typical Review**

To review a document over the network, you must be able to access the document center from your Mac, be recognized as an authorized reviewer, and have a copy of MarkUp.

Performance over a network is surprisingly fast once a document is opened. Reviewers can look at one another’s overlays, unless they have been protected by their creator. A reviewer can only modify his or her own overlay.

When your overlay is finished, you terminate your review, freezing your comments. You have the option of approving the document at this time, signaling that you’ve signed off on it.

After all the reviewers are finished, their overlays can be merged and printed. Or, if you have enough RAM, you can use MultiFinder to view the merged overlays side by side with your original document.

MarkUp provides a wide array of tools for annotating overlays: boxes, circles, arrows, text, pop-up notes, and a complete set of proofreaders’ marks (see “Plenty of Editing Tools”). If you’ve ever worked with a drawing or page-layout program, you’ll be comfortable with MarkUp’s tools almost immediately. Color is nicely supported on Macs with color capability.

In addition to facilitating group editing, MarkUp provides tools for tracking changes and documenting approvals, as well as a basic electronic-mail capability for document-center users. An editing journal that includes date, time, user name, and comments for each session is automatically created as reviewers work on their overlays (see “The Review Journal”). Journals can be exported or printed.

A simple mail system enables reviewers to send short notes to each other. If you have a message waiting, you are alerted when you log into the document center.

MarkUp includes a user’s guide and a tutorial. The tutorial takes about an hour and contains everything you need to get started. The system administrator will have to spend some time with the user guide, but it is clear and concise. Technical support, though not toll free, is prompt and helpful.

**High Marks**

MarkUp does have its quirks. Its Undo feature works intermittently, and many actions cannot be undone. Another annoyance is that the Fit in Window mode doesn’t allow editing—all you can do is look at the document and the overlays. There is no confirmation procedure when creating passwords, so you have to type them carefully.

Finally, although MarkUp is relatively easy to learn, it sometimes feels awkward to use tools and palettes to edit copy. But hard copy and a pencil just don’t cut it for group editing. Even with its rough edges, if you need to have your documents reviewed by a group of people, you’ll like MarkUp.

—Bob LeVitus

See Where to Buy or circle 775 on reader service card.
UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

MAC SOFTWARE
Easy to use shareware for your MacIntosh system
Highest Quality • Lowest Price!

$4.50
per disk
10 or more

$5.00
per disk
less than 10

Unconditional money-back guarantee • Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request • All orders shipped same day • Airborne Express overnight service only $6.00*

BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY
- Form It! (5020) — An excellent form making package. Includes a collection of MacPaint Business Form Templates.
- SmallView/Scheduler (5010) — Everything you need to organize your time, and keep track of information.

CLIP ART/Fonts/DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- MacBillboard/MacPaint Utilities (5800) — The MacPaint clone. Includes lots of paint and graphic utilities.
- MacPaint ClipArt Disks (3 disks) (5501) — Quality MacPaint format clip art. Comes with a viewing program.
- PostScript ClipArt (2 disks) (5601) — EPS Graphics for LaserWriter or PostScript printers.
- PostScript Fonts (3 disks) (5701) — Many different downloadable laser fonts.

EDUCATION
- Natalia's Dots/Word Match (6920) — Programs to entertain and educate the young child.
- Typing Teacher/Spelling Tutor (5915) — Improve your typing skills and learn to spell (digitized sound!) with these two fine programs.

GAMES
- Arcade Games 1 (6501) — Three addictive games! Space Station Pheta, Adventures of Snake, and Gunshy 1.1.
- Arcade Games 2 (6502) — Two Centipede games, Tron-Cycles, and more.
- Board Games (6505) — Monopoly, Risk, and Stratego. Great graphics!
- Golf/Football/Billiards (6580) — Three exciting games on one disk!

ADVENTURE GAMES
- Karth (6755) — Become Karth of the Jungle. Exciting digitized sounds and graphics!
- On Call (6750) — Bo the doctor "on call" in the hospital emergency ward.
- Radical Castle (6760) — An adventure game with digitized sounds and graphics.

MISCELLANEOUS
- Banter & Calendar Makers (7005) — Create banners and graphic calendars easily.
- Desk Accessaries (7545) — Sample over thirty of the best DOS around!
- DA Collection (4 disks) (7560) — Every desk accessory you'll ever need!
- Communication Programs (7050) — Go online with your favorite BBS, information service, or other computers.
- Soundmaster (7010) — Alter the personality of your machine with new sounds.

HYPERCARD
Note: Hypercard Stacks require Hypercard, an 800K drive, and 1M of RAM.
- Business Help Stacks (8500) — Includes a ticker (appointment reminders), rolodex, phone book, auto dial, and more.
- Kids' Stacks 3 (6603) — Macintalk story tellers and great primers for preschoolers.
- Kids' Stacks 2 (6020) — Macintalk story tellers and other great primers for grades K-6.

SPRING SPECIALS FOR DTP:
- Laser Fonts Package I—45+ fonts, over 3 Megs of downloadable laser fonts. $19.95
- EPS Clipart Package I—Hundreds of quality EPS images, over 4 Megs of art! $24.95
- EPS Clipart Package II—includes all art in EPS Clipart Package I Over 9 Megs of EPS art. $44.95

Order Toll Free
1-800-876-3475

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business/Company (if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City/State/Zip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Method of Payment:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>□ Check/Money Order</td>
<td>□ Visa/MasterCard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Card No. Exp. Date Signature

Information: 503-776-5777
Fax: 503-773-7803

Reasonable Solutions
2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501

Circle 355 on reader service card
"The Kurta tablet lets me stretch my drawings like bubble gum to any size or shape I want."

Although Skip Morrow was a successful cartoonist before he ever discovered the Kurta input system, he calls it a major breakthrough for producing his world-famous drawings. Using his 12" x 12" IS/ADB® to develop new cartoon characters, Skip constantly warps and condenses their features in simple strokes that used to take hours of erasing and redrawing.

The author of the "Official I Hate Cats" books, "Foot Notes" greeting cards and other well-known cartoons learned computer drawing with a mouse.

He switched to the Kurta system for its flexibility and freedom, allowing him to create and manipulate his images in a natural, instantaneous manner.

Our customers keep proving what we keep saying... Kurta works. Available in various sizes for IBM® PCs, Apple® Amiga® compatibles and others, with award-winning cordless 4-button cursors and pens, or corded versions including the 12-button cursor for maximum programmability.

Call for a detailed case study, showing how Kurta has worked in situations similar to your own.

Lifetime warranty.

1-800-44 KURTA
KURTA®
3007 East Chambers
Phoenix, Arizona 85040
(602) 276-5533

Kurta, Color Series and IS/ADB are registered trademarks of Kurta Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Computer Corp. Freeland is a registered trademark of Adobe Corp. Illustrator 88 is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.

Circle 83 on reader service card
Plotting and Analysis Program

**IGOR 1.1**

**Pros:** Fast plotting; options provide full control of plot symbols, sizes, and fonts; page view allows precise placement of plots, tables, and PICT files; can write macros and procedures for automated analysis. **Cons:** Limited text-data import facilities. **Company:** WaveMetrics. **Requires:** Mac Plus. **List price:** $195.

If you are looking for a plotting package, you have a number of choices including the new version of KaleidaGraph (see Reviews, April 1990) as well as the release of Passage II. There's also a powerful newcomer, named after Dr. Frankenstein's famous lab assistant, Igor.

**The First Wave**

Igor has a slightly different way of accepting data for plotting and analysis. It defines a *vector*, which is simply a sequence of numbers. Igor treats all data as sequential, therefore you do not have to provide $x$ values for a series of $y$ values in order to create a plot. The $y$ values alone are sufficient to create a plot. If you have a string of data, say daily stock prices, Igor can plot it without knowing the dates that correspond to the prices; a nice feature for a quick look-see at your data.

**Having It All**

There are a few plotting and analytical options missing from Igor. It can handle standard trigonometric, logarithmic, and Fourier transformations; can integrate and differentiate; and can use any order polynomial for least-squares fitting of data. Plot types include: scatter, line, line to zero, histogram, and cityscape (a modified type of histogram plot).

Igor also supports powerful nonlinear least-squares fitting. You can use the predefined functions, such as Gaussian, Lorentz function, sine, exponential, and double exponential, or you can define your own using just about any mathematical function known.

I particularly like the Show Info command; you select two special cursors to define a specific range, or subset, of the plotted data to be used for analysis.

Although it's not a big thing, I wish that Igor's zooming of plots were a bit more interactive. To rescale a plot, you must make a menu selection and type in the new values for the scales of the $x$ and $y$ axes. I'd much rather see a tool that lets you select a part of the graph that you want to zoom, as KaleidaGraph does.

**Setting It to Auto-Pilot**

In addition to the standard plot windows and data-table windows, Igor also displays a command window at the bottom of the screen. This window has a line for typing in English-like commands to select fonts, plot styles, label axes, and so on. Each command that you type and execute is stored in a log called History, which you can save as a file for documentation or for later use.

If you use the History to develop a particular analysis that you plan to use again, you can edit the file in Igor or any text editor and perform exactly the same analysis on other data. Igor even includes ways of specifying file names, so you can write an analytical procedure that can be used over and over again—all you need is the file name of the new data file.

To simplify the creation of an analytical procedure, Igor concurrently displays the resulting command for every action that you make in Igor. For example, when you select a symbol and color for plotting data, the window containing those options also displays the resulting command, which you can execute immediately, or paste into Igor's command window.

Igor's macro language includes several control structures—for example, if, else, endif, loop, do, while, break—to form a powerful language for automating analyses.

Igor also has a provision for External Operations, or XOPs, that resemble HyperCard's external commands (XCMDs). You can use either MPW or LightspeedC to create XOPs to add features not currently found in Igor.

**Getting It Out**

Igor includes a fairly powerful page-layout feature for creating hard copy. You can take any plot that you've created and place it anywhere on the page, at any size. In addition, you can create new tables of calculated parameters (from a fitted function, for example), or select part of your data to become a table on the page. PICT files can also be pasted (via the Clipboard) onto the page. Once you have the page laid out, you can save the layout as stationary to be used for future plots; you can even include named layouts in macros.

I'd recommend Igor to anyone who has to perform highly sophisticated analysis of data. Plotting data and calculating transformations and analytical functions are fast, and the program's tools are easy to learn.

Igor's macro language is especially strong and provides automated analytical capabilities not found in similar programs. If you have a large number of data sets that have to be analyzed repetitively, then Igor's for you.

—Dave Koslur

See Where to Buy or circle 725 on reader service card.
Everyone knows SYSTAT is the most comprehensive statistics package on the Mac.

Did you know it is also the easiest to use?

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH 1133

SYSTAT. Intelligent software for statistics and graphics.

For more information call or write SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue
Evanston, Illinois 60201 tel: 708 864.5670 fax: 708 492.3567
Dealers circle 491 on reader service card
End users circle 492 on reader service card
This month I review a foreign-language flash-card stack, two programs that help you write letters, and a time organizer.

**VocabuLearn/CE**

VocabuLearn/CE ([$49.95, including HyperCard, from Penton Overseas]) is a HyperCard stack for building foreign-language vocabulary. It comes in five editions: Spanish, French, Italian, German, and Japanese (which goes for $59.95). The package includes a 36-page vocabulary list, two 90-minute audio cassettes, and a HyperCard flash-card stack. The book, stack, and cassettes list the words in the same order so they can be used together.

VocabuLearn/CE is strictly a vocabulary builder, not a language-learning program or phrase book for tourists. While the program includes short expressions, such as "good night" and "not so fast," it omits longer phrases such as "Where can I find a room with a bath?" So while it provides practice with words, you'll have to learn sentence construction elsewhere.

The cards are designed to resemble flash cards divided into two sections (see "Language Flash Cards"). The word, foreign or English, is displayed on the left side; you try to remember the equivalent and then click the mouse button to have the correct answer displayed on the right side.

The Options card lets you determine which parts of speech you want included in your practice session, the speed at which the cards change after the correct answer is revealed, and the order—in sequence, random, or reversed—the cards are displayed in.

When I was in school, I used to love flash cards. I could study them in the cafeteria, while I waited for a bus, and before the teacher handed out the test. Computer flash cards should offer some features that paper flash cards don't have, to make up for the lack of portability. VocabuLearn adds nothing and actually lacks one important feature: the ability to remove the cards you know (anyone who has used flash cards remembers how good it felt to see the stack get smaller).

On the positive side, VocabuLearn's word list is extensive, the voice is clear and pleasant, and the HyperCard interface is attractive and easy to understand—but I still prefer card-board flash cards.

**ClickWriter**

ClickWriter is a set of HyperCard stacks that enable you to draft letters by selecting phrases and paragraphs with mouse clicks. ClickWriter comprises five editions: Children's Letters, Complaint Letters, Teacher's Letters, Secretary's Letters, and Recommendation Letters (each sold separately for $24.95 from StackWorks).

The stacks include between five and eight letters each. For example, the Teacher's stack has five letters, including Homework, Field Trip, and Special Events.

To construct a letter using ClickWriter, you go through a series of cards that each contain a section of a letter, such as the address, salutation, body, and complimentary close. These cards all have two scrollable fields (see "No Typing Necessary"). The top field contains a selection of phrases and paragraphs that can be copied, pasted, and edited in the bottom field. You can also add your own boilerplate phrases and paragraphs to the top field.

After you have worked your way through all the cards, the completed letter, made up of your selections, is displayed and can be edited and printed in HyperCard or exported to a word processor.

Many of the cards in ClickWriter only save you a few seconds of typing. For example, the selections in the salutations card include "Dear PERSON'S FIRST NAME:," "Gentlemen:," and "To whom it may concern:" However, the card that contains the body of the letter is abundant with paragraphs with which to build your letter. For example, the Appointments Cancellations letter in the Secretary's stack has paragraphs to cancel appointments, to confirm appointments, and to set up an appointment.

(continues)
No Typing Necessary
You find the paragraph you want by scrolling through the upper field. After clicking with the hand tool on the paragraph, the paragraph you choose is pasted into the bottom field, which becomes your letter. The padlock button unlocks the upper field, allowing you to add new boilerplate paragraphs.

The text in ClickWriter is concise, polite, and clear. My only complaint is that there is no way, other than HyperCard's Find function, to locate the paragraph you want. An index or a sort function would be a great asset. Aside from this, ClickWriter provides the easiest way I've seen for creating formula letters.

ResumExpert Cover Letters
Last October I reviewed a set of Microsoft Word (3.0 and later versions) and Microsoft Works 2.0 résumé templates called ResumExpert from A Lasting Impression. Since then, the company has released ResumExpert for Sales & Marketing, Pros, ResumExpert for Managers, and ResumExpert Cover Letters. The company promises to release six more modules shortly: Computer Science & Engineering, Finance and Banking, Students, Healthcare Professionals, Educators, and Glamour Professionals.

ResumExpert Cover Letters ($75) complements the résumé templates. Because you will probably write more cover letters than résumés, you'll likely make better use of this module than the others. The 48-letter set has 6 letters for making a career change, 3 for securing an entry-level position, and 3 explaining why you were laid off. There are also 3 letters to professional recruitment agencies, 2 thank-you letters for an informational interview, and 2 letters introducing yourself through a mutual contact.

Most people have résumés ready to mail out but delay because they don't have time to compose a cover letter. Now they will have no excuse.

MyTimeManager 2.0
MyTimeManager ($79.95 from MacShack Enterprises) is a time organizer that includes weekly and monthly calendars and an alarm to warn you of upcoming appointments.

The Week screens, which contain seven scrollable fields (one for each day of the week), display each event's description truncated to about 21 characters, along with the event's beginning and end times (see "MyTimeManager's Screen"). Clicking on any event description in the Week screen brings you to the Input window for that event.

The scrollable Input window, where you change, add, or delete events, displays the complete (up to 256 characters) description of the event, the event category, and check boxes to indicate whether an event needs follow-up or not. Unfortunately, the Follow-Up and Complete check boxes are not connected to other features of the program. For example, you can't generate a list of events requiring follow-up.

The Input window has a number of ingenious features to make creation of new events easy. Instead of typing the date, you can use a pop-up menu that includes Today, Tomorrow, Yesterday, and This, Last, Next, and Every, along with a submenu of days of the week. For example, if you make a luncheon date for the following Friday, you can select Next and Friday and the program automatically enters the correct date. You can also use a pop-up menu to select the start time of an event that falls between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. (other times must be input). Finally, another pop-up menu allows you to create ten categories that events relate to.

The program's Repeat feature lets you enter events that reoccur regularly. You can have events listed in the calendar every first, second, third, fourth, or fifth minute, hour, day, week, or month for up to ten repetitions.

The Input window also gives you the option of entering the end time of any event, which protects you from scheduling conflicting appointments.

The program provides good integration between its three screens. The Month screen, which displays three small month calendars, has day boxes highlighted to indicate that portions of the day are scheduled. By holding down certain keys while clicking on a day box in the Month screen, you can either move directly to a blank Input screen for that day, go to the Input screen of the first scheduled event of that day, or go to the Week screen that contains that day.

The alarm feature, which lets you know with a dialog box and a beep when it's time for an appointment, is not as good as the alarm features in other programs such as Rendezvous and Focal Point II. The biggest problem of MyTimeManager's alarm is that it works only if the program is open or if the program is in the background under MultiFinder. The alarm also has a number of annoying quirks. The only way to stop the alarm from resuming every few minutes is by unchecking the Reminder check box in the Input window of the event the alarm is warning you about. You also cannot set the alarm to signal you at the exact appointment time, only 5, 15, or 30 minutes ahead of time.

Despite these few problems, MyTimeManager is an excellent value for your money. Besides the features listed above, it can also show you the time in over 100 cities worldwide, will print calendars in daily or monthly format, and has a Find function. It is an extremely comprehensive program that has the potential of becoming one of your most-used applications.

See Where to Buy or circle 649 (Vocalic/Unison), 714 (ClickWriter), 835 (ResumExpert Cover Letters), 817 (MyTimeManager) on reader service card.
to make a strong impression, you need to combine the right information with the right presentation tools. And that includes the best overhead transparency film you can buy—3M computer-generated transparency film.

At first glance, most transparency film appears the same. But when projected onto a large screen, 3M film really stands out. Colors are vibrant and true. Characters are sharp and defined. So your polished presentation doesn't lose its shine. Whatever type of plotter or printer you use, rely on 3M film for leading reliability and a clearer image. 3M transparency films, projectors and accessories are available at your local 3M AV dealer or office supply dealer. Stop in now for a look at our full line of presentation accessories. For the name of your local source call us at 1-800-328-1371. In Canada 1-800-268-9696.

FREE 3M Film & Flip Frames™

Return this coupon for a free trial package of 3M laser film. We'll also include Flip Frame™ Transparency Protectors for easy film handling, filing and storage. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only.

The tools to take charge.
The Best Macintosh Hard Drives Just Got Better!

All Microtech hard drives, removable and optical drives are now bundled exclusively with Norton Macintosh Utilities and Total Recall. You won’t find a more powerful combination of software utilities on any other drives. Don’t boot up without it!

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL, INC.
1-800-325-1895 In CT 203-468-6223
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

HARDWARE

21 MIPS RISC Coprocessor

21 MIPS RISC Coprocessor (RP68B25)

25MHz coprocessor for the Mac II with built-in floating-point processor. Provides up to 9 million floating-point operations per second and 21 MIPS. $10,995. Tektronix, 503/627-7343.

7212 VMEbus Board

7212 VMEbus board that allows a Mac II to control multitasking, multiprocessing VMEbus systems located up to 100 meters away. Plugs into a Mac II slot. Provides 32-bit, 4MB-per-second link to the VMEbus. $1950. Beedie & Ack Ack Partners, Avalon House, Cranston Rd., East Grinstead, West Sussex, England, RH19 3HG.

ATS Convertible Kit

Kit designed to convert the

ATS Convertible Kit

Mac 128K or 512K main logic board into the functional equivalent of a Macintosh Plus or SE. $375. Atlanta Technical Specialists, 404/292-6655.

CD ROM Desktop Drive

CD ROM Desktop Drive

Half-height CD ROM drive with embedded SCSI interface. Has 64K buffer and average access time of 40 milliseconds. Stereo audio output capability allows headphone connection in the front of the unit or a line out to an external stereo amplifier from the rear. $1130. Laser Magnetic Storage International, 719/593-7900.

ClearScan Color

Hand-held color scanner for use with desktop publishing systems. Has a 2½-inch scanning window and provides three brightness levels: inputs up to 256 different shades of color. $195. NCL America, 408/734-1006.

ClearScan 8-bit Color Output

Graflex

Printer interface that simulates the Apple ImageWriter II. Compatible with all Mac models and all dot matrix printers that support graphics and use the standard parallel interface. $119.95. ICD, 815/968-2228.

Graflex

MacMainFrame Coax Gateway

MacMainFrame Coax Gateway

Gateway hardware and software product that provides access to up to five IBM host sessions for any client Macintosh connected to a Mac server via AppleTalk. Supports cut, copy, and paste functions; keyboard remapping; pull-down and tear-off menus; and MultipleFinder. $2495. Avatar, 508/435-3000.

JetWriter

JetWriter

Device-management system that includes software and hardware components to provide a seamless, transparent connection between a Mac and an HP LaserJet. User selects JetWriter from the Chooser. $345. Insight Development Corporation, 415/652-4115.

La Monz Color System

Color system that includes a 19-inch Sony Trinitron Color Monitor and La Cie's 8-bit or 32-bit video board. 8-bit $3999; 32-bit $5999. La Cie, 800/999-0143.
**NEW PRODUCTS**

**Mactivator**

**On-Command**
Hand-held remote device that replaces Mac keyboard and mouse for desktop presentations, product demonstrations, and training sessions. Allows presenter to control computer from up to 40 feet away. Consists of programmable 28-key transmitter, infrared receiver, and software. $295. Computer Support Corporation, 214/661-8960.

**PowerKey**
Device that enables users to start up Mac SE from the keyboard using power-on key and shut down the machine using the Finder's Special menu. Can be programmed to turn on and shut down the machine at user-specified times. $99. Sophisticated Circuits, 206/485-7979.

**Quiet Mac II/Ilx Fan Controller**
Fan controller for the Mac II and IIx helps reduce level of noise emitted from Mac. Fan speed is controlled by temperature servo circuits. $89.95. EuroComm, 619/471-9362.

**SyncRouter**
AppleTalk networks to be interconnected via high-speed synchronous communication services. Lets users access computers, printers, file servers, and other remote devices transparently from the Chooser. $1895. Engage Communication, 415/358-0264.

**TX/24**
24-bit-color display systems (continues)
DATA STORAGE

- SCSI Hard Disks
- DAT & Removable
- Streaming Tape
- Rewritable Optical
- 20 MB to 2,022 MB
- Fast as 5.4 ms

MicroNet offers a wide range of Macintosh storage products that easily match any configuration.

We specialize in MacWren hard disks that are industry known for their performance and reliability. Our Overlapped Seek Systems offer access times as fast as 5.4 ms.

MicroPak Transportable hard disk drives are cost effective and are popular for transporting data between computers.

Don’t choke your Ilcx/Ilci with a 3.5” hard disk! Our unique 5.25” internal systems are 66% faster than a 3.5” Quantum hard disk.

Our Optical Systems allow you to have nearly 600 MB of rewritable storage on one disk. These M/O systems have the best access time and the highest transfer rate of all.

For serious data backup we offer 1.3 GB Digital Audio Tape, Streaming Tape to 525 MB and our 20 ms, 45 MB SyQuest Removable Winchester Cartridge System.

Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer.

“QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON”

Macintosh, SyQuest and Quantum are registered trademarks.

We offer the finest in Internal and External Hard Disk Drive Systems from 20 MB to 2,022 MB, Tape Backup to 525 MB, 45 MB Removable Cartridge, DAT and Rewritable Optical Systems.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TELEPHONE: (714) 837-4033
FAX: (714) 837-1764 • APPLELINK: D1666 • COMPUSERVE: 76004,1611 • CONNECT: MICRONET

Circle 398 on reader service card
ON APRIL 27, SOME OF THE BRIGHTEST MINDS IN THE COMPUTER INDUSTRY ARE GOING TO GET FIRED.

Fired with questions at The Computer Museum's Second Annual Computer Bowl. The computer industry's best and brightest from East and West will take their battle positions in a mind-bending quiz game. It's designed to educate, stimulate, and just plain fire up the feisty competitive spirit of the industry's hottest in the ultimate computer challenge. Ready. Aim. Let the game begin. Live at the World Trade Center, Boston, Massachusetts. Satellite broadcast to TECHMART, Santa Clara, California.
for the Mac II, IICx, and IICe that use 16-inch and 19-inch Sony Trinitron monitors, and Apple's 32-bit color QuickDraw. T19/24 $8195; TX/24 $6495. E-Machines, 503/646-6699.

TidalWave 650
Removable, rewritable magneto-optical drive offers unlimited rerecording ability, archival storage features. $6290. Ocean Microsystems, 408/374-8500.

TurboPS/480
PostScript-compatible laser printer that features user-selectable printing at either 800 by 400 dpi or 400 by 400 dpi. $8495. NewGen Systems Corporation, 714/641-8600.

Silverplatter™ software lets you share almost any serial device on your AppleTalk network. Silverplatter makes expensive peripherals, such as Hewlett-Packard® plotters, LaserJet® printers and Hayes® compatible modems available to any Macintosh on your AppleTalk network.

Don't buy extra hardware when all you need is Silverplatter. If you have an AppleTalk® network, you better have Silverplatter.

Introductory Price
$99.95

Call (800) 999-0143.
Dealer inquiries welcome.
International or U.S.
call (503) 684-0143.
Fax: (503) 624-0919

La Cie and Silverplatter are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd. Product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1990.
Color Calibration Software
Color-calibration software for PostScript Imagesetters to produce film for multicolor publications. Provides independent control of gray-scale values and film density; provides a system of measuring page geometry to minimize registration errors. 128K min. memory. $495. Technical Publishing Services, 415/921-8509.

Comp-U-Fishing Log
Database lets fishers record and analyze fishing success by month and moon phase using factors such as type of fish, size, weather, tackle, lure, and fishing method employed. 512K min. memory. $39.95. McHenry Country Creative Communications, 708/639-9200, 800/247-6172.

Credit Card DA

David the Dinosaur
One of a Talking Computer Book series; combines software and books for children ages 3 to 7 years. Uses graphic animation and digitized human voice to teach basic reading skills. Includes story book, an animated story program with human voice, animated dictionary, and quiz to test child's learned knowledge. 1MB min. memory. $39.95. ISM, 301/527-1988.

Desktop Help for Excel
Online manual for users of Excel 2.2. Covers more than 130 topics, 240 menu commands; has over 700 index entries, and offers cross-referencing feature. Reference information is accessible from Excel 2.2. 1MB min. memory. $79.95. Help Software, 408/237-3815.

Easy Color Paint
With the HP DeskWriter, you can...
Easy Color Paint
Color paint program works in 16 or 256 colors, includes a window-lock feature, reads PICT and MacPaint files, allows user to create and save patterns. 1MB min. memory. $79. Creative Software, 201/665-9361.

Easy Share
File-sharing software that supports transparent file access while running in the background. File access is administered at two levels: volume level allows an entire disk volume to be published for network access, individual access lets users publish individual file folders. 1MB min. memory. $149 per server. ShirtPocket Software, 602/966-7667.

Empower I
Scaled-down version of Empower II security product. Controls access to the Mac by accepting only registered users, grants privileged access to security administrators, automatically locks access to Mac after a specified time, controls use of floppy disks, logs access attempts, and locks hard disks. 1MB min. memory. $165. Magna, 408/433-5467.

Expansions
Expansions: A Stokes Pattern Generator
Pattern generator that creates patterns within imported MacPaint documents or for export as PICT files. User can pause or modify a pattern as it develops. 1MB min. memory. $89.95. Pixel Pathways, 619/294-8686.

Extender DialogHandler
Addition to the Invention Software Development Series; contains more than 160 routines that decrease time required to write support code for functional modal dialog boxes. Comes with documentation, 5000 lines of example code, and full source code. 1MB min. memory. $189.95. Invention Software, 313/996-8108.

FontPak
Six new font packages each containing 20 to 26 typefaces selected from one of six categories: Futura, Designers, Serif, Sans Serif, and two advertising selections. 1MB min. memory. $299. Image Club Graphics, 405/262-8008, 800/661-9410.

GatorMail-Q
Software gateway between QuickMail and the Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) that most UNIX (continues)

have it all. (But keep it to yourself.)

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Circle 343 on reader service card
computers and TCP/IP networks use. Lets QuickMail users exchange mail with E-mail users of minicomputers and workstations on Ethernet. 1MB min. memory. $995 10 Mac users, unlimited UNIX users. Cayman Systems, 617/494-1999.

Individual Training for Word 4.0
Onscreen tutorial for Microsoft Word 4.0. Takes user through a series of step-by-step lessons and exercises. Provides training on the use of features such as automatic tables, formatting with rulers and style sheets, spelling checker and hyphenation, and page view. 128K min. memory. $69.95. Individual Software, 415/595-8855.

Jewish Computer Cookbook
HyperCard-based cookbook with kosher recipes in Jewish cookery. Does keyword searches by ingredient, classification, or recipe name. Automatically calculates ingredient amounts for different serving sizes and allows recipes to be printed and organized into complete menus. Includes French, Italian, Mexican, and Chinese recipes adapted for kosher cooking. 1MB min. memory. $39.95. Davka, 312/944-1070.

Jigsaw The Ultimate Electronic Puzzle
Electronic jigsaw puzzle that lets user select from four play levels ranging from advanced, with 60 pieces, to a level with 8 pieces that is suitable for children. 512K min. memory. $39.95. Britannica Software, 415/546-1866.

KeyPlan
Project-management software provides built-in outline. Creates graphic representations of cash flow, costs, and resource allocation in scattergram, area graph, line graph, or bar chart format. Generates user-defined lists of tasks that may be sorted using AND/OR selections. 1MB min. memory. $39.5. Symmetry, 602-998-9166.

KidsCard
Collection of HyperCard stacks for three- to eight-year-old children who are beginning to learn about maps, clocks, calendars, and books. Includes puppet house, clocks, and atlas with various maps on which child can place “talking stickers.” 1MB min. memory. $34.95. Kids Concepts, 503/629-5051.

Lappis
HyperCard-based landscape architectural plant-and-product information system. Lets landscape professionals store and retrieve technical and purchasing information on plant materials, irrigation, lighting, site furnishings, waterscapes, and structures. 1MB min. memory. $250. Landware, 714/852-8046.

MacMainFrame Portable and Mac Icli
IBM 3270 terminal-emulation and file-transfer software that enables the Macintosh Portable and Icli to communicate with mainframe computers running IBM 3270 protocol.

---------------

With the HP ScanJet Plus, you’ve

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it’s so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for $2,190* about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you’ve got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 344 on reader service card

For all its amenities, ease of use, good image quality, and low price, Publish/recommends the HP ScanJet Plus as their “Best Buy.”
Math Blaster Mystery

Model-It

M.Y.O.B.
Small-business accounting software that has card file for automatically tracking customer, vendor, and employee information; electronic phone and address book with autodial; and automated To Do list that alerts you to overdue receivables, overdue payables, discounts about to expire, and inventory items that need to be reordered. 1MB min. memory. $99. Teleware, 800/522-6962.

Network Bundle for Macintosh
Networking software that includes AFP-applications, compatible TOPS 3.0 file-sharing software, InBox 3.0 with Mac administration software, and printing services. 1MB min. memory. $299. TOPS, 415/769-9669.

OmniPage Add-Ons
Family of four products that work with Caere's OmniPage OCR software. OmniDraft enables Omni-Page 2.1 to recognize draft-mode text from dot matrix printers; OmniSpell recognizes text, reads most fonts regardless of size or column format; OmniProof provides on-screen comparison of original and proof-read page; OmniTrace converts bitmapped images and TIFF files into EPS format. 1MB min. memory. OmniProof and OmniTrace $150 each; OmniSpell and OmniDraft $100 each. Caere, 408/395-7000.

Personal Training for Aldus FreeHand 2.0
Four training modules for use with Aldus FreeHand 2.0. Each module includes 90-minute audio cassette, practice disk, and command-summary card. Modules are Beginning Level, Intermediate Level, Creating Special Effects, and Precision Drawing Techniques. 1MB min. memory. $49.94 per module. Personal Training Systems, 408/559-8655.

The Photo Gallery
CD ROM containing 1500-plus high-quality black-and-white photo images supplied by Uniphoto Picture Agency, stored in TIFF. Categories of photos include abstract, agriculture, animals, buildings, lifestyles, medicine, scenic, and others. 512KB min. memory. $399. NEC, 312/860-9500.

Plottergeist
Plotter driver that runs in (continues)
Bar Code Readers
Simplify Data Entry, Retrieval & Collection

The power of automation, simple, flexible, economical, & accurate. As easy to install as plugging in your keyboard. No additional software to buy, works with any program that accepts keyboard input.

Bar codes are every where. You can use the existing bar codes or create your own. Scanning takes less time and training than, manual entry. It provides a much higher degree of accuracy. You can select settings with a simple bar code menu. Those setting are stored in non-volatile memory.

Models for Mac Plus and Macs with ADB.

Call Now to Order or for Information
tel 800 347 3371 fax 209 473 0381

NEROS
P.O. BOX 690787 STOCKTON, CA 95269-0787
Circle 53 on reader service card.

PREVENT MACINTOSH THEFT!

MacKablit Security System
Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKablit system includes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh or its peripherals. Additional hardware included for other peripherals that can be secured using existing screws in the equipment. Internal component security: Kablit™ fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives. When the cable is passed through the fasteners the screws are concealed. When the cable is passed through all the fasteners the Macintosh system can be secured to the desk.

List price $39.95 plus shipping. Please specify Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II. Quantity pricing also available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.

Kablit security systems also available for most computers.

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • East Longmeadow, MA 01028 1-800-451-7592 Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 239 on reader service card

the background. Designed to support current and recent-model plotters from HP and Houston Instrument. Converts QuickDraw graphics to HP-GL, HP-GL/2, and DM/PL commands; can be extended to support other plotter languages. 1MB min. memory. $295. Palamar, 619/721-7000.

RightWriter
Expert system that parses sentences to analyze business and technical writing. Program is designed to recognize and alert the writer to noun-verb disagreement, cliches, slang, passive voice, incomplete sentences, and jargon. 1MB min. memory. $95. RightSoft, 813/925-0233, 800/992-0244.

TTS Script
Software interpreter outputs PostScript files to non-PostScript printers. Supports entire Adobe typeface collection, operates as a network print server over AppleTalk network, has preview window with zoom capabilities and interactive PostScript editor. 1MB min. memory. $145. TeleType-setting, 617/734-9700.

RESEARCH IN WIND TUNNELS

Discwasher CDL Z
CD Laser Lens Cleaner
Kit for cleaning CD drives that have contaminated laser lens, and for regular maintenance. Includes cleaning unit with replaceable rotating fabric pads and cleaning fluid. $27.95. Discwasher, 708/678-9800.

Duskette
Duskette Black neoprene head-saver that seals the Macintosh's floppy drive opening from dirt, dust, and other foreign elements. Can be customized to carry company names or logos. Available in 3½-inch and 5¼-inch sizes. $6.96. Veino Ventures, 603/425-7054. (continues)
Picture yourself at MACWORLD Expo

There are good reasons why you should attend the MACWORLD Expo nearest you. First, attending MACWORLD Expo means you don't have to spend lots of and trying to find the best solutions to your computing problems. Second, you can the latest Macintosh products... demo hundreds of hardware, software and peripheral exhibits representing the future of computing. Third, whether you use your in the , at or at you'll learn how to use it better. Fourth, if you develop, produce or sell products, you'll have a unique opportunity to spot upcoming . And fifth, you'll be able to your skills, using one of the many available, to practice what you've learned. So the coupon below, and it for more information. And this is the original Macintosh-exclusive show. Choose from these upcoming shows:

**BOSTON '90**
August 9-11, 1990
Bayside Expo Center
World Trade Center

**TORONTO '90**
October 23-25, 1990
Better Living Center

Just fill in below, clip and mail to: MACWORLD Expo, Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026. You'll receive complete information on each show as soon as it's available. No obligation of course.

I want to get the big picture.

I am interested in:  [ ] Attending  [ ] Exhibiting

Please send me details about the following MACWORLD Expos:


Name ___________________________ Title ___________________________

Company ___________________________ Street ___________________________

City/State/Zip ___________________________ Phone ___________________________
Folding Platform Trucks
Folding platform dolly for transportation of heavy equipment, cases, and shipping containers. Carries up to 400 lbs. Standard $89; large $149. Jensen Tools, 602/968-6241.

Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade Mousepad
Mousepad that depicts characters from the film Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade. $15.95. The Computer Giftware Company, 818/500-7857.

Keyboard Cover
Transparent keyboard cover that adheres to the keyboard and helps shield it from dirt, dust, ashes, and spills. Fits most keyboard models. $25.95. Computer Coverup, 312/326-3000, 800/282-2541.

MacMover Carrying Case
Soft carrying case for Mac 512K, Plus, and SE made of black cordura nylon with 3/4-inch high-density interior padding on all sides, hardboard bottom, and interior nylon lining. $79. Jensen Tools, 602/968-6231.

Security Kit for LaserWriter II
Kit to help prevent LaserWriter theft. Includes two hasps, two hasp cover plates, two flathead screws, an 8-foot wire cable, and a padlock with three keys. $49.95. Kensington Microware, 212/475-5200.

Surgemaster
Six-outlet surge protector and power strip designed to protect computer equipment from high-voltage surges of up to 76 joules. Features a 6-foot power cord, six switched outlets, triple MOV protection, illuminated on/off switch, surge-protection indicator light, and 15-amp resettable circuit breaker. $29.95. Belkin Components, 213/515-7585.

BOOKS & VIDEOS
Macintosh Repair and Printer Secrets

ScanJet Unlimited
Book that explains the art and science of scanning using the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus. Provides an overview of fundamental scanning concepts and the use of ScanJet Plus for a variety of uses including optical character recognition. Written by Steve Roth. $29.95. Peachpit Press, 415/527-8555.

To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number (and two copies of software) to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.

Introducing MACPORT—The ultimate laptop kit is the newest and best alternative to other laptop Macs. All necessary components are included. You need only provide the Mac logic board residing in your "Old Faithful Mac." MacPort breathes a new and portable life into your desktop Mac.

MacPort features are 800 K drive, flat LCD screen, weighs 13 lbs., with disk, external monitor port for 14" black and white monitor, compatible with classic, plus, SE and SE/30. Optional features are 100 meg hard disk drive, modem/fax, large screen (480 x 640), memory, scsi upgrade for classic Mac (128 K, 512 K), and O.H.P. Interface.

DTC TECHNOLOGY CORP., Laptop Division
2F, 1150 Cheng Teh Road, Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Tel: 899-2-882-1538 Fax: 899-2-882-1544
Dealer inquiries are invited
(Mac is a protected Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.)

QUESTION: Why would your computer warranty only be good for 90 days?
ANSWER: Simple. Because computers break down!

Sooner or later, your computer will break down. Or, at any time you could be the victim of a power surge, fire, theft, natural disaster, accidental damage, and more. The odds against you are high.

Unless you have the ready cash to repair or replace your computer system, you need SAFEWARE FIX-IT. Be insured for mechanical breakdown, wear and tear, as well as external losses. All in a single policy for as little as $100 per year. Call free for full information!
Before Adobe Type Reunion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Font</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1Stone Serif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2Stone Sans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3Stone Informal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avant Garde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 1Stone Serif Bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 2Stone Sans Bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 3Stone Informal Bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Avant Garde Demi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>❖ B Bookman Demi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Courier Bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Helvetica Bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B New Century Schibk Bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Palatino Bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Times Bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Univers 65 Bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley BlackItalic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley BoldItalic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley BookItalic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Italic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 1Stone Serif BoldItalic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 2Stone Sans BoldItalic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI 3Stone Informal BoldItalic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI Avant Garde DemiBoldItalic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI Bookman DemiBoldItalic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI Courier BoldBoldBoldBold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI Helvetica BoldBold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI New Century Schibk BoldBold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI Palatino BoldBold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI Times BoldBold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit Uniers 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BitKo Univers 75 BlackBoldBold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0 Univers 65 BoldBoldBold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Univers 57 Condensed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CB Univers 67 CondensedBold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBO Univers 67 CondBoldBold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CL Univers 47 CondensedLight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLD Univers 47 CondLightBold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C0 Univers 57 CondBoldBold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geneva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helvetica</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After Adobe Type Reunion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Font</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Athens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avant Garde</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>❖ Bookman Demi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cairo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geneva</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helvetica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helvetica Narrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monaco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Century Schibk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palatino</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone Informal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone Sans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone Serif</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symbol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univers Condensed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

While scrolling through our incredibly long font menu one day, we noticed the italics were hiding in the Ts and the bolds were huddled in the Bs. Usually—but not always. There had to be a better way.

That's why we created Adobe Type Reunion software. Simply drop Adobe Type Reunion into your system folder and your fonts are automatically sorted by name and weight—forever. Now you can easily find any font, in virtually any application. Plus, Adobe Type Reunion costs just $65.00 and works with popular font utilities like Suitcase II and Master Juggler.

So if your font families are scattered all over, isn't it time you reunite them? To find out where you can buy Adobe Type Reunion, just call 1-800-344-8335. Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor.
A PROMOTION THAT PROVES WE DON'T MAKE ALL PAPERWORK OBSOLETE.

Now when you buy BASF diskettes you can win up to $10,000 in our Keyboard Kash Sweepstakes. You'll find a scratch-off card in every specially marked box. You have a better than 1 in 10 chance to win cash.

And BASF diskettes offer unsurpassed data protection. So you can take a chance at $10,000 without taking a chance with your data. This offer is for a limited time only. Call your BASF dealer today.

Try it. Depend on it. BASF
Quick Tips

MULTIPLE SCSI DEVICE WOES, INVISIBLE FOLDERS, MACROMAKER ENVELOPES, AND MORE

BY LON POOLE

Do you want to initialize?” and “This disk is unreadable” may mean the disk drive or the disk media has failed, as I discussed last month and last December. Phillip E. Brown, a Mac consultant in Corvallis, Oregon, reports that these symptoms can also be caused by incompatibilities between older and newer versions of system software. He noticed a rash of these symptoms shortly after System 6.0 came out.

In experimenting with failed disks, Brown discovered that one sector of every disk had effectively become uninitialized. Apple Technical Support representatives acknowledged the problem, claiming it affects only disks initialized on older versions of system software and subsequently used with newer versions and that the disks must contain 100 or more small files. But Brown has noticed the same type of failures on disks with fewer files.

Fortunately, Brown has devised a solution to this problem. First he copies the failed disk to another disk using the Copy II Mac or Fast Copy utility software from Central Point Software (503/690-8090). He uses the Sector Copy With Format option to copy all of the good sectors but not the bad ones. Next he uses Apple’s Disk First Aid utility to repair the copy he has made. Then he usually erases the failed disk and copies the recovered folders and files back onto it. To prevent the disk from failing again, he uses the latest system software and drags the recovered folder-ers and files themselves—not the disk they’re on—to the erased disk.

Unhappy Printer

Q I was a happy owner of a Mac Plus and a LaserWriter IISC. Adding a Cutting Edge 45-megabyte hard disk has threatened my happiness because I can no longer use the Mac if the printer is connected and turned off.

I use the printer for only 10 percent of the work I do on the Mac, so I don’t want to shut everything down, power off, and disconnect the printer in order to turn it off. Apple tells me that a Mac works with an Apple or Rodime hard disk when a LaserWriter IISC is also connected but turned off. Can you suggest any remedy?

Michael Peltsmar
St. Louis Park, Minnesota

A I sympathize with your plight but can offer no suggestion to make you happy again except to replace your Cutting Edge drive. You’ve described a nasty but little-known side effect of chaining some brands of SCSI devices. This problem is becoming better known as more people connect printers, tape drives, video digitizers, and multiple hard disks to the SCSI port. I advise anyone who’s shopping for a hard disk drive to make sure before buying that the drive (and the Mac) will work when other SCSI devices are turned off while still connected.

Smudged Duplex Printing

Q The tips for printing two-sided pages (Quick Tips, September 1988, February 1989, and July 1989) work fine for me except that the second pass through my LaserWriter IINT usually produces a gray-to-black smudge along the top edges of the sheets. How can I avoid this problem?

A The smudge is caused by the paper-feed mechanism. The paper-pickup roller, which applies pressure to help separate the pieces of paper in the input tray, picks up toner from the printed (face-down) side of the page and smears it on the top of the next sheet of paper. Apple claims there is no way to prevent this from happening. That is why the LaserWriter II owner’s manual recommends using the manual-feed guide for duplex printing. Before giving up, experiment with different types and brands of paper. Also, try different brands of toner (if you can afford to).

Works Key Equivalents

Q As a fast and sloppy typist, I often find myself suddenly and inexplicably (continued)
Quick Tips

How To

For this and other similar tricks, see the table "Works Navigation."

Dirty Fan

I installed a Kensington System Saver Mac fan in a brand new Mac Plus. Six months later the power supply burned up and I had to pay $200 to have it replaced. Naturally, I am extremely aggravated at Apple for selling a $1200 machine with a pitiful three-month warranty.

The real slap in the face came from the technician when I picked up my computer. He told me to toss my System Saver because it sucks in dust, which covers the electronics. The power supply gets covered with dust, overheat, and is usually the first thing to go.

My other Mac Plus has run flawlessly for over two years without a System Saver. Is the technician right? Does it do more harm than good?

George B. Shadel
Columbus, Ohio

I doubt that a fan contributed significantly to your power supply failure. After all, most computer equipment keeps cool with fans.

Yes, a blanket of dust does trap heat next to the components and hastens their demise. Dust tends to accumulate faster with a fan than without, because the fan blows more airborne dust and smoke particles into the Mac. Some of those particles settle. This is true on all fan-cooled Macs, not just a retrofitted Mac Plus. However, I can’t believe enough dust would accumulate in six months totoast a power supply. If so, I’d hate to see your lungs!

Although I don’t think a fan will hurt, I don’t think you need one unless you install an internal hard disk or some other internal upgrade. (Increasing memory capacity to 4 megabytes by changing SIMMs doesn’t require adding a fan.) Plenty of people will disagree, citing anecdotal evidence damaging the Mac Plus power supply. Maybe I’ll come around to their way of thinking if my four-year-old fanless Mac Plus ever quits plugging along.

MacWrite 5.0 Warning

TIP: Don’t run MacWrite 5.0 on a Mac IIci or Mac Portable. When you use the spelling checker, your document will get eaten one word at a time. Claris confirms that MacWrite versions 5.0 and below are incompatible with the IIci and the Portable. Too bad; I liked MacWrite 5.0. Claris recommends upgrading to MacWrite II for $65.

Irene A. Molnar
Phillipsburg, New Jersey

Safe Landing

TIP: In Spectrum Holobyte’s Falcon, landing can be as challenging as accomplishing the assigned mission. The manual recommends using runway 9 for routine landing. The beginning of this approach is over hostile territory, however. At the higher levels of the

Works Navigation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keystroke</th>
<th>Word processor</th>
<th>Database</th>
<th>Spreadsheet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control-A</td>
<td>Top</td>
<td>First record</td>
<td>Top-left cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control-B</td>
<td>Bottom</td>
<td>Last record</td>
<td>Last cell used</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control-K</td>
<td>Up one window-full</td>
<td>Up one window-full, or previous record when viewing by Form</td>
<td>Up one window-full</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control-L</td>
<td>Down one window-full</td>
<td>Down one window-full, or next record when viewing by Form</td>
<td>Down one window-full</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These key combinations are useful for moving around in Microsoft Works 2.0 documents.

(Submitted by David Perlman of Rochester, New York.)
Whether you're an art director or a network administrator, your livelihood depends on your Mac, and your Mac depends on uninterruptible power. Surge suppressors can't prevent the sags and blackouts that stop software dead in its tracks and leave irreplaceable data irretrievable.

Only an Uninterruptible Power Source (UPS) provides continuous power, line-filtering, and surge suppression to your vulnerable Mac. Combined with Power-Chute® for AppleShare, the UPS 110SE and UPS 370ci provide automatic network shutdown in the event of a power disturbance, with no data loss or time wasted re-keying information. Call your nearest Apple Authorized Dealer or 1-800-541-8896 to find out about our complete line of UPS protection for mission-critical Macs.
of SA-7 Grail shoulder-launched surface-to-air missiles may force you to alter course. Also, the low speeds necessary for a landing approach make the F-16 an easy target for any MiG-21s in the area. If the F-16 is damaged and you must eject, you will land in enemy territory where you may be captured.

The standard approach is useful when dealing with a low-fuel state, but there is an alternate approach that takes you entirely over friendly territory. If you must eject, recovery is guaranteed (assuming your chute is good). Begin the approach over the buildings used for the Milk Run on a 180-degree heading at an altitude of 10,000 feet. As the plane passes over the last building, turn right to a heading of 200 degrees, and begin a gradual climb to 15,000 feet. One mountain should appear in the distance. When a second mountain appears to the left and behind the first, turn sharply right to 360 (0) degrees. This should align the plane with runway 36. At this point, reduce the throttle and lower the flaps to establish a glide slope of -2 to -4 degrees. The slight disadvantage of landing without the guidance of the ILS beam is far outweighed by the advantages of landing entirely over friendly territory. Good hunting, and happy landings.

Charles W. Stewart, Jr.
Sunderland, Massachusetts

Macromaker Prepares an Envelope

TIP: I use Macromaker and Microsoft Word 4.0 to quickly prepare an envelope after I've written a letter in a standard business format. The macro moves the insertion point to the top of the document, searches for “1990” (all business letters include the date at the top), moves the insertion point down three lines, copies the next five lines (the address), opens a new document, pastes in the address, positions it correctly for a number 10 envelope, and finally, changes the text to a LaserWriter font.

To create a macro for envelopes to be printed on a LaserWriter II, record the following actions in Word 4.0.

1. Press 3-hold on the numeric keypad to go to the top of the document. (continues)
FREE GIFT

□ YES! I want all my writing to be clearer, more precise and free of mistakes. Send me Correct Grammar for the Macintosh to try for 60 days without risk—for only $79, plus $5.50 shipping and handling. (CA residents add $4.94 sales tax.) By ordering before June 30, 1990, I will also receive the deluxe, hardcover edition of The American Heritage Dictionary as my FREE GIFT—mine to keep, even if I decide to return Correct Grammar.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE If Correct Grammar doesn't help you eliminate 95% of your grammatical and spelling errors, or if you are dissatisfied for any reason, return it within 60 days for a full refund, including shipping costs.

□ Check enclosed  Charge to my: □ Visa □ MasterCard

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) ____________________________

COMPANY/INSTITUTION (IF APPLICABLE) ________

ADDRESS □ HOME □ BUSINESS ☐

CITY ___________________________________________ STATE/ZIP ________

DAYTIME PHONE ________ WORD PROCESSOR USED ________

Mail this card today.
Or call 1-800-543-3873.
Ask for Operator 705.
Allow 2 weeks for delivery.

HGC004
If you like your spelling checker, you'll love our sentence checker!

Introducing Correct Grammar for the Macintosh—the powerful word processing add-on that checks each sentence, highlights mistakes, suggests corrections... and helps you add clarity to all your writing.

**NEW! JUST RELEASED!**

No matter how hard you try to catch them, mistakes can slip into your writing. You can fix spelling errors with your spelling checker. Other errors have been tougher to catch. Until now.

Now there's Correct Grammar for the Macintosh. It works like your own personal editor to correct mistakes in grammar, style, punctuation, usage... even spelling. Correct Grammar makes your writing clearer and more precise. It saves you the embarrassment of having others catch your mistakes first.

**Takes the "Oops!" out of your writing.**

Without Correct Grammar, you can proofread too quickly and make mistakes. (Oops!)

When a singular verb is called for, Correct Grammar lets you know. (Oops!)

It alerts you to incomplete sentences, fragments like this. (Oops!)

Instantly, Correct Grammar identifies inconsistencies, split infinitives, awkward phrases, wordiness, cliches and other finer points of style. Then it suggests how you can correct them.

You can make the correction with a click of the mouse, leave it alone, or rewrite the sentence your own way.

If you wish, Correct Grammar will explain the grammatical rule that applies. So you can learn more about good grammar, every time you write.

You won't even have to check your spelling separately with your word processor. Correct Grammar has its own spelling checker, with more than 130,000 words.

**Let's you write in your own style.**

No matter what type of writing you do, Correct Grammar can adjust to your personal style.

For example, Correct Grammar is programmed to remind you not to begin a sentence with "Or", "And" or "But". But if that's the way you want to write, you can simply turn that rule off, and Correct Grammar won't flag it any longer.

**Helps you write at the right level for your audience.**

You can even ask Correct Grammar to compare the readability of your writing, sentence by sentence, to the education level of your intended audience.

If a particular sentence is too difficult to understand, you'll know exactly which one it is—and be able to correct it on the spot.

Correct Grammar also gives you the Flesch, Flesch-Kincaid and Gunning Fog readability indexes required by the U.S. government and certain industries.

**Guaranteed to catch 95% of your grammatical and spelling mistakes—or your money back.**

See for yourself. Try Correct Grammar for two full months. If it doesn't make your writing sharper and more accurate, return it within 60 days for a full refund.

Take advantage of this limited-time offer before June 30, 1990 by calling 1-800-543-3873

Ask for Operator 705.

Or see your local software dealer.

**FREE GIFT**

The American Heritage Dictionary
Second College Edition
Deluxe hardcover version retails for $18.95. 1,600 pages contain more than 200,000 definitions and 3,000 illustrations.

**MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

☐ YES! I want my writing to be free of mistakes.

Send me Correct Grammar for the Macintosh to try for 60 days without risk—for only $79, plus $5.50 shipping and handling. (CA residents add 6.25% sales tax.) By ordering before June 30, 1990, I will also receive the deluxe, hardcover edition of The American Heritage Dictionary as my FREE GIFT—mine to keep, even if I decide to return Correct Grammar within 60 days for a full refund.

☐ Check enclosed
☐ Charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

CARD #: ____________________________
EXP DATE: __________________

SIGNATURE: _______________________

COMPANY/INSTITUTION (IF APPLICABLE): ____________________________

ADDRESS: _________________________
CITY: _____________________________
STATE & ZIP: _______________

MAIL TO: Lifetree Software, Inc.
HDC009
33 New Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94105
Or Fax: 1-415-541-7500. Allow 2 weeks for delivery.

**Correct Grammar**
2. Press \#-F (Find command), type 1990 as the text to find, and press Return to find the first occurrence.
3. Press \#-Period to dismiss the Find command.
4. Press the down arrow three times to reach the first address line.
5. Select the five-line address using the mouse.
6. Press \#-G to copy the address.
9. Choose Page Setup, select the landscape (sideways) orientation, and click on the Document button.
10. Type 4 in. press Tab, type 2.75 in., press Tab, type 4 in. press Tab, and type 1 in. This sets the top, bottom, left, and right margins.
11. Click on the OK button to dismiss the document format dialog box.
12. Click on the OK button to dismiss the Page Setup dialog box.
13. Select all the text with the mouse, and choose a LaserWriter font from the Font menu.

The key to making this macro work is using 1990 in the date as a consistent reference point before selecting the text to be copied from the letter. Obviously, the macro will have to be recorded again after December 31 so that it will look for 1991.

James Shreeve
Woods Hole, Massachusetts

For best results, the windows of letters used for recording and playing back this macro should all be the same size, though they can be in different places on the screen. Also, all letters should have roughly the same contents above the line that contains the date. MacroMaker sometimes gets confused if the playback window is much smaller or larger than the recording window. It can also get confused if the playback window has more or less text above the date than the recording window had.—LP.

Recycling MacMoney Categories

**TIP:** Categories in MacMoney 3.5 can't be deleted once a transaction has taken place using the category. Although you can't delete an unwanted category, you can recycle it. First, zero the unwanted category by editing transactions and reassigning amounts to other categories. Run a report to make sure no transactions use the unwanted category. Then rename the category for immediate reuse, or rename it to something like "to be used." Later, instead of creating a new category, rename the recycled one.

Kathy Brown
Saunderstown, Rhode Island

**Persuasion EPS Fonts**

**TIP:** Aldus Persuasion 2.0 does not intelligently scan imported EPS graphics for downloadable fonts. This means you must manually download the fonts (for example, using Adobe's Font Downloader utility) to your printer before printing. You may not care to download fonts manually, or you may be unable to download because you're imaging slides on a non-PostScript device using Freedom of Press utility software. You can get Persuasion to download the fonts for you automatically. Just type some hidden text on the master slide, including at least one character for each font used in imported EPS graphics.

Ray Craighead
Olathe, Kansas
Invisible folders

**TIP:** Recently, Ingemar Öhberg lamented the overpopulation of the System Folder (Letters, January 1990). He wished for “transparent folders,” which the file system would ignore, and which he could use to reduce the number of items in his System Folder.

You can get the effect of transparent folders in the By Icon view or the Small Icon view. Open the System Folder, make it the maximum size your screen allows, and then stack similar document icons on top of each other. For example, stack all printer fonts in one pile, all control panel devices in another pile, and all start-up documents in a third pile, as shown in “Icon Piles.” Obviously, you can’t stack folders on top of each other but you can group them close together. When you have to remove something from the System Folder, switch temporarily to the By Name view or another text view.

Mark Powell
Los Altos, California

You can stack folders on top of one another by aligning them all to the same spot on the

**Icon Piles**

Reduce the clutter in your System Folder by arranging similar icons in piles. To see all items in the folder, switch temporarily to By Name view.

Finder’s invisible grid. First, align one folder to the grid by pressing ⌘ and dragging the folder anywhere, even just a short distance away. Then press ⌘ and drag another folder toward the first folder. Release the mouse button when the second folder is near the first, but not so near that the first folder becomes highlighted. When you release the mouse button, the second folder snaps into position above the first folder.

Also, you can make the stacking process easier by grouping similar kinds of icons together. First, open the System Folder and choose By Kind from the View menu. Next choose Select All from the Edit menu and drag the selected group of icons from the System Folder window to the open System Folder window so you can see the System Folder icon. Then choose By Icon or By Small Icon from the View menu.—L.P.

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70570, 702) or MCI Mail (294-8078). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. □

Lon Poole answers readers’ questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. He has written many personal computer books, most recently the quick reference HyperTalk (Microsoft Press, 1988), and has just finished a new book of Mac tips (to be published this summer by Microsoft Press), Amazing Mac Facts.

---

**To The Point.**

Quit mousing around and get to the point with The UnMouse. It does everything a mouse can—only faster and in less space. To move the cursor, simply touch the glass. To make a selection, merely press. Mice run off their pads. Hog your desk. And have to be found, oriented and dragged. But The UnMouse is always stationary. And always faster. With its Absolute mode, one million touch points map exactly to the screen. Just touch a point and instantly the cursor goes to the same location.

Plus The UnMouse has additional features a mouse can’t touch. Its Power Keypad provides up to 60 function keys and macros per application. And with its drawing stylus, it even serves as a small, yet powerful graphics tablet. For more information and your nearest dealer:

**CALL 1-800-UNMOUSE.**

**MicroTouch**

55 Jonspin Road/Wilmington, MA 01887
508 694 9900/FAX 508 694 9980
End users circle 449 on reader service card.

Compatible with Mac II and Mac IIci.

Microsoft, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc. The UnMouse and Power Keypad are trademarks of MicroTouch Systems, Inc.
It's like owning a disk drive with a bulletproof vest.

Introducing the Metro with SCSI Sentry

EMAC has found a way to prevent unnecessary Macintosh hard drive fatalities with SCSI Sentry, an engineering breakthrough in disk drive reliability. It protects your disk drive from damaging shorts that can trap data inside your hard disk. Which makes any drive with the SCSI Sentry substantially more reliable.

And only EMAC Metro drives have it. Metros are zero-footprint disk drives — so they fit perfectly under a Mac Plus or SE. You can also stand Metro on its side next to any Mac II, keeping your desk free for papers, phones, or photographs.

But Metro's engineering goes far beyond pure aesthetics. With some of the most stringent testing in the market — and mean-time-between-failures ratings of 50,000 to 70,000 hours — these drives were built to keep you up and running. And, if your Metro drive ever does have problems, our modular design makes diagnosis and repair quick and easy.

When you add the SCSI Sentry to such reliable disk drives, you know your data's safe with Metro. If you want to own a disk drive with a bulletproof vest, call EMAC at 1-800-821-0806, extension 2222. It's just one more way that EMAC gives you more for your Mac.
Getting Started with Communications

HOW TO GO ONLINE, AND WHAT YOU'LL FIND THERE

BY JIM HEID

With some inexpensive hardware and software, your Mac can use a phone line to reach out and touch other computers. You can exchange files with a colleague at the office or a friend in another city. You can dial up bulletin boards, electronic meeting places for hobbyists and user group members. You can send electronic mail to friends and coworkers, even if they don't have computers. You can transmit documents to desktop publishing service bureaus for output on their typesetting equipment. And you can subscribe to any number of information services from which you can access current news and vast libraries of free and nearly free software.

Computer bulletin boards and information services have been around for years, but until recently they didn't take advantage of the Mac's appealing graphics and easy operating style. Information services were designed to communicate with any brand of computer, and that meant forgoing the mouse and returning to the dark ages of typed commands such as cat/des/age:30/key:Mac.

That's changing. The Mac has inspired a new generation of communications services that you control using icons and all the other trappings of the Mac's graphical interface. Some clever programmers have also managed to graft friendly interfaces to older, text-oriented services. If you were skeptical about entering the telecommunications world a few years ago when I first examined it in this column, it's time for a second look. This month I'll explore the new look of Mac communications and what you need to go online.

Private Lines and Party Lines
You can telecommunicate on two basic levels: directly with another microcomputer, or through an intermediary such as an information service or bulletin board (see "Two Ways to Connect"). With the direct route, you arrange the communications session ahead of time by determining who will call whom, and then setting up your communications gear accordingly. A business traveler might use this technique to transfer a file to a colleague at the home office.

Communicating directly costs only the phone call, but it forces you to contend with several communications technicalities, such as the choice of a file-transfer protocol, which causes data to be "proofread" to eliminate garbled files as it's received. Plan on making a troubleshooting call to iron out the wrinkles. Also plan for some scheduling predicaments: you and your fellow communicator should be at your machines to ensure that things go smoothly, and that's inconvenient if you're in different time zones.

An information service is a more convenient and more flexible way to communicate. When connected to one, your Mac is talking to a room full of refrigerator-size mainframe computers. Those mainframes may, in turn, be talking to thousands of your fellow subscribers simultaneously, divvying up their time between each one.
It's called *timesharing*, and it's one of the oldest ways of getting computer power to individuals and small companies. (Indeed, some information services, including the largest, CompuServe, began life years ago by selling mainframe computer time to businesses for payroll management and similar tasks.)

Information services, especially ones with graphical *front ends*—Mac software programs that help you access and navigate through the service—provide some insulation from the cold world of communications technicalities. And information? It's there, too—in quantities that may overwhelm you at first and cost you a fair sum in *connect charges* after that.

**Information, Please**

An information service is a post office, library, stock broker, travel agent, meeting hall, computer club, and software flea market all rolled into one phone call. Here's what you'll find on most services:

- **Electronic mail** You can exchange messages and disk files with other subscribers in a flash, and cut your express courier bills in the process. Simply upload files and messages to the service; recipients can download them at their convenience. With many services, you can exchange E-mail with other subscribers only. Some services, however, provide gateways to other services. CompuServe and Connect users, for example, can exchange mail with MCI Mail subscribers. Other services, including MCI Mail and GEnie, can combine E-mail with paper mail: transmit your message to the service, and it's laser printed and then mailed or delivered by courier. MCI Mail can also send your E-mail to any fax machine. (For more details on E-mail, see "Getting Started with Electronic Mail," February 1989.)

- **News** Most services offer up-to-the-minute news from wire services such as Associated Press, United Press International, and Reuters; and from newspapers such as the *Wall Street Journal* and the *Washington Post*. The NewsNet information service specializes in government and industry news, offering the full text of hundreds of specialized newsletters. Most services let you locate items of interest by typing sets of keywords. For example, the keyword phrase "offshore and regulation" would snag stories on offshore drilling laws. Some services also let you set up electronic clipping folders: specify your keywords, and the service constantly scans the wires for you and saves stories containing them. When you go back online, you'll find the relevant stories waiting.

- **Research** CompuServe has the largest electronic research room of all the major consumer information services. You can summon detailed information on nearly 10,000 publicly traded companies and demographic reports on thousands of towns and cities. Also available are data from the Bureau of the Census, transcripts of television news programs, thousands of articles from *Consumer Reports* and numerous computer publications (including *Macworld*), and online versions of *Books in Print* and *Who's Who*. And on several services, you'll find all ten million words of *Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia*.

- **Travel information** Most services have online travel agents that can help you plan trips. On CompuServe, you can search for fellow subscribers willing to swap houses for vacations. Frequent flyers can access the Official Airline Guide (OAG) database, the same flight-information service travel agents use.

- **Shopping** Yes, you can say "charge it" online. CompuServe and GEnie both have online malls containing music and video stores, florists, pharmacies, and cookie shops. On CompuServe you'll find the Boston Computer Exchange, a network that matches used computer equipment with potential buyers. GEnie and America Online offer gateway access to Comp-U-Store, which offers member discounts on 250,000 products.

- **Special-interest forums** Here you can communicate with other subscribers on a wide range of issues, including technical questions on using Mac hardware and software. You can also download megabytes of software, including fonts, scanned images, digitized sounds, utilities, desk accessories, and the latest version of the Mac's

---

**TWO WAYS TO CONNECT**

One way to communicate is to call another modem-equipped computer directly (top). Most people, however, use information services as intermediaries. To connect to a service, you dial the access number closest to you to connect to a switching network, which, in turn, communicates with the service's computers. Some services operate their own switching networks, while others use commercial networks such as Telenet, Tymnet, and in Canada, Datapac.
With TypeStyler™ and your Macintosh® you can turn type into an exciting tour de force. It lets you create dramatic designs that once were possible only with custom illustrations and the most expensive typesetting facilities.


It's powerful, yes. But it's not overpowering. TypeStyler is amazingly easy to learn and use.

You can even import and export PICT, Paint and EPS file formats. And export Adobe Illustrator™ outlines. Which means TypeStyler is fully compatible with most popular desktop publishing applications.

In addition, TypeStyler comes with 10 AGFA Compugraphic® typefaces. And you can also work with thousands of other commercially available fonts including Adobe® All for an introductory price of $199.95.

Get TypeStyler. And get the difference between type and style.

Available for Macintosh Plus/SE/II/IIx. Two 800K floppy disk drives or hard disk. System 4.2 or later version.
system software. Most programs are free, but some are shareware. You’re expected to pay a modest fee (usually under $25) if you decide to keep a shareware program. Most major software and hardware firms also operate forums, offering technical tips and program updates. All the major services have lively Mac forums, but CompuServe’s is the largest.

Choosing a Service
Choosing an information service involves assessing your budget as well as your information needs and then deciding how important a Mac-like interface is to you. Initial membership costs and connect charges vary depending on the service and when you use it. With most services, evening and weekend rates are lower than daytime weekday rates. One exception is the Prodigy service, a joint effort between IBM and Sears (you’ve heard of them), which charges a fixed rate of $9.95 per month instead of an hourly rate. But Prodigy lacks a Mac-like front end, so you pay for its potentially lower cost by forgoing much of the Mac’s friendliness. (See “At Your Service” for information on each service’s sign-up and connect charges.)

Your online intentions should be a major factor in your choice. Businesspeople might lean toward MCI Mail, Dow Jones/News Retrieval, and NewsNet, while Mac hobbyists who want access to shareware may find CompuServe or GEnie more appealing. Businesses and organizations might consider Connect; although it’s sold to individuals, it’s primarily geared toward organizations wanting to set up forums for their members. Connect can even create customized windows and icons for your group. A sales staff, for example, might use a forum whose icons let them file sales reports and read news and product information from the home office.

Then there’s the interface issue. Some services take better advantage of the Mac’s operating style than others (see “The Face of Communications”). America Online takes the prize, with an attractive and easy interface that makes excellent use of the Mac’s personality traits. (For more information on America Online see Reviews, April 1990.)

The Connect service sports an attractive interface, too, with another bonus: it’s also available for IBM PCs and compatibles. The service looks and works the same on both systems, making it a good choice for businesses that mix Macs and PCs. (A PC version of America Online is also in the works.)

As for CompuServe, MCI Mail, Dow Jones, and GEnie, their interfaces are, well, not so pretty. All are text-oriented services that require typed commands in response to text menus. However, Mac front-end software is available for each one. CompuServe’s Navigator provides point-and-click access to some (but not all) of the service’s nooks and crannies. Navigator can’t compare to America Online or Connect, but it is an alternative to typing commands. (A new Mac front-end program called CompuServe Information Manager is due out this year; see “CompuServe Makeover”.) For MCI Mail and Dow Jones, consider Dow Jones Software’s Desktop Express and E-Z Online packages. GEnie users can download a free (although somewhat crude) program called MacGEnie from the service’s Mac forum. More-polished front-end software is expected for GEnie this year.

My personal picks? If you want to subscribe to just one service, make it CompuServe. Its interface isn’t the prettiest, but its range of services is unmatched. It also boasts the largest number of subscribers: 550,000 compared to GEnie’s 180,000, Connect’s 20,000, and America Online’s roughly 35,000. If an easy, Mac-like interface is important to you, choose America Online.

But limiting yourself to just one service is like reading only one newspaper or watching only one television station. Because you use the same hardware (and in some cases the same software) to communicate with each service, and you’re generally only billed for the time you spend online, subscribing to additional services probably won’t greatly increase your communications expenses.

Required Hardware
A computer’s link to the online world is a modem, which translates data into audible squawks that the phone lines can carry. At the other end of the line, another modem converts the sound back into digital data.

Most modems are small external boxes that you attach to the Mac’s rear-panel modem connector and a telephone jack. The Mac Portable and the SE and II families can also accommodate internal modems, which live inside the case, providing more porta-(continues)
"The only computer I could have used in a White House briefing."

When he visited the White House last year, Jerry Pournelle used his 2 pound Cambridge Z88 ultralight portable computer to document the event. No larger than this magazine, the Z88 fits easily into your briefcase or backpack and runs 20 hours on 4 AA batteries.

With built-in word processor, spreadsheet, diary, calendar, calculator, clock and alarms, the Z88 operates stand-alone and can transfer to a Mac, PC, or mainframe using optional cables and software. Memory is expandable to 1.5 MB. Complete systems starting at $699.

Try it for 21 days RISK FREE!

800-888-3723

Cambridge North America, 4 Milk Street, Portland, ME 04101
Circle 4 on reader service card
GETTING STARTED

HOW TO

CompuServe Makeover

The CompuServe Information Manager, in prerelease form and due for release later this year, is a friendly facade for CompuServe. You choose menu commands and double-click on forum names, and CompuServe Information Manager sends the commands that CompuServe expects to see. The program also offers a terminal mode that lets experienced users control CompuServe conventionally.

Although the industry standards are the ruggedly built (and pricey) Hayes Smartmodems by Hayes Microcomputer Products, you'll probably do just as well with a less expensive modem. But make sure it's fully Hayes-compatible—that it understands the Hayes command set of dialing and connection commands. (For more modem shopping hints, see "Choosing a 2400-bps Modem," in this issue.)

A modem's price depends on its speed and brand. The 1200-bps Hayes-compatible Apple Personal Modem retails for $279; the faster Apple Modem 2400 lists for $499. Hayes-compatible 2400-bps modems from firms such as Prometheus, Anchor Automation, and Practical Peripherals often sell through mail-order firms for under $200. Some modems also include communications software, which tells the modem when to dial and hang up and helps you manage everything in between.

Software for Communicating

Communications software falls into two basic categories: customized front-end programs such as those used by Connect and America Online (as well as Navigator and Desktop Express); and terminal emulation programs such as Hayes's Smartcom II, Software Venture's MicroPhone II, and The FreeSoft Company's White Knight, formerly the shareware program Red Ryder.

Front-end programs are tailored to a specific service; you can't use America Online's software to access Connect any more than you can use your front door to enter your neighbor's house. Terminal-emulation programs, however, are general-purpose communicators: they can talk to just about (continues)

---

**At Your Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>America Online</th>
<th>CompuServe</th>
<th>Connect</th>
<th>GEnie</th>
<th>Prodigy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sign-up fee</strong></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>$39.95 (includes $25)</td>
<td>$99.95 (includes one connect time)</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communications software included</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prime hours</strong></td>
<td>8 a.m.-6 p.m.</td>
<td>7 a.m.-7 p.m. weekdays</td>
<td>8 a.m.-6 p.m.</td>
<td>8 a.m.-6 p.m.</td>
<td>8 a.m.-6 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prime-time connect</strong></td>
<td>$10 per hour</td>
<td>$12.00 per hour</td>
<td>$9600 bps, $14 per hour</td>
<td>$10 per hour</td>
<td>$10 per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charge</strong></td>
<td>(all speeds)</td>
<td>(all speeds)</td>
<td>(all speeds)</td>
<td>(all speeds)</td>
<td>(all speeds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Discount hours</strong></td>
<td>6 p.m.-6 a.m. plus weekend and major holidays</td>
<td>7 p.m.-7 a.m. plus weekend and major holidays</td>
<td>6 p.m.-6 a.m. plus weekend and major holidays</td>
<td>6 p.m.-6 a.m. plus weekend and major holidays</td>
<td>6 p.m.-6 a.m. plus weekend and major holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Discount connect</strong></td>
<td>$5 per hour</td>
<td>$9600 bps, $7 per hour</td>
<td>$300 bps, $5 per hour</td>
<td>$300 bps, $5 per hour</td>
<td>$300 bps, $5 per hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Charge</strong></td>
<td>(all speeds)</td>
<td>(all speeds)</td>
<td>(all speeds)</td>
<td>(all speeds)</td>
<td>(all speeds)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monthly fee</strong></td>
<td>$5.95 (includes one free discount-time)</td>
<td>$1.50</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Many modems and communications-software packages include coupons offering reduced or no sign-up fees. Also, Connect offers volume discounts.

1The Prodigy service is available from 7 a.m. to 1 a.m. eastern standard time, 6 a.m. to midnight local time elsewhere.

2Charges listed do not include switching network fees or local phone charges, if any.

---

438 MACWORLD • MAY 1990
Don't confuse activity with productivity. Get QuickMail.

"In the time it takes to run across the office (to someone who's not there anyway), you could have E-mailed your question, sent two more messages following up on different projects, answered several pressing questions that were E-mailed to you, then sent correspondence around the world. All without leaving your desk or your application. Ask anyone who's used it: QuickMail is the biggest boost to productivity since fear."

Don't settle for hard-to-use mail. No one will use it.

"QuickMail is simple, yet rich. People enjoy using it, so they use it more. Good. Whether you're sending mail around your LAN or around the world, QuickMail makes it so fun and easy, people will cut down on time spent playing games, and get some real work done."

Don't settle for feature-wimpy mail. You'll outgrow it.

"QuickMail gives you true store-and-forward technology, real-time conferencing, custom forms, a mail log, wide area connectivity, access to mail from laptops or terminal packages, easy-to-use, automated gateways to the public networks like MCI Mail®, UNIX® mail, AppleLink® and more. Others talk about gateways. We've been delivering for months. (Beware of companies with Edsels in their ads.) You won't outgrow QuickMail. Apple uses it. NASA uses it. Every major Macintosh® publication uses it. You can't go wrong."

Go to a dealer and try it.

Versions for the Macintosh and PC. Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: $499.95

Free literature and Where To Buy: 1-800-523-7638 Dept. CE32.

"Rather than exercising 20-20 hindsight, start out with QuickMail." Dave Kosier, Connections, July-August/89
any computer that answers. You can use terminal-emulation programs to access CompuServe, MCI Mail, Dow Jones, and GEnie in their native text modes and to tap into hobbyist bulletin boards.

Both types of communications software are intermediaries between the Mac and the modem. When you start a communications session, the program transmits dialing commands to the modem, then waits for the modem to report when a connection is made and at what speed.

After the connection is made, however, each type of program works differently. A front-end program performs much of its work behind the scenes, receiving instructions from the service telling it what icons and windows to display and sending commands to the service as you click icons and choose menu commands. A terminal-emulation program, in contrast, simply displays incoming text on the screen and transmits your typing to the other computer.

Most terminal-emulation programs also provide features that streamline your online sessions. Script languages let you automate communications sessions by transmitting commands for you (see "Automating Communications"). A script might dial a service in the middle of the night (when rates are low), sign on, retrieve waiting mail, and then sign off. Less ambitious (continues)

**AUTOMATING COMMUNICATIONS**

Script languages let you automate communications sessions by transmitting commands to the service that you would otherwise have to type. Here are portions of two scripts that sign on to CompuServe—the script as it appears in MicroPhone II (left), and in Smartcom II (right). Both scripts wait for certain incoming text (such as "Password:"") and then transmit text you specify as if you typed it.

Smartcom II's script language is easier to use but less powerful than those of MicroPhone II, White Knight, and Prometheus Products' Acknowledge. The latter three programs also offer learn modes: they can watch over your shoulder and record scripts based on your actions. You can use the resulting script as is or modify it by adding a delay or additional features. MicroPhone II and MacKnowledge also provide features that let you execute scripts one step at a time—useful when a script isn't behaving as you expected.

The script languages in MicroPhone II, White Knight, and Acknowledge also let you create custom pull-down menu commands and icons that, when chosen, execute scripts. You could use these features to create your own customized front end for a text-oriented service such as CompuServe. Prometheus's MacKnowledge software does just that for not only CompuServe, but also for Dow Jones/News Retrieval, MCI Mail, GEnie, and other services.

Creating graphical front-end software isn't a trivial task. For one thing, you need familiarity with basic Mac programming concepts such as creating and responding to choices in pull-down menus and dialog boxes (see "Getting Started with Programming," MacWorld, December 1989). What's more, you need to anticipate every event that might occur during a session—from data-garbling static to busy signals. If you don't, your scripts will operate unreliably.
**MULTILEDGER**
An integrated accounting program which combines General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory tracking. Generates checks, customer invoices, customer statements, and a wide variety of financial and management reports. Prints on ImageWriters, LaserWriters, and many other printers.

**PAYROLL**
A complete payroll system for organizations with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a stand-alone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs. Calculates both employee and employer taxes and deductions. All state and federal tax tables and parameters are included and all can be modified by the user!

**CASH LEDGER**
An "entry-level" General Ledger program for those who don't need payables, receivables, or inventory tracking. Shares many of the same G/L features and advantages of MultiLedger, including check writing, bank reconciliation, and financial reports. Upgradable to MultiLedger if more features are needed in the future.

---

"My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Software's MultiLedger/Payroll set. It was the simplest and most logical I examined that provided a reasonably full set of capabilities. Its price/performance ratio represents an excellent bargain."  
*Macworld* / September 1988

"MultiLedger is ideal for the small business. It's easy to set up and use and has an amazing set of accounting features when compared to other programs that cost more and don't offer much more power."  
*Macazine* / March 1989

"I don't know of any other Mac accounting software which contains so many features and modules for the price."  
*Computers in Accounting* / January 1989

"A welcome and impressive bonus is the Payroll program which can be linked to MultiLedger. ... MultiLedger and Payroll are a bargain for companies that don't need a networked system."

*MacUser* / April 1989

"Our favorite package was MultiLedger. ... it's the most elegant, usable and Mac-like of all the packages we reviewed. ... CheckMark offers unlimited free telephone support to all users. This policy would lead to bankruptcy if the program were as confusing as others."  

---

**CheckMark Software**

Easy, Powerful. If you thought they didn't go together, consider what the Macintosh did to redefine personal computing.

...You'll love what we did for small-business accounting...

It let users concentrate on what they were trying to achieve or produce, while other systems forced them to focus on the operation of the computer itself. The amazing success of the Macintosh shows that when thinking people are given a choice between simplicity and power, they'll take both.

Those who created the Macintosh realized that it takes more time, more work, and more creative thinking to make something simple than it does to make something complicated. Their success has enabled us to create easy-to-use, affordable accounting programs for small and medium-sized businesses of all kinds.

To see if one or more of our programs can work for you, just give us a call. We'll send you a free demo disk of all three programs, reprints of recent reviews, and dealer names in your area.

You'll see for yourself just how easy and painless accounting on the Macintosh has become.
Easy XCMDs & XFCNs

HyperBASIC enables you to quickly and easily create XCMDs which extend the power of HyperCard. Because HyperBASIC is a compiler, it can also greatly speed up the execution of HyperCard applications. You just design XCMDs that replace the time consuming portions of your HyperTalk scripts.

XCMDs can be used to add animation capabilities, handle large numbers in scientific notation, keep the details of algorithms private, add new graphics features, manage custom dialogs, and lots more. HyperBASIC includes 30 example XCMDs with source code to get you started.

Now other companies are adding to their products the ability to use XCMDs. These companies recognize the benefits of providing you with a method to extend their products in ways that are important to you.

So, if you use HyperCard, SuperCard, PLUS, MicroPhone II 3.0, Mahogany, Exstatix, AuthorWare Professional, FoxBASE+/Mac, or 4th Dimension, you can use HyperBASIC to extend their power quickly and easily. HyperBASIC also works effectively with other products that enhance HyperCard like MitemView, Oracle and Omni 5.

$99.00
To Order Call
800-873-3494

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 193 on reader service card.

The X Window System server that frees your Macs to talk to any computer.

eXodus is the first X Window System server designed specifically for the Macintosh OS.

eXodus is Multifinder compatible and works over DECnet and TCP/IP networks. It’s from White Pine Software, leader in Macintosh connectivity with highly successful Mac-to-VAX VT series terminal emulators, file transfer, and graphics conversion packages.

The price for eXodus is only $499 and site licenses are offered. Available immediately.

Now available: VERSION 2.0 IN COLOR

WHITE PINE SOFTWARE
94 Rt. 101A, P.O. Box 1108, Amherst, NH 03031. 603-886-9050

Circle 307 on reader service card.

GETTING STARTED

HOW TO

scripts might simply take you to a specific forum when you choose a menu command or type a $-key shortcut. With careful scripting, you can create your own front end for text-oriented services. (Indeed, Dow Jones’s E-Z Online software was created using the powerful scripting language in Prometheus Products’ MacKnowledge.)

Hayes’s Smartcom II is my favorite terminal-emulation program. It’s elegantly designed and easy to use, although it lacks some of the features found in MicroPhone II and White Knight. If you plan to explore text-only services and bulletin boards extensively, you might be better served by MicroPhone II or White Knight.

Toward the Online Age

Communications is slowly becoming a consumer commodity. Many banks offer bank-by modem services, and the Internal Revenue Service is expanding a test program wherein taxpayers can file their returns by modem and get their refunds faster. But to me, the real online age won’t arrive until telecommunications meets television. Imagine looking up the latest online news and seeing a television news report instead of a window full of text, or browsing an online encyclopedia and not only reading about Martin Luther King Jr. but also seeing him give his most famous speeches. This kind of interactive news and video exists today, thanks to videodiscs and HyperCard, but it’s unlikely to meet the online world for some time.

This doesn’t mean today’s world of communications doesn’t have a great deal to offer. It does, and I encourage you to sample it. If you do, drop me an E-mail note and let me know how you use it. On CompuServe, I’m 76174,556; on America Online and Connect, I’m JimHeid; and on MCI Mail, JHEID. See Where to Buy for contact information.

Jim Heid is a Macworld contributing editor who each month focuses on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals. His latest book, coauthored with Peter Norton, is Inside the Apple Macintosh, an advanced user’s guide to the Mac, published by Brady Books.
FOR DESIGN, SPEED AND PRICE, EVERYTHING POINTS TO MacTRAC.

MacTRAC™ fits beside your keyboard in less than 4 inches. And, unlike a mouse, it stays put in one spot. MacTRAC gives you back the desk space your mouse and mouse pad took away from you. Now, no mouse pad, no mouse rowing, no mouse cleaning.

Click with your thumb or fingertips on MacTRAC's wrap-around buttons. They're easy to locate and unexcelled on response, with built-in drag lock. No more holding down a button while you drag the cursor.

MacTRAC is the most comfortable pointing device you'll ever lay a hand on. The innovative, low profile ergonomic design gives you more pointing muscle while reducing wrist strain and tension. If mice ever made you feel like you're all thumbs, wait till you try MacTRAC.

Just plug MacTRAC in and perform. It's that simple. The ADB version works with Mac SE®, Mac II and Apple II GS®. The DB9 version works with Mac, Mac Plus, Apple IIe® and Apple IIe® with mouse card.

MacTRAC has all the features of the other trackballs, except the price.

MacTRAC. A great pointer. Check it out for performance, style and an unbeatable price. MacTRAC is available in ADB (SRP $119) and DB9 (SRP $99) versions.

MicroSpeed
1-800-232-7888

International and California call (415) 490-1403 FAX (415) 490-1665

MicroSpeed and MacTRAC are trademarks of MicroSpeed, Inc. Other trademarks have been cited and MicroSpeed acknowledges them.

Circle 95 on reader service card
**SOFTWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>1st Aid Software</th>
<th>Microphone II</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Complete Undivide</td>
<td>Deluxe 1st Aid Kit</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe 1st Aid Kit</td>
<td>Sector Collector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sector Collector</td>
<td>3d Graphics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3d Graphics</td>
<td>Images with impact</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accents &amp; Borders 1</td>
<td>Button 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Button 1</td>
<td>Graphics &amp; Symbols 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics &amp; Symbols 1</td>
<td>Image impact</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image impact</td>
<td>19 ITC Korinna</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITC Korinna</td>
<td>29 Goudy Old Style</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goudy Old Style</td>
<td>21 Sonata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonata</td>
<td>22 Century Old Style</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Century Old Style</td>
<td>23 ITC Franklin Gothic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITC Franklin Gothic</td>
<td>24 ITC Cheltenham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITC Cheltenham</td>
<td>25 Park Avenue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Avenue</td>
<td>26 Bodoni</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodoni</td>
<td>27 Letter Gothic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter Gothic</td>
<td>28 Prestige Elite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prestige Elite</td>
<td>29 Triton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triton</td>
<td>30 News Gothic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>News Gothic</td>
<td>31 ITC Tiffany</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITC Tiffany</td>
<td>32 Copper Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper Black</td>
<td>33 Stencil, Hobo &amp; Brotherscript</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stencil, Hobo &amp; Brotherscript</td>
<td>34 Aachen, Renau, Univ. Roman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aachen, Renau, Univ. Roman</td>
<td>&amp; Freestyle Scr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp; Freestyle Scr.</td>
<td>35 Carta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carta</td>
<td>36 Licia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Licia</td>
<td>37 Univers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univers</td>
<td>38 Univers Condensed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Univers Condensed</td>
<td>39 Futura Light</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futura Light</td>
<td>40 Steine Serif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steine Serif</td>
<td>41 Stone Sans Serif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone Sans Serif</td>
<td>42 Stone Insribed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone Insribed</td>
<td>43 Corona</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corona</td>
<td>44 Eurealse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurealse</td>
<td>45 Excelsior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excelsior</td>
<td>46 Futura</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futura</td>
<td>47 Futura Condensed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Futura Condensed</td>
<td>48 Lucida Sans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucida Sans</td>
<td>49 Memphis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memphis</td>
<td>50 Helvetica Compressed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Word                                       | $246.00                                    |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|                                    |
| Eddy Award winning word processor          | 58 months on MacWorld's Top 10 Best Sellers|                                    |

**ALTRA**

A completely new design in pointing devices. Designed to be used with the same motion as writing with a pen. The optical measurement system combined with the second microprocessor enables Felix to provide unmatched ease of use and pointing control.

**Felix**

$125.00

**Half-Pg Scanners/400**

Hand held scanner, scans up to 400 dpi.

**FREE OmniPage offer!**

# The Complete PC Scanners ... see listings

---

**Silicon Beach**

Winner of Publish! Magazine's Readers' Choice Award for 1989. SuperPaint 2.0 combines both paint and draw graphics in one easy-to-use program. AutoCorrect, free rotation of objects, Color Preview, document up to 8" x 16", SuperBite*, editing up to 2450 DPI, Bezier curves, and more.

**SuperPaint**

$124.00

---

**Microcon**

SPECIAL OFFER: Two nodes for the price of one! (for a limited time only.)

A new kind of network & communications software that allows you to remotely operate another Mac, transfer files or manage your AppleTalk network. A unique "guest" window lets you function in the foreground or background.

**Carbon Copy Mac™**

CALL 30-40 day money back guarantee on many items. Ask!
YES! Please send me a year (12 issues) of MACWORLD for only $24. That's almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40.

Name

Company

Address

City / State / Zip

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Basic subscription price is $30 for 12 issues. The cover price is $3.95 per issue, $47.40 annually. For Canada and Mexico, please add $18 for shipping.
Save $23.40

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES
THE INSIDE STORY
On The MacZone

When it comes to choosing the right software and hardware products for your specific needs, get the straight story from a MacZone advisor. Phone the Zone and you'll talk with a knowledgeable, experienced Mac user who is working with the latest product versions. Your advisor will help you decide with clear answers to your questions instead of hype and sales pressure.

We'll save you time and frustration with valuable information before you order. And we'll save you money with some of the lowest prices anywhere. For the ideal solution to your Mac needs, give us a call. We're the Mac authority.

Photoshop .......... CALL
Adobe Systems
Extraordinary new color tool allows you to design with photographs, illustrations, & text all in one powerful program. Starting from a scanned in color or black & white photo, create professional-quality changes (and even color corrections!) right on your Macintosh screen.

Typeset 1 & 2 ...... CALL
Adobe Systems
New special collection of typefaces combined for use in manuals, invitations, newsletters or wherever your typesetting needs a little extra zip. These faces can make the ordinary extraordinary, and the mundane marvelous.

1-800-248-0800
Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?
On Technology
On Location
Orange Micro
Optics
Paracomp
Micr
Model Shop
Swivel S 11
Paragon Courseware
Nights 202
Progen Bibliographic
ProCite
PLI Software
Turbo Back
Turbo Cache
Turbo Optimizer
Turbo Speed
Turbo Bundle (all above)
Portfolio Systems
Tyndex Instant Address 6k 88
Power Up!
Address Book
-w / Leather Notebook
93
First Forms
89
Letter Writer Plus
46
Preferred Publishers
Database
Exposure
Vantage
Prestige
Expressionist 2.03
Theorist
Pro Plus Software
Wall Street Investor
Prometheus
Mac knowledge
ProVUE
Panorama 1.5
Quark
Quark Extras
Quark Style
XPress 2.13
Reference Software
Grammarix IV
Sabastian Software
Image Grabber 2.0
Saturn
Bulk Mailer 2.2 3
Selected Micro Systems
Exotica 1.2
MapMaker 4.0
Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom
Sniper 3D
SuperCard
Super Paint
Super Paint 2.0
SuperPaint
Summerlin Software
ProtoType 2.1
Softime Micro Software
QuickLink
Sortview
MacTax Federal 1989
California Supplement
New York Supplement
MacTax Professional
Software Innovations
Handi
Software Ventures
Microphone 1.5
Microphone 215
Solutions
backFax
CatTrack
SmartScrap & Clipper
Super Gius II

MacroMind CD ROM
MacMind Director
VideoWorks II
Magic Software
AutoSave II
BACKMATIC
POWERMIND
Mainstay
Capture 2.0
MaxFlow 3.0
MacSchedule 2.0
Think N Time
V.1.0
MEGA Ventures Inc.
Managing Your Money
Mediagenic
Focal Point II
Reports 1.2
Micronem Software
Carbon Copy Mac
CALL
Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 6.1 e 325
Microlytics
Electronic WordFinder
Gifter 2.0
WordFinder
34
Microsadd
INT Picker
RediLine
Screen Gams
RedMac Standard
RedMac Pocket
RedMac Executive
188
HyperTMON
CALL
ICOM Simulations
The first debugger for HyperCard's programming language, HyperTalk, is a must for both beginning and advanced users alike.
Microsoft
Excel 2.2
File 2.0
Office
PowerPoint 2.01
QuickBASIC 1.0
Word 4.0
Works 2.0
White
Microsoft Mul 2.0
Mail Server 2.0
1 Workstation
3 Workstations
5 Workstations
565
Monogram
Dollars & Sense
80
Nolo Press
For The Record
Will Maker 3.0
32
Ostera
DataDesk Professional
Double Helix III
Double Helix Monitor
GeoQuery 1.0
195
OldVista Software
MultiClip
Plus 1.1
Read-1 2.1
Read-It Personal
49
114
249
124

MacZone page 3 of 8
Complete solutions for HARDWARE 1-800-248-0800

The Mac Zone
For overnight delivery, phone the Zone

Lefsetz
The "power" page design tool for the creative professional, built with the designer in mind. Created specifically for graphic arts professionals. From concept to mechanicals, "DesignStudio" gives you the comfort of your own environment with all the power of electronic type-setting and design.

DesignStudio $628.

1stAID Software, Inc.
A package of hard disk error detection, backup, and recovery, including file & disk recovery, Compact Disc utilities, and a Virus Collector for Macs. $116.

Deluxe 1stAID Kit $116.

Reference Software
This full-featured grammar & style checker can help your improve professionally. Five thousand of grammar errors by using a sentence combinator, a complete collection of writing rules, and a style checker for fix these immediately. Answers most grammar & style questions.

Grammatik Mac IV $52.

MacSchedule $149. MacFlow $125.

MacAdmin $49.
One call source for Mac solutions | 1-800-248-0800

Freedom of Press® ........................................ $264.

Beagle Bros., Inc. ........................................ CALL

Switchboard ............................................. CALL

TaskMaker ................................................. $27.

Digital Vision .............................................. CALL

MacZone page 6 of 8
Dynodex ........................................ $96.

Targus
A well padded bag with plenty of room for your Mac, keyboard, mouse, hard disk, cords and cables. Nylon material and extra heavy duty construction makes the Targus bag the easy way to safely transport your Macintosh or laptop. Winter where your business takes you.

Targus Bags ........... see listings

Paracomp Swivel 3-D: Easy Award Winning 3-D graphics program.

Electronic Arts Studio: version 8-bit color paint program for Mac II only.

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy both Swivel-3-D and Swivel and get Studio (8x paint, announce software) FOR FREE!


Fujitsu Thinner Fujitsu 3.5-inch 800k drive disk can help you enjoy a lot more of a peace time. Namely your Mac. No matter how you decide to use it, the Floptical drive can be taken from the box and installed in minutes. Comes with manual, powered button, LED operation indicator, 1 year warranty.

800k External Disk Drive ............... $159.

Software Innovations

Let you open any document from the Finder to even if you don’t have the application that created it. Vol. 9 documents to any compatible application by their creator or the same extension. Support for the Desktop Manager. Rated in best Mac Products and awarded for 1/2 price by MacUser.

Handoff ...................................... $31.

MacZone page 8 of 8

Complete solutions for ACCESSORIES 1-800-248-0800

Abaetra
Pro Point ADB (3E & II) ........... 70.

Acco
Disk Page (2 Pages) .................. 6

Addison Wesley
Inside Macintosh Vol. 1 ........... 21
Inside Macintosh Vol. 2 ........... 21
Inside Macintosh Vol. 3 ........... 18
Inside Macintosh Vol. 4 ........... 21
Inside Macintosh Vol. 5 ........... 23
Inside Macintosh X-Ref .......... 19
Macintosh Programming Secrets . 10

Advanced Gravis
MouseStick .................. 64
MouseStick (ADB) .......... 64.

Alka
Felix .............................. 125

MacsLinxPlus/PC .................. $72.

Deluxe
Eddy Award winning connection software. Extensive features for MAC/IBM/386 and Sun computers systems.

Apple
MacTerminal .................... 99
Terminal Cartridges .............. 99
LaserWriter II Series .......... 99
LaserWriter Plus Series ....... 99

 Avery Labels
Address Labels
2.5 x 15/16" (3000) White .......... 12
2.5 x 15/16" (10000) White ...... 52
2.5 x 15/16" (15000) Clear .... 13
Diskette Labels
2.75" x 2.75" (250) White ....... 14
Mac Disk (300) ................. 29
3.5" (Color Code) ............. 4
Folder Labels
3.5" x 7/16" (1000) Clear ....... 17
Laser Printer Labels
1" x 2.5-5/8" (3000) White .... 16
1.5" x 4.5" (10000) White ...... 18
1.25" x 7.5" (20000) Clear .... 22
Round 1.5" (1500) White ...... 17

Barnes Books
Illustrator Handbook ....... 19
Mastering WIndows ........... 21
HyperCard Handbook ........ 22

Datadisk
Hyper Driver .................. 28
Mac 101 Keyboard ................ 17

DisksHed
MacDirector .................. 89
Egyltron
MacTilt ..................... 68
Mouse Cleaner 300 ........... 69

Fujitsu
Book Disk Drive ............ 159
Golden Ribbons 
Multicolored ................... 7
Black .......................... 7
Goldstein & Blake 
Macintosh Bible ............ 19
Book Disk Drive ........... 26

Kalmarn Designs
Teakwood Disk File Cabinet
45 Dsk ....... 14
90 Dsk ........ 21
135 Dsk ....... 30

Kensington Microware
Agile Security Kit System .. 34
Dust Cover Mac SE .......... 8
Mac II Stand ........... 19
Super Base .............. 23
System Mac II ........ 63
Tilt Swivel ........... 21
Tilt Mouse ........... 108
Universal Printer Stand .... 15

Keyrings Keyboard
Mac Pro-Kb-105 ADB ... 125

Krause
QuickStick (12x & Plus) ... 39
QuickStick ADB ........... 49

Lynx
Tera Trackball ADB ....... 58

Mac Packs
Gray, Navy, or Wine 
ImageWriter Bag .......... 45
MacPac SE Bag ............ 55
Mac SE Bag XI (Extended) .... 69

Max Zone
7 Outlet Noise & Surge 
Protector ............... 24
Mouse Pad .............. each 9
SGB Teste .................. 39
Mac Tool Kit Mac . Grounding Snap 15

Maxwell Backup Tapes
150 MB Tapes .......... 24
60 MB Backup Tape ....... 19

Medius
Family Mac .......... 58

Mac Reports
MCLV Technology
A+ Mouse (512 & Plus) .... 58
A+ Mouse ADB ........ 75

Pardelio Systems
DyneDisk Address Book .... 47

Sony Backup Tapes
GC-2000 40 MB Tape ... 18
GC-4000 150 MB Tape .... CALL

Sony Disks
Double Sided (800)
10 Pack .................. 13
Bulk (Units of 50) ....... each 79
High Density (1.44 MB)
10 Pack .................. 22
Bulk (Units of 50) ....... each 180

Targus Bags
Black, Gray, Navy, or Wine 
Deluxe Folded Extended Keyboard 68
ImageWriter (Black only) 45
MacSE Bag (Black only) .... 54

Where savings are huge and advice is free.

1-800-248-0800

Int'l: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Circle 70 on reader service card
MacBRAVO! is a workstation class family of high-end CAD software at about one-third the cost. MODELER™ for mechanical design and DETAILER™ for mechanical drafting—combine the best of the Macintosh® interface and our 20 years of mechanical engineering CAD experience.

Using language and symbols you know and use every day, your ideas flow quickly and accurately from concept to detail and design reality. You have the productivity of the Macintosh... icons in place of menus... point and click efficiency over keyboard entries... panels with choices instead of memorizing confusing command strips. And you have the creative advantage of sharing information with word processing, presentations and other desktop tools.

With DETAILER you can do 2D design with advanced features such as Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T), automatic baseline dimensioning, and much more. When used with the MODELER, its power lets you detail 3D models, and automatically update drawings when the model changes. For surface models, hidden-line removal can be done quickly and automatically.

MODELER has the power of more expensive systems to speed your ideas through every step of design. For wireframe and surface modeling it includes automatic surface intersections, offsets and projections. Quick shading lets you preview your designs and illustration-quality shading brings your designs to life.

MacBRAVO! The power to accelerate your designs to reality.

MacBRAVO!™ CAD Software Accelerates Your Design.

For a free brochure or HyperCard™ demonstration disk, call Jeff Bourque at 1-800-366-0060.

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HyperCard is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. MacBRAVO, MODELER and DETAILER are trademarks of Schlumberger Technologies, Inc.
Insights on Microsoft Works 2.0

FIREWORKS: SPEED TIPS AND ENHANCEMENTS FOR THIS POPULAR ALL-IN-ONE PACKAGE

BY CHARLES SEITER

Month after month, year after year, Microsoft Works appears in the top three of the best-seller list at the back of Macworld. By most accounts, it is the most popular program for individuals (as opposed to offices) yet produced for the Macintosh. Version 2.0 brought a new set of interactive drawing tools, a macro facility, and some improvements in the user interface and in tool-to-tool linking. Here are some tips from Microsoft and elsewhere for convenience and speed.

Art Class

Objectivity Drawn objects have a tendency to jiggle upon selection if the mouse is moving at all during the selection process. This makes it difficult to align the parts of a complex figure that consists of numerous small pieces. To pick out a single object from a collection, hold down the Shift key and draw a selection box around the object. That way, you won’t get the object attached to the mouse at the point where you click. If your selection box accidentally includes another object, hold down the Shift key again and click on the unwanted object to deselect it.

If you want to draw a new object over a background or grid (this happens routinely in designing fancy letterheads), you can freeze an existing object by holding down the letter F and clicking on the object (you can freeze a collection of objects by selecting them with a selection box, holding down the letter F, and then clicking on one of the objects in the selection).

Curves and Straightaways An arc, as drawn with the Arc tool, always gives you 90 degrees of an ellipse (the circle is just a special case of an ellipse). If you need another type of precision curve segment, extend or shrink the arc from zero degrees to 360 by grabbing and dragging one of the handles at the end of the arc after you have drawn it.

Rather than trying to erase a line in the middle of a complicated pattern, you can select the line and choose a transparent fill from the Fill Pattern menu. Another way to do the same thing is to choose the transparent line in the Tools palette.

Macro Scope

The Macro menu item in Works 2.0 makes it possible for Works to catch up to its more sophisticated relatives from Microsoft. For example, Works doesn’t have a Glossary function, a nice feature of Microsoft Word. But if you have modest requirements, you can emulate a glossary by assigning a macro to a set of keystrokes and invoking them from the keyboard with a single-letter macro command. But you’re limited in the number of letters you can use (and consequently, in the number of macros you can create) because certain letters are reserved for Works commands. For example, if you want to generate a closing for letters, simply select Macros on, select Start Recording, name the macro Closing, and tag it with a letter like c. Type in Yours truly, then press Return four times, then type your name (see “Signing Off”). Then stop recording. Any time you want to invoke the expression, simply press Option-y (or whatever letter you’ve chosen). The Option trick works for any macro and is faster than selecting the macro from the dialog box that appears for the Playback And command. For most efficient use of macros as a glossary replacement, make sure the Record Pauses check box is not checked; otherwise, the macro plays back the keystrokes at your own typing rate, presumably slower than the Mac’s.

You may also want to start recording a macro as you start Works itself (this can automate a variety of procedures, such as spreadsheet calculations or database searches). To do this, pick Cancel at the Open dialog box, select Start Recording from the Macros menu, and begin recording the macro.

(continues)
You can store stock closings to various letters as macros. Upon choosing Stop Recording, the dialog gives you the option of recording more keystrokes on the same macro (a title for Mr. Doe, perhaps).

Signing Off

Wide Reports

If you want to move the right margin in the Reports ruler (shown here in a bull’s-eye) to make wider reports, first change the values in the Page Setup dialog box.

Printing Reports

You may find that in printing reports from a Works database you want to use the whole page—for example, if you’re generating a high-density telephone directory or paper copy of a mailing list. Try though you might, you can’t budge the right-hand margin past 7 1/2 inches on the paper, which leaves an unwanted 1-inch margin on each side of the printout. The reason is that Works has consulted Page Setup (under the File menu) and passed the information on to the Report function. To move the margins, first go to the Page Setup dialog box and set the right and left margins to zero. This lets you set the right-hand margin on the Reports ruler to give you the full paper width when you need it (see “Wide Reports”).

Click Tricks

Here are some speed hints for frequent operations.

Word Processor

Tabs To set tab stops, just click in the blank area below the markings on the ruler. Click once for a left tab stop, twice for a right tab stop, three times for a decimal tab stop, or four times for a center tab stop. If you accidentally put in too many clicks, just keep on clicking—the selection cycles through these four choices.

Spelling The spelling checker calls up a list of replacement words from its own dictionary when it finds a doubtful spelling. If one of these alternatives turns out to be the correct spelling of the flagged word, be sure to select it from the list rather than type it in the Replace With box. When you start typing, the checker grinds into action again, checking the word you enter against all the dictionary entries. Therefore, picking the word from the list is remarkably faster.

Word Count Here’s a quick and easy way to get a word count of a document you’re working on. Since the spelling checker counts the number of words in the document before it starts looking for incorrectly spelled words to flag, put a nonsense word like zzyf at the top of the document. Then pick Correct Spelling from the Spell menu and select Cancel when it

(continues)
When you need a change of face.

Now that Adobe Type Manager software has cleaned up your text, give it a change of face with Adobe TypeAlign.

Because while ATM™ gives you great looking text, Adobe TypeAlign software allows you to print any number of different ways—up and down, at any angle, even along arcs and complex curves. And you can use inexpensive printers like ImageWriters, DeskWriters™ and Paintjets™. So now you don't need a laser printer to get professional-looking results.

How does Adobe TypeAlign work? First, use one of the simple tools to draw an arc, straight line or freehand curve. The freehand tool is especially handy for wrapping type around any object or shape. Then, type a word or phrase—it appears automatically on the line you just drew. You can even adjust the spacing between the letters and words until it's just the way you like it. Will a shadow or outline look even better? Give it a try—you'll see the effect instantly on screen.

You don't need to be a professional designer to use Adobe TypeAlign, either. Since it's a desk accessory, you install Adobe TypeAlign once in your Macintosh™ computer, then use it in just about any application. You'll find it incredibly easy to create even complicated-looking effects—no special drawing programs or skills needed. So go ahead, put a new face on your reports, slide presentations, charts, whatever.

When you're satisfied, paste your creation into a document, then print it out on any ATM-supported printer or other device, including ImageWriters, LaserWriters™ and DeskWriters. Or, save your work as an EPS, TIFF or PICT file.

Of course, TypeAlign works with any Adobe PostScript™ language font, too.

Let's face it. If you have ATM, you need Adobe TypeAlign software. Especially with a suggested retail price of only $99.95. To find out where you can buy it, just call 1-800-224-2335. Outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor.

Introducing TypeAlign™—a new desk accessory exclusively for Adobe Type Manager™ owners.

Adobe TypeAlign, Adobe Type Manager and ATM are trademarks and PostScript, the PostScript logo and the Adobe logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Adobe Systems Incorporated is incorporated in the U.S.A. ImageWriter, LaserWriter and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., DeskWriter and Paintjet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. ©1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Prices valid in the U.S.A. and Canada only.
stops at your nonsense flag. The resulting dialog box gives you a word count for the whole document.

**Spreadsheet**
- **Cell Attributes** Instead of crawling through the menus to find the Set Cell Attributes dialog box, just double-click on a cell instead. To Works, this means you are opening the cell for formatting, and the Set Cell Attributes dialog will appear.
- **Style** The keystroke combinations for rapid cell-text formatting are %E-B for bold text, %E-U for underlined text, and %E-N to revert to normal.

**Database**
- **Formatting** Double-clicking in a cell in either the form view or the list view brings up the Set Field Attributes dialog box. Since the database is really just a special case of the spreadsheet, you might expect many spreadsheet tricks to work here as well. Unfortunately, the %E-key combinations for rapid text formatting don’t work in databases, even in list view.

---

**Nisus 2.1’s Find/Replace Command**

Nisus 2.1 lets you search for any font, size, style, position, and lets you qualify the search by asking if the item begins or follows a word, line, paragraph, or document.

---

**“Best Wordprocessor”—MacUser UK 1989**

**The Nisus™ Find/Replace command can search on font, type, style, or position—and do it in any combination. It can even find every occurrence of a word in a document and index it**

Nisus 2.1, which now reads and writes Microsoft® Word files, has a Find/Replace command that is only one example of the many differences between Nisus and Microsoft Word.

With Nisus’s Find/Replace command you have full use of font, style, size, and a full complement of ASCII characters—in short, what you would expect from the Macintosh™—you can even search by position or color.

The most powerful database programs have a built-in language, so why shouldn’t a word processor? That’s why Nisus has an integrated word processing language that will let you extend the power of Nisus to solve your specific needs. For example, one user created a function that automatically indexed all proper names in a document.

---

**Space prohibits us from showing you all of the additional advantages of Nisus over Microsoft Word—such as file comparison, multiple editable clipboards, built-in graphics, linking cross references, unlimited undo, and searching closed files.**

**But you don’t have to imagine the rest. Simply call Paragon Concepts for your complete brochure entitled “How Nisus compares with Microsoft Word.”**

---

**Form-to-List Switch** You can easily switch back and forth between the form view and the list view in a Works database. In form view, just double-click in the white space anywhere on a form; in list view double-click in the record-selector box (see “Quick Switch”).

---

**Getting It Together**

Works’ undeniable strength is the tight integration of its applications—it’s a miniature example of the interprocess communications promised in System 7.0, and it’s already in place. There are a few points you may wish to follow for most effective use of the integrated package.

Because you can cut and paste rapidly between applications, you may find that you inadvertently run into memory problems when you’ve left a large selection in the Clipboard. Every time you transfer a large chunk between applications (for example, downloading a communications session into the word processor), free up Clipboard space by selecting and copying a small piece of information such as a single word. This effectively resets the Clipboard so that it takes up minimal space.

The Clipboard also comes into play when you have to transfer graphics in and out of Works. Because there is no provision for importing picture files created in other applications, the only way to bring pictures into a Works document (other than drawing them yourself with the Draw tools) is by using standard Macintosh methods in the Clipboard or Scrapbook. And since you can’t directly export a Works text-plus-pictures document either, the same procedure also applies: you must select and copy the document, screen by screen, into the Scrapbook.

Another aspect of integration concerns printed communication with the outside world. When you are creating new mailing labels, you will need to check the amount of vertical space available. You do this simply by pressing Return until you see a page break. Once you have checked the amount of space, be sure to remove the page break (by deleting the extra returns) before printing. If you don’t, Works (continues)
It's sad but true. All it takes is a few minutes with your back turned, and an intruder could walk away with your most confidential data. And you'd never even know it!

Unsurpassed Password Protection
Now the leader in hard disk security announces the ultimate data protection system for your Macintosh. DiskLock works with any SCSI hard disk to provide foolproof password protection for individual files, folders, or your entire hard disk. You can even protect all three levels with different passwords for absolute maximum security. DiskLock automatically locks your files when you shut down or leave your Mac unattended, and alerts you to any unauthorized access attempts.

Dealers Circle 245 on Reader Service Card
End Users Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

Sophisticated Data Encryption
State-of-the-art data encryption adds yet another layer of security. Without the proper password, your confidential files appear to contain nothing but gobbledygook!

Multiple Security Levels.
DiskLock lets you give each user password access to just the files you choose (word processing files for your secretary, accounting files for your bookkeeper, etc.). The master password gives you access to all files and folders.

Virus Protection, too!
If DiskLock's automatic virus checker detects an infection when you log in to a file, it notifies you and stops running immediately.

Visit us at Macworld Exposition
Moscone Center, San Francisco
Booth 2137

For the Macintosh
DiskLock
Strong 128-bit encryption, unbreakable password protection

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS
10049 N. Reiger Road • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (504) 291-7221
What can a ScanMan™ scan, man?

Virtually anything. Logos or photos. Digits or dingbats. Art or articles. A soda can. How can you get them in your documents? You can play cut and paste with the copier down the hall. Or use your own, do-it-in-a-flash, hand-held scanner: ScanMan.

Select 1, 2, 3, or 400 true dpi, then click and scan any image a half page wide and as long as you like into your Mac Plus™, SE, II or Portable in seconds. Our latest Model 32 comes complete with a brand new scanner head for superior tracking. Powerful 32 gray scale image processing software works with virtually any application, even HyperCard™ and OCR. A desk accessory is included for added convenience.

Should you buy it? Once you’ve got a ScanMan you’ll wonder what you did without it—your own highly personal creative tool—for $499.00 (a fraction of the cost of a desktop scanner).

For information, call:
800-231-7717 Ext. 334
In California: 800-552-8885
In Europe: ++41-21-869-9656

LOGITECH

*These trademarks are registered by their respective owners.

Circle 312 on reader service card
**Quick Switch**
You can rapidly switch back and forth between form view and list view in a Works spreadsheet by double-clicking in the right area. The right area in form view is white space in the form; in list view, it's the small selector-box column.

**Fill Down**
If you need to fill in a column of repetitive numbers (dates, for example) in part of a database, you can switch to the Works spreadsheet, use the spreadsheet's Fill Down command to create the data in columns, and then copy the data to the database.

The spreadsheet, and copy the data to the appropriate number of cells. Then copy this spreadsheet column into the List View of the database. "Fill Down" illustrates the process.

**Start-up**
One of the most convenient features in Works is the Make Works Desktop command under the File menu. If you have a collection of application files that you use every day (phone contacts, budgets, form letters) simply open them all, pick Make Works Desktop, and name the desktopStartup in the desktop dialog box. Then double-click on the Startup desktop icon at the start of your Works session to get all your frequently used files in place at once.

**Sharing the Wealth**
If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other Macworld readers by sending it to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Seltzer is a Macworld contributing editor and beta tester of many Mac spreadsheet programs. His primary interest is in macro programming for scientific applications.

**Random Notes**
To round out the collection, here are a few maneuvers that Works practitioners find useful.

**Spelling**
Since it's not in the manual, most people don't know that the options in the spelling checker can be changed, while the checking process is under way. Just press `:`-O and the Spelling Checker Options box appears, briefly interrupting the process.

**Database**
Often you will want to perform the equivalent of a Fill Down command on a database field to put dummy data in the field or a sequence of repetitive numbers, such as dates. There's no Fill Down command in the database, but there is in the spreadsheet. You can select data from the database and copy it to cell A1 of a blank spreadsheet, perform the fill in the spreadsheet, and copy the data to the appropriate number of cells. Then copy this spreadsheet column into the List View of the database. "Fill Down" illustrates the process.

**Start-up**
One of the most convenient features in Works is the Make Works Desktop command under the File menu. If you have a collection of application files that you use every day (phone contacts, budgets, form letters) simply open them all, pick Make Works Desktop, and name the desktopStartup in the desktop dialog box. Then double-click on the Startup desktop icon at the start of your Works session to get all your frequently used files in place at once.

**Sharing the Wealth**
If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other Macworld readers by sending it to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Seltzer is a Macworld contributing editor and beta tester of many Mac spreadsheet programs. His primary interest is in macro programming for scientific applications.

**Random Notes**
To round out the collection, here are a few maneuvers that Works practitioners find useful.

**Spelling**
Since it's not in the manual, most people don't know that the options in the spelling checker can be changed, while the checking process is under way. Just press `:`-O and the Spelling Checker Options box appears, briefly interrupting the process.

**Database**
Often you will want to perform the equivalent of a Fill Down command on a database field to put dummy data in the field or a sequence of repetitive numbers, such as dates. There's no Fill Down command in the database, but there is in the spreadsheet. You can select data from the database and copy it to cell A1 of a blank spreadsheet, perform the fill in the spreadsheet, and copy the data to the appropriate number of cells. Then copy this spreadsheet column into the List View of the database. "Fill Down" illustrates the process.

**Start-up**
One of the most convenient features in Works is the Make Works Desktop command under the File menu. If you have a collection of application files that you use every day (phone contacts, budgets, form letters) simply open them all, pick Make Works Desktop, and name the desktopStartup in the desktop dialog box. Then double-click on the Startup desktop icon at the start of your Works session to get all your frequently used files in place at once.

**Sharing the Wealth**
If you've found a tip or shortcut not mentioned here, spread the word to other Macworld readers by sending it to Quick Tips, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

See Where to Buy for contact information.

Charles Seltzer is a Macworld contributing editor and beta tester of many Mac spreadsheet programs. His primary interest is in macro programming for scientific applications.
Best Performer!

New FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is here—and stealing the show! In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac won more awards—both in the U.S. and Europe—than any other DBMS ever created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is faster and more powerful than ever—packed with innovative new features and language enhancements!

New FoxReport!
FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without any programming! FoxReport includes:

- **Page Layout**: Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- **Report Layout Window**: Define the different areas within your report, using FoxReport’s new “band” system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.
- **Object Menu**: Control the Type Font, Sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- **Page Preview**: “What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get” design ensures that the report on your screen is exactly as it will appear in print!
- **Label Generator**: Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures anywhere on the label space!

New Features!

- **Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support**: Load up to 16 external XCMD’s and XFCN’s, then access them directly from within FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- **Language Enhancements**: Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!
FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00’s Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com! . . . And It’s Faster Than Ever!

Order or Upgrade Now!
FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the new Leader of the Mac! And at only $495 ($695 for Multi-User), it’s a phenomenal bargain! If you’re already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just $75!

To order your copy (or ask for a FREE demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, Nothing Runs Like a Fox!

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162, Ext. 650
Fax: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6303040827 Fox

Circle 152 on reader service card
Automating Your Small Business
HOW TO GET UP AND RUNNING ON THE MAC

BY CYNTHIA W. HARRIMAN

The decision to automate can be paralyzing.
There’s so much you want to streamline—invoicing, tracking job costs, finding new customers—that it may feel as if just deciding where to start takes more time than you have. You’re not alone.

Many small businesses continue to keep their receipts in a shoebox while they look for the perfect accounting system, or address thousands of letters by hand while they try to figure out how to mail-merge using Microsoft Word.
You’re better off abandoning your search for the ultimate solution and starting small. Analyze your business. Look for one single job that you do over and over in the course of a day, and begin by finding a program to automate it. Or seek out a job you do less frequently but that’s utterly tedious and repetitive, and automate that. Then, when your first solution is working, tackle another job. As you do so, make sure any program you choose meets the following criteria:

• *Is it simple?* It’s easy to be tempted by features you might need someday, to the detriment of those you must have now. Some programs include so many extra features you don’t need that the ones you want are compromised.

• *Is it flexible?* Some programs are too simple—their few features are rigidly locked into operating in ways that don’t fit your business. Find a program that changes to fit you, instead of one that insists that you change.

• *Is it quick?* If you’re automating a frequent, repetitive task, you should use a desk accessory, or at the very least an application you can keep running under MultiFinder in available RAM. And it needs to do the job in the fewest keystrokes possible.

• *Is it easy?* Some solutions have great potential but such a steep learning curve that you can’t find the time to figure them out. Better to choose something else that can do 80 percent of what you need—starting today.

• *Is it Mac-like?* The best automation solutions have a good Mac interface, so you can learn them easily, and observe standard Mac data formats, so you can readily move data in and out of them. Then, when a better solution comes along or your needs change, you and your data can move on.

In this article, I describe a few programs that meet these criteria and mention some near-misses that don’t quite, to help you make the best choices for your business.

**Kiwi Envelopes**
All businesses write letters, and all letters need envelopes. But for most businesses, envelopes have proven extremely resistant to automation. Kiwi Envelopes changes all that. It’s a DA that not only prints envelopes automatically, but can also add a Post Office-approved bar code to speed letter sorting. Once you’ve written a letter, simply highlight the name and address in the heading of the letter and copy it to the Clipboard. Kiwi Envelopes takes the information and, as soon as you feed an envelope into your printer, turns out a perfectly addressed finished product.
It’s a small matter and therefore a perfect illustration of sensible automation. Kiwi Envelopes is simple, offering just the features you need to do the single task of printing an envelope. It’s quick, producing a finished envelope in three mouse movements, on an ImageWriter, a LaserWriter, or any of several third-party printers. And it has about a two-minute learning curve, since it works with predictable Mac conventions.

**QuickDex**
QuickDex is another candidate for the small-business Hall of Fame. It’s the electronic equivalent of the traditional Rolodex-type file, with the ability to dial your phone thrown in for good.
QuickDex lets you quickly locate contacts, then dial them automatically using your modem. By following the diagram, you can automate phone calls with a dialing program and a single phone line, even if you use an answering machine.

Just as Kiwi Envelopes is not the only envelope utility on the market, QuickDex is not the only address book and autodialer. (For more information on automated telephone and address directories, see “Roll Over Rolodex” in this issue.) Address Book Plus and Database are two other good commercial dialers, and you probably already own a similar program in the form of HyperCard’s linked address and phone stacks. But each of these programs has its drawbacks. Address Book Plus and Database use a more traditional database structure of carefully defined fields, which many people find limiting. And HyperCard’s address stack is neither quick nor flexible.

QuickDex isn’t perfect. Its non-standard data format makes exporting and importing data difficult, which bothers many people. But without it, you might sacrifice a lot of productivity waiting for the perfect autodialer.

Microsoft Works

While small utility programs work best for tasks that are repeated throughout the day, some jobs are more complex and require a full application.

One such job is form letters, a chore common to most small businesses. At their worst, you know these as junk mail—those obnoxious letters that start off, “Dear Stephen Foster, We’re contacting residents of the Suwannee River area to tell them about our new product . . .” But form letters can be extremely useful in dozens of ways. You may want to send dunning notices to all your overdue accounts receivable, with the proper name and balance due in each. Or you may want to remind inactive clients that your business still exists.

I use Microsoft Works to automate mailings, even though Word is my word processor of choice. Why? Because I’m not comfortable with Word’s mail-merge process. And this illustrates an important consideration in automating a business: it often makes sense to spend a little more money instead of a lot more time. Good Mac programs can be quickly learned and they let you move data easily, so there’s no reason to insist that any one program meet all your needs.

Works includes both a database and a word processor, so it’s easy to create a simple list of names and addresses with customized messages and insert them, one by one, into a letter. Let’s say you want to send the customer-reminder letter mentioned earlier. You can start with an existing customer database in Works or create one using the Add Field command in Works’ database module. You want to add fields for first name, last name, company, street, city, state, zip, and product. Next, you create a new blank word processing document. Finally, you use the Prepare to Merge command in Works’ word processor to insert information from each database field into the appropriate spot in the letter. Once you’re done, Works lets you see your letter with either the field names or with sample information from your first set of data (see “Mail Merge Simplified”).

Works doesn’t meet my spreadsheet and word processing needs. But I do use it for form letters and mailing labels because it meets the criteria of a good automated solution: it’s simple, flexible, and easy.

The Bottom Line

For many people, keeping track of money is one of the main reasons for buying a computer. But automating finances can be one of the most difficult tasks any business faces. Moreover, most magazine articles on choos-
MiniCad+™
Computer-Aided Design and Analysis comes of Age

MiniCad+ rises on the foundations of a groundbreaking Macintosh CAD program, MiniCad 2D/3D. Universal in aim, MiniCad Plus is a total design and analysis solution, the answer to time-consuming transfers between applications. This professional CAD system offers the following easy-to-use components:

- High precision 2D drafting environment which includes complex duplication with arrays, hierarchical symbol editing with both external and internal libraries, fillets, bezier & cubic splines, auto-join, auto-dimensioning, continuously variable zoom up to 1000x, double-line tools with auto-clean up, 256 user-definable attributes, 8 line types, unlimited layers, full use of Mac II, and more…

- Active spreadsheet inside drafting area which can be hot linked with objects to perform area calculations, parts schedules, cost estimation and more. As easy-to-use as the spreadsheet you’re using now.

- All new integrated 3D that is so powerful and user-friendly we may change your mind about micro 3D.

- MiniPascal, a programmable macro language, will allow advanced users and 3rd party vendors to create reports, macros, and powerful extensions to MiniCad Plus’s capabilities.

Graphsoft • 8370 Court Ave. Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043
MiniCad+ $695 • Demo Available for only $19.00
MiniCad Plotter Drivers: Prof, $300 Stand, $150
U.S.: 1 (800) 461-9488 • Canada: 1 (604) 384-2131 • Australia: 61-7-369-1204
Visa & MasterCard Welcome

Graphsoft
Circle 177 on reader service card
One easy way to automate a business is with templates, ready-made customizable documents that work with a particular application. Below are some templates that are geared to small businesses.

Small Business Accounting System ($79) and Schedule C Accounting System ($25) work with Microsoft Excel. Small Business Accounting can run a cash or accrual business with up to ten checking accounts and comes with a 16-page manual on disk. Schedule C Accounting posts all business expenses directly to a category on the IRS tax form. Schedule C, simplifying tax time and covering all the accounting needs of a simple one-person business. Both are from Heizl Software, P.O. Box 232019, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523; 415/943-7667, 800/898-7667.

Small Business Retailer ($295) is an extensive set of templates for FileMaker designed to cover most typical retail business needs. The set includes templates for sales orders, employees, purchase orders, accounts receivable, and handling customer expenses. Both are from Pleasant Helzer, 800/888-7667.

Accounting is the next step, where you use the numbers in your books to analyze where your business stands—to account for its success or failure. Accounting can encompass everything from a simple income (or profit and loss) statement to a balance sheet (which shows everything you own versus everything you owe) to corporate tax returns and beyond.

The typical small business needs plenty of bookkeeping and a smidgen of accounting—just enough to get a glimpse at the bottom line now and then. If you don’t know a credit from a debit and your business is too small to hire someone who does, don’t even look at accounting programs. Stick to bookkeeping ones instead, which are usually described as personal-finance or money-management programs. These programs will tell you all you need to know about your finances until the end of the month, quarter, or year, when you dump your printouts on the desk of your local CPA. One of the secrets to successful automating is to make sure you don’t bite off more than you can chew.

The Single Checking Account
For many small businesses, a good place to start is Quicken, one of the simplest bookkeeping programs on the market. Basically, the program works like an automated checkbook. On screen you see a form that looks just like the checks you’ve been writing manually for years. Fill it in with the amount and payee, then fill in the stub with information about the expense category for your expenditure, and that’s it (see “Basic Bookkeeping”). Once your check’s filled in, Quicken can even print it on check paper available from the company.

Quicken harbors no illusions that you understand anything about accounting or that you care to learn. Its expense categories are made up of approachable words (like office supplies and telephone) instead of numbers, and the words credit and debit aren’t even in the manual. But despite its simplicity, Quicken fulfills the needs of many small business users. It can take the information you’ve entered about your checks and deposits and generate a simple income statement (continues)

Mail Merge Simplified
Form letters are easy to create with Microsoft Works. The program lets you see a form letter with the field names (left) or with sample information from your first set of data.
The Mac User's Set is yours for only $4.95 when you join the Small Computer Book Club

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the Mac User's Set (00052) billing me only $4.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return the Mac User's Set within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name ________________________________ Apt. ________________________________
Address ________________________________ Apt. ________________________________
City ________________________________ State ___ Zip ________________________________

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return the Mac User's Set within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name ________________________________ Apt. ________________________________
Address ________________________________ Apt. ________________________________
City ________________________________ State ___ Zip ________________________________

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Macworld 5/90 Y-CS6
The Mac User's Set
for only $4.95

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 230 DELRAN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
900 CHESTER AVENUE
DELRA NJ 08075-9889

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

The Mac User's Set
for only $4.95

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 230 DELRAN, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
900 CHESTER AVENUE
DELRA NJ 08075-9889

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES
The 3-Volume MAC USER'S SET

is yours for only $4.95

A $92.85 value

as your introduction to the Small Computer Book Club

You simply agree to buy 3 more books -- at significant savings -- within the next 12 months

THE A/UX HANDBOOK
A Complete Guide to Apple's UNIX, Version 1.1
Jan Harrington
Use the power and flexibility of A/UX to improve business productivity. This invaluable resource helps you gain access to thousands of Mac applications, while serving as an essential tool for UNIX users and developers adopting the Mac A/UX platform. You'll discover how to organize a UNIX system, work with UNIX text files, write shell and C programs, and perform system maintenance. Includes a special index on working with C 393.
Publisher's Price: $29.95

THE FULLY POWERED MAC
Everything You Need to Make Your Mac Faster, More Efficient, and Tailored to Your Needs.
Includes an 800K disk—Robert C. Eckhardt
Virtually every Macintosh upgrade or short-cut is covered in the nearly 600 pages of insightful tips and strategies. You'll find clear instructions for a wide variety of functions including putting your Mac on "automatic pilot," increasing its operating speed, managing excess file loads, and how to combat the speed and efficiency lags of copy protected disks. Plus the 800K disk has a ready-to-run library of 20 freeware/shareware programs.
Publisher's Price: $39.95

HANDS-ON EXCEL
Shortcuts, Strategies, and Techniques
Second Edition
Danny Goodman and Gordon McComb
Let Excel do your work for you. This valuable reference explores all important functions and macros using real business examples and applications. You'll learn the software's advanced spreadsheet, charting, and database capabilities. Covers strategies and timesavers such as how to manage multiple documents and overlapping windows, create a "safety net" so you can restore a window (even if you've accidentally closed it), design a database that automatically sorts your selections, and much more.
Publisher's Price: $22.95

THE SMALL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB provides the best books on small computing from a wide variety of publishers, and will keep you up-to-date with books on the latest software releases, programming tools, and much more, all offered to you conveniently and inexpensively.

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting the Macintosh User's Set for only $4.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 60% off the publishers' prices. • At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year), you will receive the Small Computer Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • In addition, up to two times a year, you may receive offers of Special Selections which will be made available to a group of select members. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If reply card is missing, please write to Small Computer Book Club, Dept. Y-C66-00052, 100 Chester Avenue, Delran, NJ 08075, for membership information and an application.

Macworld 5/90
that subtotals expenses and revenue, and totes up your net. You can even, with the aid of some excellent tips in the Quicken manual, use it to keep track of payroll and accounts receivable (the money people owe you) in an elementary but very useful way.

Quicken may be the program for you if you run your business primarily from a single checking account on a pay-as-you-go basis. But it's not equipped to handle frequent cash or credit transactions easily, and it's unable to give a true picture of any business that owes—or is owed—large sums of money.

Let's say that your business has just taken out a $50,000 loan. You deposit the money in your checking account along with all your other income, then three days later print out an income statement. With an extra $50,000 in the till, your bottom line looks very rosy. But in fact, the business is now in debt. If you want the whole picture, you need a statement showing how much you own (your assets) and how much you owe (your liabilities). That's a balance sheet, and it's beyond the capabilities of a simple bookkeeping program like Quicken.

**Multiple Accounts**

Accounting is based on the idea that for every action there is an equal and opposite reaction: every time your expenses go up, for instance, your checkbook balance goes down. If your checkbook is on one end of every transaction—as it must be in a program like Quicken—you only need to record each entry once to account for the other end. But in many businesses, the facts are more complex. You buy a roll of stamps, and it changes both your postage expenses and your petty cash. You purchase a new hard disk, and that increases both the value of your office equipment and the balance due on your credit card.

To accurately reflect transactions like these, you need a program that can keep track of several accounts—checking accounts, credit card balances, and cash—as well as other assets like office equipment and other liabilities like bank loans. Most programs that can do this insist that you understand accounting. Andrew Tobias's *Managing Your Money*, from Meca, does not.

I moved to *Managing Your Money* (MYM) when I started using a business credit card for many of my business expenses. MYM now handles all my finances, with one set of books for my business and another for my household expenses. The program works much like Quicken, with an easy-to-understand checkbook metaphor. The main difference is a pop-up box in the corner of the check-entry screen that lets you switch among different cash, credit, and checking accounts (see "Advanced Bookkeeping"). Like Quicken, MYM can print checks and income statements. It can also print a balance sheet and graph budgeted expenses versus actual expenses. Despite this added flexibility, though, MYM does not require you to learn anything more about accounting than does Quicken.

Quicken and *Managing Your Money* are not the only simple finance programs on the market. MacMoney and Insight OneWrite, for instance, are also popular with small businesses. But both of these programs share Quicken's single-account limitation—without Quicken's simplicity. Unless you're running a retail business or a business with several employees, stick to programs like Quicken and *Managing Your Money* that are as simple as possible. Then, if your business outgrows them, you can change over to a more elaborate program at the new year, when most of your accounts start over at zero.

**On Your Own**

Automating phone calls, envelope printing, form letters, and bookkeeping are just a few of the many chores that the Mac can make easier. Don't put up with solutions that are more work than the original problem, but don't sit on your hands waiting for the ultimate solution, either. And as you chip away at your business challenges one by one, remember—the best solutions are simple, quick, and flexible.

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Cynthia W. Harriman is the author of *The Macintosh Small Business Companion* (Biddy, 1989), a guide to automating small businesses with Macs.
The Global Market.

Just a network away.
The Macworld Global Network.

The Macintosh international market is thriving. Macintosh users around the world spent seven billion dollars on hardware and software in 1989, and they will increase that number by one billion in 1990. Companies who move swiftly to target and reach these buying prospects will get a head start on winning big in the 1990's. Macworld magazine provides the solution...the Macworld Global Network.

The Macworld Global Network - seven international publications with a total readership of over one million Macintosh users and buyers - reaches the most lucrative markets in the world. While spanning the globe, the Network is the best way to target and penetrate these profitable international markets. And we will continue to expand into the most powerful Macintosh markets worldwide.

Don't miss out on the enormous buying power of the Macworld Global Network. Call your Macworld USA sales representative to open a world of new opportunities.
With a simple 11-digit code, you can access virtually every computer in your corporation.

No, this isn't an appeal to some bizarre group of computer hackers. Rather, it's an invitation to dial the number shown above. By doing so, we'll send you our comprehensive report on electronic mail technology. And you'll discover how easy it is to get people communicating across the entire corporation. Regardless of the hardware platform or electronic mail systems in place.

The reason, quite simply, is Microsoft® Mail version 2.0 for AppleTalk® networks has hooked up with the industry's leading connectivity vendors. Now, thanks to Soft-Switch it's possible to link Mail 2.0 to most major email systems, including PROFS®. While with Alisa Systems or Pacer Software, you can connect to VAX® based systems. Even use the VAX as a Mail 2.0 server. And through Touch Communications, enterprise-wide messaging with X.400 is just a gateway away.

So hook up with us. You'll find we're a solution worth tapping.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense®
Here's our list of the current shipping versions of Mac software at the time we went to press. We hope you'll find it useful. Because these days, keeping track of the latest CPU is tough enough.

**After Dark version 1.1** includes three new patterns: Puzzle, which divides the screen into a grid and then scrambles the pieces; NightLines, which generates patterns; and Doodles, an automatic doodling module. Berkeley Systems, 415/540-5555.

**$5 upgrade; $39.95 new.**

**Icon-It version 2.0** adds vertical icon bars, a grid system for the display of row-by-column icons, and an online help system. Tactic Software, 305/378-4110. $29 upgrade; $79 new.

**RagTime 3** does text processing in 14 languages, with spelling checkers and hyphenation dictionaries; includes spreadsheet and layout capabilities; can be used to produce business graphs; and is interactive with the spreadsheets from which data is extracted. Images may be scanned directly into RagTime. 3. Ragtime, 415/780-1800. $150 upgrade; $599 new.

**White Knight version 11** works with twelve different file transfer protocols and emulates TTY, VT52, VT100, and VT102 terminals. The FreeSoft Company, 412/846-2700. $35 upgrade; $139 new.

---

**PRODUCT UPDATES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Source</td>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-Cricket Frontend</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/2.1</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculator</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Set</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CspChecker</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curve</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K/4.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capture</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChromaVision</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>4MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client/Mac</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cusor</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursive2</td>
<td>2.05</td>
<td>2MB/20.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comment</td>
<td>2.02</td>
<td>1MB/4.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compare</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Command</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compositor</td>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>512K/2.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compactor</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Simply Accounting</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>4MB/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/4.0</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias Parent</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppleShare File Server</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aubox</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArchFake</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/4.0</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArchMail</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/4.0</td>
<td>$29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtImpoer</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtRoom</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCalc</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1MB/6.0</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoSave II</td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>512K/4.2</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCntr</td>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>512K/6.4</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoFax</td>
<td>1.02</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BackTo Basics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>512K/3.2</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball &amp; Stick</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billie</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>512K/6.0</td>
<td>$17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusinessFileWindow</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>512K/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BusinessTower</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>512K/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BrainBox</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brainbox</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brainbox</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brainbox</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>512K/2.0</td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
We need someone with the confidence of a surgeon, the dedication of a marathoner and the courage of an explorer.

We need someone to fill a unique job opening. Someone to spend two years in another country. To live and work in another culture. To learn a new language and acquire new skills. We need someone who wants to help improve other people's lives. Who's anxious to build lasting friendships. To gain memories and experience that will last a lifetime. And a sense of fulfillment few jobs can match.

We need a Peace Corps volunteer. Interested? The first step is easy. Call 1-800-424-8580, Ext. 93.

Peace Corps. The toughest job you'll ever love.
If you can think of better ways to spend your time than backing up your hard disk, you need Fastback II. It's the world's fastest and most reliable backup software for the Macintosh. It's also the easiest to use, with simplified file selection, adaptable data compression, advanced error correction and other features to make your backups fast and foolproof.

You can even schedule automated backups to take place at any chosen time. Even when you're otherwise occupied.

After all, you have better things to do.
One Of America's Best Run Companies Gives 95% Of Its Money To Charity.

CARE was recently named the best run, best managed charity in America.

We aren't surprised. 95% of every dollar we receive goes to help impoverished people. Only 5% goes to run our organization.

No other company could survive on margins like that. But a lot of starving people can.

---

**CARE**

We're Helping People Learn To Live Without Us.

1-800-242-GIVE

---

**PRODUCT UPDATES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>V.</th>
<th>Req.</th>
<th>Rev.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Personal Golf 2.0</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Reference</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Phone 1.1</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC/12/0.2</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pronto 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerStation 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerTouch 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practice Music 2.0</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Server 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro-Cite 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Compiler 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Image 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Programmer 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Online Companion 2.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propeller 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Free</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PuSh 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickPatch 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickTime 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickShare 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickShot 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RealTime 3.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read &amp; OCR 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Associate 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAM 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScheduleMaker 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scanner 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Cave 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>熟练 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartDraw 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartDraw 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartDraw 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftPCI Mac 2.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of changes since the previous release (indicating if it's a maintenance upgrade, upgrade price, minimum RAM and system software, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number) to Updates, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.
"Our business was going through the roof, but our old accounting system was holding us down.

"In the commercial roofing business, you have to be on top of things in the office, too. Accurate budgeting and planning are essential.

"But in the last five years, our business has really grown. And our stand-alone computers and simple accounting software system just couldn't handle it. We decided to switch to the Macintosh. And fortunately, our dealer showed us the Great Plains Accounting Series at the same time. It was just what we needed!

"It was so easy to learn and use, we didn't lose any time putting the system into place. And since it is fully-integrated and expandable, we've been able to add modules as our business required them.

"Adding Network Manager was easy—no data re-entry was necessary. And it gave us multi-user capability. Now, our people at eight different work stations can use Great Plains at the same time. And the customer assistance from Great Plains is excellent—the most responsive we've ever dealt with.

"We haven't even begun to use all the capabilities that Great Plains provides us. And we feel good about that. Take it from me—after you've outgrown one system, you don't make that mistake again."

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Please send me a free copy of 'Great Plains Success Stories,' featuring the #1 overall rated accounting package for small and medium-sized businesses.

Name: ____________________________

Company: __________________________

Address: __________________________

City: __________________ State: ______ Zip Code: ______

Business Phone: __________________

Mail To: Great Plains Software

Attn: Information Center

P.O. Box 9739, Fargo, ND 58109

Or call Toll-Free: 1-800-543-8275

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE

GROW YOUR BUSINESS ON GREAT PLAINS

*Sheldon Needle survey, 1990

Circle 156 on reader service card
Introducing the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. Don't take a Mac anywhere without one. Now you can print out a sudden revision, a quick letter, an instant overhead anywhere!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your Macintosh computer. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have the new Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. It's easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), prints PostScript®-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software, as well as presentation graphics. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. No printer in the world is quieter, smaller or lighter.

Go ahead, give in to temptation, call for the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada: 1 800 255-3434.
## Where to Buy

A Guide to Products Featured in This Issue

This listing provides companies and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to reader service card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reader Service</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>J</th>
<th>K</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
WHERE TO BUY

Reader Service
800/621-4806.
756 Integrated Solutions, Inc.;
215/337-2282.
757 Intercom Systems Corp.;
703/450-7117.
758 Interprete, Inc.; 303/431-
8991, 800/232-4687.
759 KeyWord Office Technologies;
403/250-
1770, 800/661-8101.
*List SpA; Piazza Mazzini 6,
Pisa, Italy 56100.
760 Mi Xin, Inc.;
415/664-0116.
761 Novell, Inc.; 801/379-
5900, 800/526-5463.
762 Odesta Corp.; 708/498-
5615, 800/323-5423.
763 Oracle Corp.; 415/598-
8000, 800/845-3267.
764 Orchid Technology; 415/-
683-0373, 800/767-2443.
765 Pacer Software, Inc.;
619/454-0656.
766 Software AG;
703/860-5050.
767 Sybase, Inc.; 415/596-
3500, 800/879-2273.
768 Techgnosis, Inc.;
407/997-6857.
* Telos Corp.;
213/450-2424.
769 Touch Communications, Inc.;
408/438-4800.
770 Touchstone Software Corp.;
213/598/7746,
800/531-0450.
771 White Pine Software, Inc.,
603/886-9090.
772 The Wolfgang Group, Inc.;
415/962-7100,
800/952-8649.
773 Managing Your Money
Meca Ventures, Inc.;
203/226-2400.
774 MapMaker Strategic Mapping,
Inc.; 408/985-7400.
775 MarkUp Mainstay;
818/991-6540.
776 MCI Mail MCI; 202/293-
4255, 800/444-6245.
777 MicroPhone II Software Ventures
Corp.; 415/644-3232.
* MicrosoftWorks Microsoft Corp.;
206/882-8080,
800/426-9400.
778 MicroTV Aapps Corp.,
408/735-8550.
MODEMS
780 Abaton, a Subsidiary of
Everex Systems; 415/683-
2226, 800/444-5321.
781 Apple Computer, Inc.;
408/996-1010.
782 Applied Engineering, Inc.,
213/241-6060.
783 Berkeley Hills Computer,
Inc.; 213/273-5710,
800/426-8166.
784 Bloom Corp.;
408/735-7800.
785 Bytom, Inc.; 415/685-
0700, 800/227-3254.
* Circuit Research Corp.;
603/680-4000.
786 Codex Corp.;
787 Computer Friends, Inc.;
503/626-2291,
800/547-3303.
* CRX/Anderson Jacobson;
408/435-8520.
* E-Tech Research Corp.;
800/423-6035.
789 E-MAC, a Division of
Everex Systems Inc.;
415/683-2335, 800/821-0806.
790 Gandalf Data, Inc.; 708/-
541-6060, 800/426-3253.
791 General DataComm, Inc.;
203/574-1118.
792 GVC Technologies, Inc.;
201/579-3630,
800/289-4821.
793 Hayes Microcomputer
Products, Inc.;
404/441-1617.
794 Intel, PCEO Division; 503/
629-7600, 800/538-3373.
795 Jasmine Technologies,
Inc.; 415/282-1111.
796 La Gie, Ltd.; 503/684-0143,
800/599-0143.
797 MacProducts USA; 512/
343-9560, 800/227-3475.
798 MacZone, Inc.;
800/248-0800.
799 Microcom, Inc.; 617/551-
1000, 800/922-8224.
800 MultiTech Systems, Inc.;
612/785-3500,
800/218-9717.
801 Novation/RJD Associates,
Inc.; 714/841-8791.
802 OmniTel, Inc.;
415/490-2202.
* Orchid Technology; 415/-
683-0373, 800/767-2443.
803 Practical Peripherals,
818/706-0333.
(continues)

PostScript®
on almost any printer
No Hardware Required
Supports Adobe® Type

$145

PostScript®
The smooth performer


30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

TScript is a registered trademark of TeleTypesetting Co. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Other products and names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. TScript was formerly called MacRP.

Exclusive European Distributor
Kagemu AG, Kurt Giek
Zurich, Switzerland
Tel: (01)123 23 95
Fax: (01)234 45 67

TeleTypesetting
617-734-9700

Circle 476 on reader service card.

Invest In Futures.
America's future is its children. The Boys & Girls Club helps our children achieve success for themselves and for America. Make a contribution today, so they can make one tomorrow.

BOYS & GIRLS CLUB

See us at SF MacWorld #5229
# PRODUCT INDEX

## Software

### Business
- Absolute Solutions, 386
- Adobe, 421
- Aldus, 160-161
- Beagle Brochures, 274
- Brown Bag Publishing, 270
- Checkmark, 441
- Farallon, 214
- Fox Software, 460
- Great Plains Software, 477
- Innovative Data Design, 383
- Inuit, 35
- Layered, 258
- Lifecode Systems, 429
- MHI Group, 144
- Mainstay, 572
- Mea, 203
- Microsoft, IFC-1-472
- Os2, 30
- Paradox, 358
- Paragon, 456
- Positiv Systems Software, 388
- Q1maker, 15
- Q1maker, 5
- Realtek, 237
- Timeslip, 60
- Tres佚sor Software, 495
- Zedcor, 143

### Vertical
- Absolute Solutions, 386
- Checkmark, 441
- Computer Logicos, 488
- Personal Training Systems, 25
- Presidio, 166
- Visual Information Dev., Inc., 28

### Data Management
- Actos, 229
- Brigham Softwiz, 151
- Os2, 169
- Siena Corporation, 146
- Zedcor, 143

### Word Processing
- Franklin SW (Proximity), 210
- Xpertise, 219
- Lifecode Systems, 429
- Paragon, 456
- Sonak Software, 388
- Q1maker, 5
- Virginia Systems Software, 162
- Zedcor, 143

### CAD/CAM
- Electronic Software, 12
- Graphsoft, Inc., 465
- Intergreph, 399
- Mathtools, Inc., 465
- Schnellenberger CAD/CAM, 452
- Visual Information Dev., Inc., 28

### Communication
- Beagle Brochures, 274
- CE Software, 439
- CheckFree Technologies, 439

### Fonts
- Adobe, 455
- Broderbund, 435
- Image Craft, 260, 260, 481
- Monotype, 420
- Postcraft International, 220
- TypeXpress, 410

### Graphics/Stock Publishing
- Adobe, 421
- Aldus, 160-161
- Adobe, 352
- Broderbund, 435
- Broderbund, 435
- Caere Corporation, 280-231
- Computer Associate (Krick)235-235
- Computer Friends, 210
- Decaloc, 412W
- Descha Software, 367
- Descha Software, 95
- Digital Vision, 486
- Engineer Software, 12
- Graphsoft, Inc., 465
- Image Craft, 260, 260, 481
- Innovative Data Design, 383
- Intergraph, 399
- Koida Macintosh, 232
- LaserJet, 487
- Lexpertise, 219
- Mass Micro Systems, 54
- Paradox, 358
- Postcraft International, 220
- Postcraft International, 488
- QMS/Laser Connection, 395
- Radon, 15-15
- RasterOps, 152-154
- RasterOps, 156-157
- Seiko Instruments, 9
- Shaen Corporation, 46
- Sharp Micro Systems, 146
- Siemens, 280-209
- Teleretyping, 480
- Timewatch, 19
- Virginia Systems Software, 162
- Visual Information Dev., Inc., 28

### Personal Business/Name
- Absolute Solutions, 386
- Charles Schwab & Co., Inc., 53
- CheckFree Technologies, 439
- Inuit, 35

### Entertainment
- Postcraft International, 220
- Postcraft International, 488

### Networking
- Alba Systems, 381B
- Beagle Brothers, 274
- Dijaya Communications, 217
- FARallon, 214

### Hardware

#### Computer Systems
- Apple Computer, 235-256
- Data Technology Corp., 420
- Dynamic, 141
- Hardware Express, 490
- MacFriends, 225
- MacFriends, 459
- Outbound Systems, 454B-454C

#### Printers
- Agfa-Compugraphic, 221-223
- Dickson, 178
- Hewlett Packard, 414-415
- Hewlett Packard, 416-417
- Lexcor, 149
- Mirror Technologies, 226-227
- NEC Technologies, 238-239
- QMS/Laser Connection, 395
- selenium, 213
- Zeronic, 397B
- Zeronic, 397B

### Boards

#### Computer Friends
- Dijaya Digital, 52
- IDS Systems, 556
- Mass Micro Systems, 54
- Microtek, 150
- National Semiconductor, 268
- Nobody Knows, 49W
- Panelite Sales International, 365
- RasterOps, 152-154
- RasterOps, 156-157

#### Supercam
- Ignite, 6-7
- diabetic, 52
- Dijaya Digital, 52
- IDS Systems, 556
- Mass Micro Systems, 54
- Microtek, 150
- National Semiconductor, 268
- Nobody Knows, 49W
- Panelite Sales International, 365
- RasterOps, 152-154
- RasterOps, 156-157

### Software Security Device
- Rainbow Technologies, 390
- Secure-It, 438
- Software Security, Inc., 468

### Input Devices
- Abaton, 142
- Abaton, 142
- Logitech, 348
- MacPro, 443
- Microtouch, 430-431
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more valuable information about the products which interest you.
There's no cost; no obligation.

Simply print your name, title, address (with zip), telephone number and fax number (if available).
Circle the numbers on the card for the products which interest you.
Mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results, fax to 413-637-4343.

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index. Products mentioned editorially can be found in the "Where to Buy" section.
WHERE TO BUY

Reader Service
004 Prometheus Products, Inc.; 505/264-0571, 800/477-3473.
005 Racal-Varid; 408/432-8008, 800/482-3427.
006 Shiva Corp.; 617/684-8500, 800/458-3550.
007 Supra Corp.; 503/967-9075, 800/727-8772.
009 UDS, Inc.; 205/721-8000.
010 Ven-Tel, Inc.; 408/346-7400, 800/538-5121.
011 Western DataCom Co., Inc.; 216/835-1510, 800/262-3311.
012 Xecom, Inc.; 408/954-6640.
013 Zoom Telephonics, Inc.; 617/423-1072, 800/666-6191.
014 MSF-3082Color/Gray Microtek; 213/321-2121, 800/654-4160.
016 M.Y.O.B. Telearow, Inc.; 201/334-1353,
                800/332-6062.
017 MyTimeManager MacShack Enterprises; 617/876-6343.
019 Official Airline Guides Official Airline Guides; 800/523-3557.
020 Panorama ProVue Development Corp.; 714/892-8199.
021 PersonalPress Silicon Beach Software, Inc.; 619/695-6956.
023 Phone Line Manager La Cic, Ltd.; 503/684-0143,
                800/599-0143.
024 PipeDream Electronic Arts; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.
026 Prodigy Prodigy Services Co.; 914/993-8727.
027 Publish-It Timeworks, Inc.; 312/948-9200, 800/535-9197.
028 QuarkStyle Quark, Inc.; 303/934-2211, 800/556-9563.
029 QuarkXPress Quark, Inc.; 303/934-2211, 800/556-9563.
030 QuarkXtras Quark, Inc.; 303/934-2211, 800/556-9563.
031 QuickBox Casandy & Greene, Inc.; 408/624-8716, 800/359-4920.
032 Quicken Intuit, Inc.; 415/322-0573, 800/624-8742.
033 RagTime RagTime USA; 415/780-1800.
034 ReadySetGo Letraset Graphic Design Software; 201/845-6100, 800/343-8973.
035 RemoteMouse Forté Communications, Inc.; 408/733-5100, 800/331-3903.
037 Retriever Exodus Software; 513/522-0011.
038 RollerMouse CH Products; 619/598-2518.
039 Rolodex CompuServe, Inc.; 614/457-8600.
040 SideKick Borland International; 408/438-8410, 800/331-0877.
041 SmartArt Emerald City Software, Inc.; 415/324-8080.
042 Smartcom II Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.; 404/441-1617.
043 Smartmodem 1200 Hayes (continues)

CHECK OUT THE 'EYES

Introducing the new ComputerEyes/Pro series video digitizers: Full 24-bit color capture for your Macintosh - only $449.95!
Easily captures beautiful color or b/w images from any video camera, VCR, etc. Use captured images in any desktop publishing program, with HyperCard, or any Macintosh print or image enhancement program (Studio/B, Digital Darkroom, PhotoMac, etc.) You won't believe your 'Eyes! Unbelievably easy to use - unbeatable image quality.

COMPUTER EYES

Circle 242 on reader service card.

Remember when computers were going to change the world?

Homelessness. Child abuse. Environmental disaster. Through CompuMentor, people who know how to solve computer problems are matched up with resourceful, exciting organisations working to solve human problems.
In the last two years, we’ve put computers to work for more than 200 non-profits in the San Francisco Bay Area. Now it’s possible for you to replicate this miracle in your own area.
For your free start-up kit, just write or call our director, Daniel Ben-Horin. Individual and corporate support is also welcome.
Together, we can make sure computers keep their promise.

CompuMentor

| 875 20th Street, Second Floor, San Francisco, California 94109 | ()203-264-6888 | ()415-780-1800 | ()800-599-0143 |

MACWORLD • MAY 1990
DesignStudio™
The New Standard for Page Design

Absolute Precision
Creative Flexibility
Easy Power

Your wait is over. DesignStudio page design software from Letraset delivers complete creative freedom balanced with sophisticated text and graphic capabilities. It's unsurpassed features such as a built-in word processor, drawing and object manipulation tools.

Power Annexes - DesignScript and DesignStudio Separator.

Chances are, if you're a design or publishing professional you probably fall into one of three categories. 1. You're using a desktop publishing program that's easy to work with but doesn't meet your professional typographic and page design standards. 2. You're using a powerful program that's difficult to learn and painful to use. 3. You're waiting until someone combines power and ease of use.

Your wait is over. DesignStudio page design software from Letraset delivers complete creative freedom balanced with sophisticated text and graphic capabilities. It's unsurpassed features which include a built-in word processor, drawing and object manipulation tools, add-on Annexes for extended functionality, special drivers for optimal Postscript™ output plus DesignStudio Separator for professional page separations make DesignStudio a production powerhouse.

DesignStudio is the new standard against which all others will be judged. It's the next generation page design and production tool.

Only from Letraset, the leading supplier of tools for design and visual communication. See Letraset's Studio Line products at your local Authorized Letraset Reseller.*

Letraset®, DesignStudio, ColorStudio, DimensionStudio, FontStudio, Letrascan, and Letrascan are trademarks of Eschwe Pendelton Corporation in the United States, Letrascan Canada Ltd. in Canada, and of Eschwe Letrascan Limited elsewhere and are proudly protected by registration.

Advisory: This trademark is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

This advertisement was created and produced using Letrascan Graphic Design Software.

*Complete Studio Line Also Available on CD-ROM.
Exactly What You've Always Expected... from the Leader in Font Enhancement Software!

Featuring:
- 110 effects, including circles, arcs and motion effects
- Absolutely no programming
- On-screen representation (WYSIWYG)
- Output on dot matrix printers
- Color support
- Cut, paste and export to most other programs
- Use with any PostScript or bitmap font
- Up to 4999 point size
- Tiling capabilities
- Complete background generator/editor
- Kerning
- Horizontal scaling (stretch/condense)
- Rulers (picas, inches, decimals, centimeters and pixels)
- Skew/rotate
- Character control (opaque to transparent)
- Save multiple EPSF files

...all this and much, much more in one complete package for only $249.95!

Output on any printer
...$100 to $100,000
...Dot Matrix to High Resolution Laser Printers.

See your local dealer or contact:

Postcraft International, Inc.
27811 Avenue Hopkins, Suite 6, Valencia, CA 91355
(805) 257-1797

Macintosh TO UNISYS MAINFRAME CONNECTIVITY

The Personal Emulation Package (PEP®) allows a Macintosh to emulate the entire family of UNISYS (Sperry) terminals (UVT12X and UTS 20, 30, and 40) for connectivity to Series 1100/2200 and System 80 mainframes. PEP features multi-session support, integrated printing, line monitor to disk, cut & paste, macro-key programming and a fully dynamic configuration. PEP supports both synchronous and asynchronous communication via multiplexers or modems.

Try PEP, the leader in UNISYS connectivity since 1984. To order call 1-800-829-2810
More companies already have it.

The Netway® Mac-to-
Mainframe Advantage has
made our family of SNA
gateways the Fortune 500's number
one solution for IBM® main-
frame connectivity. And no
wonder.

The Netway family is
the only LAN solution to
Macintosh® 3270
connectivity. Its LAN approach requires no
additional expensive coax
cable, coax cards or IBM con-
trol units. All you need is an
existing LAN and Netway. No
matter what Macs you use.
No matter what LAN environ-
ment: LocalTalk, Ethernet® or
Token Ring."

Supporting up to 16 con-
current users, Netway 1000 is
the gateway of choice for small
workgroups. Or if you need
a company-wide solution,
choose the Netway 2000. This
powerful, multiple-LAN sys-
tem provides AppleTalk™
Routing and up to 64 concur-
rent 3270 users.
Not only does Netway pro-
vide the highest performance
LAN-to-mainframe con-
nectivity, it's also the most
cost-effective. Average cost per
3270 session with Netway is
$160. Other IBM mainframe
3279 extended color and
attributes.
And with our rich set of
APIs, you can also customize
applications for Macintosh-
like access to mainframe data.
Products such as CL1™ (and
CLEARAccess™), MitemView™
and MacPROFF™ already use
our APIs to provide solutions
that fit your needs.

To find out more about the
industry's most popular 3270
solution and how you can
get it on our no-risk purchase
plan, call: 800-TRI-DATA; in
California, 408-727-3270. Or
write: Tri-Data Systems, Inc.,
3270 Scott Boulevard, Santa
Clara, CA 95054-3011.

The Mac-to-Mainframe
Advantage is all yours.
Macintosh Color Systems

SE/30
Macintosh SE/30
2 MB RAM
40 MB Quantum
24-Bit Color Card
Apple Color Monitor
Extended Keyboard
$4,999.00

IIcx
Macintosh IIcx
8 MB RAM
80 MB Quantum
24-Bit Color Card
Apple Color Monitor
Extended Keyboard
$5,999.00

IIci
Macintosh IIci
16 MB RAM
Cache Card
170 MB Quantum
24-Bit Color Card
19" Trinitron Monitor
Extended Keyboard
$12,999.00

Animation, color pre-press, or multi-media, our experienced sales consultants will help you configure a system that’s both functional and affordable. The absolute lowest prices, toll free technical support, no credit card surcharge, and no sales tax (outside Texas) - Call us today for the best deal on color systems!

1-800/622-4739
HARDWARE EXPRESS
6800 Westgate Blvd., Suite 139 Dept. 325, Austin, TX 78745

Prices subject to change (usually down). Although we are not an authorized Apple dealer, we will repair or replace any Apple equipment within its warranty. All merchandise is guaranteed new, unused, and covered by original manufacturers' warranty. Apple, "Macintosh", "Quantum", and "Trinitron" are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 509 on reader service card.

The next discovery could be yours... on an EARTHWATCH expedition

Working with volunteers of all ages, help monitor coral reef in Belize... Help survey Inca architecture and landscaping in mountainous Peru... Help an archaeologist survey a newly discovered Maya ceremonial center.

Dozens of expeditions on six continents
Right now, over 100 Earthwatch expeditions are being mounted in every scientific discipline, bound for points throughout the world. They’ll be led by outstanding people, scientists who need your help. As a team member, you’ll be helping to fund the expedition you accompany.

You can expect an intense learning experience with a lot of challenges. You’ll be taught in the field by professionals. A background in science isn’t necessary. You’ll learn as you go.

Join Earthwatch as a member
As an Earthwatch member, you’ll receive a subscription to Earthwatch Magazine, the colorful chronicle of Earthwatch activities throughout the world. It contains descriptions and photos of all the expeditions. You’ll also receive the Expedition News, the quarterly report of the latest findings from the field and news of upcoming expeditions.

You don’t have to go on an expedition to be an Earthwatch member. But you do have to be an Earthwatch member to go on an expedition.

Don’t delay. Whatever your interest, it all begins with membership. Your tax-deductible contribution of $25 will make you a member.

EARTHWATCH
(617) 926-8200
Dept. 900 • Box 403 • Watertown, MA 02272

Circle 509 on reader service card.
LEARN HOW TO JUMP-START A LIFE.

Learn Red Cross CPR.

MAC SYSTEMS

SO!... It Didn't Fit.
They Weren't Your Source,
and They Weren't Your Mac's
Friend. Maybe you should
be looking for new friends!

Take The Express™

TEXAS EXPRESS

SE/30
SE/30, 105mb Quantum,
5mb RAM, Extended Keyboard
$4,049.

MAC IICx
Mac IICx, 40 mb Internal, 8 bit color,
5 mb RAM, Extended Keyboard
Magnavox Color Monitor,
$5,099.

MAC IICi
IICi, 105mb Quantum internal,
5mb RAM, Apple 13" RGB Monitor,
Apple Extended Keyboard
$6,349.

ACCELERATORS

NOVY Quik-30
Go With System 7.0!
For Macintosh 512KE, Plus & SE
Motorola 68030 16mhz Processor, PMMU
Quick 030 16mhz $699
Quick 030 25mhz $999

OTHER MAC-STUF

8 Bit 13/14" Color Card $339
RasterOps 264 Board $599
MicroTek Scanners Call
Quantum 40,80,105 $365, 615, 669
One Meg SIMMs $73

Toll Free Technical Support

No Surcharge

1-800-MAC-STUF
9000 Lodge Court • Austin, Texas 78758
(800) 622-7883 • FAX (512) 339-6950

Circle 442 on reader service card.

SONY

SONY

TEXAS EXPRESS

SE/30
SE/30, 105mb Quantum,
5mb RAM, Extended Keyboard
$4,049.

MAC IICx
Mac IICx, 40 mb Internal, 8 bit color,
5 mb RAM, Extended Keyboard
Magnavox Color Monitor,
$5,099.

MAC IICi
IICi, 105mb Quantum internal,
5mb RAM, Apple 13" RGB Monitor,
Apple Extended Keyboard
$6,349.

ACCELERATORS

NOVY Quik-30
Go With System 7.0!
For Macintosh 512KE, Plus & SE
Motorola 68030 16mhz Processor, PMMU
Quick 030 16mhz $699
Quick 030 25mhz $999

OTHER MAC-STUF

8 Bit 13/14" Color Card $339
RasterOps 264 Board $599
MicroTek Scanners Call
Quantum 40,80,105 $365, 615, 669
One Meg SIMMs $73

Toll Free Technical Support

No Surcharge

1-800-MAC-STUF
9000 Lodge Court • Austin, Texas 78758
(800) 622-7883 • FAX (512) 339-6950

Circle 442 on reader service card.

Call Quantum
40,80,105 $365, 615, 669
One Meg SIMMs $73

Toll Free Technical Support

No Surcharge

1-800-MAC-STUF
9000 Lodge Court • Austin, Texas 78758
(800) 622-7883 • FAX (512) 339-6950

Circle 442 on reader service card.

Call Quantum
40,80,105 $365, 615, 669
One Meg SIMMs $73

Toll Free Technical Support

No Surcharge

1-800-MAC-STUF
9000 Lodge Court • Austin, Texas 78758
(800) 622-7883 • FAX (512) 339-6950

Circle 442 on reader service card.

Call Quantum
40,80,105 $365, 615, 669
One Meg SIMMs $73

Toll Free Technical Support

No Surcharge

1-800-MAC-STUF
9000 Lodge Court • Austin, Texas 78758
(800) 622-7883 • FAX (512) 339-6950

Circle 442 on reader service card.
PRINTERS & MONITORS

Dot Matrix

Selkoshal Imagewriter/Mac Compatible $215

EPSON Letter Quality Printers

LQ-510* (24 PIN) $328
LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050, LQ-2550 Call
EPSON LQ Printer Software $59
(*Requires Serial Card)

Hard Drives

CMS Externals

MacStack 20...32ms $398
MacStack 30...28ms $488
MacStack 45...28ms $548
MacStack 60...38ms $648
MacStack 80...28ms $748
PD 100...25ms $898
PD 170...18ms $1498
44 Megabyte Removable $798

CMS Internals

(SE, II, Icx, IIc) 40 Megabyte $448
100 Megabyte $848
200 Megabyte $1498

UNIMAC Kits

Call Cutting Edge 800K Drive $149

Tape Back-up Systems

CMS TS-60...60 Meg $698
CMS TS-150...150 Meg $798

Kodak Printer

Portable M150 $528

E-Machines

Big Picture Z-21 $1798
Big Picture Z-21 IQ $2598
Big Picture T-16 color $2898
Big Picture T-19 color $4398

NEC MacSync $498

Radius

Full Page Display $1095
Other Models Call

Raster Ops

Colorboard 264/2 $699
Boards/Monitors Call

Sigma Designs

Pageview SE 15" $798
Silverview 21" $1598
Silverview 21" (GS) $2398

Sony 1304 $699

Datadesk Keyboard

Mac 101 or ADB version $129

Keytronics Keyboard

MacPro $119

Modems

Beverly Hills 2400 External $129
Beverly Hills 2400 Internal $299

Monitors

Magnavox 14" Color Mac Display $509
640 x 480 Resolution
Fine Dot Pitch, Tilt & Swivel Base

Hewlett Packard PaintJet $1298

Hewlett Packard
H.P. Deskwriter
300 d.p.i. $849

Radius

Full Page Display $1095
Other Models Call

Gamma Designs

Pageview SE 15" $798
Silverview 21" $1598
Silverview 21" (GS) $2398

Sony 1304 $699

Datadesk Keyboard

Mac 101 or ADB version $129

Keytronics Keyboard

MacPro $119

Modems

Beverly Hills 2400 External $129
Beverly Hills 2400 Internal $299

Computer professionals since 1975.

1-800-426-8166
Fax Machine From Beverly Hills
(213)675-2522 (213)273-3710

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

SHIPPING
All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge $4.00

Circle 5 on reader service card
INTRODUCING...

PERSONAL HOTLINE

Market Timing & Technical Analysis Software
Stocks, Futures, Indexes & Spreads...
One program, one low price

- Superior Graphics & Speed
  A complete array of precision charts at your fingertips including Daily, Weekly and Monthly Bar Charts. Even Point & Figure Charts.

- Proven Technical Studies
  All studies are overlaid on the charts for easy comparison and include: Stochastics, RSI, Linear Regression, Pivot Points, Moving Averages, Trend Analysis, Trading Bands, Gann Angles and more.

- Trading Recommendations
  Entry, Exit and Stop-loss prices based on trend and chart pattern recognition. Decision support when and where you need it most.

- Option Pricing & Analysis
  Contingent pricing based on Black-Scholes – we even calculate real and implied volatility.

- Easy, Low Cost, Data Access
  Our communications software is included and currently supports 5 major services. Or update from your keyboard, either way we'll save you time and money.

TRENDSETTER
Software
Available for your Macintosh Today!
P.O. Box 6481, Santa Ana, CA 92706
714/547-5005 800/825-1852

Always ahead of the competition.

Circle 495 on reader service card.

Having Problems With Your Subscription?
Please let us know.

Phone toll-free 800/525-0643.
From Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and outside the U.S., please phone 303/447-9330.

Portable Hard Drives

- Compact, measures only 2” x 5” x 7”
- Lightweight, under 3lbs.
- Durable 60 G shock rating

- 110-220 volt power supply option inside drive case
- Quiet connection cooled
- Fast, 12ms access

40 Quantum’ 599.00
80 Quantum’ 849.00
100 Conner’ 899.00
105 Quantum’ 999.00
200 Maxtor’ 1599.00
International Power 50.00
Carrying Case 290.00

The Affordable Portable
120 Saratoga Ave., Ste. 82, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Call us today for your free 30-day trial.

(408) 983-1127

Circle 224 on reader service card
Sale!

MacLand

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices good through May 1990

Unbelievable Quality
Unbeatable Price

Ricoh Laser 6000/PS
Postscript Laser Printer

- Adobe Postscript Version 50.5
- 35 Resident Fonts
- Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and European
- One Year Warranty with first 90 days on site

- Incredible Blacks and Clear Fine Lines
- Two Megabytes of RAM Expandable to Four Megabytes
- Optional Two Bin Automatic Paper Tray Available

Retail Price
$3,499.
Introductory Price
$2,495.

RICOH

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express.

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

1. Price — Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

2. Delivery — We offer Same Day Shipping on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!

3. Technical Support — MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the highest quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

---

External

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>20 Megabyte</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 20 32ms</td>
<td>$769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerDrive 20 40ms</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20 40ms</td>
<td>$925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30 Megabyte</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 30 28ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 30 32ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerDrive 30 40ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 31 40ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Quantum Hard Disk Drives

Industry leading Quantum quality, dependability and fast access speeds at affordable prices. Backed by our Two Year Warranty all Quantum drives come complete with cables and software.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>40 Megabyte</th>
<th>60 Megabyte</th>
<th>80 Megabyte</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 45 28ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 45 28ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerDrive 45 40ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 40 10ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 46 40ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>60 Megabyte</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 60 28ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 60 40ms</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerDrive 60 28ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 62 29ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>80 Megabyte</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 80 28ms</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 81 28ms</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerDrive 80 28ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80 10ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Quantum Technical Support

Recover Quantum quality for large storage needs. These drives feature cache speeds as fast as 28ms. Complete with a year warranty. All drives come complete with appropriate brackets and cables as well as system and formatting software. One year warranty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20 Megabyte</th>
<th>30 Megabyte</th>
<th>40 Megabyte</th>
<th>60 Megabyte</th>
<th>80 Megabyte</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20 40ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 30 28ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements Pro 30 32ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 31 40ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

SuperDrive

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>100-170 Megabyte</th>
<th>300-600 Megabyte</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 10ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 120 15ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 120 15ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 120 15ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 170 15ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 170 15ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 170 15ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 170 15ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

SE, SE30 & IIcx, Iicx Internals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20 Megabyte</th>
<th>30 Megabyte</th>
<th>40 Megabyte</th>
<th>60 Megabyte</th>
<th>80 Megabyte</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cach Systems 30 28ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements Pro 30 32ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 31 40ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$375</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 40 10ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 46 40ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantum 60 Megabyte</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80 10ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 10ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 120 15ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 200 30ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantum 100-170 Megabyte</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 150 15ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 150/150</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape 10ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis-MacWren 170 16ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 150 15ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$669</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 150 15ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$549</td>
<td>$669</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantum 300-600 Megabyte</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements Pro 300 16ms</td>
<td>$5,219</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements Pro 600 16ms</td>
<td>$5,199</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis-MacWren 170 16ms</td>
<td>$5,199</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 150 15ms</td>
<td>$5,199</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis-MacWren Runner 220 10.7ms</td>
<td>$5,199</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON ALL IMPRIMIS, QUANTUM, AND SEagate HARD DISK DRIVES

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802
Removables/Tape Back-Ups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Memory Upgrades</th>
<th>Call.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One Meg SIMMS</td>
<td>Mac Portable Memory Now Available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Abaton 300/5 W/Interface</th>
<th>$1,259.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abaton 300/5 GS W/Interface</td>
<td>$1,475.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter</th>
<th>$849.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Monitors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Magnavox 14&quot; Color Display</th>
<th>$489.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NEC MacSync 14&quot; Color Monitor</td>
<td>$509.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Memory Upgrades

One Meg SIMMS

Mac Portable Memory Now Available.

Scanners

Abaton 300/5 W/Interface
Abaton 300/5 GS W/Interface
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet
Micromak MS II Sheet Feed
Micromak MSF 300GS
Micromak MSF 300Z - Color

Printers

Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter

Monitors

Magnavox 14" Color Display
NEC MacSync 14" Color Monitor

Removables/Tape Back-Ups

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>44 Megabyte Removables</th>
<th>$839.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerDrive 44 25ms</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
<th>40-150 Megabyte Tape Back-Ups</th>
<th>$769.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cache 150 Tape</td>
<td>$699.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SyQuest Removable Cartridges

(Will fit any 44 Removable Drive) $195.

Ricoh Laser 6000/PS

The 6000/PS provides all of the power and performance that you'll ever need to get the job done. The Adobe PostScript Laser Printer can do letter, legal, envelopes, transparencies, and European paper sizes. Backed with a solid One Year Warranty. An unbelievable price of $2,495. this month!

Kodak

Diacom Portable Printer
Ricoh

Ricoh PostScript Laser Printer
Qume

Crystal Print Publisher

ScriptEN Postscript Laser Printer

Crystal Print Publisher

The 1996 MacUser Editor's Choice Award Winner is shining fast! If you are looking for a quality laser printer at an affordable price look no more. Qume's Crystal Print Publisher is the answer.

Qume

Qume 14" Color Monitor
Qume Portrait Monitor SE, II, IIC, IIC

radius®

Full Page Display
Two Page Display
Two Page GrayScale
Two Page Color

RasterOps

RasterOps ClearVue Mac II
RasterOps 10" ClearVue SE
RasterOps 19" ClearVue/ GS

Qume

Gray Scale
RasterOps 16" 108 + Color System
RasterOps 19" 108 + Color System

Microtek Scanners

If you're serious about scanning, this is your scanner. Choose from 64 to 256 shades of gray or 8-bit color in flatbed or sheet feed formats. Microtek gives users the option of an external or built-in dual SCSI ports for added flexibility and convenience. The Microtek 300GS and 400GS include Digital Distortion and Super Paint. The 300Z color scanner adds Photo Mac Edit. One year warranty.

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
**Hard Disk Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 31</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 46</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 62</td>
<td>$475</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 81</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

ON SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping.

---

**RasterOps Color Monitors**

Choose between 16" and 19" Trinitron Color Monitors from Raster Ops, the premiere manufacturer of large screen color displays. Whether you require 8, 24 or 32 bit color, you can be assured the end result will be crystal clear high resolution images. Our prices include the card, cables and software. One year warranty.

**Modems/Fax Modems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Fax Modem 4800 Baud</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Fax Modem 9600 Baud</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 2400 External</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802

Circle 264 on reader service card
**HARDWARE**

- **APPLE**
  - Apple Leasing Available!...
  - AAPS Corporation...
  - Mac 2400 with SmartBoard II...
- **ABATON**
  - Interfax modem: 124MB...
  - Interfax modem: 246MB...
- **ALTRA**
  - Felix the Mouse...
  - AOX Double-Time...
- **BEST DATA**
  - SmartData One...
- **CUTTING EDGE**
  - 30-Meg Hard Drive...
  - 45-Meg Hard Drive...
  - 50-Meg Removable...
  - B00K 2000...
  - Motion 19" Monochrome...
- **DATADESK**
  - Mac 101 Keyboard...
- **E MACHINES**
  - Picture Z210...
  - Jett XL...
  - Jett Writer...
- **EMACHINES**
  - Nova 40...
  - Nova 40...
  - Removable Hard Drive Card...
- **MICROTEK**
  - MicroScan...
  - ImageReader...
- **ORCHID TECHNOLOGY**
  - MacClassic II...
  - MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud...
- **PYRAMID**
  - MacClassic II...
  - MacFax/Modem 9600 Baud...
- **SHARP**
  - JX-490 Color Scanner...
  - JX-330 Color Scanner...
  - Color Printers...
- **SPECIAL R**
  - ME300Z...
  - ME7000...
  - ME8000...
- **SIMMS**
  - SIMMs 100, 80, 70...
  - SIMMs...
  - SIMMs...
  - SIMMs...
  - SIMMs...
- **SHIVA**
  - EthernetCat...
  - EthernetCat...
- **SUPRA**
  - 1200 baud External Modem...
  - 1440 Modem...
- **SYSTEMGATE**
  - SonyQuad...
  - SonyQuad...
  - SonyQuad...
  - SonyQuad...
  - SonyQuad...
- **THUNDERWARE**
  - ThunderScan 5.0...
  - ThunderScan 5.0...
  - ThunderScan 5.0...
- **TOCHIBA**
  - CD Rom...
  - CD Rom...
- **TOTAL SYSTEMS**
  - Gemini card...
  - Gemini card...
  - Gemini card...
  - Gemini card...
  - Gemini card...
  - Gemini card...
- **PLI (PERIPHERAL LAND)**
  - Honeywell 40 Removable Hard Drive...
  - Honeywell 40 Removable Hard Drive...
  - Honeywell 40 Removable Hard Drive...
- **PROMETHEUS**
  - Prometheus...
  - Prometheus...
- **QUANTEK**
  - Crystal Print Publisher...
  - Crystal Print Publisher...
- **DATADESCHI-MAC**
  - Mac 512...
  - Mac 512...
  - Mac 512...
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

**POLICIES**

- Visa, Mastercard, & AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax.
- Items subject to change without notice.
- Sales tax includes UPS, handling, and packaging.
- Returns defective software will be replaced immediately upon return.
- California residents will be charged sales tax.
- New Products are subject to change without notice.
- Visa, Mastercard, & AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax.
- Items subject to change without notice.
- Sales tax includes UPS, handling, and packaging.
- Returns defective software will be replaced immediately upon return.
- California residents will be charged sales tax.
- New Products are subject to change without notice.

**INTENSIVE CARE**

- SIMMs 70 nanoseconds...
- Megaphotos and Gemini special...
- $300 discount when purchased together!
War on outrageous storage prices! With POWERDrive you can choose a storage system that is perfect for your specific needs -- at a price that will shock you.

You've never had so many hard drive choices! Not only can you choose price, megabyte and access time, but you can also pick the brand you prefer. Plus, every POWERDrive includes a free copy of "Disk Manager Mac" from Ontrack, a $69.95 value.

Shop around! We think you'll agree that Hard Drives International's award-winning service, low prices and outstanding engineering makes for a HOT deal - not one that will burn you!

So when it comes to making a choice, make the obvious one. POWERDrive.
THE MAC-EXPRESS
ADVANTAGE

• FREE SHIPPING on all products
• GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES on all in-stock items
• QUALIFIED personnel will help you find the right products
• We welcome EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE and AEROSPACE purchase orders

OMNIPAGE

$510

MICROTEK MSF300-2 SCANNER
WITH INTERFACES: PHOTOMAG, EDIT, SUPERPRINTS, AND DIGITAL COPYPROOF

$1798

HARD DRIVES

CM9 External 3.5MB ....... 425
CM9 Extended 3.5MB ... 475
CM9 Large Hard Drives CALL
CM9 Removable 4MB ....... 795
Quantum 4MB Ext Int ....... 545
Quantum 16MB Ext ....... 875
Quantum 32MB Ext ....... 975
Quantum 64MB Ext ....... 1295
MicroTech Hard Drives (All Drives come with cables and software) CALL

1-800-222-2808

4451-B REDONDO BEACH BLVD. LAWNSDALE, CA 90260

MAIL ORDERS AND P.O.S. PLEASE CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES

Practical Solutions

Cordless Mouse

$97

Circle 498 on reader service card
1MB SIMM's 70/80/100 ns $199
4MB SIMM's $349
Lifetime Manufacturer's Warranty!
Laptop SIMM's $24
256K SIMMs $139
Magic SCI $395
128K-512K Upgrade $149
128K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade $295
512K-2048K (2 MB) Upgrade $299
512K-4096K (4 MB) Upgrade $599
800K Drive and ROM's $299
SE/30 Upgrade $1399

MAGICNET
100% Flash Box, Phone Net, Local Talk compatible $19.99

ACCELERATORS 020/030
16 mhz 68030 +, SE $399
25 mhz 68030 +, SE $499
16 mhz 68020 SE $499
25 mhz 68020 SE $895
E20XX 68020 SE $999
68881, 68882 Co-Proessors $125/$199
PMU-6851 $179
030 Available now. Call for more info.
Run System 7.0 on 512, Mac + and SE

SOFTWARE
4th Dimension 469
Adobe ATOMATM Plus 5/0/108
Adobe Fonts 40% off! $185
Adobe Photoshop call
AfterDark call
Canvas 185
DOS Moniter 50
FileFinder 2.0 319
Graphmatic call
Hunt for Red October 20
Husky X8 269
Link + 124
Microclone II 217
MiniCed+ 2.0 517
Model Shop 379
OmniPage 545
PageMaker 4.0 499
Quick&Press 2.12 475
Quicx 36
Revertex 154
SNAX 15
SimCity 23
SoftPC 286
Substitution II 24
SUM II 44
Surface 3D 289
TOPS 3.0 189
TypeAlign 27
TypeShyler 118
White Knight 75
Word Master 249
WordPerfect call

SYSTEMS
SE 1.44 1795
SE2 1.44 2799
IIC 1.44 2849
IIC 2 1184
Laptop 4399

All systems and peripherals available. Call for best prices.

HARDWARE
Accelerators
Dove Marathon 300 960
Orchid Mac Sport 960
Co-Proessors
68881 FMU 149
68881 16 Mhz 125
68881 25 Mhz 225
68881 33 Mhz 499
68881 40 Mhz 595

Digitizers
Audio Magic $199
Calcomp Wiz $125
Canon Zapshot $199
Digital Virals BW or Color $199
Falcon Mac Recorder 255
Kuta ISADB Tablet $349
Kuta Studio 570
Personal Vision 2115
Summographics Bit Pad + 319

Fans
Kensington System Saver se 51
Mobius Fanery 57
Mobius SE Silent 33

Mice/Keyboards
A+ Optical Std or ADB 597/77
Adalab ProPoint 84
Adv. Graves Mouseslick 64
CH Rollemouse 100
Cordless Mouse 97
Cutting Edge Mac 101 Kbd 134
Dayna섯 Mac 101 Kbd 134
Kentucky TurboMouse 109
Keybonyx MacPro 49
Kraft ADB 48

Modems/Network
Abaton Interface 2496 $412
Heyes 2400/2500 int 399/499
Magic 2400/2400Fax 97/99

Printers
HP Deskwriter 739
HP LaserJet II Laserjet IIcall
Magic Laser Printer 300dpi 399
Macintosh Color 300dpi 795
MacscapeColorScript 795
Queue Script Pen 3195
SeikoDot Matrix Printer 210

Printers/Networker
Freedom Of The Press 259
Global Link Express 149
Orange Micro Grappler LX 125

SOFTWARE
Acceeleators
Dove Marathon 300 960
Orchid Mac Sport 960
Co-Proessors
68881 FMU 149
68881 16 Mhz 125
68881 25 Mhz 225
68881 33 Mhz 499
68881 40 Mhz 595

Digitizers
Audio Magic 999
Calcomp Wiz 125
Canon Zapshot 199
Digital Virals BW or Color 199
Falcon Mac Recorder 255
Kuta ISADB Tablet 349
Kuta Studio 570
Personal Vision 2115
Summographics Bit Pad + 319

Fans
Kensington System Saver se 51
Mobius Fanery 57
Mobius SE Silent 33

Mice/Keyboards
A+ Optical Std or ADB 597/77
Adalab ProPoint 84
Adv. Graves Mouseslick 64
CH Rollemouse 100
Cordless Mouse 97
Cutting Edge Mac 101 Kbd 134
Dayna섯 Mac 101 Kbd 134
Kentucky TurboMouse 109
Keybonyx MacPro 49
Kraft ADB 48

Modems/Network
Abaton Interface 2496 $412
Heyes 2400/2500 int 399/499
Magic 2400/2400Fax 97/99

Printers
HP Deskwriter 739
HP LaserJet II Laserjet IIcall
Magic Laser Printer 300dpi 399
Macintosh Color 300dpi 795
MacscapeColorScript 795
Queue Script Pen 3195
SeikoDot Matrix Printer 210

Printers/Networker
Freedom Of The Press 259
Global Link Express 149
Orange Micro Grappler LX 125

HARDWARE
Scanners
A-Zodiac 1099
Adobe ScanIt 1350
HP ScanJet 1650
Logitech MagLite 1925
Microtek MS300S 1529
Microtek MS300S 2613
Microtek MS300S workface 1529
Sharp JX-100 719
Sharp JX-300 3199
Sharp JX-450 529
LightingScan 399
foreachScan 179
Storage
CMOS 32SD 399
CMOS 323 459
CD Tech Fos Drive 2.0Call
Microware 2.0Call

ORDERING
Orders ONLY: 1-800-622-3475
Info/Tecl Supp: 1-512-343-9441
Fax: 1-512-343-6141
Singapore: 65 250 3423
Orders ONLY:
7.00am - 7:00pm M-F
10am - 6pm S-S CST
Tech Support Hours:
9am - 5pm, M-F CST
Minimum Order: $100
Prices subject to change.
Payment: Visa, MasterCard,
American Express, Optima (no surcharge),
company & personal checks, CDD,
& Company & Institution PO's.
Orders ONLY:
Not 15. Not AmEx on
Terms: Cards not charged
and over 2500 call:
$5000 maximum on
$45.00
CD's.
Tax: Texas residents add 7.7%
Shipping: $5.00 - Economy,
OEM, UPS, US Mail.
Leasing: Orders over $2500 call.

MacProducts USA
1-800-MAC-DISK

19" B&W Monitor - 2 Page Display.
72 dpi, 78hz. Includes card for
+ SE, SE/30, II, IIx, IIx $899
Plus Version $999
13" & 14" 100% Apple Compatible
8 bit color $299
13" 8 bit color card for SE/30 $399
19" 8 bit color card for Mac II series $799
19" 32 bit color card Mac II series $2995

SmartCACHE
• SCSI Disk Cache
• Tracks your history and optimizes
using 64 caching algorithms
• Cuts 30-50% off the access time
of any SCSI hard drive
• Write through cache for
maximum data integrity

$99

MACMODEM
100% Hayes Compatible - Auto Dial/
Auto Answer 2400/1200/300 Baud
- 2-Year Warranty $99
MagicFax Modem $139

MAGIC DRIVE TAPE
20 megabyte $389 $449
30 megabyte $399 $479
Quantum 40 $475 $589
Quantum 80 $699 $899
Quantum 105 $749 $899
45 megabyte $475 $599
45 mb Removable $799
45 mb Cartridges, ea $89
60 megabyte $649 $799
80 megabyte $699 $899
60 mb Tape Backup with/Retrospect $695
150 mb Tape Backup with/Retrospect $895
1.2 gig Tape Backup $2995
2.5 gig Tape Backup $4995
100 mb CDC $850 $995
150 mb CDC $1395 $1495
380 mb Magic Drive $1295 $1395
600 mb CDC $2800 $2950
600 mb DVD/Write Opt Drive $1395

DISPLAY SOLUTIONS
MAGIC Drive 91 - "The Fastest Unit
Tested" - MacUser $$$

We have over 4,000 products for your Mac.

8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475

Circle 445 on reader service card
MacTel Technology Corp.

"INDEX" MEMORY MODULES

$72

1Mb Surface Mount, Low Profile
- 80ns / 70ns SIMMs
- Gold Contacts and Traces
- Lifetime Warranty

DIP SIMMs available on request

256K SIMMs ........................................... $22
1Mb SIMM (w/ MacTel RAM Cache/Disk Software) ....... $75
4Mb Surface Mount/Low Profile (80ns) .................. $485
INDEX Macintosh Portable RAM 1Mb (Static RAM) ........ $375
INDEX Macintosh Portable RAM 4Mb .................... CALL
(indexed controlled switch for 68882 & RAM Cache/RAM Disk Software)
8Mb .................................................. CALL

Math Coprocessor-68882 .................. CALL

All Upgrades (except 256K & 1Mb) include MacTel RAM Cache/Disk Software.
"Prices subject to change without notice and All products subject to availability"

MacTel is the manufacturer of only the highest quality components, TRY THE DIFFERENCE.

"INDEX" HARDWARE

Quantum 3.5" ProDrive HD - 12ms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40Mb</td>
<td>$359</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80Mb</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105Mb</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170Mb</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$1095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hitachi 3.5" PowerCapacity - 17ms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200Mb</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250Mb</td>
<td>$1235</td>
<td>$1375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CDC/Imprimis 5.25" Wren Series HD - 15ms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>180Mb</td>
<td>$1099*</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300Mb</td>
<td>$1575*</td>
<td>$1725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600Mb</td>
<td>$2099*</td>
<td>$2250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GigaByte</td>
<td>$4525*</td>
<td>$4725</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

"INDEX" HARDWARE

DayStar Digital FastCache CI
Hayes V-9600 Modem
Hwotek Inc.
ScanMaster w/CPJ Interface & Sann-It Software
ScanMaster II w/CPJ Interface & Sann-It Software

Macintosh CPU's
"always available call for lowest price anywhere!"

MacTel Hardware
MacTel-NET (100% Phone-NET® Plus compatible)>$18
PCSCSI Host Adapter Card (XT/AT) & software>$145
PS/2-SCSI Host Adapter Card (MicroChannel) & software
Syquest 48Mb Cartridges (SO00)>>>>>>>>>$74.00
* FITS ALL REMOVEDABLE DRIVES*

Sony Optical Cartridges 512K or 1024K

Nikon Inc
Nikon LS-3500 Film Scanner
(inc/dng: ColorFlex Software, GPIB Interface w/cables)

Peripheral Land
Infinity 40-Turbo w/case
Infinity 650Mb Optical w/case

RasterOps
ColorBoard 208
ColorBoard 208 V-RAM Upgrade
ColorBoard 264
Video ColorBoard 364
ColorBoard 708+ 19" System
* Complete RasterOps Product line

MacTel Technology carries only quality product for the Mac call for items not listed

ORDERING INFO.

• NO SURCHARGE for Visa & MasterCard and 4% for AMEX.
• and your credit card will not be charged until order is ready to ship. International orders call or fax for details. European banking services available.
• POS accepted from University and qualified Corporate, NET 30.
• Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
• Retun product must be authorized to expedite process, call (512) 451-2600 for RMA number.
• MacTel reserves the right to replace or refund any product sold new in original condition and shipping container.
• Prices subject to change without notice and availability.

JUST CALL

1 800 950-8411

3007 N. Lamar Austin TX 78705 Tel: (512) 451-2600 Fax: (512) 451-3323 Tech Support: (512)458-2222 AppleLink: CHO108 MacNet: MACTEL Australia: 800 125-880 U.K.: 0800 89-1428 Europe: (0041) 46-054020

Circle 142 on reader service card
# The Macworld Catalog

## Hardware
- HyperCard Stacks .......... 516
- Languages ............... 517
- Lottery ........................................ 517
- Medical ........................................ 517
- Music/MIDI ......................... 518
- Programming Tools .......... 518
- Public Domain ................. 518
- Real Estate ......................... 519
- Religion ................................. 519
- Sales/Marketing ............... 519
- Scientific ............................... 519
- Self Improvement .............. 520
- Spreadsheets ...................... 520
- Statistics ............................... 520
- Training ................................. 520
- Utilities ................................. 520
- Bar Code ................................. 506
- Computer Systems .......... 506
- Data Acquisition .......... 508
- Hard Drives ....................... 508
- Emulators ............................... 508
- Memory Upgrade .......... 508
- Peripherals ....................... 511
- Printers ................................. 511
- Scanners ............................... 511
- Font Upgrade ....................... 508
- Laser Recharge ................. 521
- Duplicator .............................. 514
- Desktop Publishing .......... 514
- Computer Insurance ........... 520
- Data Conversion ............... 520
- Desktop Publishing .......... 514
- Computer Insurance ........... 520
- Data Conversion ............... 520
- Educational ......................... 514
- Engineering ......................... 515
- Entertainment ...................... 515
- Financial ............................... 516
- Fonts ................................. 516
- Genealogy .............................. 516
- Furniture .............................. 522
- Mouse Pads ............................ 522
- Supplies ............................... 522

## Miscellaneous
- Business Opportunities .... 523

Categories are subject to change

---

### The Macworld Catalog

**Advertising Rates & Information**

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The Catalog offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $450 per issue.

For more information on The Macworld Catalog, call 800/888-8622.

---

### The Macworld Catalog

**Advertising Sales Staff**

- Beverly Schneider, Telemarketing Sales Manager
- Niki Stranz, Western Account Manager, 415/978-3105
- Carol Felde, Eastern Account Manager, 415/978-3152

501 Second Street
San Francisco, California 94107
800/888-8622

---

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Executive System!
Macintosh SE/30
2MB RAM, 1.44 FDHD
Apple 40MB Hard Disk
Extended Keyboard & Mouse
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter
Microsoft Word
Microsoft Excel
You Save $2,529!
Retail $7,224
Mac • In • Stock
Only $4,695

Career Starter System!
Macintosh SE
1MB RAM, 1.44 FDHD
Apple 20MB Hard Disk
Apple Keyboard & Mouse
Imagewriter II & Cable
Microsoft Works
You Save $1,223!
Retail $4,018
Mac • In • Stock
Only $2,795

Publisher System!
Mac II CX, 5MB RAM, 80MB HD
Extended Keyboard & Mouse
Radius Two-Page Display & B/W Card
Apple Laserwriter II NT
Apple Scanner
Microsoft Word
PageMaker, Freehand, all Cables.
You Save $5,410!
Retail $18,209
Mac • In • Stock
Only $11,799

True Color System!
II Cl, 8MB RAM, 210MB Rodime Cobra
Extended Keyboard and Mouse
SuperMac 19” Tintilon Color Monitor
SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series III Card
Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL Printer
Microtek 3002 Color/Greyscale Scanner
PhotoMac, SuperPaint, Digital Darkroom
You Save $9,361!
Retail $26,360
Mac • In • Stock
Only $16,999

Brand New CPU’s & Configured Systems!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>SE</th>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>SE/30</th>
<th>II CX</th>
<th>II CI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w/FDHD Floppy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,849</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2,789</td>
<td>3,295</td>
<td>4,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/Apple 20mb</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2,149</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3,149</td>
<td>3,795</td>
<td>4,795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/Apple 40mb</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3,199</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5,399</td>
<td>5,899</td>
<td>6,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/Quantum 80mb</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3,199</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5,399</td>
<td>5,899</td>
<td>6,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/Quantum 105mb</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3,199</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5,399</td>
<td>5,899</td>
<td>6,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/Cobra® 100mb</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3,199</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5,399</td>
<td>5,899</td>
<td>6,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w/Cobra® 210mb</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3,199</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5,399</td>
<td>5,899</td>
<td>6,499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers & Scanners
Apple Laserwriter II NT $3199
Apple Laserwriter II NTX $3999
Apple Imagewriter II $349
Hewlett-Packard Deskwriter $879
HP PaintJet w/Mac Int $1199
HP PaintJet XL w/Mac Int $1999
HP Scanner, Scanner Card $1649
Abaton 300GS Scanner & Int $1395
Abaton 98/24 Fax Modem $449

Memory Upgrades
For All Macs and Laserwriter II NTX

Fax Your Request For A Quotation!
(213) 322-1486

Best-Priced Portables!
w/1.44 FDHD
Retail Our Price $5799 Only $4,349
w/40M HD
Retail Our Price $5459 Only $4,575
Most Accessories Available!

Terms: Personal or business checks. Leasing available for qualified businesses. Shipments by UPS or FedEx. F.O.B. El Segundo, CA. Residents add sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Warranty: We support manufacturer's warranties for the full term on all items sold. We will repair or replace at our expense.

Call Us Last! Toll-Free:
800-633-1538
We Fix Macs

Maya's expert service technicians can save you hundreds of dollars by doing fully warranted repairs of only what's broken, all the way down to board level. We don't just swap out entire modules to fix an inexpensive component.

We Sell Macs... one system or complete offices.

Give Maya Computer a call before you buy. At Maya Computer we use the technology we sell. Strictly Macintosh, Simply The Best!

Used Macintosh Systems with Maya's Exclusive One Year Warranty

Mac SE/30 1Mb 512k...$275
Mac SE/20 640k...$295
Mac SE 20MB...$395
Mac SE w/512K RAM & 100 MB HD...$5920

New Equipment:

Printers:

Apple Laserwriter IP...$1343
Apple ImageWriter II...$435
Kodak Documate M150...$250
Apple Laserwriter 845...$922

SyQuid Drives & Cartridges:

SyQuid cartridges...$79
DataRemevable 45 meg winchester...$849
MicroTech 45 meg drive w/cartridge...$669

Video Products:

Mac textures: 9 bit video card for Mac II...$275
or SE/0 Monitor...$277
APPS: Micro TV...$277
E-Machines Cartridge 15...$199
Sony CD-ROM: 14 inch...$749

Software:

CE Software QuickDraw user...$172
CE Software QuickDraw 10 user...$256
CheckMark Multiplier...$245
CheckMark Payoff...$213
Top v2.1...$128

Power Supplies:

Macintosh '89, '90 or NEW...$175
Macintosh '85, '86 or PLUS, reconditioned...$155
Mac SE or SE/NEW...$88
Mac II or II NEW...$352
Mac Ix or III NEW...$343
Mac Plus Batteries...$7

Kiosk Document M150 Portable ink-jet printer w/RTM...$922

Apple Laserwriter II...$435
Texas Inst. PS25 micro laser...$250

The Mac Guarantee

Satisfaction guaranteed. Maya Computer offers a one year parts & labor warranty on both new and used Macintosh computers. Return any product in working condition within 30 days of purchase for a courteous refund or credit.

Here's The Difference

We Buy MACS...
Data Acquisition & Analysis
Complete hardware & software solutions for the scientist & engineer. Acquisition hardware & software, Analysis software, Signal conditioning modules, & Language interfaces. A friendly, knowledgeable technical staff can guide you from start to finish with proven solutions in Industrial, Scientific, Engineering & Laboratory environments. Call or write for a catalog & price list.

BIOPAC Systems,
5960 Mandarin Dr. #D5
Goleta, CA 93117
805/967-6615

Hard Drives

Quantum

40mb $359

Imprimis Wren Drives

Teac T-60 Tape
w/Retrospect $599

Teac N50
155meg Tape
w/Retrospect $849

Xlerate" your Lisa / Mac XL
Finally! "The Xlerator" 16 MHz Speed Upgrade

Quantum 12ms Access

capacity  internal  external
40mb  $359  $469
80mb   559   669
105mb  629   759

173mb $1159 $1259
300mb 1649 1749
600mb 2295 2395
1Gig   4995 5195

Ask about our other WREN sizes

SyQuest 45 meg $99
SyQuest Dual 45 meg $129

Ask about our other Dual Drive combinations!

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Below is a list of companies who have advertised SIMMs in past issues of MacWorld Magazine

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSI</td>
<td>PSI</td>
<td>PSI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC</td>
<td>Computer Care</td>
<td>AMDI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMS</td>
<td>SIMM City</td>
<td>CDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Palo Alto RAM</td>
<td>Computer Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PSI, a leading manufacturer of Macintosh peripherals since 1987, is always on the cutting edge of technology. We were the first with our 4 meg SIMMs, the first with a RAM upgrade for the Mac Portable, and the first with our Fax/Data modem for the Portable. Other companies may come and go, but PSI is always there, always the innovator, always the leader.

1 meg SIMMs, 4 meg MIMMs, NTX SIMMs, Portable RAM, Fax/Modem
800-622-1722 408-559-8544
PSI 2005 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 220, San Jose, CA 95125

Mac Rescue™
for the Classic Mac

Some "experts" are telling us to trash out the 128K and 512K Macs. Don't do it! Classic Macs are far from moribund. Computer Care developed Mac Rescue, a daughter board that snaps on the enhanced Classic Mac motherboard. No need to fold, spindle or mutilate. Installs in minutes to get Mac Plus functionality.

Mac Rescue has 6 SIMM slots so you can upgrade the Classics to 1 meg, 2 megs, 2.5 megs or 4 megs of RAM.

It also has a SCSI port to breathe even more life into your faithful servant.

Limited time offer: We'll buy back your old fashioned expansion boards when you order Mac Rescue, call for exact price quote.
Ford Centre, Suite 1180, 420 North Fifth St. Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273)
Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa/MC accepted.

Upgrade w/ Accu-Simms
Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or Mac II with our low profile one MEG SIMM modules. We assemble, test, and have strict quality control, and can give a lifetime warranty. $99 per meg. (Qtys. discounts) Full instructions come with order. (All SIMMS are 100NS or faster.) Prices may be lower by the time this ad comes out. Call for quote & info: 1-800/662-SIMM.
Data Memory Systems Co.
15 Union Street
Lawrence, MA 01840
Tel: 508/683-2325
Fax: 508/975-5232

Continued...
FREE FASTdrive™

RAM Disk software with purchase of 4MB or 1MB Mac SIMMs!

- Give us to 32MB of Mac Memory!
- ♦ FASTdrive™ delivers the power of System 7 today.
- Run a full 8MB of Operating System Memory and up to 24MB of RAM Disk.
- FASTdrive™ can be set up for memory and be 60 to 120 times faster than your hard drive.

LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs Now Available

- Add up to 12MB to any LaserWriter II NTX.
- Makes printing faster and does not tie up internal memory.
- Get back to applications sooner.

Available for immediate delivery! Call Our Memory Hotline
For Prices and Discounts

1-800-678-DRAM (678-3726)

In Canada: 800-828-0395

Memory UPGRADE

LOWEST PRICE !!!

- 1 Meg Module
- 4 Meg Module
- NTX Module
- Laptop Module
- Lifetime Warranty
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Credit Cards & Personal Checks

FREE Installation Kits

(800) 622-2210

PO FAX#: (512) 794-8520

Same day shipping

Technology WORKS

4030 Braker Lane West
Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759

Announcing the SIMMER

Adds SIMM sockets and SCSI port to your 128/512 Macintosh

$199 (0 Meg)
1M $349, 2M $395, 2.5M $349, 4M $469

Dealers Wanted!

1 Meg SIMMS $69 w/Trade
Low profile SOJ 80 Nsec
Lifetime Guar. Immed. Delivery

1-800-681-6180

VFA

764 E Village Way
Kaysville, Ut 84037

(801) 544-2002

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 651 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 656 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUE letter quality on all Macs & Apple II's. Fast 40 char/sec on 1-page/6-part forms, 198 columns, bold face, fixed/proport fonts. NEW $449.
RECOND.$349 incl. easy mac point-&-click printer resource, 1/F cable, print wheel, & ribbon. Incl. foreign, legal & math symbols. New sheetfeeder $49. Tractor $149. Commercial quality w/90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers Inc.
135 Artist View Dr.
Wallingford, NV 89444
702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

July Catalog ad close date:
April 18, 1990
Call 800/888-8622
to reserve space.
The Interactive Desktop Planetarium

- "Fantastic software!"
- "Best software value ever"
- "I haven't slept in 2 weeks!"

Exaggerations? Perhaps, but users tell us that Voyager may be the Ultimate Sky Simulator and Computer Star Atlas...

Version 1.2 - $124.50 + $4.50 s&h
Carina Software, 830 Williams St
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 352-7328

PrintBar Fonts for Macintosh

UPC-A, UPC-E, EAN PostScript® fonts for LaserWriters and high-resolution printers such as the L-300. Code 39 and I 2 of 5 for ImageWriters and LaserWriters.

Use PrintBar with database managers, label, DTP and drawing programs. Print barcodes as easily as printing text.

Complete Line of Mac-Compatible Bar Code Readers.

FREE BROCHURES CALL (916) 622-4640 · FAX (916) 622-4775

Bear Rock

6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

Business

100 Templates for Excel
Save time and money with Templicity™ — spreadsheet templates for home and small business. Includes ready-made worksheets for personal financial planning, budgets, home office, real estate, 1989 taxes, bookkeeping, and many other unique applications. Satisfaction guaranteed.
All 100 templates - $34.95.
The Sterling Connection
Box 4850, Dept. N
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/ 655-2355

Filemaker Templates
for small business and personal use.
Modules available for:
- Service Business
- Construction Industry
- Professionals
- Personal Finance
One-write checking, GL, A/R, A/P, master mail, labels, job costing, P0's, invoices, statements, reports, more! Integrated. Comprehensive! Easy setup/ full support! $149. Visa/MC, info call: Pine Line
459 Liberty Square Rd.
Boxboro, MA 01719
508/263-4322
1-800/955-4320

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Macの日本語はクオリティにお任せください！

Qualitas Trading is your Japanese Resource!!

*ByWord:* Word Processor, English supplemental manual. $299

*MacVJE:* Front End Processor, Automatic Conversion, Sophisticated Dictionary. $249

*Kanji PageMaker:* DTP, International Standard. $995

*EGWord:* Word Processor. $499

EGbook: DTP, Vertical Format. $599

Bundle Set: $799

All require KanjiTalk OS and 2MB RAM. LaserWriter II MTX-1 inquiry welcome.

Qualitas Trading Co.
6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705
Phone 415-848-8080 Fax 415-848-8009

Avenir™ Lino & Color PS!
- Lino output to paper/film
- Color PostScript® output
- Mac, DSS or PostScript®
- Canon 4-color laser copies
- 24-hour access via modem
- Credit cards welcome

Low prices & great service! Call today for an info packet.
Avenir™ Corporation
3141 Federal Blvd.
Denver, CO 80211
303/433-8000, 800/AVENIR-TT
800-283-6474

Educational

An all new edition of the Macintosh Educational Software Collection
- Hard-to-Find & Best Sellers
- HyperCard/Shareware
- Over 150 Titles
- All Subject Areas
- Teachers, Students, Parents

Send for Free Catalog!

CHARIOT • 3659 India St. • San Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-0202

Duplicator

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb Six Step QC Process
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

The Macworld Catalog

Teacher's Rollbook

The classroom management tool that keeps Grades, Behavior, and Attendance records. • 19 different reports • Up to 315 students

Letters to Parents • Reminds you to follow-up on missing work

Only Current Class Productions

22824 Berendo Ave. (213)
Torrance, California 90202
326-4246

TEST GENERATION & SCORING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.0 is the most advanced testing system available. Full character styling (lists, leading), exact graphic placement, database selection, scoring, mastery reporting, item analysis, and much more! Certified question banks available from major exam publishers.

For free presentation disk, call, write, or fax:
Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax:(714) 987-8706

Free MakeTest Demo Disk

New, easy-to-use software stores questions and print tests easily in any format. Has features teachers most want at an affordable price. Only $149, 30-day money-back guarantee. To order MakeTest or demo disk, call 800-669-6374 or 415-665-5302.

Physics/Chem Teachers:
The Physics Teacher's Test Maker.
The Chemistry Teacher's Test Maker.
Preprogrammed HyperCard Stacks produce an infinite number of exercises, each own answer sheet.
Each requires student effort plus time!
Pre-lab exercises, take home tests.
High School/College. 24 exercises in each. All topics covered. Send for complete information!
$60 each/both $100/demo disk $10
Datadiscus Software
P.O. Box 787
Oakland Gardens, NY 11364
718/423-3881

Algebra I HomeworkTutor™
Turns your Mac into a private tutor that actually helps you do your Algebra homework. Checks each step, gives hints, create unlimited practice problems. Solves & explain examples while you watch. Full Mac interface plus "smart" math editor that's easier than pencil & paper. $119.95 check/mo or call for free brochure.
Missing Link Software
P.O. Box 3280
South Amboy, NJ 08879
800/222-9296

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
E(PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS
WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE

- Extends to modem port, Pull-down command menus.
- No personality modules for E(PROM & Intel Mics.
- All MROMs to 1 MBs upgradeable to 22 MBs.
- 68L1-2, 2-8, 4.5-8, 5-8, 5-9.5K; EPPROMS.
- Memory Cards (SDKl/Erought/G1), Flash Eproms.
- Stand alone E(PROM and Memory Card duplication system.
- Offloaded, Bi Series, Intel & Motorola 16, 32 bit.
- Built-in Erasure/Timer option (ES1), Gamma ready.
- Direct (technical support), Full 1 year warranty.

VISA MC AMEX Call today for details!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
P: (408) 730-5551 FAX: (408) 730-5551 TEL: 555-5555

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Schematic Entry/Digital Simulation
DesignWorks
Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:
- Fully compatible with Hoover CAD/CAM PCB layout.
- Full 7400, 7401, LSI, analog, libraries.
- Full high level language PDL support when used with LPL logic compiler.
- Dot-matrix, laser, pen plotter output.
- User-defineable device symbols with full simulation.

DesignWorks: $685
LPLC: $535
Low-cost educational versions also available.

Capilano Computing
5130 NE 98th St.
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 669-6343

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CircuitMaker 2.2
Integrated Schematic Capture and Digital Simulation

- Interactive simulation with on-screen display of circuit behavior and logic analyzer timing display. Highlight features include undo and replay ability.
- Fully functional user-definable devices—import symbols via PICT files and library (requires opt 1).
- Export schematics and waveforms via PICT files and the clipboard.
- Includes library of TTL, CMOS and analog devices plus LED's, switches and more.

CircuitMaker 2.2 - $150
Option 1 - Definable devices tool $100
Option 2 - Expanded device library $100

MicroCode Engineering
1941 Third Street
Orem, Utah 84057
(801) 626-4479

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ANALYSIS
DIAGNOSTIC WORKSTATION SOFTWARE

ieat® software automatically determines the functional relationship between a set of input data. It is fast and accurate. It characterizes a multitude of input conditions, and it does so outside the function of the proving data points.

Input - Your database must be up to 20 variables.
Output - Linear Predicted Surface Error (PSE) and system analysis.

With ieat® you can use your MacIntosh as a powerful diagnostic workstation to acquire data from observations, functional statistics, simulation, or expert generation. Many A/M machine learning features are included.

VAX Vistas and C Code
Frame Support Association
3640 Concourse 4th, Suite 100
Cheyenne, WY 82002
(307) 735-2584

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROAD DESIGN
MacRoad is an application for geometric design of roads. Features include:
- Interactive graphical design of cross section profile.
- Quantity calculation, printing and plotting of drawings, save in PICT format.
- Calculation of super elevation and spirals, 3D drive through simulation.
- Demo available.

Creative Engineering
6 Antill St.
Wilton, Queensland 4051 Australia
+61 73566271

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IEEE 488 Interfaces

Workbench - Icon-driven software
Labtech Notebook - Menu-driven software
MacLab488 - NuBus IEEE board for Mac II
Mac10488 - SCSIEEEE controller
Mac8488 - SCSIFIEE controller
MacSer1488 - IEEE plotter interface
MacDA488 - IEEE desk accessory
MacDriver488 - IEEE language driver

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide
(216) 439-4091

Otech
Kitch. Inc.
20171 Center Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146
Tel: 216/230-6664
Fax: (216) 479-4022

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.
The Macworld Catalog
800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog
MAY 1980
515
The Macworld Catalog

Go - meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. "the leading Go game for the Macintosh ...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humans." "This is without question one of the most extra­
ordinary automated aids to go instruction developed." MacWorld 6/9

Toyogo, Inc.

(605) 4-TOYOGO

76 Bed ford Street, Suite 34-C
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 841-0488

$57 NEMESIS Go Starter $49 Instant flirt $59 Tactical War $61.5510

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tired of Arcade Games?

Tired of Arcade Games?...and at once back on the old

Orbital Mech

A Spaceflight Simulator

Effects, at once back on the old

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

Your planning strategy

has just improved!

- Instant financial planning,
  budgeting, modeling and analysis
- More control, quicker decisions
  and numerous options
- Increase cash flow and your bottom
  line/Lucida 1-2-3 or Excel
- Seven business financial
  models and four budget/cash
  flow programs

Order Today!

Reg. $59.95 Special $399

1-800-777-4920

ILAR Systems Inc., 334 Baywood Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92660

714-258-8982

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and

capacity for your family history. Make
descendants charts, pedigrees, person sheets, group sheets, indices
and much more. Customize to your own

preferences. Standard Mac interface
Call for FREE information.

Satisfaction guaranteed MC/Visa/AE

Quixscript

Box 216

Lexington MA 02173

617/641-2930, 800/637-ROOT

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperCard Stacks

HyperCard Foreign-Language Software from HyperGlot

NEW! LEARN TO SPEAK

FRENCH: THE CD COURSE

FOR PEOPLE WITH CD-ROM

DRIVES OR CD PLAYERS!

OUR NEW KANJIMASTER ON 12 DISKS

WITH EXTENSIVE SOUND, $149.00

COMPLETE SPANISH COURSE WITH

EXTENSIVE SOUND, $149.00

Spanish and French Pronunciation with

sound $49.95 ea. Intro to Russian with

sound $39.95. Verb Tutors with Sound

$39.95 ea; Vocabulary Tutors, $39.95 ea.

In French, German, Spanish, & Russian.

Call or write for our free catalog today!
The HyperGlot Software Company
305 Forest Hills Blvd.
Kovensville, TN 37169

(800)556-5887

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Heritage File™

Most powerful genealogy program on

Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld.

Designed by genealogy professionals (LDS Church)

- Enhanced · Fully relational · Graphic
  Pedigree, Family Group, Individual,
  Marriage, Surname · Unlimited History
  · Sorted Lists · Export to WP/data
  base/modem. $129 plus $4 s/h. Visa/MC welcome. Call or write for a free brochure and sample printouts.

LEISTER PRODUCTIONS
141 E. Mechanicburg Rd., PA 17056

717-677-4374 FAX 717-677-2976

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

PostScript™ Font Software

SAVE UP TO 35% Off List Price

Authorized Dealer For

Adobe

Typeface

Emigre

Caslon

Monotype

1-800-248-FONT

655 W. WILSHIRE PKWY, BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90211

(310) 477-0214

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

You can learn French, German, Russian, Spanish or Latin the efficient way with MacFlash Cards!

Powerful, yet easy to use. Over 2000 words & 1000 synonyms. Learn vocabulary fast! Can be used as a "point and click" dictionary. Use "Look Up" to find just the right word. 43 pg manual. German 1/11, French 1/11, Russian 1, Spanish 1, Latin 1: $25 each. S&H 83, CA Res add 7% tax.

Money-back guarantee. Call or send for additional information. Order today by calling 1-800-283-4080 X850

The Language Quest Software Company 101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022 Same Day Shipping Quality product: low price

MACTRAN PLUS
This versatile Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System - Includes: Editor, Optimizing, Compiler, Source Level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager

DCM DATA Products
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202

Dialoger™ for HyperCard®
Dialoger is a complete environment for the design, creation and control of any kind of dialog window - entirely within HyperCard. Create dialogues in just minutes - without writing a line of script. Dialoger was created with both the "novice" and "power user" in mind. Using color, lists, popups and its interactive control, you can break through HyperCard's limits. $94.29

ThirstSoft Software, Inc.
111 Providence Road
Gospel Hill, NC 27514
919/493-7230

Languages

Fortran on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems Fortran lets you download the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac.

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/476-0181

MACTRAN PLUS
This versatile Integrated Made-for-Mac Development System - Includes: Editor, Optimizing, Compiler, Source Level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager

DCM DATA Products
610 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/870-2202

Dialoger™ for HyperCard®
Dialoger is a complete environment for the design, creation and control of any kind of dialog window - entirely within HyperCard. Create dialogues in just minutes - without writing a line of script. Dialoger was created with both the "novice" and "power user" in mind. Using color, lists, popups and its interactive control, you can break through HyperCard's limits. $94.29

ThirstSoft Software, Inc.
111 Providence Road
Gospel Hill, NC 27514
919/493-7230

Languages

Fortran on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems Fortran lets you download the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac.

Language Systems Corp.
441 Carlisle Drive
Herndon, VA 22070
703/476-0181

Medical

MacAnatomy™/MacSurgery™
...an electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 volumes on disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily altered and copied to any program via the clipboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy in all the health and legal professions. ...is a HyperCard™ stack with multiple-choice questions and answers. Detailed discussions and documentation are provided. Ideal for continuing education and board preparation. MacMedic Publications 7530 Harvan Houston, Texas 77036 713/977-2655

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog, call 800/888-8622.

$115.5 Million Dollar Jackpot was CRACKED!!
Using Odds Improvement Multiplication™
U.S. Patent Number #4,712,796
And now... You can control this Multi-Million Dollar Mac Lottery winning system on your Macintosh!

Harvard University Consultant confirms that the MacLotto™ process dramatically improves your odds of winning each and every time you use the system!

Lottery Shockers!!!
"It is possible to improve your odds $2,000 times over random selection of winning MILLIONS of DOLLARS MORE each and every time you apply the MacLotto™ system!"

Penna. Doctor Wins $8,200,000.00 Million Dollars!!! "My wife and I shared the jackpot...Odds Improvement Multiplication™ gave me 15 prize wins. The Jackpot, three 2nd prizes & 8 3rd prizes...I'm willing to inform you that this system really works!!" - Dr. J.W. of Pa.

MacLotto™ - A highly interactive program which works with every possible lottery configuration. Now and in the future. An advanced graphical interface makes it fast and easy to compute. Place and verify your best odds Complied MC & Visa call us! U.S. Math Labs (not FREE number! No COD story.) 18 Main Street FAX your order. (617) 693-0185 Concord MA 01742

1 - 800 - PLAY - SIX

Circle 663 on Reader Service Card

Circle 667 on Reader Service Card

Circle 628 on Reader Service Card

Circle 577 on Reader Service Card
The Macworld Catalog

Music/MIDI

PRACTICA MUSICA
Ear Training & Music Theory for Everyone

"Best New Education Program, 1987"
-MacUser Magazine

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation +seven modes
- High quality sound • MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies
- Includes textbook • Beginners to advanced

$125 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

Circle 624 on Reader Service Card

Programming Tools

MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS
μASM™ NEW!!
Version 3.01

- TEXT, DATA, CROSS ASSEMBLER, and COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY in a COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- MACH
- CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY
- LOCALASSEMBLY
- Symbol Table Cross Reference
- 80-HEX FREE OUTPUT DOWN TO ASCII PLUS 52-HEX TO MOST IBDM PROGRAMMERS

Available for most 8-bit MICROPROCESSORS CALL FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. (VOLF.

Micro Dialects, Inc.
Dept. IW, P.O. Box 20011
Cincinnati, OH 45203
(513) 271-9100

Circle 633 on Reader Service Card

Public Domain

FREE!
MAC CATALOG

BlindBytes & Bytes
P.O. Box 6225-MACW
Van Nyns, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

Circle 573 on Reader Service Card

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Call for a FREE Guide to Public Domain & Shareware

Or pay the $3 shipping and also get a FREE DISK of essential utilities for the Macintosh.

1-800-2424-PSL
Public (software) Library
P. O. Box 35705, Houston, TX 77235-5705

Circle 579 on Reader Service Card

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800-888-8622.
Real Estate Software

Property Manager $195
Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own.

ProAnalysis $295
A sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

Demos Now Available!

Metropolis Software

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condominium, and more. Two versions: Basic PM for owner/manager - $495, Deluxe PM with complete general ledger for professional management - $1,195. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Bible Research Systems

Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew translators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

1-800-423-1228

Church Data Master Plus
for comprehensive data management for churches of all sizes.
Membership - $265.
Contributions - $265.
Accounting - $265.
Integrated Package - $795.
Multi User (3) $995.
Multi User (4-10) $1,395.
Full working demo send $10.

Church Master

Written by computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For Macintosh, IBM compatibles, XENIX, LANs. We understand computers and churches.

Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803/798-9749 FAX:803/731-0349

Sales/Marketing

Market Master for Mac
MacGuide calls it "the Best Sales lead follow-up you can buy." Enter leads whenever you get them & MarketMaster™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters, envelopes, phone lists, scripts, & NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn & use. Frees salespeople to SELL & supports them to SELL MORE! Breakthrough Productions
10659 Caminito Mascara
San Diego, CA 92108
619/281-6174

Scientific

Geological Software
Great graphics, low prices! — Lithologic log plotting — Gridding — Contouring — Piper/Stiff plots — Oil & Gas economics — Stereonet plots — Plate tectonics — Geophysical modelling, much more for the Macintosh & PC $50-$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.

RockWare Inc.
4251 Kipling, Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
The Macworld Catalog

Self Improvement

Goal Writer
The key to "Success" is writing down your own goals. Goal Writer takes your aspirations and dreams and turns them into realistic and effective goal plans. This $99 hypercard stack guides you through the goal writing process starting from self evaluation, all the way to organizing them into seven major areas of life.

Attn: Michael Wharton
Goal Writers Co.
1307 Brookstown Avenue
 Winston-Salem, NC 27101
919/724-3445

Training

Spreadsheet

Spreadsheet Compiler
At last, you can convert your Microsoft Excel templates into royalty-free stand alone applications. This means big savings for your users and increased sales for you because your users no longer need a spreadsheet program to run your templates. Now you can protect your investment and create quality applications. For only $495, we invite you to try Masquerade™ at no risk with our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. See us at MACWORLD Expo Brooks Hall Booth 5833.

To order or for more information call (714) 842-2492
Night Diamond Software P.O. Box 1783 Huntington Beach, CA 92647

Statistics

Utilities

Plotter Utility...with professional fonts for Apple, HP, Houston; A-E sizes.
$125
Terminal Utility...
fast VT100, Tektronix, file transfer, color, large screens.
$195

Mesa Graphics, Inc
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998

Macworld Catalog

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.

Services

Computer Insurance

SAFECARE INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49/yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surge, other accidents. Blanket coverage: no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469

Local (614) 262-0559

Safecare, The Insurance Agency Inc
2926 N. High Street P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

Data Conversion

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES FROM OVER 1,000 SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

The only "ALL-RISK" Policy
Call today for immediate coverage.
1-800-822-0901

ComputerInsurance PLUS
Insure in one easy step! ComputerInsurance PLUS replaces your computer after fire, theft, power surge, natural disasters, including earthquake. Call NOW to receive comprehensive coverage and full replacement.

Hours: 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.
The ComputerInsurance Agency, Inc.
136 Moore Lane/P.O. Box 385
Piedmont, NC 27673
803/845-6699
1/800-772-0385

ComputerInsurance

insures your computer.

(Note: the exclusive savings of 20% for Macworld readers)
We Challenge You...

to find a service bureau that provides 1,200 and 2,400 dpi PostScript® output on PC paper, film and plates with:

- Consistently lower prices
- A money-back guarantee
- No minimums
- Easy credit terms
- Free 24 hour turnaround

Well, look no further: Icons & Images, Inc.

Box 434

Greenwich CT 06836

800/869-9059,

203/661-4469

FAX/IBS 203/629-1695

For MORE INFORMATION:

402-393-1744

$5

SLIDES!

DIGITAL PHOTO

- WILL IMAGE ANY
  PICT, PICT2, 24 BIT TIF FILES
- QUALITY SERVICE

NOW OFFERING
POSTSCRIPT!

CALL FOR DETAILS!

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

402-393-1744

$5

Waldman Graphics

Printers + Typographers

Desktop Designer's
Super Service Bureau

Maintain highest quality standards and lower your costs. We can accept any PostScript file for B/W and full color output. Original electronic art and PostScript effects our specialty. Complete Visi tyranny Gateway and V.I.P. services to powerful Scitex color center. Knowledgeable people, high resolution output, color proofing, quick turnaround.

- 1270 x 2540 dpi pages from Linotronic L300a • Repro, Pos, Neg, film • Disk Conversion • 24 hour Modern • QMS ColorScript 100
- Scitex Color Imaging & Separations
- Full Electronic Prepress • High Quality Color Printing • Mailing
- 20 Messengers to NYC, Phila., N.J.
- Discount Adobe Dealer

Call Mike Gladden or George Gunzelman for more information about our extensive DTP services.

609/662-9111 800/543-0955

Modem • 609/662-3798
The Macworld Catalog

Supplies

- Toner Cartridge Recharge
- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Mac, SE, II, & Printers Belts w/ Gray Trim
- NEW! Seal-Skins For Keyboards

Company Logo Specialist

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Canvas</th>
<th>Hard Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$8.50</td>
<td>/logo N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>/logo 7.15/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>3.96</td>
<td>/logo 5.21/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>/logo 4.65/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>/logo 4.53/5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canvas or Hard Surface in a variety of colors. Size 9.5"x8"x3.5/8".
Multi-color OK. SAMPLES with your logo $125.00. ENTIRE pad imprinted and 100% guaranteed.

Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278 215/23-4400

FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES,
SOFTWARE, CABLES & ACCESSORIES

BULK DISKETTES - LIFETIME WARRANTY
MINIMUM QUANTITY 50 DISKETTES

5.25" DS/DD 25c
5.25" DS/HD 49c
3.5" DS/DD 49c
3.5" DS/HD 59c

Music for the Macintosh

Furniture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Canvas</th>
<th>Hard Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$8.50</td>
<td>/logo N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>5.90</td>
<td>/logo 7.15/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>3.96</td>
<td>/logo 5.21/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>3.40</td>
<td>/logo 4.65/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>3.28</td>
<td>/logo 4.53/5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Canvas or Hard Surface in a variety of colors. Size 9.5"x8"x3.5/8".
Multi-color OK. SAMPLES with your logo $125.00. ENTIRE pad imprinted and 100% guaranteed.

Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278 215/23-4400

FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES,
SOFTWARE, CABLES & ACCESSORIES

BULK DISKETTES - LIFETIME WARRANTY
MINIMUM QUANTITY 50 DISKETTES

5.25" DS/DD 25c
5.25" DS/HD 49c
3.5" DS/DD 49c
3.5" DS/HD 59c

Furniture

- Macintosh
- Save 40% on factory direct

Call Now For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095
The Walker Company Petaluma, CA
CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Training

BSc & MS in COMP SCI
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your BSc & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc subjects include: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Process, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes Software Engineering and AI.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-MW Jefferson Avenue
South Birmingham, AL 35205
205-933-0339

Mouse Pads

Mouse Pads
Custom Printing Available.
Cloth: 13 Colors
Size: 8x7/1/4 8x9/1/2 8 1/2x11
12 Pads $3.25 3.50 3.75
72 $3.00 3.25 3.50
144 2.85 3.00 3.25
PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black: Size: 8 1/2x11
12 Pads $6.50 36 6.00
72 $5.75 144 5.25

Ask us about our Picture Pads!

To Order: 800-942-4008

For your ad to appear on The Macworld Catalog screen, call 800/888-8622.
You Can Access More than 375,000 Macintosh Buyers

Put your product in front of the people who do more than just shop. Your ad in The Macworld Catalog links you instantly with more than 375,000 qualified buyers.

The Macworld Catalog is the direct response section for the Macintosh marketplace. It's action-oriented advertising that reaches the experienced users who know what they want, want it fast, and look for it here—each and every month.

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call 800/888-8622 and place your ad today!

800/888-8622
## BEST-SELLERS

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>36</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>51</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>27</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>33</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>36</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **Microsoft Word** - Microsoft
2. **Microsoft Works** - Microsoft
3. **Microsoft Excel** - Microsoft
4. **Aldus PageMaker** - Aldus
5. **WordPerfect for the Macintosh** - WordPerfect
6. **Quicken** - Intuit
7. **MacWrite** - Claris
8. **MacDraw** - Claris
9. **FileMaker II** - Claris
10. **Wingz** - Informix

### ADD-IN BOARDS/MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>30</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>32</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit** - Apple Computer
2. **Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit** - Apple Computer
3. **Radius Accelerator** - Radius
4. **Microtech Memory Expansion Kit** - Microtech
5. **2MB Expansion Board** - MacProducts USA

### EDUCATION SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?** - Broderbund
2. **Reader Rabbit** - The Learning Company
3. **Math Blaster** - Davidson & Associates
4. **Math Rabbit** - The Learning Company
5. **Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?** - Broderbund

### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **SimCity** - Maxis Software
2. **Flight Simulator** - Microsoft
3. **Tetris** - Spectrum Holobyte
4. **Crystal Quest** - Casady & Greene
5. **Dark Castle** - Silicon Beach Software

### NETWORK/DATA COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **TOPS** - TOPS
2. **AppleShare** - Apple Computer
3. **LocalTalk** - Apple Computer
4. **MacLink Plus** - DataViz
5. **Netware for the Macintosh** - Novell

### HARD DISKS*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Months on chart</th>
<th>Last month</th>
<th>This month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>39</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td>1 2 3 4</td>
<td>5 6 7 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. **MacStack SD20** - CMS Enhancements
2. **Platinum PD40** - CMS Enhancements
3. **MacStack SD40** - CMS Enhancements
4. **FX20** - GCC Technologies
5. **Rodime 45 Plus** - Rodime

### PRODUCT WATCH

Recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

**Barnes & Noble Multiaperature Color Slide Scanner**
**Barnes & Noble Slide scanner**
**New Utilities**

QuarkXPress 3.0 - Quark
Desktop publishing program

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during January 1990.

*Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.

**New category.
This is Apple’s Best Buy on a Big Hard Drive:

$1799
Apple 80 MB Hard Drive

$749
Ehman 45MB Removable

This is Ehman’s.

The perfect hard drive would have unlimited storage capacity, be lightning fast and be as reliable as rain in Seattle in the springtime. And, oh yes, it would have all of the above, at a price that would make the stingiest Scrooge smile.

Using that criteria, the Ehman 45MB removable just may be the perfect hard drive.

Its storage capability expands with your needs. For more storage capacity all you do is buy another 45MB removable cartridge for just $99. Buy as many as you need. In fact you could buy 10 cartridges, almost 500MB of storage, and still pay less than an Apple 80MB fixed hard drive.

With an access speed of just 20 ms, the Ehman removable will hold its own with just about any hard drive on the market. And with a reliability rating of 30,000 hours and a warranty of 2 years, you can be assured that in this case, speed doesn’t burn. For another $20, you can have complete assurance and overnight service, with the Ehman Express Service Program.

The best part is that our best buy on a big drive won’t burn a hole in your pocket. At just $749 including one cartridge, the Ehman removable costs less than half of the Apple 80MB drive and comes with a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee. Give us a call today at 1-800-257-1666 and see first hand why Ehman is now the fastest growing manufacturer of Macintosh peripherals.

Ehman
1-800-257-1666

Circle 500 on reader service card

All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice and may not reflect limited time pricing.
Notice The Difference, Certainly Will.

think again. Our monitor has a flicker-free refresh rate higher than either Apple or Radius. And our hard drives are now significantly faster thanks to new formatting software, and still come with reliability ratings up to 100,000 hours between failures.

So before you pay top dollar for a premium label, give Ehman a call at 1-800-257-1666 and see about an alternative that makes a very big difference—to your pocketbook. One look and you’ll know why we’re now the fastest growing peripheral manufacturer in the business.

Hard Drive Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (MB)</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30+</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40Q</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60+</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80+</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105Q</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
<td>$1,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Removable</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Ehman name and logo are trademarks of Ehman Incorporated. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice.

Call 1-800-257-1666
or 1-307-789-3830
Fax 1-307-789-4656
For Tech. Support
Call 1-307-789-1901

Circle 154 on reader service card
Next time you buy peripherals for your Macintosh, make sure you look at the price tag and not just the label. You'll find big differences between Apple and Ehman.

First and foremost, Apple is in the business of making computers. Ehman is in the business of making computer peripherals. And since 1985 we've been out front in providing Macintosh users with the best combination of price and performance available. Like a 20 MB hard drive for just $299, or our new two-page monochrome monitor for only $899 including video card and tilt/swivel base.

We can save you hundreds of dollars over a peripheral with an Apple logo on it. What's more, you'll enjoy the added benefits of a lengthy warranty, free direct-telephone support, free third-party utility software, a 30 day money-back return policy and even an optional, overnight loaner service program.

And, if you thought you would have to make major concessions in quality,
EYESORE Vs. EYE PROTECTION

As today's monitors get bigger and brighter, anti-glare filters become less of an option and more of a necessity. The right filter can combat eye fatigue, help eliminate headaches, even reduce overall body stress. Yet, the irony is that something so good for your eyes can be such an eyesore. In fact, most filters look like they belong to someone else's system. The fit is sloppy. The colors don't match. The materials are different.

Kensington has a different idea. Instead of making a filter that will fit on any monitor, we make filters that will only fit a specific monitor. An example is our Maccessories® SE Anti-Glare Filter. It looks so much a part of the SE, you would think it was designed by the same people who designed the SE. Circle 30 on reader service card

The styling is complimentary. The color identical. Even the same material is used. And unlike generic filters, the fit is perfect. So light passes through the filter, never around it. Kensington uses only optical quality glass with a ceramic anti-reflection and scratch-resistant coating. The result is a 96% reduction in glare. And an improvement in contrast and clarity of up to 20 times.

In short, the most advanced eye-protection system you can find today—it even filters out VLF and ELF radiation and dissipates static. Kensington has custom designed screens for the Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Apple IIGS, as well as for the entire Mac II family of large screen monitors. For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. In New York call 212-475-5200.

See us at Macworld Booth 313

Maccessories, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microelect Ltd. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microelect Ltd.